

**Radio Shack**

Cat. No. 62-2004  
SIX DOLLARS AND NINETY-FIVE CENTS

VOL. II

# BASIC Computer Games

Edited by David H. Ahl

## TRS-80<sup>TM</sup> EDITION

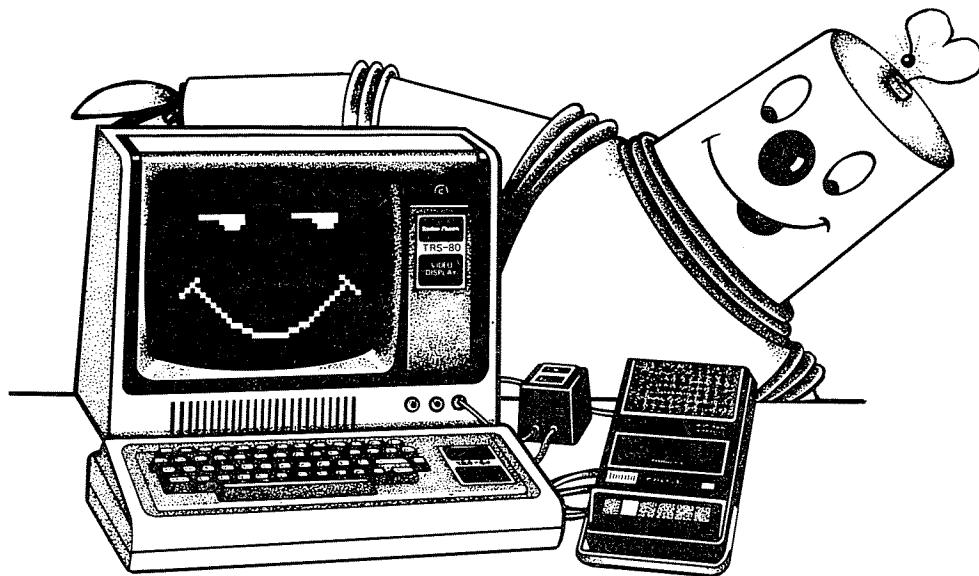


Hours of entertainment from 84 programmable games  
designed for use with the Radio Shack TRS-80

# **BASIC** Computer Games

**Volume II**

**TRS-80<sup>TM</sup> EDITION**





# **BASIC** Computer Games

**Volume II**

## **TRS-80<sup>TM</sup> EDITION**

Edited by David H. Ahl  
Program Conversion by Steve North  
Illustrations by George Beker  
Preface by Christopher Cerf

Creative Computing Press  
Morristown, New Jersey

Copyright © 1980 by Creative Computing.

All rights reserved. No portion of this book may be reproduced—mechanically, electronically or by any other means including photo copying without written permission of the publisher.

Library of Congress Catalog No. 78-50028A.  
ISBN 0-916688-19-4

Manufactured in the United States of America  
First printing May 1980  
10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

TRS-80 Edition of Basic Computer Games Volume II  
published for Radio Shack, Division of Tandy  
Corporation, Fort Worth, Texas.

Published by:  
Creative Computing Press  
P.O. Box 789-M  
Morristown, NJ 07960

**To people everywhere who look back and wonder how  
they ever got along without a personal computer...**

## About the Editor

David Ahl has a BEE from Cornell University, MBA from Carnegie-Mellon University and has done further work in educational psychology at the University of Pittsburgh.

Two years in the Army Security Agency were followed by four years with Management Science Associates working on computer models and analysis of new consumer products. He continued work in computer analysis (of vocational education graduates) with Educational Systems Research Institute.

He joined Digital Equipment Corporation in early 1970. As Education Product Line Manager he formulated the concept of an educational computer system consisting of hardware, software, and courseware (Edu-System) and helped guide DEC into a leading position in the education market.

Mr. Ahl joined AT&T in 1974 as Education Marketing Manager and was later promoted to Manager of Marketing Communications where he was responsible for the development of sales promotional strategies and materials for the Bell System. Concurrent with this move, he started Creative Computing as a hobby in late 1974.

As Creative Computing grew, Mr. Ahl left AT&T in 1978 to devote full time to it. Creative Computing magazine today is number 1 in software and applications for small computers and a leader in publishing books, cassette and disk software, and related materials.

Mr. Ahl is the author of 6 books and over 70 articles on the use of computers. He is a frequent lecturer and workshop leader at colleges and professional conferences. He is a member of ACM, AEDS, AERA, COSMEP and NCTM.

## Acknowledgements

With a book like this one, it's difficult to know where to begin with acknowledgements. But here goes anyway....

**Game Authors.** Thank you, each and every one for creating your game in the first place.

**Dartmouth College.** For recognizing computers as an effective educational tool and for allowing games to be written and played on the Dartmouth timesharing system.

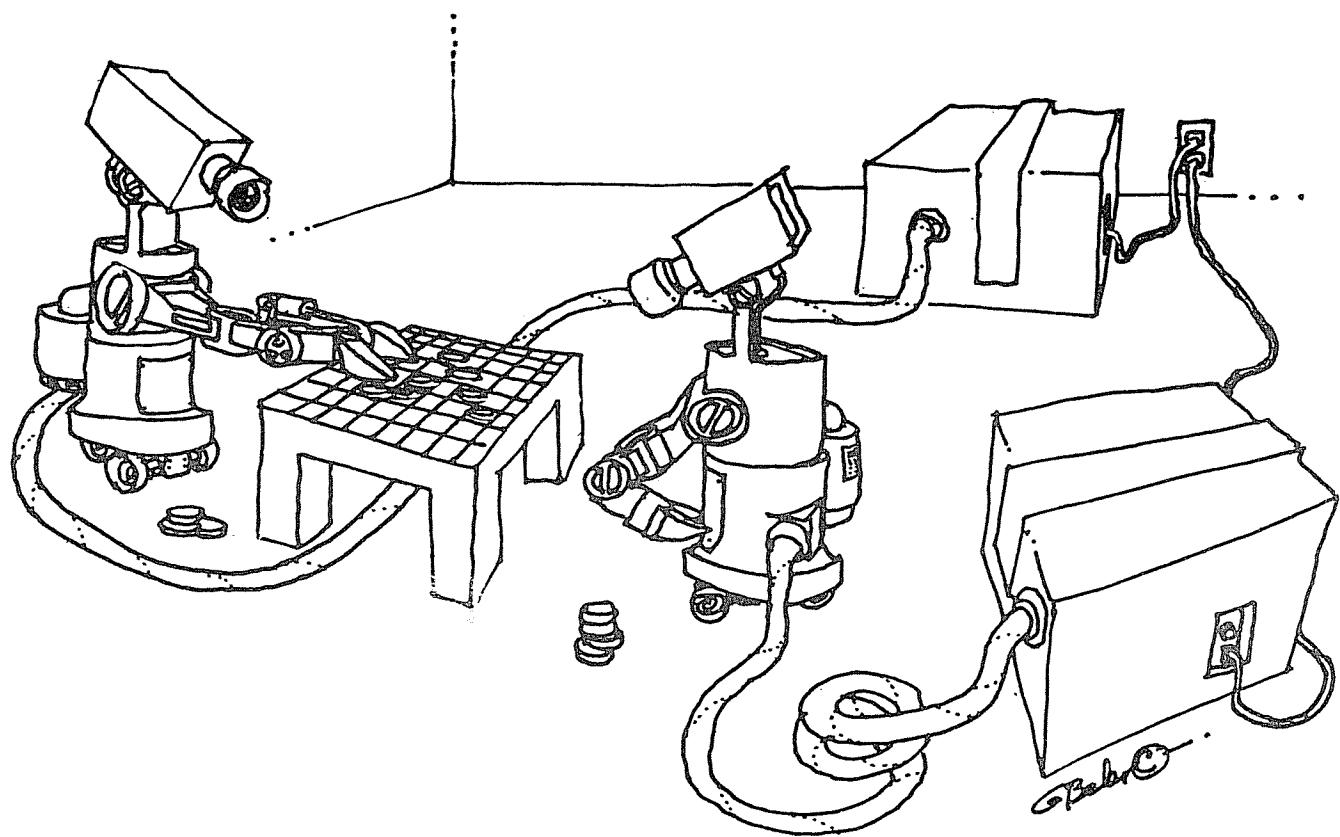
**Eric Van Horn** for managing and coordinating the conversion of the games from the original book into TRS-80 Basic.

**Steve North, Chris Vogeli,** and others at Creative Computing who converted the games into TRS-80 Basic. Also **Mark Cusumano** who worked on the conversion effort.

**Bob Albrecht.** For his contribution to the world of computer games and for setting me straight as to who wrote what.

**Radio Shack.** For putting personal computers within the reach of hundreds of thousands of new, enthusiastic users.

# Contents



Artillery-3	2	Dr. Z	59	Obstacle	125
Baccarat	4	Eliza	60	Octrax	127
Bible Quiz	6	Father	63	Pasart	130
Big 6	8	Flip	65	Pasart 2	132
Binary	10	Four In A Row	67	Pinball	135
Blackbox	11	Geowar	69	Rabbit Chase	138
Bobstones	13	Grand Prix	71	Roadrace	139
Bocce	15	Guess-It	74	Rotate	141
Boga II	17	ICBM	77	Safe	143
Bombrun	19	Inkblot	79	Scales	145
Bridge-It	22	Joust	81	Schmoo	147
Camel	26	Jumping Balls	83	Seabattle	149
Chase	28	Keno	85	Seawar	156
Chuck-A-Luck	31	L Game	87	Shoot	159
Close Encounters	32	Life Expectancy	90	Smash	161
Column	34	Lissajous	94	Strike 9	163
Concentration	36	Magic Square	96	Tennis	165
Condot	38	Man-Eating Rabbit	98	Tickertape	167
Convoy	40	Maneuvers	100	TV Plot	169
Corral	44	Masterbagels	102	Twonky	170
Countdown	46	Mastermind	104	Two-to-Ten	173
Cup	47	Matpuzzle	106	UFO	175
Dealer's Choice	48	Maze	108	Under & Over	178
Deepspace	50	Millionaire	111	Van Gam	180
Defuse	52	Minotaur	115	Warfish	183
Dodgem	53	Motorcycle Jump	119	Word Search Puzzle	185
Doors	56	Nomad	120	Wumpus 1	188
Drag	57	Not One	123	Wumpus 2	191



# Introduction

For most of my adult life I've pursued what some might consider a hopelessly disorganized diversity of projects. I've developed books, records, games and toys — and an occasional script or song — for the Children's Television Workshop (producers of *Sesame Street* and *The Electric Company*), and, on the side, I've written and edited satiric pieces for the *National Lampoon* and other publications. People often ask me if I think it's "sensible" to spread myself over so many media. "My activities really are all related," I answer, somewhat defensively. "At least somewhat..."

The truth is that it's the very variety of my work that's kept me interested and challenged. And, not coincidentally, I'm convinced that it's the unlikely mixture of media and people — of humor with curriculum content, of children's games with rock'n'roll music, of animation with phonics lessons; of child psychologists with puppeteers — that has made *Sesame Street* so vital, so exciting, and so successful.

One world that always *did* seem irrelevant to my pursuits, however, was computing. Oh sure, computers might store information, or generate lists of words recognizable to five-year-olds, or index research results, or handle accounts, or, of course, invade my privacy. In short, they might be a useful tool for *someone else* (probably someone pretty different from me). But computers as a creative medium—much less a medium I could actually feel comfortable with? Never!

Then, one day a few summers back, my wife, Genevieve—then an engineering student at Columbia—showed me a book called *Basic Computer Games*, by David Ahl. To my amazement, it had funny pictures in it. It was full of *games* — many of them delightfully silly. And — wonder of wonders! — at least some of it (sample runs of the games, for example) was not hopelessly beyond my comprehension.

I was intrigued, and when, months later, I visited the Boston Children's Museum and actually got to play with a computer, I was hooked. The terminals at the museum played many of the games in David Ahl's book. What's more, they actually called me by name, and made humorous comments about my playing skill. After several hours of trying to land a capsule on the moon (only to be told that I'd created several hundred new craters, and that Neil Armstrong "did it right the first time"), I had to be dragged away from the keyboard — it was past closing time, the museum personnel insisted.

From that day on, the development of computer games — to entertain and to educate — has been a high priority activity for us at CTW. (As I write this, we're designing a prototype computer game center to open, near Philadelphia, in 1980 — a project in which David Ahl has taken a pioneering role). For the computer combines the possibility of fun, education, challenge, personalization, humor and — most important — *interaction*, in a way that no other medium can. Computers are infinitely patient, not minding (unless they're *programmed* to mind) if you take all day to respond to a question or move a game "piece". If there's something you don't understand, you don't have to be embarrassed to ask a computer for help. A computer can adjust the difficulty level of a game or activity to suit your ability — some

programs even learn how to beat you as you continue to play against them. Armed with the proper software, a computer can play a song (or allow you to play one), paint a picture, write a poem or tell a story. Or it can plunge you into a whole new world, so you can learn by doing (or just escape, for a few moments, into a delightful fantasy).

The games in this, David Ahl's second collection, demonstrate many of these attributes. Try *Camel*, for example, in which you're left alone in the Gobi Desert with one quart of water and a bunch of Wild Berbers hot on your trail. (You'll learn something about resource management even if you don't escape to use your new knowledge.) Or type *Concentration* into the computer, and let your children perfect their matching and memory skills without showing you up. Become a starship captain and practice navigating a three-dimensional universe, in *Maneuvers*. Turn on *Father* so your kids can argue with the computer — instead of you — if they want to stay out late on Saturday night. Or — the ultimate trip — play *Millionaire* and start your whole life over again (complete with such decisions as what job to apply for, what investments to make, and what to do when an airplane crashed into your magnificent new home)!

The main point of all this is that whatever else computers are meant to be, they can be turned into magical multi-media machines that put you squarely in the center of the action. And, as Dave Ahl has continually demonstrated, they're an awful lot of fun. Turn the page and see.

Christopher Cerf

## About this edition

Since the TRS-80 is screen oriented, the sample output (which was printed on a line printer) is not always identical to what is seen on the screen. The up arrow (^) is printed in the runs as a left bracket ( [ ).

Where graphics are used, graphic pixels (blocks) are printed as a period (.). Each screen location can display either one ASCII character or six graphics pixels (blocks). In other words, a character (letter, number, etc.) is two pixels wide and three pixels high. If any of the six pixels is "lit," it is printed as a single dot (•) in the sample runs.

Clearing the entire screen in the sample run is indicated by:

CLS

Blank lines have not been retained in all cases, so the exact screen formatting is not shown. Nevertheless, the sample runs indicate how the program is executed.

It is the hope of the people here at Creative Computing who have worked on this book that you enjoy the games. We also hope that you will add your own enhancements. Graphics, personalization, additional skill levels and humorous remarks are obvious places to start. As you gain experience, try changing the playing algorithms or make a deterministic game into a heuristic one. Try new approaches, write your own variation, experiment, but above all, have fun!

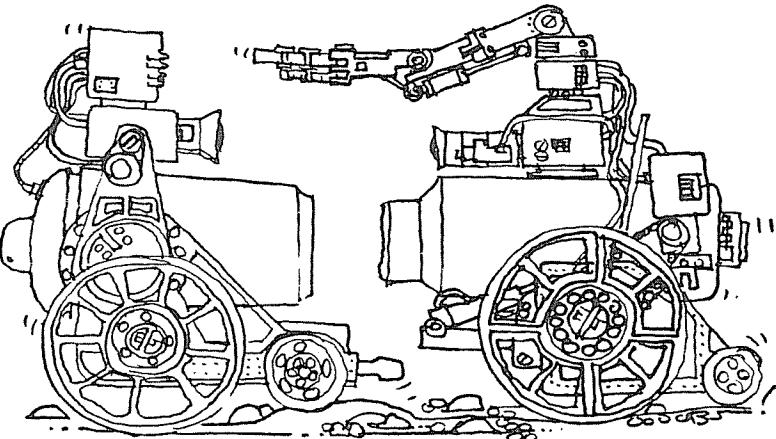
# Artillery 3

In this game, two or three humans may play. Each one of them has an artillery piece and is firing at an opponent. The first person to destroy his opponent wins that round of the game. The parameters for distances and muzzle velocities of the artillery pieces are set at the beginning of the game. The shots are fired by giving a firing angle expressed in degrees from the horizontal.

In a three player game, you may elect which player you are firing at; hence, player one and three could both be firing at player two. Once one of the players is eliminated, then it becomes a two player game and each of the remaining two players fires at each other.

Personally, I would prefer to think of this game as lobbing mudpies or snowballs or custard cream pies or something non-destructive. However, it was originally written as shoot-'em-up game so that's how it appears here.

This game was originally written by Mike Forman and further revised by N.E. Lyon and Brian West. It first appeared in *Creative Computing*, Jan/Feb 1976.



PLAYER 3 SHOOTING AT? 1  
FIRING ANGLE? 88.5  
YOU UNDERSHOT BY 873.341 FEET.  
PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

ROUND 2

PLAYER 1 SHOOTING AT? 2  
FIRING ANGLE? 78  
YOU OVERSHOT BY 887.63 FEET.  
PLAYER 2 SHOOTING AT? 3  
FIRING ANGLE? 84  
YOU UNDERSHOT BY 1204.44 FEET.  
PLAYER 3 SHOOTING AT? 1  
FIRING ANGLE? 73  
YOU OVERSHOT BY 297.64 FEET.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

ROUND 3

PLAYER 1 SHOOTING AT? 2  
FIRING ANGLE? 68  
YOU OVERSHOT BY 1435.67 FEET.  
PLAYER 2 SHOOTING AT? 3  
FIRING ANGLE? 78  
YOU OVERSHOT BY 460.484 FEET.  
PLAYER 3 SHOOTING AT? 1  
FIRING ANGLE? 76  
YOU UNDERSHOT BY 152.922 FEET.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

ROUND 4

PLAYER 1 SHOOTING AT? 2  
FIRING ANGLE? 74  
YOU OVERSHOT BY 498.891 FEET.  
PLAYER 2 SHOOTING AT? 3  
FIRING ANGLE? 73  
YOU OVERSHOT BY 141.325 FEET.  
PLAYER 3 SHOOTING AT? 1  
FIRING ANGLE? 72  
YOU OVERSHOT BY 438.631 FEET.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

ROUND 5

PLAYER 1 SHOOTING AT? 2  
FIRING ANGLE? 76.5  
YOU OVERSHOT BY 277.366 FEET.  
PLAYER 2 SHOOTING AT? 3  
FIRING ANGLE? 75  
A HIT -- 3 IS DEFUNCT.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

ARTILLERY 3  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ  
cls

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES\_

cls

THIS IS A WAR GAME. TWO OR THREE PLAYERS ARE GIVEN (THEORETICAL) CANNONS WITH WHICH THEY ATTEMPT TO SHOOT EACH OTHER. THE PARAMETERS FOR DISTANCES AND MUZZLE VELOCITIES ARE SET AT THE BEGINNING OF THE GAME. THE SHOTS ARE FIRED BY GIVING A FIRING ANGLE, EXPRESSED IN DEGREES FROM HORIZONTAL.

THE COMPUTER WILL KEEP TRACK OF THE GAME AND REPORT ALL MOVES. A 'HIT' IS SCORED BY FIRING A SHOT WITHIN 5% OF THE TOTAL DISTANCE FIRED OVER. GOOD LUCK!

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

NO. OF PLAYERS? 3

DISTANCE (FT.) 1 TO 2 ? 1800  
DISTANCE (FT.) 2 TO 3 ? 2000  
DISTANCE (FT.) 3 TO 1 ? 2500

MUZZLE VELOCITY (FT./SEC.) OF 1 ? 300  
MUZZLE VELOCITY (FT./SEC.) OF 2 ? 350  
MUZZLE VELOCITY (FT./SEC.) OF 3 ? 400\_

cls

ROUND 1

PLAYER 1 SHOOTING AT? 3  
FIRING ANGLE? 68  
YOU UNDERSHOT BY 547.022 FEET.  
PLAYER 2 SHOOTING AT? 3  
FIRING ANGLE? 79  
YOU UNDERSHOT BY 565.042 FEET.

```

ROUND 6
PLAYER 1 SHOOTING AT? 2
FIRING ANGLE? 78
YOU OVERSHOT BY 144.346 FEET.

PLAYER 2 SHOOTING AT? 1
FIRING ANGLE? 78
YOU OVERSHOT BY 556.619 FEET.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE
cis

ROUND 7
PLAYER 1 SHOOTING AT? 2
FIRING ANGLE? 79.4
A HIT -- 2 IS DEFUNCT.

GAME OVER. 1 WINS.
cis

18 CLS: PRINT#411, "ARTILLERY 3"
28 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
38 PRINT#600, "" : INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I$
48 T=8
58 DIM S(2,9)
68 DIM V(3),X(3),P(3),R(3,3)
78 DATA 1,2,2,3,3,1;1,3,3,2,2,1,2,3,1;1,2,8
88 IF LEFT$(I$,1)="Y" THEN 1240 ELSE CLS
98 PRINT
108 PRINT "NO. OF PLAYERS";
118 INPUT N
128 IF N=2 THEN 170
138 IF N=3 THEN 200
148 PRINT "ERROR--TWO OR THREE PLAYERS!"
158 PRINT
168 GOTO 90
178 M1=1
188 PRINT ""
198 GOTO 220
208 M1=N
218 PRINT ""
228 FOR J=1 TO M1
238 READ A,B
248 PRINT "DISTANCE (FT.) ";A;" TO ";B;
258 INPUT R(A,B)
268 R(B,A)=R(A,B)
278 NEXT J
288 PRINT ""
298 RESTORE
308 IF N=2 THEN 390
318 FOR J=1 TO N
328 READ A,B,C,D,E,F
338 IF R(A,B)>R(C,D)+R(E,F) THEN 370
348 PRINT "ERROR--ILLEGAL TRIANGLE. RE-ENTER RANGES."
358 RESTORE
368 GOTO 220
378 NEXT J
388 PRINT ""
398 FOR J=1 TO N
408 PRINT "MUZZLE VELOCITY (FT./SEC.) OF ";J;
418 INPUT V(J)
428 NEXT J
438 PRINT ""
448 FOR J=1 TO N
458 X(J)=V(J)[2/32]
468 NEXT J
478 FOR A=1 TO N
488 FOR B=1 TO N
498 IF X(A)>R(A,B) THEN 540
508 PRINT "ERROR--";A;" CANNOT REACH ";B
518 PRINT "WHAT IS THE MUZZLE VELOCITY OF ";A;
528 INPUT V(A)
538 GOTO 440
548 NEXT B
558 NEXT A
568 M1=N

578 PRINT ""
588 PRINT ""
598 CLS: PRINT "ROUND ";T+1
608 PRINT
618 FOR M=1 TO N
628 IF M=3 THEN 680
638 C=1
648 IF M<1 THEN 660
658 C=2
668 PRINT "PLAYER";M;" SHOOTING AT";C
678 GOTO 800
688 IF P(M)=12 THEN 1190
698 PRINT "PLAYER";M;" SHOOTING AT";
708 INPUT C
718 ON C GOTO 740,740,740
728 PRINT "ERROR--PLAYERS DESIGNATED 1,2,3."
738 GOTO 690
748 IF COM THEN 770
758 PRINT "ERROR--CANNOT SHOOT SELF."
768 GOTO 690
778 IF P(C)>12 THEN 800
788 PRINT "ERROR --";C;" IS DEFUNCT."
798 GOTO 690
808 PRINT "FIRING ANGLE";
818 INPUT A2
828 IF A2<0 THEN 850
838 IF A2>180 THEN 850
848 GOTO 888
858 PRINT "ERROR -- FIRED INTO GROUND."; M; "NOW DEFUNCT."
868 P(M)=12
878 GOTO 690
888 IF A2<90 THEN 910
898 PRINT "ERROR -- FIRED WRONG WAY. LOSE SHOT."
908 GOTO 690
918 Z=SIN(A3*0.0149064)*V(M)[2/32]
928 X=(R(M,C)/1000*RND(0))-(R(M,C)/1000*RND(0))
938 D=X*2
948 D1=R(M,C)*.05
958 IF D1>998 THEN 998
968 IF ABS(D-R(M,C))<1 THEN 1020
978 IF DCR(M,C) THEN 1050
988 IF D2R(M,C) THEN 1070
998 PRINT "TOO CLOSE --"; M; "IS DEFUNCT."
1008 P(M)=12
1018 GOTO 1090
1028 PRINT "A HIT --"; C; "IS DEFUNCT."
1038 P(C)=12
1048 GOTO 1090
1058 PRINT "YOU UNDERSHOT BY"; ABS(D-R(M,C)); "FEET."
1068 GOTO 1180
1078 PRINT "YOU OVERSHOT BY"; ABS(D-R(M,C)); "FEET."
1088 GOTO 1180
1098 M1=M1-1
1108 IF M1<1 THEN 1180
1118 FOR M1=1 TO N
1128 IF P(M1)=12 THEN 1160
1138 PRINT
1148 PRINT "GAME OVER. "; M1; "WINS."
1158 GOTO 1370
1168 NEXT M1
1178 STOP
1188 PRINT ""
1198 NEXT M
1208 T=T+1
1218 PRINT#979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
1228 IF INKEY$="" THEN 1220 ELSE CLS
1238 GOTO 580
1248 CLS: PRINT TAB(27)"ARTILLERY 3": PRINT
1258 PRINT "THIS IS A WAR GAME. TWO OR THREE PLAYERS ARE GIVEN"
1268 PRINT "(THEORETICAL) CANNONS WITH WHICH THEY ATTEMPT TO SHOOT EACH"
1278 PRINT "OTHER. THE PARAMETERS FOR DISTANCES AND MUZZLE VELOCITIES ARE"
1288 PRINT "SET AT THE BEGINNING OF THE GAME. THE SHOTS ARE FIRED BY"
1298 PRINT "GIVING A FIRING ANGLE, EXPRESSED IN DEGREES FROM HORIZONTAL."
1308 PRINT
1318 PRINT "THE COMPUTER WILL KEEP TRACK OF THE GAME AND REPORT ALL"
1328 PRINT "MOVES. A 'HIT' IS SCORED BY FIRING A SHOT WITHIN 5% OF THE"
1338 PRINT "TOTAL DISTANCE FIRED OVER. GOOD LUCK!"
1348 PRINT#979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
1358 IF INKEY$="" THEN 1350 ELSE CLS
1368 GOTO 98
1378 END

```

# Baccarat

Games of the baccarat and chemin de fer family originated in the baccarat that became popular in the French casinos in the 1830's. In the present century they have travelled from Europe to the United States, back to Europe, and to casinos throughout the world. This process has resulted in wide variations in playing rules and what is called "baccarat" in one casino may more nearly resemble the "chemin de fer" of another.

The computer game here is more nearly chemin de fer than it is baccarat. The rules, briefly, are as follows: Eight packs of cards are shuffled together and placed in a "shoe" from which the cards can be slid out one by one. Following this, the players make their bets. Any player may make any bet up to the amount of the bank. The player at the banker's right has the first choice to bet. Any part of the bank he does not take may be bet by the next player on his right, and so on in order until the entire bank is covered or until everyone has bet who wishes to. Any player may take the entire bank by saying, "Banco," but when two or more players wish to banco, the one nearest the banker's right has the privilege.

After the bets are placed, the banker deals two hands of two cards each, dealing one card at a time. The hand he deals first represents all the players betting against him; the other hand is the banker's. The player who has made the largest bet against the banker plays the opposition hand.

The object of the game is to hold two or three cards which count nine (9), or as nearly nine as possible. The values of the cards are: face cards and tens, zero; aces, one each; any other card, its number. Units of ten points are disregarded, so that nine plus seven count as six, not sixteen.

A player whose card is nine or eight in his first two cards shows his hand immediately. He has a natural and his hand wins (but a natural nine beats a natural eight). Naturals of the same number tie, and there is a new deal.

When the result is not decided by a natural, the banker must give a card to his opponent on request; or the opponent may stand. The opponent must stand on six or seven, must draw to a zero, one, two, three, or four, but has the option on five. The additional card, if given, is face up.

Then the banker decides whether to stand or take a card.

IF BANKER GIVES	BANKER STANDS ON	BANKER DRAWS TO
Face card or ten	4, 5, 6, 7	3, 2, 1, 0
Nine	4, 5, 6, 7 (or 3)	2, 1, 0 (or 3)
Eight	3, 4, 5, 6, 7	2, 1, 0
Seven or six	7	6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1, 0
Five or four	6, 7	5, 4, 3, 2, 1, 0
Three or two	5, 6, 7	4, 3, 2, 1, 0
Ace	4, 5, 6, 7	3, 2, 1, 0
Opponent stands	6, 7	5, 4, 3, 2, 1, 0

Neither player may have more than one additional card, giving him three cards at the most. When each player has exercised his option, the cards are shown. If the totals are the same, the bets are off and may be withdrawn and new bets are placed exactly as before for another deal. If the opponent has a

higher number than the banker's, each player collects such portion of the bank as he has covered.

In the game of chemin de fer, the role of banker rotates among the players after each hand; in baccarat, it does not.

BACCARAT  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

cis  
DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES.  
cis

BACCARAT IS A VERY POPULAR GAME IN LAS VEGAS. THE PLAYER AND BANKER EACH RECEIVE TWO CARDS FROM A 'SHOE' CONTAINING 8 DECKS OF CARDS. ALL CARD COMBINATIONS TOTALING TEN ARE NOT COUNTED. THE ONE THAT ENDS UP CLOSER TO NINE WINS. THE STAKES ARE HIGH, ALL OF THE PLAYERS START WITH TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS. YOU CAN BET ON THE DEALER OR THE PLAYER. A THIRD CARD IS GIVEN ONLY UNDER CERTAIN CONDITIONS, AS YOU WILL SEE. LET US BEGIN. GOOD LUCK!

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cis  
HOW MANY PLAYERS? 1

WHAT IS THE NAME OF PLAYER 1 ? CHRIS  
cis  
CHRIS HAS \$10,000. BET? 500  
(1) BANKER OR (2) PLAYER? 1  
cis

BANKER      PLAYER  
-----

FOUR OF HEARTS      ACE OF CLUBS  
FOUR OF SPADES      THREE OF DIAMONDS

PLAYER MUST DRAW.      EIGHT OF DIAMONDS  
PLAYERS TOTAL. 2

BANKER CANNOT DRAW. BANKERS TOTAL. 8  
\*\*\*\*\* BANKER WINS!! \*\*\*\*\*  
CHRIS WINS \$ 500 - TOTAL \$ 10500  
PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cis  
CHRIS HAS \$10,500. BET? 1000  
(1) BANKER OR (2) PLAYER? 2  
cis

```

      clis
BANKER      PLAYER
-----
ACE OF HEARTS JACK OF CLUBS
EIGHT OF SPADES NINE OF DIAMONDS

PLAYER CANNOT DRAW.    PLAYERS TOTAL. 9

BANKER CANNOT DRAW.    BANKERS TOTAL. 9
IT'S A TIE. THE HAND IS PLAYED OVER.
PRESS ANY KEY TO ENTER
      clis
CHRIS HAS $10,500. BET? 1000
(1) BANKER OR (2) PLAYER? 1_
      clis
BANKER      PLAYER
-----
THREE OF DIAMONDS  QUEEN OF DIAMONDS
ACE OF SPADES  TEN OF DIAMONDS

PLAYER MUST DRAW.   FIVE OF CLUBS
PLAYER CANNOT DRAW.  PLAYERS TOTAL. 5

BANKER MUST DRAW.   QUEEN OF DIAMONDS
BANKERS TOTAL. 4
***** PLAYER WINS!! *****
CHRIS LOSES $ 1000 - TOTAL $ 9500
PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE
      clis
10 CLEAR 1000: CLS. PRINT#412, "BACCARAT"
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
30 PRINT#960, "": INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I$
40 IF LEFT$(I$,1)>"Y" THEN 190
50 CLS. PRINT TAB(20); "BACCARAT". PRINT: A$=STRING$(10,32)
60 PRINT: PRINT A$: " BACCARAT IS A VERY POPULAR GAME IN LAS"
70 PRINT A$: "VEGAS. THE PLAYER AND BANKER EACH RECEIVE"
80 PRINT A$: "TWO CARDS FROM A 'SHOE' CONTAINING 8 DECKS"
90 PRINT A$: "OF CARDS. ALL CARD COMBINATIONS TOTALING"
100 PRINT A$: "TEN ARE NOT COUNTED. THE ONE THAT ENDS UP"
110 PRINT A$: "CLOSER TO NINE WINS. THE STAKES ARE HIGH."
120 PRINT A$: "ALL OF THE PLAYERS START WITH TEN THOUSAND"
130 PRINT A$: "DOLLARS. YOU CAN BET ON THE DEALER OR THE"
140 PRINT A$: "PLAYER. A THIRD CARD IS GIVEN ONLY UNDER"
150 PRINT A$: "CERTAIN CONDITIONS, AS YOU WILL SEE. LET"
160 PRINT A$: "US BEGIN. GOOD LUCK!"
170 PRINT#979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
180 IF INKEY$="" THEN 190
190 CLS. DIM M(20),F(20),B$(13),V(13),G$(20)
200 DIM Z(9,10),Q(4,13)
210 FOR X=3 TO 6
220 FOR Y=1 TO 10
230 READ Z(X,Y)
240 NEXT Y,X
250 FOR S1=1 TO 10: READ W(S1): NEXT
260 FOR S1=1 TO 4: READ R$(S1): NEXT
270 FOR S1=1 TO 13: READ B$(S1): NEXT
280 FOR S1=1 TO 13: READ V(S1): NEXT
290 PRINT
300 PRINT "HOW MANY PLAYERS";
310 INPUT P1
320 IF P1>8 THEN PRINT "MAXIMUM OF 8 PLAYERS". GOTO 290
330 PRINT
340 FOR J=1 TO P1
350 PRINT"WHAT IS THE NAME OF PLAYER"; J;
360 INPUT G$(J)
370 M(J)=10000
380 NEXT J
390 PRINT
400 FOR S1=1 TO 4
410 FOR S2=1 TO 13
420 Q(S1,S2)=0
430 NEXT S2
440 NEXT S1
450 FOR J=1 TO 6
460 C=INT(1+Rnd(0)*4)
470 D=INT(1+Rnd(0)*13)
480 Q(C,D)=Q(C,D)+1
490 IF Q(C,D)>32 THEN 460
500 B(J)=V(D)
510 C$(J)=B$(D)+" OF "+R$(C)
520 NEXT J
530 NL=2
540 FOR J=1 TO P1
550 IF M(J)<1 THEN 670
560 CLS. PRINT G$(J); " HRS ";
570 PRINT USING "###,###"; M(J); . PRINT". BET";
      580 INPUT F(J)
590 IF F(J)>M(J) THEN 560
600 IF F(J)>INT(F(J)) THEN 560
610 IF F(J)<1 THEN 560
620 PRINT "(1) BANKER OR (2) PLAYER";
630 INPUT F1(J)
640 IF F1(J)=1000 THEN 560
650 IF (F1(J)-1)*(F1(J)-2)>0 THEN 620
660 PRINT
670 NEXT J
680 J=0
690 T1=B(1)+B(2)
700 T2=B(3)+B(4)
710 PRINT
720 CLS: PRINT "BANKER"; TAB(20); "PLAYER"
730 PRINT "-----"; TAB(20); "-----"
740 PRINT C$(3); TAB(20); C$(1)
750 PRINT C$(4); TAB(20); C$(2)
760 PRINT
770 IF T1<10 THEN 790
780 T1=T1-10
790 IF T2<10 THEN 810
800 T2=T2-10
810 IF W(T1+1)=0 THEN 880
820 PRINT "PLAYER MUST DRAW. ";
830 PRINT C$(5)
840 T1=T1+B(5)
850 IF T1<10 THEN 880
860 T1=T1-10
870 GOTO 980
880 PRINT "PLAYER CANNOT DRAW. ";
890 J=11
900 PRINT "PLAYERS TOTAL. "; T1
910 PRINT
920 IF T2<3 THEN 980
930 IF T2=6 THEN 1040
940 IF JC>11 THEN 970
950 IF T2=6 THEN 1040
960 GOTO 980
970 IF Z(T2,B(5)+1)=0 THEN 1040
980 PRINT "BANKER MUST DRAW. ";
990 PRINT C$(6)
1000 T2=T2+B(6)
1010 IF T2<10 THEN 1030
1020 T2=T2-10
1030 GOTO 1050
1040 PRINT "BANKER CANNOT DRAW. ";
1050 PRINT "BANKERS TOTAL. "; T2
1060 IF T2<T1 THEN 1100
1070 PRINT "IT'S A TIE. THE HAND IS PLAYED OVER."
1080 PRINT#979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO ENTER";
1090 IF INKEY$="" THEN 1090 ELSE 450
1100 IF T2>T1 THEN 1140
1110 W1=1
1120 PRINT "***** BANKER WINS!! *****"
1130 GOTO 1150
1140 PRINT "***** PLAYER WINS!! *****"
1150 FOR J=1 TO P1
1160 IF M(J)<0 THEN 1240
1170 PRINT G$(J); " ";
1180 IF F1(J)=M(J) THEN 1220
1190 M(J)=M(J)-F1(J)
1200 PRINT"LOSES $"; F(J) "- TOTAL $"; M(J),
1210 GOTO 1240
1220 M(J)=M(J)+F(J)
1230 PRINT"WINS $"; F(J) "- TOTAL $"; M(J),
1240 NEXT J
1250 FOR J=1 TO P1
1260 IF M(J)>0 THEN 1300
1270 NEXT J
1280 PRINT#960, "THANK YOU FOR YOUR MONEY, AND ";
1290 GOTO 1420
1300 PRINT#979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
1310 IF INKEY$="" THEN 1310
1320 FOR X=1 TO 4
1330 FOR Y=1 TO 1
1340 IF Q(X,Y)>8 THEN 450
1350 NEXT Y,X
1360 GOTO 460
1370 DATA 1,1,1,1,1,1,1,0,1,0,0,1,1,1,1,1,0,0
1380 DATA 0,0,0,0,1,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1,1,0,0
1390 DATA 1,1,1,1,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1,1,0,0
1400 DATA CLUBS,ACE, TWO, THREE, FOUR, FIVE, SIX, SEVEN, EIGHT
1410 DATA NINE, TEN, JACK, QUEEN, KING, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 0, 0, 0, 0
1420 PRINT "THANK YOU FOR PLAYING.";
1430 END

```

# Bible Quiz

BIBLE QUIZ is a program which administers up to 25 questions about the Bible to the user. If the answer given to a question is correct, the program proceeds to the next question. If an incorrect answer is given, the program gives the correct answer. In either case, the biblical reference is given.

Note that Statements 250 to 570 could serve as the basis for any type of CAI dialogue with instructions preceding Statement 250 and the questions and answers in the data statements.

This program was written by Steve Wentworth of Muskingum College. It originally appeared in *Creative Computing*, Mar/Apr 1977.

## BIBLE QUIZ

COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ

cls

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES.

THIS GAME IS A QUIZ WHICH TESTS YOUR KNOWLEDGE OF BIBLICAL EVENTS, PLACES, AND PERSONS.

I WILL ASK YOU A QUESTION AND THEN WAIT FOR YOUR ANSWER. IF YOUR ANSWER IS CORRECT, I WILL PROCEED TO THE NEXT QUESTION. IF YOUR ANSWER IS INCORRECT, I WILL GIVE YOU THE CORRECT ANSWER AND THEN PROCEED TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

ALL ANSWERS ARE ONE WORD, AND MUST BE CORRECTLY SPELLED.

THERE ARE 25 QUESTIONS.

HOW MANY QUESTIONS DO YOU WISH TO TRY? 20.

cls

QUESTION # 1

WHO WAS THE FIRST CHRISTIAN MARTYR? ZORBA THE GREEK  
INCORRECT ANSWER.

THE CORRECT ANSWER IS STEPHEN. ACTS 7

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

QUESTION # 2

WHAT HEBREW SERVED A QUICK LUNCH UNDER A TREE? JOES BAR  
INCORRECT ANSWER.

THE CORRECT ANSWER IS ABRAHAM. GENESIS 18:6-8

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

QUESTION # 3

WHO WAS BURIED IN A CAVE WITH HIS WIFE? AL HURT  
INCORRECT ANSWER.

THE CORRECT ANSWER IS ABRAHAM. GEN. 25:9-10

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

QUESTION # 4

WHAT WAS THE NAME OF THE FIRST CITY EVER BUILT? BAYONE  
INCORRECT ANSWER.

THE CORRECT ANSWER IS ENOCH. GEN. 4:17  
PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

QUESTION # 5

WHO WAS THE FIRST PERSON KILLED? JIMMY HOFFA  
INCORRECT ANSWER.

THE CORRECT ANSWER IS ABEL. GEN. 4:8  
PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

QUESTION # 6

WHO ACCIDENTALLY HANGED HIMSELF IN A TREE? TARZAN

INCORRECT ANSWER.

THE CORRECT ANSWER IS ABSALOM. 2 SAM. 18:9  
PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

QUESTION # 7

WHO KILLED GOLIATH? DAVID

INCORRECT ANSWER -- VERY GOOD! 1 SAM. 17:49

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

QUESTION # 8

WHO PHYSICIAN WAS AN AUTHOR? HOWARD THE DUCK

INCORRECT ANSWER.

THE CORRECT ANSWER IS LUKE. COL. 4:14

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

QUESTION # 9

WHO KILLED HIS BROTHER FOR HUMBLING HIS SISTER? UNCLE FLOYD

INCORRECT ANSWER.

THE CORRECT ANSWER IS ABSALOM. 2 SAM. 13

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

QUESTION # 10

WHO DROVE FURIOUSLY? NETTO

INCORRECT ANSWER.

THE CORRECT ANSWER IS JEHU. 2 KINGS 9:20

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

QUESTION # 11

WHAT BOY HAD A VARIEGATED COAT? THE INCREDIBLE HULK

INCORRECT ANSWER.

THE CORRECT ANSWER IS JOSEPH. GEN. 37:3

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

QUESTION # 12

WHAT BLIND MAN KILLED THREE THOUSAND AT A RELIGIOUS FEAST? MOE  
INCORRECT ANSWER.  
THE CORRECT ANSWER IS SAMSON. JUDGES 16:23-30  
PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

QUESTION # 13

WHO SLEPT ON AN IRON BEDSTEAD OVER THIRTEEN FEET LONG? S. WHITE  
INCORRECT ANSWER.  
THE CORRECT ANSWER IS OG. DUET. 3:11  
PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

QUESTION # 14

WHO FELL ASLEEP DURING A LONG SERMON? MR. BILL  
INCORRECT ANSWER.  
THE CORRECT ANSWER IS EUTYCHUS. ACTS 20:9  
PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

QUESTION # 15

WHO CLIMBED A TREE TO SEE JESUS? BEN DOVER  
INCORRECT ANSWER.  
THE CORRECT ANSWER IS ZACCHAEUS. LUKE 19:4  
PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

QUESTION # 16

WHAT CITY IS CALLED THE CITY OF PALM TREES? NEWARK  
INCORRECT ANSWER.  
THE CORRECT ANSWER IS JERICHO. DUET. 34:3  
PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

```
18 CLS
20 PRINT @ 411 "BIBLE QUIZ"
30 PRINT
40 PRINT TAB(7)"COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ"
50 PRINT @ 968, ""
60 INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I$
70 IF LEFT$(I$, 1)="Y" THEN 100
80 CLS
90 GOTO 220
100 CLS
110 PRINT " THIS GAME IS A QUIZ WHICH TESTS "
120 PRINT "YOUR KNOWLEDGE OF BIBLICAL EVENTS, PLACES, "
130 PRINT "AND PERSONS."
140 PRINT " I WILL ASK YOU A QUESTION AND THEN WAIT "
150 PRINT "FOR YOUR ANSWER. IF YOUR ANSWER IS CORRECT, "
160 PRINT "I WILL PROCEED TO THE NEXT QUESTION. IF YOUR "
170 PRINT "ANSWER IS INCORRECT, I WILL GIVE YOU THE "
180 PRINT "CORRECT ANSWER AND THEN PROCEED TO THE "
190 PRINT "NEXT QUESTION."
200 PRINT " ALL ANSWERS ARE ONE WORD, AND MUST BE"
210 PRINT "CORRECTLY SPELLED."
220 PRINT @ 768, "THERE ARE 25 QUESTIONS."
230 PRINT
240 PRINT "HOW MANY QUESTIONS DO YOU WISH TO TRY"; CHR$(31);
250 INPUT N
260 IF ND25 OR NC1 THEN 220
270 CLS

288 DIM S(25)
298 C=0
308 NL=0
318 PRINT CHR$(28);
328 RESTORE
338 IF C=N THEN 550
348 C=C+1
358 PRINT
368 PRINT "QUESTION #";C
378 PRINT "-----";CHR$(31)
388 PRINT
398 PRINT
408 X=RND(25)
418 IF S(X)=1 THEN 408
428 S(X)=1
438 FOR Q=1 TO X
448 READ Q$, R$, V$
458 NEXT Q
468 PRINT Q$;
478 INPUT R$
488 IF R$=R$ THEN 520
498 PRINT "INCORRECT ANSWER."
508 PRINT "THE CORRECT ANSWER IS ";R$; ". ";V$
518 GOTO 968
528 PRINT "CORRECT ANSWER — VERY GOOD! ";V$
538 NL=NL+1
548 GOTO 968
558 PRINT @ 832, "OUT OF ";NL;"QUESTIONS YOU ANSWERED";NL;"CORRECTLY."
568 P=INT((NL/N)*100+.5)
578 PRINT "YOUR PERCENTAGE OF CORRECT ANSWERS IS ";P; CHR$(8); "%"
588 DATA "WHO SET FIRE TO THREE HUNDRED FOXES TAILS", "SAMSON"
598 DATA "1 JUDGES 15:4,5"
608 DATA "WHAT HEBREW SERVED A QUICK LUNCH UNDER A TREE"
618 DATA "ABRAHAM", "GENESIS 18:6-8"
628 DATA "WHAT HUNGRY MAN CURSED A FRUITLESS FIG TREE", "JESUS"
638 DATA " MARK 11:12-14"
648 DATA "WHO KILLED HIS BROTHER FOR HUMBLING HIS SISTER"
658 DATA "ABSALOM", "2 SAM. 13"
668 DATA "WHO HAD THREE HUNDRED CONCUBINES", "SOLOMON", "1 KINGS 11:1-3"
678 DATA "WHAT BOY HAD A VARIEGATED COAT", "JOSEPH", " GEN. 37:3"
688 DATA "WHO HAD A SEAMLESS COAT", "JESUS", " JOHN 19:23"
698 DATA "WHO TOOK OFF HIS SHOE TO BIND A CONTRACT", "BOAZ", "RUTH 4:7-9"
708 DATA "WHO SLEPT ON AN IRON BEDSTEAD OVER THIRTEEN FEET LONG"
718 DATA "OG", " DUET. 3:11"
728 DATA "WHO WAS THE FIRST CITY-BUILDER", "CAIN", " GEN. 4:17"
738 DATA "WHAT PHYSICIAN WAS AN AUTHOR", "LUKE", " COL. 4:14"
748 DATA "WHAT SONG-COMPOSED IS CREDITED WITH 1005 SONGS", "SOLOMON"
758 DATA "1 KINGS 4:32"
768 DATA "WHO WAS THE FIRST PERSON KILLED", "ABEL", " GEN. 4:8"
778 DATA "WHO WAS BURIED IN A CAVE WITH HIS WIFE", "ABRAHAM"
788 DATA " GEN. 25:9-10"
798 DATA "WHO ACCIDENTLY HANGED HIMSELF IN A TREE", "ABSALOM"
808 DATA "2 SAM. 18:9"
818 DATA "WHAT BLIND MAN KILLED THREE THOUSAND AT A RELIGIOUS FEAST"
828 DATA "SAMSON", " JUDGES 16:23-30"
838 DATA "WHAT WAS THE NAME OF THE FIRST CITY EVER BUILT"
848 DATA "ENOCH", " GEN. 4:17"
858 DATA "WHO WAS A MIGHTY HUNTER", "NIMROD", " GEN. 10:9-12"
868 DATA "WHO DROVE FURIOUSLY", "JEHU", "2 KINGS 9:20"
878 DATA "WHO WAS THE FIRST CHRISTIAN MARTYR", "STEPHEN", " ACTS 7"
888 DATA "WHO FELL ASLEEP DURING A LONG SERMON", "EUTYCHUS"
898 DATA " ACTS 20:9"
908 DATA "WHAT CITY IS CALLED THE CITY OF PALM TREES", "JERICHO"
918 DATA " DUET. 34:3"
928 DATA "WHO CLIMBED A TREE TO SEE JESUS", "ZACCHAEUS", " LUKE 19:4"
938 DATA "WHO KILLED GOLIATH", "DAVID", "1 SAM. 17:49"
948 DATA "WHO WAS CAST INTO A DEN OF LIONS", "DANIEL", " DAN. 6:16"
958 END
968 PRINT @ 531, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
978 IF INKEY$ ="" THEN 970 ELSE 318
```

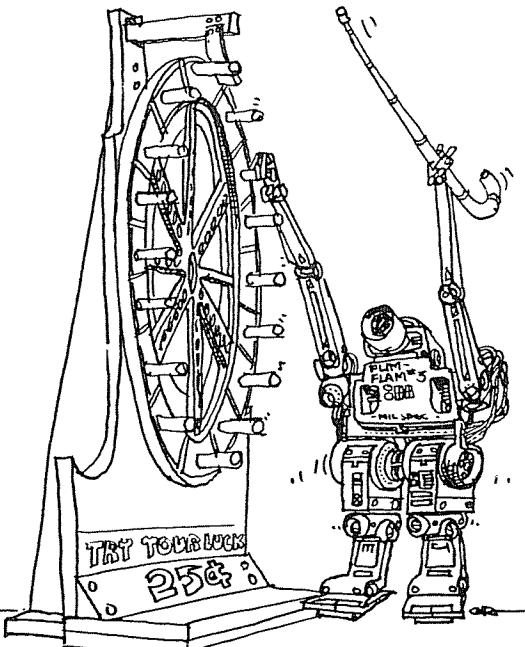
# Big 6

Big 6 is strictly an American invention from the casinos of Nevada. There is a very large wheel mounted vertically, generally four feet or more in diameter, that has the numbers one through six in a random arrangement around its periphery. Players place their bets on a roulette type of table in front of the wheel. The wheel is then spun and three numbers are declared the winners. These are the three numbers that appear at the top of the wheel. Most novice players looking at the wheel think that since there are three winners they have a very good chance of winning a large sum of money. Betting limits are generally up to \$500 and, as many players discover very quickly, the odds are very heavily in favor of the house.

If you feel that you must play Big 6, try it by computer first and then figure out how much you can afford to lose when you go to play it in Las Vegas or Atlantic City. The computer is a much better sport than the casino managers will be when you lose at either of those resort cities.

Big 6 was written by Steve Heywood and Dave Alvey.

This program uses TRS-80 graphics which do not reproduce well on a line printer. Therefore the sample run does not give a true representation of the program. The only way this program can be truly appreciated is to run it.

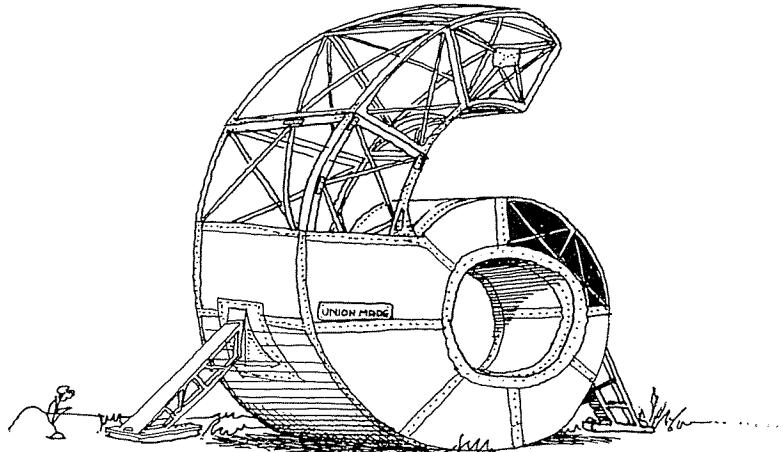


BIG 6  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ  
cls  
DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES...  
cls  
THIS PROGRAM IS A DICE WHEEL GAME IN WHICH  
YOU CAN BET ON ANY NUMBER BETWEEN ONE AND SIX  
AND UP TO THREE NUMBERS.  
THE HOUSE LIMIT IS FROM \$1 TO \$500.  
TO END THIS PROGRAM TYPE THE WORD 'STOP'  
GOOD LUCK!  
PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE  
cls  
HOW MANY NUMBERS DO YOU WANT TO BET ON? ...  
WHAT NUMBER? 4  
WAGER? 10  
.....  
YOU LOSE ON 4.  
YOU'RE BEHIND \$-10.      cls  
HOW MANY NUMBERS DO YOU WANT TO BET ON? ...  
WHAT TWO NUMBERS? 2,4  
WAGER ON BOTH? 5,10  
.....  
YOU WIN 1 TIME ON 2.  
YOU LOSE ON 4.  
YOU'RE BEHIND \$-15.      cls  
HOW MANY NUMBERS DO YOU WANT TO BET ON? ...  
WHAT THREE NUMBERS? 1,3,5  
WAGER ON EACH OF THE THREE? 5,5,5  
.....  
YOU LOSE ON 1.  
YOU LOSE ON 3.  
YOU WIN 1 TIME ON 5.  
YOU'RE BEHIND \$-20.      cls  
HOW MANY NUMBERS DO YOU WANT TO BET ON? ...  
WHAT TWO NUMBERS? 1,3  
WAGER ON BOTH? 10,10  
.....  
YOU LOSE ON 1.  
YOU WIN 1 TIME ON 3.  
YOU'RE BEHIND \$-20.      cls  
HOW MANY NUMBERS DO YOU WANT TO BET ON? ...  
WHAT TWO NUMBERS? 2,4  
WAGER ON BOTH? 25,25  
.....  
YOU LOSE ON 2.  
YOU LOSE ON 4.  
YOU'RE BEHIND \$-70.      cls  
HOW MANY NUMBERS DO YOU WANT TO BET ON? ...  
WHAT TWO NUMBERS? 2,4  
WAGER ON BOTH? 10,10  
.....  
YOU LOSE ON 2.  
YOU WIN 1 TIME ON 4.  
YOU'RE BEHIND \$-70.      cls  
HOW MANY NUMBERS DO YOU WANT TO BET ON? STOP...  
WHAT TWO NUMBERS? 2,4  
WAGER ON BOTH? 10,10  
.....  
YOU LOSE ON 2.  
YOU WIN 1 TIME ON 4.  
YOU'RE BEHIND \$-70.      cls  
HOW MANY NUMBERS DO YOU WANT TO BET ON? STOP  
SO YOU WANT TO CASH IN YOUR CHIPS, I SEE!!!  
YOU DIDN'T WIN ANY MONEY, BUT I'M WILLING TO CALL IT EVEN!!  
READY  
cls

```

10 CLS: CLEAR 1000: PRINT#413, "BIG 6"
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ"
30 PRINT#960, " "; INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I$
40 CLS: GOSUB 1040
50 IF LEFT$(I$,1)>"Y" THEN 100
60 PRINT TAB(28) "BIG 6". PRINT
70 PRINT " THIS PROGRAM IS A DICE WHEEL GAME IN WHICH"
80 PRINT "YOU CAN BET ON ANY NUMBER BETWEEN ONE AND SIX"
90 PRINT "AND UP TO THREE NUMBERS."
100 PRINT
110 PRINT " THE HOUSE LIMIT IS FROM $1 TO $500."
120 PRINT
130 PRINT " TO END THIS PROGRAM TYPE THE WORD 'STOP' "
140 PRINT
150 PRINT "GOOD LUCK!"
160 PRINT#979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
170 IF INKEY$="" THEN 170 ELSE CLS
180 DIM S(3)
190 GOTO 210
200 PRINT "YOU CANNOT BET ON LESS THAN ONE OR MORE THAN THREE NUMBERS."
210 PRINT#980, "HOW MANY NUMBERS DO YOU WANT TO BET ON";
220 INPUT N$: IF N$="STOP" THEN PRINT CHR$(31); GOTO 980
230 N=VAL(N$)
240 IF N=2 THEN 540
250 IF N=3 THEN 540
260 IF N>3 OR N<1 THEN 200
270 PRINT "WHAT NUMBER";
280 INPUT V
290 IF V<6 OR V>1 THEN 320
300 PRINT "YOU CAN ONLY BET ON AN INTEGER FROM ONE TO SIX."
310 GOTO 270
320 PRINT "WAGER";
330 INPUT F
340 IF FC=500 OR F >=1 THEN 370
350 PRINT "THE HOUSE LIMIT IS FROM $1 TO $500."
360 GOTO 320
370 GOSUB 690
380 S2=V: S3=F GOSUB 830
390 GOTO 940
400 PRINT "WHAT TWO NUMBERS";
410 INPUT V,P
420 IF VC=6 OR V>1 OR PC=6 OR P>1 THEN 450
430 PRINT "YOU CAN ONLY BET ON AN INTEGER FROM ONE TO SIX."
440 GOTO 400
450 PRINT "WAGER ON BOTH";
460 INPUT F,I
470 IF FC=500 OR F >=1 OR IC=500 OR I>=1 THEN 500
480 PRINT "THE HOUSE LIMIT IS FROM $1 TO $500."
490 GOTO 450
500 GOSUB 690
510 S2=V: S3=F GOSUB 830
520 S2=P: S3=I: GOSUB 830
530 GOTO 940
540 PRINT "WHAT THREE NUMBERS";
550 INPUT V,P,S
560 IF VC=6 OR V>1 OR PC=6 OR P>1 OR SC=6 OR S>1 THEN 590
570 PRINT "YOU CAN ONLY BET ON AN INTEGER FROM ONE TO SIX."
580 GOTO 540
590 PRINT "WAGER ON EACH OF THE THREE";
600 INPUT F,I,J
610 IF FC=500 OR F >=1 OR IC=500 OR I>=1 OR JC=500 OR J>=1 THEN 640
620 PRINT "THE HOUSE LIMIT IS FROM $1 TO $500."
630 GOTO 590
640 GOSUB 690
650 S2=V: S3=F: GOSUB 830
660 S2=P: S3=I: GOSUB 830
670 S2=S: S3=J: GOSUB 830
680 GOTO 940
690 X=-1
700 R=INT(6*RND(0)+1):B=INT(6*RND(0)+1):C=INT(6*RND(0)+1)
710 S(1)=A: S(2)=B: S(3)=C
720 FOR V=1 TO 2
730 FOR X=1 TO 3-V
740 IF S(X)<S(X+1) THEN 760
750 TE=S(X): S(X)=S(X+1): S(X+1)=TE
760 NEXT X: NEXT Y
770 FOR TX=1 TO RND(10)+10
780 PRINT#256, R$(RND(6))" "R$(RND(6))" "R$(RND(6));
790 NEXT TX
800 PRINT#256, R$(S(1))" "R$(S(2))" "R$(S(3));
810 PRINT#6512, CHR$(31);
820 RETURN
830 C1=0
840 IF S2=A THEN C1=C1+1
850 IF S2=B THEN C1=C1+1
860 IF S2=C THEN C1=C1+1
870 IF C1>8 THEN 980
880 S3=S3*(-1)
890 PRINT "YOU LOSE ON",S2,CHR$(8);": GOTO 920
900 S2=S3+C1
910 IF C1=1 THEN PRINT "YOU WIN 1 TIME ON",S2,CHR$(8);"
920 W=W+S3
930 RETURN
940 IF W=0 THEN PRINT "YOU'RE EVEN!!": PRINT: GOTO 210
950 IF W>0 THEN PRINT "YOU'RE AHEAD $",W,CHR$(8);": PRINT: GOTO 210
960 IF W<0 THEN PRINT "YOU'RE BEHIND $",W,CHR$(8);": PRINT: GOTO 210
970 REM
980 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT "SO YOU WANT TO CASH IN YOUR CHIPS. I SEE!!!!": PRINT
990 IF W>0 THEN 1020
1000 PRINT "YOU DIDN'T WIN ANY MONEY, BUT I'M WILLING TO CALL IT EVEN!!"
1010 GOTO 1030
1020 PRINT "YOU WON EXACTLY $",W,"!! NOT BAD !!!"
1030 END
1040 FOR A=1 TO 6: FOR B=1 TO 3: FOR D=1 TO 5: READ C
1050 R$(A)=R$(A)+CHR$(C+100): NEXT D
1060 R$(A)=R$(A)+CHR$(26)+STRING$(5,8):NEXT B
1070 R$(A)=R$(A)+STRING$(5,2)+STRING$(3,27): NEXT R
1080 DATA 29,76,89,28,28,28,91,28,28,40,43,40,28
1090 DATA 76,40,40,40,76,76,40,40,40,31,43,40,40,40
1100 DATA 76,40,40,40,75,28,28,40,40,79,31,40,40,40,31
1110 DATA 26,28,76,88,28,88,79,76,91,76,28,28,43,28
1120 DATA 88,40,40,40,40,31,31,31,88,31,40,40,40,40,31
1130 DATA 28,76,40,28,28,91,40,40,40,76,31,40,40,40,40,31
1140 RETURN

```



# Binary

This game tests your skills in binary-to-decimal and decimal-to-binary conversion. You are given twenty conversion trials. Numbers are chosen randomly and your score is printed at the end. The answer to any conversion you miss is displayed; if the next conversion is presented, you may assume you got the previous one correct.

There are several possible modifications for this program such as timing the response, allowing the user to specify the number range, checking for duplicate numbers, or extending it to other bases.

This program was written by Ted Park of Pacific Union College. It originally appeared in *Creative Computing*, Mar/Apr 1975.

BINARY  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

—cls—  
HIT ENTER TO START? \_  
BINARY: 00111 DECIMAL: ? ?  
.BINARY: 00111 DECIMAL: ? ?  
BINARY: 11100 DECIMAL: ? 27 CORRECT ANSWER: 28  
BINARY: 01000 DECIMAL: ? 8  
BINARY: 11110 DECIMAL: ? 32 CORRECT ANSWER: 30  
BINARY: 00101 DECIMAL: ? 5  
BINARY: 01111 DECIMAL: ? 15  
BINARY: 00101 DECIMAL: ? 5  
BINARY: 00001 DECIMAL: ? 1  
BINARY: 01011 DECIMAL: ? -  
—cls—  
DECIMAL: 31 BINARY: ? 11111  
DECIMAL: 11 BINARY: ? 01011  
DECIMAL: 30 BINARY: ? 11110  
DECIMAL: 26 BINARY: ? 11010  
DECIMAL: 6 BINARY: ? 00110  
DECIMAL: 15 BINARY: ? 01100 CORRECT ANSWER: 01111  
DECIMAL: 9 BINARY: ? 01001  
DECIMAL: 14 BINARY: ? 01110  
DECIMAL: 38 BINARY: ? 11110  
DECIMAL: 27 BINARY: ? 10001 CORRECT ANSWER: 11011

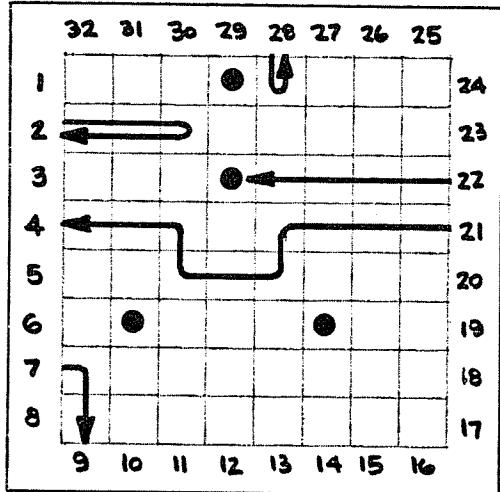
YOUR SCORE: 75 %

TRY AGAIN? \_  
—cls—

```
10 CLS: PRINT@413, "BINARY"
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
30 PRINT@960, ""; INPUT "HIT ENTER TO START"; I$
40 CLS
50 B$="01"
60 T0=20
70 FOR I=1 TO 10
80 GOSUB 480
90 P0=PEEK(16416)+PEEK(16417)*256-15360
100 PRINT "BINARY: ";
110 FOR J=1 TO 5
120 PRINT MID$(B$, B(J)+1, 1);
130 NEXT J
140 PRINT "      DECIMAL: ";
150 INPUT A
160 IF A=D THEN 190
170 PRINT@P0+38, "CORRECT ANSWER: "; D
180 T0=T0-1
190 REM
200 NEXT I
210 FOR A=1 TO 500: NEXT: CLS
220 FOR I=1 TO 10
230 GOSUB 480: P0=PEEK(16416)+PEEK(16417)*256-15360
240 PRINT "DECIMAL: "; D;
250 PRINT "      BINARY: ";
260 I$="00000"
270 INPUT I$
280 IF LEN(I$)>10 THEN 350
290 I$="00000"+I$
300 I$=RIGHT$(I$, 5)
310 FOR J=1 TO 5
320 IF MID$(B$, B(J)+1, 1)<>MID$(I$, J, 1) THEN 350
330 NEXT J
340 GOTO 400
350 PRINT@P0+39, "CORRECT ANSWER: ";
360 FOR J=1 TO 5
370 PRINT MID$(B$, B(J)+1, 1);
380 NEXT J: PRINT
390 T0=T0-1
400 REM
410 NEXT I
420 PRINT
430 PRINT
440 PRINT "YOUR SCORE: "; INT(T0/2+5); "%"
450 PRINT
460 INPUT "TRY AGAIN"; ANS$
470 IF LEFT$(ANS$, 1)="Y" THEN CLS. GOTO 50 ELSE END
480 D=0
490 FOR J=1 TO 5
500 B(J)=INT(RND(8)+5)
510 D=D*2+B(J)
520 NEXT J
530 RETURN
```

# Blackbox

---



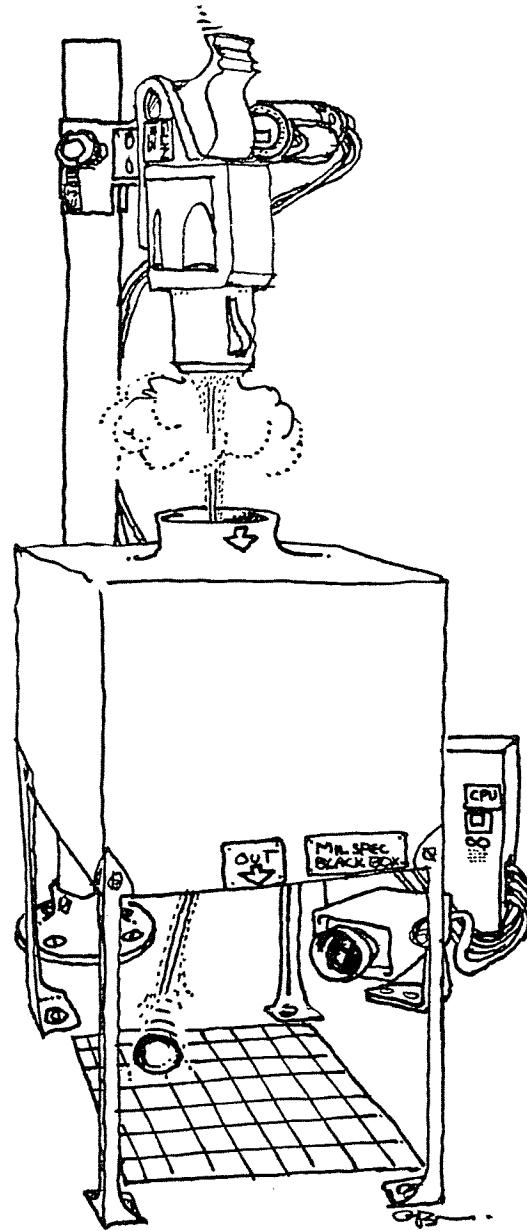
**Description:** Black Box is a computerized version of the game that appeared in the August 1977 issue of *Games and Puzzles*. The Black Box is an 8-by-8 square in which several atoms are hidden. The object of the game is to discover the positions of the atoms by projecting rays at them from the sides of the box and noticing how these rays are deflected, reflected, or absorbed. Rays enter the box across one of the four edges and travel horizontally or vertically. The entry points are numbered from 1 to 32, counterclockwise, starting at the top of the left edge.

To play the game, you first specify how many atoms to place in the Black Box. Then you type in the point at which you send the ray into the box, and you are told whether the ray was absorbed or where it emerged. Type a zero to end the game and print the board. The path of the ray is governed by the following rules:

- (1) Rays that strike an atom directly are absorbed.
- (2) Rays that come within one square of an atom in a diagonal direction (so that they would pass next to the atom if they continued) are deflected by 90 degrees.
- (3) Rays aimed between two atoms one square apart are reflected.
- (4) Rays that enter on either side of an atom on the edge of the box are reflected.
- (5) Rays otherwise travel in straight lines.

The game is pretty interesting with four or five atoms, but can get out of hand with too many more. Occasionally, an atom can be masked by others. This doesn't occur often, but sometimes the position is truly ambiguous (more often, there is only one place the atom can be). For competitive play, score one point for reflections and absorptions, two for rays which emerge from the box, and five points for each atom guessed incorrectly.

This program and description were written by Jeff Kenton. A previous version appeared in *Creative Computing*, May/Jun 1978.



BLACK BOX  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

cls

HIT ENTER TO START? \_

cls

NO. OF ATOMS? 2

cls

32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25  
01 ..... 24  
02 ..... 23  
03 ..... 22  
04 ..... 21 ]--- THE BLACK BOX  
05 ..... 20  
06 ..... 19  
07 ..... 18  
08 ..... 17  
09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16

RAY? 1 ABSRBD. RAY? 28 ABSRBD. RAY? 11 TO 30 RAY? 6 TO 19  
RAY? 15 TO 3 RAY? 23 ABSRBD. RAY? 26 ABSRBD. RAY? 25 ABSRBD.  
RAY? 0 \_

cls

NOW TELL ME, WHERE DO YOU THINK THE ATOMS ARE?  
(IN ROW COLUMN FORMAT PLEASE.)

ATOM # 1 ? 1,5  
ATOM # 2 ? 2,8

cls

32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25  
01 ..... 24  
02 ..... 23  
03 ..... 22  
04 ..... 21 ]--- THE BLACK BOX  
05 ..... 20  
06 ..... 19  
07 ..... 18  
08 ..... 17  
09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16

YOU GUessed 2 OUT OF 2 ATOMS CORRECTLY!!  
YOUR SCORE FOR THIS ROUND WAS 11 POINTS.

CARE TO TRY AGAIN? NO\_

cls

10 CLS. PRINT#411, "BLACK BOX"  
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"  
30 PRINT#960, ""; INPUT "HIT ENTER TO START"; I\$  
40 CLS. PRINT "NO. OF ATOMS": INPUT N: CLS: GOSUB 560  
50 FOR J=0 TO 9: FOR I=0 TO 9: B(I,J)=0: NEXT I,J  
60 FOR I=1 TO N  
70 X=RND(8): Y=RND(8): IF B(X,Y)>0 THEN 70  
80 B(X,Y)=1: NEXT I  
90 S=0: C=0  
100 P0=P0+8: IF P0>960 THEN P0=11\*64  
110 PRINT#P0, "RAY": CHR\$(30): P0=P0+8: INPUT R: IF R<1 THEN 380  
120 ON (R-1)/8+1 GOTO 148,150,158,170  
130 PRINT "ERROR": GOTO 100  
140 X=0: Y=R: U=1: V=0: GOTO 180  
150 X=R-8: Y=9: U=0: V=-1: GOTO 180  
160 X=9: Y=25-R: U=-1: V=0: GOTO 180  
170 X=33-R: Y=0: U=0: V=1  
180 X1=X+U: Y1=Y+V  
190 IF U=0 THEN X2=X1+1: X3=X1+1: Y2=Y1: Y3=Y1: GOTO 210  
200 Y2=Y1-1: Y3=Y1+1: X2=X1: X3=X1  
210 GOSUB 640: ON 0\*B(XL,Y1)+B(X2,Y2)+2\*B(X3,Y3)+1 GOTO 230,240,250,240  
220 PRINT#P0, "ABSRBD": S=S+1: GOTO 100  
230 X=X1: Y=Y1: GOTO 280  
240 Z=1: GOTO 260  
250 Z=1  
260 IF U=0 THEN U=Z: V=0: GOTO 280  
270 U=0: V=Z  
280 ON (X+15)/8 GOTO 320,300,230  
290 STOP  
300 ON (Y+15)/8 GOTO 340,180,250  
310 STOP  
320 Z=Y: GOTO 360  
330 Z=25-Y: GOTO 360  
340 Z=33-X: GOTO 360  
350 Z=8+X  
360 IF Z=R THEN PRINT#P0, "RFLCTD": S=S+1: GOTO 100  
370 PRINT#P0, "T0": Z=S+2: GOTO 100  
380 CLS. PRINT "NOW TELL ME, WHERE DO YOU THINK THE ATOMS ARE?"  
390 PRINT "(IN ROW COLUMN FORMAT PLEASE.)"  
400 FOR Q=1 TO N  
410 PRINT "ATOM #": Q;  
420 INPUT I,J  
430 IF B(K,I)=0 THEN S=S+5: GOTO 450  
440 C=C+1  
450 NEXT Q  
460 CLS: GOSUB 560: FOR J=1 TO 8: FOR I=1 TO 8: FL=-1  
470 IF B(I,J)=0 THEN 490  
480 X1=I: Y1=J: GOSUB 640  
490 NEXT I: NEXT J  
500 PRINT#11\*64, "YOU GUessed": C: "OUT OF": N: "ATOMS CORRECTLY!!"  
510 PRINT "YOUR SCORE FOR THIS ROUND WAS": S: "POINTS."  
520 PRINT  
530 INPUT "CARE TO TRY AGAIN": A\$  
540 IF LEFT\$(A\$,1)="Y" THEN CLEAR: GOTO 40  
550 END  
560 PRINT: R\$="01248223032284210520061907188817"  
570 FOR LO=0 TO 7: FR\$=MID\$(R\$,LO+4+1,2): LN\$=MID\$(R\$,LO+4+3,2)  
580 PRINT FR\$": ";CHR\$(191): STRING\$(23,22): CHR\$(191): " ";LN\$: NEXT  
590 PRINT " ";CHR\$(27): STRING\$(23,176)  
600 PRINT " 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16"  
610 PRINT#0, " ";CHR\$(26): STRING\$(23,121);  
620 PRINT#0, " 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25";  
630 PRINT#0, CHR\$(93); "---- THE BLACK BOX": P0=11\*64-8: RETURN  
640 IF X1=0 OR X1=9 OR Y1=0 OR Y1=9 THEN RETURN  
650 PR=PEEK(Y1\*64+X1\*34+1)+5760: IF PR<32 THEN CR=12+PR ELSE CR=140  
660 PRINT#Y1\*64+X1\*34+1, CHR\$(CR): IF FL THEN RETURN  
670 PRINT#Y1\*64+X1\*34+1, CHR\$(PR): RETURN

# Bobstones

The idea for this number game was derived from a contest called "Bobstones" described in the novel *Watership Down*. The object of Bobstones is to guess three things about the roll of a pair of dice.

1. If the sum of the dice is odd or even..... 1 point
2. The sum of the dice ..... 2 points
3. The number on each of the two dice ..... 3 points

The winner is the first player to score eleven points. If a tie results, the winner is the first player to break the tie.

In this computer version of the game, you are playing against the computer. However, the computer makes its guess before the dice are "rolled." Hence, it has no real advantage over its human opponent.

This game was written by Dohn Addleman. It originally appeared in *Creative Computing* Mar/Apr 1976.

BOBSTONES  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ  
cls

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES...  
cls

BOBSTONES

THIS IS A NUMBER GAME CALLED BOBSTONES. THE OBJECT OF BOBSTONES IS TO GUESS THREE THINGS ABOUT THE ROLL OF A PAIR OF DICE. ON EACH TURN, THE COMPUTER SIMULATES THE ROLL OF THE DICE. THEN, YOU OR THE COMPUTER (YOUR OPPONENT) GUESS

SCORE

- |  |          |
|--|----------|
| 1. IF THE SUM OF THE DICE IS ODD OR EVEN | 1 POINT  |
| 2. THE SUM OF THE DICE                   | 2 POINTS |
| 3. THE NUMBER ON EACH OF THE TWO DICE    | 3 POINTS |

THE WINNER IS THE FIRST PLAYER TO SCORE 11 POINTS. IF A TIE RESULTS, THE WINNER IS THE FIRST PLAYER TO BREAK THE TIE.  
PRESS ANY KEY TO START  
cls

YOU FIRST OR ME?

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE  
cls

YOUR TURN.  
IS THE SUM ODD OR EVEN? ODD  
SORRY, THE SUM IS 10.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE  
cls

MY TURN.  
\*\*\* ON THIS ROLL OF THE DICE, THE TWO NUMBERS ARE 5 AND 2.  
\*\*\* THE SUM IS 7.  
MY GUESS IS THAT THE SUM IS EVEN.  
AM I RIGHT OR WRONG? WRONG

THE SCORE IS ME: 0 - YOU: 0.  
PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE  
cls

YOUR TURN.  
IS THE SUM ODD OR EVEN? ODD  
SORRY, THE SUM IS 8.  
PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE  
cls

cls  
MY TURN.  
\*\*\* ON THIS ROLL OF THE DICE, THE TWO NUMBERS ARE 5 AND 5.  
\*\*\* THE SUM IS 10.  
MY GUESS IS THAT THE SUM IS ODD.  
AM I RIGHT OR WRONG? WRONG

THE SCORE IS ME: 0 - YOU: 0.  
cls  
YOUR TURN.  
IS THE SUM ODD OR EVEN? ODD  
YOU ARE CORRECT.  
NOW GUESS THE SUM? 7  
SORRY, THE SUM IS 9.  
PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE  
cls

MY TURN.  
\*\*\* ON THIS ROLL OF THE DICE, THE TWO NUMBERS ARE 1 AND 1.  
\*\*\* THE SUM IS 2.  
MY GUESS IS THAT THE SUM IS ODD.  
AM I RIGHT OR WRONG? WRONG

THE SCORE IS ME: 0 - YOU: 1.  
PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE  
cls  
YOUR TURN.  
IS THE SUM ODD OR EVEN? EVEN  
YOU ARE CORRECT.  
NOW GUESS THE SUM? 6  
YOU ARE CORRECT.  
WHAT ARE THE TWO NUMBERS WHICH PRODUCED 6 ? 4  
?? 2  
SORRY, THE NUMBERS ARE 3 AND 3.  
PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE  
cls

MY TURN.  
\*\*\* ON THIS ROLL OF THE DICE, THE TWO NUMBERS ARE 3 AND 4.  
\*\*\* THE SUM IS 7.  
MY GUESS IS THAT THE SUM IS ODD.  
AM I RIGHT OR WRONG? RIGHT  
MY GUESS OF THE SUM IS 7.  
AM I RIGHT OR WRONG? RIGHT  
MY GUESS IS THAT THE NUMBERS ARE 6 AND 1.  
AM I RIGHT OR WRONG? WRONG

THE SCORE IS ME: 3 - YOU: 4.

cls  
10 CLS  
20 PRINT @ 411, "BOBSTONES"  
30 PRINT  
40 PRINT TAB(?) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ"  
50 PRINT @ 960, "";  
60 INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS?", I\$  
70 IF LEFT\$(I\$, 1) = "Y" THEN CLS. PRINT @ 27, "BOBSTONES". PRINT ELSE 230  
80 PRINT " THIS IS A NUMBER GAME CALLED BOBSTONES. THE OBJECT OF"  
90 PRINT "BOBSTONES IS TO GUESS THREE THINGS ABOUT THE ROLL OF A PAIR"  
100 PRINT "OF DICE. ON EACH TURN, THE COMPUTER SIMULATES THE ROLL OF"  
110 PRINT "THE DICE. THEN, YOU OR THE COMPUTER (YOUR OPPONENT) GUESS"  
120 PRINT  
130 PRINT" SCORE"  
140 PRINT"  
150 PRINT" 1. IF THE SUM OF THE DICE IS ODD OR EVEN 1 POINT"  
160 PRINT" 2. THE SUM OF THE DICE 2 POINTS"  
170 PRINT" 3. THE NUMBER ON EACH OF THE TWO DICE 3 POINTS"  
180 PRINT  
190 PRINT" THE WINNER IS THE FIRST PLAYER TO SCORE 11 POINTS. IF A TIE RESULTS, THE WINNER IS THE FIRST PLAYER TO BREAK THE TIE."  
200 PRINT@ 979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO START";  
220 IF INKEY\$ = "" THEN 220  
230 DIM A(2)  
240 A(1)=0  
250 A(2)=0  
260 Z1=-1  
270 Z2=-1  
280 Z3=-1  
290 Z4=-1  
300 Z5=-1  
310 J1=0  
320 CLS  
330 PRINT "YOU FIRST OR ME";  
340 INPUT Z\$  
350 Z\$=LEFT\$(Z\$, 1)

```

360 IF Z$="Y" THEN 400
370 IF Z$="N" THEN 400
380 PRINT"// TYPE THE WORD 'YOU' OR THE WORD 'ME' "
390 GOTO 320
400 D1=RND(6)
410 IF Z1=0 THEN 430
420 Z1=0
430 D2=RND(6)
440 S=D1+D2
450 IF J1=0 THEN 590
460 IF Z$>"H" THEN 530
470 IF J2>0 THEN 1120
480 PRINT
490 PRINT"THE SCORE IS ME:";A(2);"- YOU:";A(1); CHR$(8);"
500 IF A(1)>=11 THEN 1920
510 IF A(2)>=11 THEN 1920
520 GOTO 610
530 IF Z$="Y" THEN 2050
540 IF J2<1 THEN 610
550 PRINT
560 PRINT"THE SCORE IS YOU:";A(1);"- ME:";A(2); CHR$(8);"
570 IF A(1)>=11 THEN 1920
580 IF A(2)>=11 THEN 1920
590 J1=-1
600 IF Z$="Y" THEN 1120
610 PRINT @ 979,"PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
620 IF INKEY$ ="" THEN 620
630 PRINT CHR$(28)CHR$(31)"YOUR TURN "
640 J2=1
650 R=5-( INT(S/2)*2 )
660 PRINT"IS THE SUM ODD OR EVEN";
670 INPUT A$
680 A$=LEFT$(A$, 1)
690 IF A$="O" THEN 730
700 IF A$="E" THEN 760
710 PRINT"// TYPE THE WORD 'ODD' OR THE WORD 'EVEN' "
720 GOTO 660
730 IF R=1 THEN 780
740 PRINT"SORRY, THE SUM IS";S; CHR$(8);"
750 GOTO 400
760 IF R=0 THEN 780
770 GOTO 740
780 PRINT"YOU ARE CORRECT. "
790 A(1)=A(1)+1
800 PRINT"NOW, GUESS THE SUM";
810 INPUT G1
820 IF G1<2 THEN 850
830 IF G1>12 THEN 850
840 GOTO 870
850 PRINT"// THE SUM MUST BE BETWEEN 2 AND 12. "
860 GOTO 880
870 IF G1=5 THEN 900
880 PRINT"SORRY, THE SUM IS";S; CHR$(8);"
890 GOTO 400
900 PRINT"YOU ARE CORRECT. "
910 A(1)=A(1)+2
920 PRINT"WHAT ARE THE TWO NUMBERS WHICH PRODUCED";S;
930 INPUT N1, N2
940 IF N1<1 THEN 990
950 IF N2<1 THEN 990
960 IF N1>6 THEN 990
970 IF N2>6 THEN 990
980 GOTO 1010
990 PRINT"// THE NUMBERS MUST BE BETWEEN 1 AND 6. "
1000 GOTO 920
1010 IF N1=D1 THEN 1050
1020 IF N2=D1 THEN 1070
1030 PRINT"SORRY, THE NUMBERS ARE";D1;"AND";D2; CHR$(8);"
1040 GOTO 400
1050 IF N2=D2 THEN 1090
1060 GOTO 1030
1070 IF N1=D2 THEN 1090
1080 GOTO 1030
1090 PRINT"YOU ARE CORRECT. "
1100 A(1)=A(1)+3
1110 GOTO 400
1120 J2=0
1130 PRINT @ 979,"PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
1140 IF INKEY$ ="" THEN 1140
1150 CLS
1160 PRINT"MY TURN "
1170 PRINT"** ON THIS ROLL OF THE DICE, THE TWO NUMBERS ";
1180 PRINT"ARE";D1;"AND";D2; CHR$(8);"
1190 PRINT"** THE SUM IS";S; CHR$(8);"
1200 R1=INT(2*RND(6)+1)
1210 IF Z2=0 THEN 1230
1220 Z2=0
1230 IF A1=1 THEN 1260
1240 PRINT"MY GUESS IS THAT THE SUM IS ODD. "
1250 GOTO 1270
1260 PRINT"MY GUESS IS THAT THE SUM IS EVEN. "
1270 PRINT"AM I RIGHT OR WRONG";
1280 INPUT D$
1290 D$=LEFT$(D$, 1)
1300 IF D$="R" THEN 1340
1310 IF D$="W" THEN 400
1320 PRINT"// TYPE THE WORD 'RIGHT' OR THE WORD 'WRONG' "
1330 GOTO 1270
1340 A(2)=A(2)+1
1350 IF A1=1 THEN 1410
1360 B1=INT(5*RND(6)+1)
1370 IF Z3=0 THEN 1390
1380 Z3=0
1390 B2=B1+B1+1
1400 GOTO 1430
1410 B1=RND(6)
1420 B2=B1+B1
1430 PRINT"MY GUESS OF THE SUM IS";B2; CHR$(8);"
1440 PRINT"AM I RIGHT OR WRONG";
1450 INPUT D$
1460 D$=LEFT$(D$, 1)
1470 IF D$="R" THEN 1510
1480 IF D$="W" THEN 400
1490 PRINT"// TYPE THE WORD 'RIGHT' OR THE WORD 'WRONG' "
1500 GOTO 1440
1510 A(2)=A(2)+2
1520 IF B2>2 THEN 1560
1530 C1=1
1540 C2=1
1550 GOTO 1820
1560 IF B2>3 THEN 1600
1570 C1=1
1580 C2=2
1590 GOTO 1820
1600 IF B2>11 THEN 1640
1610 C1=5
1620 C2=6
1630 GOTO 1820
1640 IF B2>12 THEN 1690
1650 C1=6
1660 C2=6
1670 GOTO 1820
1680 IF B2>7 THEN 1750
1690 K1=B2-1
1700 C1=INT(K1*RND(6)+1)
1710 IF Z4=0 THEN 1730
1720 Z4=0
1730 C2=B2-C1
1740 GOTO 1820
1750 K1=B2-6
1760 K3=K1-1
1770 K2=7-K1
1780 C1=INT(K2*RND(6)+1)+K3)
1790 IF Z5=0 THEN 1810
1800 Z5=0
1810 C2=B2-C1
1820 PRINT"MY GUESS IS THAT THE NUMBERS ARE";C1;"AND";C2; CHR$(8);"
1830 PRINT"AM I RIGHT OR WRONG";
1840 INPUT D$
1850 D$=LEFT$(D$, 1)
1860 IF D$="R" THEN 1900
1870 IF D$="W" THEN 400
1880 PRINT"// TYPE THE WORD 'RIGHT' OR THE WORD 'WRONG' "
1890 GOTO 1830
1900 A(2)=A(2)+3
1910 GOTO 400
1920 IF A(1)>A(2)THEN 1950
1930 IF J2>0 THEN 1120
1940 GOTO 610
1950 IF A(1)>A(2)THEN 2060
1960 PRINT
1970 PRINT"I WIN! ANOTHER GAME";

```

# Bocce

This program simulates the Italian game of Bocce also called "lawn bowls" or just "bowls."

The instructions starting at the line 1280 explain the game.

This is the four-ball version ( $Q=5$ ). Allowing more balls in the game (raising  $Q$ ) will increase central processing time since the chances of collision will rise and the resulting position of each ball has to be recomputed. However, the delay is short and we routinely play six to eight balls. Increasing  $Q$  beyond 9 will require redimensioning the arrays at line 80.

It is important to remember that the object is to get close to the jack and not to hit it. Upon collision, the jack will move off more quickly than a ball because it is smaller and lighter. A careless shot can turn a good game into a disaster.

It requires some imagination to play the game well. It goes best if you imagine that you are standing at coordinates 0,0 and are looking out along the X-axis.

This game and the description above were written by Victor Bendall of Eastern Kentucky University. It originally appeared in *Creative Computing*, Jul/Aug 1977.

BOCCE  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

cls  
DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES...  
cls

IN THIS GAME YOU ROLL 4 BALLS SUCCESSIVELY AT A TARGET BALL (CALLED A JACK). THE OBJECT IS TO GET THE BALLS AS CLOSE TO THE JACK AS POSSIBLE. THE BALLS ARE 18 CM. IN DIAMETER AND ARE WEIGHTED SO THAT THEY ROLL IN A CURVE. YOU WILL HAVE TO ROLL THEM AT AN ANGLE TO THE LINE FROM YOU AT COORDINATES 0,0 TO THE JACK AT COORDINATES X,Y. A POSITIVE ANGLE WILL MAKE THE BALL CURVE CLOCKWISE. A NEGATIVE ANGLE WILL MAKE IT CURVE ANTI-CLOCKWISE. THE JACK IS 4 CM. WIDE AND WILL ROLL STRAIGHT IF YOU HIT IT. BALLS HIT BY YOUR THROWN BALL MAY CURVE IN EITHER DIRECTION.

HINT. TRY AN INITIAL VELOCITY OF 500 AND AN ANGLE OF 10.  
PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls  
THE JACK IS LOCATED AT 2624,-21

BALL 1

VELOCITY? 500  
ANGLE? 5...

cls  
BALL VELOCITY = 2.87064  
JACK AT COORDINATES 2624,-21  
BALL 1 AT COORDINATES 2434,-495 IT IS 583.662 FROM THE JACK

YECH! OVER 16 FEET AWAY!  
SHORT AND TO THE RIGHT.

BALL 2

VELOCITY? 500  
ANGLE? 5...

cls  
BALL VELOCITY = 2.87064  
JACK AT COORDINATES 2624,-21  
BALL 1 AT COORDINATES 2434,-495 IT IS 583.662 FROM THE JACK  
BALL 2 AT COORDINATES 2434,-495 IT IS 583.662 FROM THE JACK

YECH! OVER 16 FEET AWAY!  
SHORT AND TO THE RIGHT.

BALL 3

VELOCITY? 520  
ANGLE? 60...

cls  
BALL VELOCITY = 2.35068  
JACK AT COORDINATES 2624,-21  
BALL 1 AT COORDINATES 2434,-495 IT IS 583.662 FROM THE JACK  
BALL 2 AT COORDINATES 2434,-495 IT IS 583.662 FROM THE JACK  
BALL 3 AT COORDINATES 2633,-535 IT IS 587.079 FROM THE JACK

YECH! OVER 16 FEET AWAY!  
LONG AND TO THE RIGHT.

BALL 4

VELOCITY? 5  
ANGLE? 5...

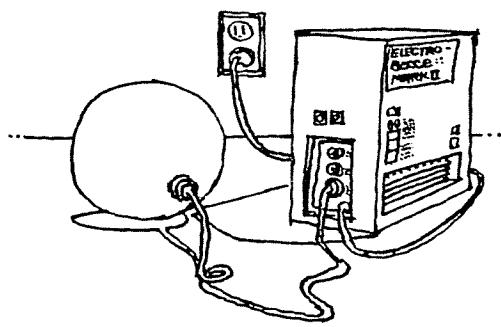
cls  
BALL VELOCITY = .8700002  
JACK AT COORDINATES 2624,-21  
BALL 1 AT COORDINATES 2434,-495 IT IS 583.662 FROM THE JACK  
BALL 2 AT COORDINATES 2434,-495 IT IS 583.662 FROM THE JACK  
BALL 3 AT COORDINATES 2633,-535 IT IS 587.079 FROM THE JACK  
BALL 4 AT COORDINATES 0,-1 IT IS 2617.08 FROM THE JACK

YECH! OVER 85 FEET AWAY!  
SHORT AND TO THE LEFT.

THE TOTAL DISTANCE OF ALL BALLS FROM THE JACK IS 583.662 CM.  
DON'T PLAY THIS GAME FOR MONEY!!

CARE TO TRY AGAIN? NO...

cls

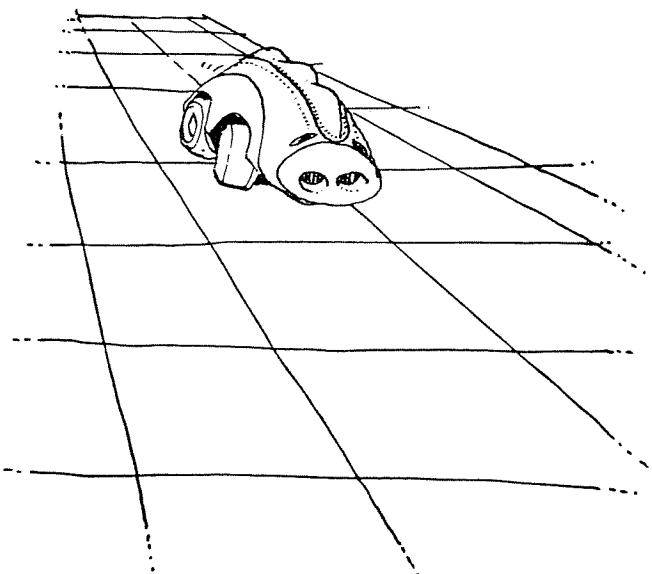


```

10 CLS
20 PRINT @ 413, "BOOCE"
30 PRINT
40 PRINT TAB(7)"COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ"
50 PRINT @ 968, ""
60 INPUT"DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I$
70 IF I$=5
80 DIM B!(9), B1!(9), D!(9), V!(9), X!(9), Y!(9)
90 IF LEFT$(I$, 1)="Y" THEN GOSUB 1270
100 P1!=3. 14159
110 S1!=0
120 S2!=0
130 R1=-49.3
140 X!(1)=INT(2000+700*RND(0))
150 Y!(1)=INT(200-400*RND(0))
160 CLS
170 PRINT"THE JACK IS LOCATED AT"; X!(1); CHR$(8); ", "; Y!(1); CHR$(8); ", "
180 PRINT
190 FOR P2=2 TO 0%
200 J1=P2
210 GOSUB 968
220 NEXT P2
230 FOR J2=2 TO 0%
240 D1!=D1+D!(J2)
250 NEXT J2
260 PRINT
270 PRINT"THE TOTAL DISTANCE OF ALL BALLS FROM THE JACK IS";
280 PRINT D1; "CM."
290 IF D1>0.2 THEN PRINT"EXCELLENT, BUT COULD BE BETTER.": GOTO 370
300 IF D1<0.2 THEN PRINT"GOOD, BUT NEEDS SOME IMPROVEMENT.": GOTO 370
310 IF D1>0.6 THEN PRINT"FAIR - YOU NEED MORE PRACTICE.": GOTO 370
320 IF D1>1.0 THEN PRINT"POOR - TRY TO BE MORE CONSISTENT.": GOTO 370
330 IF D1>2.0 THEN PRINT"YOUR GAME NEEDS LOTS OF WORK.": GOTO 370
340 PRINT"DON'T PLAY THIS GAME FOR MONEY!!!"
350 FOR J2=1 TO 0%
360 B!(J2)=0
370 IF J2=1 THEN 370
380 IF J2>0 THEN PRINT"MASSIVE BOWLING! WHAT AN EYE!!"
390 IF D1>0.2 THEN 370
400 IF D1>0.6 THEN 370
410 IF D1>1.0 THEN 370
420 IF D1>2.0 THEN 370
430 IF D1>3.0 THEN 370
440 IF D1>4.0 THEN 370
450 IF D1>5.0 THEN 370
460 IF D1>6.0 THEN 370
470 IF D1>7.0 THEN 370
480 IF D1>8.0 THEN 370
490 IF D1>9.0 THEN 370
500 K12=-20
510 IF J2=1 THEN K12=0
520 R1!=R1+Cos(B!(J2))+K12*Cos((P1!/2)+B!(J2))
530 R2!=R1+Sin(B!(J2))+K12*Sin((P1!/2)+B!(J2))
540 S1!=V!(J2)*Sin(B!(J2))+R1* 85+1.25E-03*R1!
550 S2!=V!(J2)*Sin(B!(J2))+R1* 85+1.25E-03*R2!
560 B!(J2)=RTNC(V!(J2)*Sin(B!(J2))+R1* 85)/(V!(J2)*Cos(B!(J2))+R1* 85)
570 IF B!(J2)<0 THEN S4!=-S4!
580 S5!=S1+S3!
590 S6!=S2+S4!
600 IF J2=1 THEN 620
610 IF ABS(S5!-X!(1))>7 AND ABS(S6!-Y!(1))>7 THEN K2=1: GOSUB 940
620 FOR K2=2 TO 0%
630 IF K2=J2 OR X!(K2)=0 THEN 650
640 IF ABS(S5!-X!(K2))>10 AND ABS(S6!-Y!(K2))>10 THEN GOSUB 850
650 NEXT K2
660 PRINT @ 0, "BALL VELOCITY ="; V!(J2)
670 IF V!(J2)<ABS(R1*. 05)THEN 730
680 V!(J2)=V!(J2)+(R1*. 05)
690 S1!=S5!
700 S2!=S6!
710 GOTO 500
720 GOTO 500
730 X!(J2)=X!(J2)+55!
740 Y!(J2)=Y!(J2)+56!
750 S1!=0
760 S2!=0
770 S5!=0
780 S6!=0
790 FOR L2=1 TO 0%
800 IF V!(L2)>ABS(R1*. 05)THEN J2=L2: GOTO 500
810 B!(L2)=0
820 V!(L2)=0
830 NEXT L2
840 GOTO 1070
850 B!(K2)=RTNC((Y!(K2)-S2!)/(X!(K2)-S1!))
860 PRINT CHR$(7);
870 IF J2=1 THEN V!(J2)=V!(J2)/5
880 V!(J2)=ABS(V!(J2))*SIN(B!(J2)-B!(K2)))
890 V!(K2)=ABS(V!(J2))*COS(B!(J2)-B!(K2)))
900 B!(J2)=(P1!/2)+B!(K2))
910 S5!=S1!
920 S6!=S2!
930 IF K2=1 THEN V!(K2)=5*V!(K2)
940 IF J2=1 THEN V!(J2)=5*V!(J2)
950 RETURN
960 PRINT"BALL"; (J2-1)
970 PRINT"_____"
980 INPUT"VELOCITY"; V!(J2)
990 V!(J2)=RBS(V!(J2))
1000 IF V!(J2)>1000 THEN PRINT"VELOCITY TOO HIGH.": GOTO 980
1010 INPUT"ANGLE"; B1!(J2)
1020 CLS
1030 IF ABS(B1!(J2))>89 THEN PRINT"ANGLE TOO BIG.": GOTO 500
1040 PRINT
1050 B!(J2)=ABS(B!(J2)*P1!/180)
1060 GOTO 500
1070 PRINT"JACK AT COORDINATES"; X!(1); CHR$(8); ", "; Y!(1); CHR$(8); ", "
1080 FOR K2=2 TO P2
1090 D!=SQR((Y!(1)-Y!(K2))(2+(X!(1)-X!(K2))(2))-?
1100 D!(K2)=0
1110 IF D!(0) THEN D!(K2)=0
1120 PRINT"BALL"; (K2-1); "AT COORDINATES"; X!(K2); CHR$(8); ", "; Y!(K2);
1130 PRINT"IT IS"; D!(K2); "FROM THE JACK"
1140 NEXT K2
1150 PRINT
1160 IF D!(P2)<10 THEN PRINT TAB(15),"EXCELLENT SHOT!": GOTO 1210
1170 IF D!(P2)<20 THEN PRINT TAB(15),"GOOD SHOOTING!": GOTO 1210
1180 IF D!(P2)<30 THEN PRINT TAB(15),"NICE TRY !": GOTO 1210
1190 IF D!(P2)>500 THEN PRINT TAB(5),"YECCH! OVER"; INT(D!(P2)/38.48);
1200 IF D!(P2)>500 THEN PRINT"FEET AWAY."
1210 IF X!(P2)>X!(1)THEN PRINT"LONG AND ";
1220 IF X!(P2)<X!(1)THEN PRINT"SHORT AND ";
1230 IF Y!(P2)>Y!(1)THEN PRINT"TO THE LEFT."
1240 IF Y!(P2)<Y!(1)THEN PRINT"TO THE RIGHT."
1250 PRINT
1260 RETURN
1270 CLS
1280 PRINT"IN THIS GAME YOU ROLL"; 0%-1;"BALLS SUCCESSIVELY AT A TARGET"
1290 PRINT"BALL (CALLED A JACK). THE OBJECT IS TO GET THE BALLS AS CLOSE"
1300 PRINT"TO THE JACK AS POSSIBLE. THE BALLS ARE 10 CM IN DIAMETER AND"
1310 PRINT"ARE WEIGHTED SO THAT THEY ROLL IN A CURVE. YOU WILL HAVE TO"
1320 PRINT"ROLL THEM AT AN ANGLE TO THE LINE FROM YOU AT COORDINATES 0, 0"
1330 PRINT"TO THE JACK AT COORDINATES X, Y. A POSITIVE ANGLE WILL MAKE"
1340 PRINT"THE BALL CURVE CLOCKWISE. A NEGATIVE ANGLE WILL MAKE IT CURVE"
1350 PRINT"ANTI-CLOCKWISE. THE JACK IS 4 CM WIDE AND WILL ROLL"
1360 PRINT"STRAIGHT IF YOU HIT IT. BALLS HIT BY YOUR THROWN BALL MAY"
1370 PRINT"CURVE IN EITHER DIRECTION."
1380 PRINT
1390 PRINT"HINT. TRY AN INITIAL VELOCITY OF 500 AND AN ANGLE OF 10. "
1400 PRINT @ 979,"PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
1410 IF INKEY$="" THEN 1410
1420 RETURN
1430 END

```

# Boga II



A Boga is a bogus animal or mythical beast in the Hurkle family. Like a Hurkle, the Boga hides on a grid with dimensions up to **16 by 16**. It sends out clues that tell you which direction to move from where you are to where it is. However, one major difference between a Boga and a Hurkle is the Boga is also seeking you out at the same time you are looking for it. You don't have to tell it which directions to go after each of its guesses to get closer to you. It apparently has a very good nose and can tell on its own. However, it plays fairly and gives you the first guess, and then it takes its guess. Guesses continue alternately until one or the other, human or boga, find the opposing player. At the beginning of the game, you may print out the grid if you wish to make your guessing job slightly easier. Remember, directions in this game correspond to the diagram; that is, north is up and east is to the right.

This game was created by David Strickler.

N  
W E  
S

BOGA II  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ

cls

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES...

cls

THE BOGA IS HIDING ON A GRID (YOU SPECIFY THE LENGTH AND WIDTH). TRY TO GUESS HIS POSITION USING THE HINTS I GIVE YOU. EACH GUESS IS TWO NUMBERS SEPARATED BY A COMMA. PLEASE KEEP IN MIND THAT THE BOGA IS ALSO SEARCHING FOR YOU!!!!

HOW BIG SHOULD THE GRID BE (12 MAXIMUM)? 16

cls

1  
8 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0  
0 \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \*  
1 \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \*  
2 \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \*  
3 \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \*  
4 \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* ]--- THE GRID  
5 \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \*  
6 \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \*  
7 \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \*  
8 \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \*  
9 \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \*  
10 \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \*

cls

CHOOSE YOUR POSITION? 4,7

THE BOGA PICKS HIS POSITION!

GUESS # 1 ? 7,7

cls

YOU GUessed 7 , 7.

HE'S MORE TO THE WEST.

THE BOGA GUESSES 5 , 5.

GUESS # 2 ? 7,5

cls

YOU GUessed 7 , 5.

HE'S MORE TO THE WEST.

THE BOGA GUESSES 4 , 7.

THE BOGA GUessed YOUR POSITION IN 2 GUESS(ES)!

THE BOGA WAS AT 7 , 4.

DO YOU WANT TO PLAY AGAIN? YES

HOW BIG SHOULD THE GRID BE (12 MAXIMUM)? 5

cls

0 1 2 3 4 5

0 \* \* \* \* \*  
1 \* \* \* \* \*  
2 \* \* \* \* \*  
3 \* \* \* \* \* ]--- THE GRID  
4 \* \* \* \* \*  
5 \* \* \* \* \*

cls

CHOOSE YOUR POSITION? 2,4

THE BOGA PICKS HIS POSITION!

GUESS # 1 ? 5,5

cls

YOU GUessed 5 , 5.

HE'S MORE TO THE NORTHWEST.

THE BOGA GUESSES 2 , 2.

GUESS # 2 ? 2,2

cls

YOU GUessed 2 , 2.

HE'S MORE TO THE WEST.

THE BOGA GUESSES 2 , 4.

THE BOGA GUessed YOUR POSITION IN 2 GUESS(ES)!

THE BOGA WAS AT 2 , 2.

DO YOU WANT TO PLAY AGAIN? NO

cls

```

10 CLS. PRINT#413, "BOGA II"
20 PRINT. PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ"
30 CLEAR 300: PRINT#968, "": INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I$
40 IF LEFT$(I$,1)<"Y" THEN CLS: GOTO 128
50 CLS: PRINT#29, "BOGA II": PRINT
60 PRINT " THE BOGA IS HIDING ON A GRID (YOU SPECIFY THE LENGTH"
70 PRINT "AND WIDTH). TRY TO GUESS HIS POSITION USING THE HINTS"
80 PRINT "I GIVE YOU. EACH GUESS IS TWO NUMBERS SEPARATED BY"
90 PRINT "A COMMA. PLEASE KEEP IN MIND THAT THE BOGA IS ALSO"
100 PRINT "SEARCHING FOR YOU!!!!"
110 PRINT: PRINT
120 U=0
130 K=1
140 F=0
150 INPUT "HOW BIG SHOULD THE GRID BE (12 MAXIMUM)"; G
160 IF G>12 OR G<1 THEN PRINT: GOTO 150
170 S=G
180 REM: PRINTS THE GRID
190 CLS
200 A$=""
210 IF G<10 THEN 270
220 FOR X=10 TO G
230 X1=INT(X/10)
240 A$=A$+CHR$(X1+48)+" "
250 NEXT X
260 PRINT TAB(25);A$
270 A$=""
280 FOR X=0 TO G
290 X1=X-INT(X/10)*10
300 A$=A$+CHR$(X1+48)+" "
310 NEXT X
320 PRINT TAB(5);A$
330 A$=""
340 FOR X=0 TO G
350 A$=A$+" "
360 NEXT X
370 FOR X=0 TO G
380 PRINT USING "#";X: PRINTTAB(5);A$
390 NEXT X
400 PRINT#10 INT(X/2+1)*64*X*2+10, CHR$(93); "---- THE GRID"
410 FOR TI=1 TO 2500: NEXT: CLS
420 H=1
430 INPUT "CHOOSE YOUR POSITION"; X1,Y1
440 IF X1<0 OR X1>G OR Y1<0 OR Y1>G THEN PRINT: GOTO 430
450 PRINT "THE BOGA PICKS HIS POSITION!"
460 X2=INT(RND(8)*G)
470 Y2=INT(RND(8)*G)
480 PRINT "GUESS #";K
490 INPUT X3,Y3: CLS
500 IF X3<0 OR X3>G OR Y3<0 OR Y3>G THEN PRINT: GOTO 480
510 K=K+1
520 F=F+1
530 IF K=10 THEN 1030
540 IF ABS(X3-X2)+ABS(Y3-Y2)=0 THEN 1000
550 PRINT "YOU GUessed"X3, "Y3; CHR$(8); " "
560 PRINT
570 PRINT "HE'S MORE TO THE "
580 IF X2=X3 THEN 630
590 IF X2>X3 THEN 620
600 PRINT "NORTH";
610 GOTO 630
620 PRINT "SOUTH";
630 IF Y2=Y3 THEN 690
640 IF Y2>Y3 THEN 670
650 PRINT "WEST";
660 GOTO 690
670 PRINT "EAST";
680 REM: LINES 700-970 AND 1110-1150=BOGA'S GUESsing FORMULA
690 PRINT " "; IF H=0 THEN 720
700 X4=INT(.5*S)
710 Y4=INT(.5*S)
720 PRINT "THE BOGA GUESSES"X4, "Y4; CHR$(8); " "
730 U=U+1
740 PRINT ""
750 Q=ABS(Y1-Y4)+ABS(X1-X4)
760 IF Q=0 THEN 970
770 H=0
780 IF Y4=Y1 THEN 870
790 R=1
800 IF ABS(Y4-Y1)>2 THEN 820
810 GOSUB 1120
820 IF Y4<Y1 THEN 850
830 Y4=INT(ABS(Y4-A))
840 GOTO 870
850 Y4=INT(ABS(Y4+A))
860 IF Y4>G THEN 1090
870 IF X4=X1 THEN 960
880 R=1
890 IF ABS(X4-X1)>2 THEN 910
900 GOSUB 1120
910 IF X4>X1 THEN 940
920 X4=INT(ABS(X4-A))
930 GOTO 960
940 X4=INT(ABS(X4+A))
950 IF X4>G THEN 1110
960 GOTO 480
970 PRINT "THE BOGA GUESSED YOUR POSITION IN"U"GUESS(E$)!""
980 PRINT
990 GOTO 1040
1000 PRINT "YOU GUessed THE BOGA'S POSITION IN" F"GUESS(E$)!""
1010 PRINT
1020 GOTO 1040
1030 PRINT "YOU USED UP ALL OF YOUR GUESSES. "
1040 PRINT "THE BOGA WAS AT"X2, "Y2; CHR$(8); " "
1050 PRINT
1060 INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO PLAY AGAIN"; Q$
1070 IF LEFT$(Q$,1)="Y" THEN 120
1080 GOTO 1140
1090 Y4=.5*G
1100 GOTO 870
1110 X4=.5*G
1120 R=2
1130 RETURN
1140 END

```

# Bombrun

Bomb Run is an extremely accurate simulation of an aircraft dropping a bomb on a very small target. You may specify whether the aircraft is climbing, diving, and the angle in degrees. You may specify speed in feet per second; you may also specify at what point you wish to drop the bomb. The program gives you four passes over the target.

A perfect hit is possible but extremely difficult to achieve. A hit within 300 feet of the target is considered "threatening" while hits outside of that range may be considered a negative commentary on your knowledge of physics.

This program was originally written by Jim Prelesnik.

This program uses TRS-80 graphics which do not reproduce well on a line printer. Therefore the sample run does not give a true representation of the program. The only way this program can be truly appreciated is to run it.

BOMB RUN  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

cls  
DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? Y\_

cls

YOU HAVE THE OPTION OF MAKING FOUR PASSES OVER THE TARGET WITH THE ABILITY TO DROP A BOMB ONCE DURING EACH OF THESE PASSES. ALTITUDE CHANGES MAYBE MADE THROUGH THE 'CLIMB/DIVE' COMMAND BY PRINTING 'CLIMB' OR 'DIVE', FOLLOWED BY A COMMA AND THE DESIRED ANGLE (IN DEGREES). NEW VELOCITIES (RANGING FROM 300 TO 900 FEET PER SECOND) MAY BE INPUT AFTER THE 'AIRSPEED' QUESTION MARK. 'CLIMB/DIVE' ANGLES, VARYING FROM 0 TO 15 DEGREES, WILL ADD AS SPECIFIED BY 'CLIMB' OR 'DIVE' COMMANDS TO YIELD A NET INCLINATION/DECLINATION ANGLE BETWEEN 0 TO 60 DEGREES, CLIMBING OR DIVING. A MINIMUM ALTITUDE OF 100 FEET MUST ALSO BE MAINTAINED. WILLFULLY EXCEEDING ANY OF THE MAX./MIN. SPECS WILL RESULT IN THE CRASH OF YOUR BOMBER. ALSO, A BOMB PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

COMMAND OF 'DROP' DURING A DIVE WILL GIVE YOUR BOMB AN INITIAL DOWNWARD VELOCITY, SHORTENING THE DROP TIME, AS A 'CLIMB' COMMAND WILL LENGTHEN THIS TIME. THE BOMB WILL BE LAUNCHED IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING THE MOST RECENT 'STATS' READ-OUT UPON 'DROP' COMMAND, AND WILL BE HELD FOR FURTHER POSITIONING INFORMATION UPON THE COMMAND 'STAND BY'. THE TARGET IS 1 FOOT IN DIAMETER. GOOD LUCK!

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

ELAPSED TIME..... 0 SECONDS VELOCITY..... 746.899 FT/SEC  
PRESENT ANGLE.... LEVEL 0 DEG ALTITUDE..... 118.821 FEET  
RESULTANT ANGLE... 0 DEG LEVEL DISTANCE FROM SITE... 4500 FEET  
ETA..... 6.0249 SEC  
BOMB COMMAND? STAND BY\_

cls

cls

ELAPSED TIME..... 0 SECONDS VELOCITY..... 746.899 FT/SEC  
PRESENT ANGLE.... LEVEL 0 DEG ALTITUDE..... 118.821 FEET  
RESULTANT ANGLE... 0 DEG LEVEL DISTANCE FROM SITE... 4500 FEET  
ETA..... 6.0249 SEC

MAINTAIN RESULTANT ANGLE? YES\_ STANDING BY.

cls

ELAPSED TIME..... 0 SECONDS VELOCITY..... 746.899 FT/SEC  
PRESENT ANGLE.... LEVEL 0 DEG ALTITUDE..... 118.821 FEET  
RESULTANT ANGLE... 0 DEG LEVEL DISTANCE FROM SITE... 4500 FEET  
ETA..... 6.0249 SEC

AIRSPEED? 800

cls

ELAPSED TIME..... 1 SECOND VELOCITY..... 800.000 FT/SEC  
PRESENT ANGLE.... LEVEL 0 DEG ALTITUDE..... 118.821 FEET  
RESULTANT ANGLE... 0 DEG LEVEL DISTANCE FROM SITE... 3700 FEET  
ETA..... 4.6250 SEC

BOMB COMMAND? STAND BY\_

cls

ELAPSED TIME..... 1 SECOND VELOCITY..... 800.000 FT/SEC  
PRESENT ANGLE.... LEVEL 0 DEG ALTITUDE..... 118.821 FEET  
RESULTANT ANGLE... 0 DEG LEVEL DISTANCE FROM SITE... 3700 FEET  
ETA..... 4.6250 SEC

MAINTAIN RESULTANT ANGLE? NO\_ STANDING BY.

cls

ELAPSED TIME..... 1 SECOND VELOCITY..... 800.000 FT/SEC  
PRESENT ANGLE.... LEVEL 0 DEG ALTITUDE..... 118.821 FEET  
RESULTANT ANGLE... 0 DEG LEVEL DISTANCE FROM SITE... 3700 FEET  
ETA..... 4.6250 SEC

'CLIMB/DIVE' COMMAND? CLIMB 10\_

cls

ELAPSED TIME..... 1 SECOND VELOCITY..... 800.000 FT/SEC  
PRESENT ANGLE.... LEVEL 0 DEG ALTITUDE..... 118.821 FEET  
RESULTANT ANGLE... 0 DEG LEVEL DISTANCE FROM SITE... 3700 FEET  
ETA..... 4.6250 SEC

AIRSPEED? 600

cls

ELAPSED TIME..... 2 SECONDS VELOCITY..... 600.000 FT/SEC  
PRESENT ANGLE.... CLIMB 10 DEG ALTITUDE..... 223.009 FEET  
RESULTANT ANGLE 10 DEG CLIMBING DISTANCE FROM SITE... 3109 FEET  
ETA..... 5.2618 SEC

BOMB COMMAND? DROP\_

cls

ELAPSED TIME..... 2 SECONDS VELOCITY..... 600.000 FT/SEC  
PRESENT ANGLE.... CLIMB 10 DEG ALTITUDE..... 223.009 FEET  
RESULTANT ANGLE 10 DEG CLIMBING DISTANCE FROM SITE... 3109 FEET  
ETA..... 5.2618 SEC

BOMB DROPPED.  
TIME TO EXPLOSION... 8.16732 SECONDS

cls

Later in  
the game

ELAPSED TIME..... 2 SECONDS VELOCITY..... 600.000 FT/SEC  
 PRESENT ANGLE.... CLIMB 10 DEG ALTITUDE..... 223.009 FEET  
 RESULTANT ANGLE 10 DEG CLIMBING DISTANCE FROM SITE... 3109 FEET  
 ETA..... 5.2618 SEC

THE BOMB LANDED 1716.83 FEET BEYOND THE TARGET'S CENTER.  
 YOU HAVE THUS FAR COMPLETED 1 RUN. WOULD YOU LIKE TO  
 MAKE ANOTHER PASS? N  
 DURING YOUR 1-PASS BOMBRUN, YOU FAILED TO EVEN  
 THREATEN THE TARGET WITH A HIT. BETTER LUCK NEXT TIME.

LOOK OVER THE PHYSICS LAWS GOVERNING FALLING BODIES,  
 AND RETURN TO PLAY AGAIN SOON.

CIS

```

10 CLS: CLEAR 500: CR$=STRING$(5,140)+CHR$(143)
20 FS="#"#, "#"
30 PRINT#12, "BOMB RUN"
40 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ"
50 PRINT#960, "", INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS": I$
60 XS=3000
70 IF LEFT$(I$,1)="Y" THEN 80 ELSE GOTO 330
80 CLS: PRINT TAB(28); "BOMB RUN": PRINT
90 PRINT "YOU HAVE THE OPTION OF MAKING FOUR PASSES OVER THE TARGET"
100 PRINT "WITH THE ABILITY TO DROP A BOMB ONCE DURING EACH OF"
110 PRINT "THESE PASSES. ALTITUDE CHANGES MAY BE MADE THROUGH THE"
120 PRINT "'CLIMB/DIVE' COMMAND BY PRINTING 'CLIMB' OR 'DIVE', FOLLOWED BY AN ANGLE"
130 PRINT "LOADED BY A COMMA AND THE DESIRED ANGLE (IN DEGREES). NEW"
140 PRINT "VELOCITIES (RANGING FROM 300 TO 900 FEET PER SECOND) MAY"
150 PRINT "BE INPUT AFTER THE 'AIRSPEED' QUESTION MARK. 'CLIMB/DIVE' WILL ADD AS SPECIFIED"
160 PRINT "ANGLES, VARYING FROM 0 TO 15 DEGREES, WILL ADD AS SPECIFIED"
170 PRINT "IFIED BY 'CLIMB' OR 'DIVE' COMMANDS TO YIELD A NET INCLINATION"
180 PRINT "ATION/DECLINATION ANGLE BETWEEN 0 TO 60 DEGREES, CLIMBING"
190 PRINT "OR DIVING. A MINIMUM ALTITUDE OF 100 FEET MUST ALSO BE"
200 PRINT "MAINTAINED. WILLFULLY EXCEEDING ANY OF THE MAX /MIN SPECS"
210 PRINT "WILL RESULT IN THE CRASH OF YOUR BOMBER. ALSO, A BOMB"
220 PRINT#979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
230 IF INKEY$="" THEN 230 ELSE PRINT #128, CHR$(31);
240 PRINT "COMMAND OF 'DROP' DURING A DIVE WILL GIVE YOUR BOMB AN"
250 PRINT "INITIAL DOWNWARD VELOCITY, SHORTENING THE DROP TIME, AS A"
260 PRINT "'CLIMB' COMMAND WILL LENGTHEN THIS TIME. THE BOMB WILL BE"
270 PRINT "LAUNCHED IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING THE MOST RECENT 'STATS' READ-IN"
280 PRINT "OUT UPON 'DROP' COMMAND, AND WILL BE HELD FOR FURTHER"
290 PRINT "POSITIONING INFORMATION UPON THE COMMAND 'STAND BY' THE"
300 PRINT "TARGET IS 1 FOOT IN DIAMETER. GOOD LUCK!": PRINT: PRINT
310 PRINT#979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
320 IF INKEY$="" THEN 320 ELSE CLS
330 CLS: Z1=1000
340 Z2=1000
350 Z3=1000
360 Z4=1000
370 PRINT#448, STRING$(64,176): PRINT#448, CHR$(188); CHR$(191); CHR$(188);
380 R=R+1
390 H1=0
400 X2=0
410 H3=0
420 H4=0
430 T=0
440 R1=0
450 R=0
460 Y1=RND(8)
470 V=Y1*1000
480 IF V<300 OR V>900 THEN 460
490 Y1=RND(0)
500 V=Y1*500
510 IF V<100 THEN 490
520 X=4500
530 E=X/V
540 GOTO 1340
550 H1=0

560 H2=0
570 H3=0
580 H4=0
590 PRINT#932, "BOMB COMMAND"; CHR$(31);
600 INPUT C$
610 IF LEFT$(C$,1)="S" THEN 620 ELSE IF LEFT$(C$,1)="D" THEN 1630
620 PRINT#964, "STANDING BY."
630 GOTO 670
640 R=R-1
650 T=T-1
660 GOTO 700
670 PRINT#932, "MAINTAIN RESULTANT ANGLE";
680 INPUT P$
690 IF LEFT$(P$,1)="N" THEN 700 ELSE IF LEFT$(P$,1)="Y" THEN 1050
700 PRINT#932, "'CLIMB/DIVE' COMMAND"; CHR$(31);
710 INPUT R$, RL
720 IF RL<0 THEN 750
730 IF RL>15 THEN 790
740 GOTO 850
750 PRINT#932, "ANGLE INPUT MUST BE POSITIVE. IF NECESSARY, CHANGE THE"
760 PRINT "'DIVE' COMMAND TO 'CLIMB', OR VICE VERSA."
770 FOR I=1 TO 2000: NEXT: PRINT#932, CHR$(31)
780 GOTO 700
790 H1=H1+1
800 IF H1=2 THEN 2210
810 PRINT#932, "YOUR BOMBER CANNOT TOLERATE THE STRESS CAUSED BY ANGLE"
820 PRINT "INPUTS EXCEEDING 15 DEGREES. RECONSIDER YOUR CHOICE."
830 FOR I=1 TO 2000: NEXT: PRINT#932, CHR$(31)
840 GOTO 700
850 IF LEFT$(R$,1)="C" THEN 870
860 R1=-R1
870 R=R+R1
880 IF RC>60 THEN 910
890 IF RC<0 THEN 900
900 GOTO 1060
910 H2=H2+1
920 IF H2=2 THEN 2250
930 PRINT#932, "YOUR PRESENT 'DIVE' COMMAND WILL EXCEED THE MAXIMUM RECOMMENDED ANGLE"
940 PRINT "SULTANT DIVE ANGLE OF 60 DEGREES, CAUSING AN IRREVERSIBLE"
950 PRINT "NOSEDIVING. RECONSIDER YOUR CHOICE."
960 FOR I=1 TO 2500: NEXT: PRINT#932, CHR$(31)
970 GOTO 640
980 H3=H3+1
990 IF H3=2 THEN 2290
1000 PRINT#932, "YOUR PRESENT 'CLIMB' COMMAND WILL EXCEED THE MAXIMUM RECOMMENDED ANGLE"
1010 PRINT "SULTANT CLIMB ANGLE OF 60 DEGREES, CAUSING YOUR ENGINES"
1020 PRINT "TO FAIL AND YOUR PLANE TO CRASH. RECONSIDER YOUR CHOICE."
1030 FOR I=1 TO 2500: NEXT: PRINT#932, CHR$(31)
1040 GOTO 1060
1050 REM
1060 PRINT#932, "AIRSPEED"; CHR$(31);
1070 INPUT V
1080 IF V>900 THEN 1110
1090 IF V<300 THEN 1150
1100 GOTO 1210
1110 PRINT#932, "YOUR BOMBER ISN'T CAPABLE OF ATTAINING THAT VELOCITY."
1120 PRINT "INPUT AN AIRSPEED LESS THAN 900 FEET PER SECOND."
1130 FOR I=1 TO 2000: NEXT: PRINT#932, CHR$(31)
1140 GOTO 1060
1150 H4=H4+1
1160 IF H4=2 THEN 2330
1170 PRINT#932, "IF YOUR VELOCITY ISN'T INCREASED IMMEDIATELY, YOUR BOMBER"
1180 PRINT "WILL FALL TO EARTH AND BE DESTROYED."
1190 FOR I=1 TO 2000: NEXT: PRINT#932, CHR$(31)
1200 GOTO 1060
1210 T=T+1
1220 B=R*3.14159/180
1230 V=V*V*51NC(B)
1240 IF V>100 THEN 1310
1250 W5=W5+1
1260 IF W5=2 THEN 2370
1270 PRINT#932, "IF YOUR ALTITUDE ISN'T INCREASED IMMEDIATELY TO A MINIMUM, YOUR BOMBER WILL CRASH."
1280 PRINT "A CRASH IS IMMINENT."
1290 FOR I=1 TO 2000: NEXT: PRINT#932, CHR$(31)
1300 GOTO 640
1310 X=X-V*COS(B)
1320 IF X<0 THEN 2420
1330 E=X/(V*COS(B))
1340 IF NOT(T=1) THEN 1370
1350 PRINT#512, "ELAPSED TIME..... 1 SECOND"
1360 GOTO 1380

```

```

1370 PRINT#6$12, "": PRINT USING "ELAPSED TIME..... ## SECONDS";T
1380 IF NOT(R1=0) THEN 1410
1390 PRINT#5$16, "PRESENT ANGLE.... LEVEL 0 DEG"
1400 GOTO 1450
1410 IF R1="CLIMB" THEN 1440
1420 PRINT#5$16, "": PRINT USING "PRESENT ANGLE..... DIVE ## DEG";-R1
1430 GOTO 1450
1440 PRINT#5$16, "": PRINT USING "PRESENT ANGLE.... CLIMB ## DEG";R1
1450 IF R10 THEN 1490
1460 IF R10 THEN 1510
1470 PRINT#6$16, "RESULTANT ANGLE.. 0 DEG LEVEL"
1480 GOTO 1520
1490 PRINT#6$16, "": PRINT USING "RESULTANT ANGLE. ## DEG DIVING";-R1
1500 GOTO 1520
1510 PRINT#6$16, "": PRINT USING "RESULTANT ANGLE ## DEG CLIMBING";R
1520 PRINT#5$16, "": PRINT USING "VELOCITY..... ##.## FT/SEC";V;
1530 PRINT#6$16, "": PRINT USING "ALTITUDE..... ####.## FEET";X;
1540 PRINT#6$16, "": PRINT USING "DISTANCE FROM SITE... #### FEET";X;
1550 PRINT#6$16, STRING$(6,32);
1560 XX=INT(7-INT(V/100)*5)+4+INT(X/100)+1: IF XX<0 THEN 1580
1570 PRINT#6$16, CR$; 00:XX: GOTO 1600
1580 PRINT#6$15, "YOUR AIRCRAFT IS OFF OUR RADAR": FOR TI=1 TO 1500: NEXT
1590 PRINT#6$16, CHR$(38)
1600 PRINT#6$16, "": PRINT USING "ETA..... ##.### SEC";E
1610 PRINT
1620 GOTO 550
1630 PRINT#6$32, "BOMB DROPPED. "; CHR$(31)
1640 T3=(SQR((V*SIN(B))12+64.4*V)+V*SIN(B))/32.2
1650 PRINT "TIME TO EXPLOSION.. "; T3; "SECONDS": X4=X
1660 X=X-V*COS(B)*T3
1670 X=INT(X*100)/100
1680 ON ERROR GOTO 1730: IF X5>ABS(X5) THEN X5=ABS(X5): OR4=
1690 FOR TI=0 TO T3 STEP .3: AL=((32.2*TI-V*SIN(B))12-(V*SIN(B))12)/64.4
1700 DI=X4-V*COS(B)*TI: AL=INT(AL/10): AL=AL/10: DI=INT(DI/100)
1710 AL=Y-AL*100: AL=AL/100: RESET(1+OD*2,24-OR*3): SET(1+DI*2,24-AL*3)
1720 OD=0: OR=AL: NEXT: IF DI<0 OR AL<0 THEN 1790 ELSE 1740
1730 RESUME 1720
1740 OD=DI*241: OR=24-AL*3: SET(OD,OR-1): SET(OD+1,OR-1)
1750 SET(OD+1,OR): SET(OD,OR-2): SET(OD+2,OR-2)
1760 SET(OD+2,OR): SET(OD,OR): FOR X5=1 TO 40: NEXT
1770 RESET(OD,OR-1): RESET(OD+1,OR-1): RESET(OD+1,OR): RESET(OD,OR-2)
1780 RESET(OD+2,OR-2): RESET(OD+2,OR): RESET(OD,OR)
1790 IF X<-5 THEN 1830
1800 IF X>5 THEN 1850
1810 PRINT#6$32, "CONGRATULATIONS, YOU SCORED A PERFECT HIT."
1820 GOTO 2150
1830 PRINT#6$32, "THE BOMB LANDED";-X;" FEET BEYOND THE TARGET'S CENTER."
1840 GOTO 1860
1850 PRINT#6$32, "THE BOMB LANDED";X;" FEET IN FRONT OF THE TARGET'S CENTER."
1860 IF R=1 THEN 1900
1870 IF R=2 THEN 1920
1880 IF R=3 THEN 1940
1890 IF R=4 THEN 1960
1900 Z1=ABS(X)
1910 GOTO 2488
1920 Z2=ABS(X)
1930 GOTO 2500
1940 Z3=ABS(X)
1950 GOTO 2520
1960 Z4=ABS(X)
1970 Z1=Z10(1):Z2=Z10(2):Z3=Z10(3):Z4=Z10(4)
1988 FOR I=1 TO 1500: NEXT
1990 FOR M=1 TO 4
2000 FOR M= 4 TO 1 STEP-1
2010 IF Z10(M)<Z10(M1) THEN Z10(M)=Y5
2020 IF M=M1 AND M=1 THEN 2040
2030 NEXT M1
2040 NEXT M
2050 PRINT
2060 IF X5<= 300 THEN 2120
2070 CLS: PRINT "DURING YOUR"; R; CHR$(8); "-PASS BOMBRUN, YOU FAILED TO EVEN"
2080 PRINT "THREATEN THE TARGET WITH A HIT. BETTER LUCK NEXT TIME."
2090 IF LEFT$(R$,1)="H" THEN 2670
2100 GOTO 2160
2110 GOTO 2690
2120 CLS: PRINT "DURING YOUR"; R; CHR$(8); "-PASS BOMBRUN, YOU MANAGED TO STRIKE"
2130 PRINT "WITHIN"; X5; "FEET OF THE TARGET. "
2140 PRINT
2150 IF R$="NO" THEN 2670
2160 PRINT "WOULD YOU LIKE TO RELOAD AND PLAY AGAIN?"
2170 INPUT R$
2180 IF LEFT$(R$,1)="Y" THEN 2190 ELSE GOTO 2670
2190 R=0
2200 GOTO 330
2210 CLS. PRINT "YOU TORE THE WINGS OFF OF YOUR BOMBER BY EXCEEDING THE"
2220 PRINT "MAXIMUM ANGLE INPUT OF 15 DEGREES. NEXT TIME TAKE MY ADVICE."
2230 H=1
2240 GOTO 1970
2250 CLS. PRINT "THE STEEP DIVE ANGLE DESIRED CAUSED AN IRREVERSIBLE NOSE-"
2260 PRINT "DIVE, RESULTING IN THE DESTRUCTION OF YOUR BOMBER."
2270 H=1
2280 GOTO 1970
2290 CLS. PRINT "THE ENGINES OF YOUR BOMBER FAILED WHILE CLIMBING THE"
2300 PRINT "STEEP ANGLE INPUT DURING YOUR ANGLE COMMAND OPPORTUNITY."
2310 H=1
2320 GOTO 1970
2330 CLS. PRINT "THE VELOCITY OF YOUR BOMBER WAS INSUFFICIENT TO SUPPORT"
2340 PRINT "ITS WEIGHT, AND CONSEQUENTLY IT CRASHED."
2350 H=1
2360 GOTO 1970
2370 CLS. PRINT "YOUR BOMBER FAILED TO MAINTAIN THE LOW ALTITUDE YOU DE-"
2380 PRINT "SIRED AND SOON CRASHED."
2390 PRINT "BETTER LUCK NEXT TIME."
2400 H=1
2410 GOTO 1970
2420 CLS. PRINT "YOUR BOMBER JUST PASSED UP THE TARGET, AND NEEDLESS TO"
2430 PRINT "SAY, YOU NO LONGER THREATEN ITS EXISTANCE."
2440 PRINT
2450 IF R=2 THEN 2500
2460 IF R=3 THEN 2520
2470 IF R=4 THEN 1970
2480 Q$="SECOND"
2490 GOTO 2530
2500 Q$="THIRD"
2510 GOTO 2530
2520 Q$="FOURTH AND FINAL"
2530 IF R>1 THEN 2570
2540 PRINT "YOU HAVE THUS FAR COMPLETED 1 RUN. WOULD YOU LIKE TO"
2550 PRINT "MAKE ANOTHER PASS?";
2560 GOTO 2590
2570 PRINT "YOU HAVE THUS FAR COMPLETED"; R; "RUNS. WOULD YOU LIKE TO"
2580 PRINT "MAKE ANOTHER PASS?";
2590 INPUT R$
2600 IF LEFT$(R$,1)="Y" THEN 2610 ELSE IF LEFT$(R$,1)="N" THEN 1970
2610 CLS
2620 PRINT "YOUR PLANE HAS CIRCLED, AND IS NOW IN POSITION TO MAKE"
2630 PRINT "ITS "; Q$; " PASS. "; PRINT
2640 PRINT "ENTER 'RETURN' WHEN YOU ARE READY. ";
2650 IF INKEY$="" THEN 2650
2660 CLS: GOTO 370
2670 PRINT: PRINT "LOOK OVER THE PHYSICS LAWS GOVERNING FALLING BODIES."
2680 PRINT "AND RETURN TO PLAY AGAIN SOON."
2690 END

```

# Bridge-It

Bridge-it is a two-player pencil and paper logic game. One player is represented by X's, the other by O's. The X's and O's are arranged in an alternating grid pattern so that X's may be joined to one another by a line without crossing an O and O's may be joined to one another without crossing an X. The object of the game is for the X's to draw a line from the top to the bottom of the board. The O's must connect a continuous chain from the right to the left of the board. Players move alternately and may go any place on the grid. Any two of your symbols,

either X's or O's, may be connected together on a given move.

In this particular version of the game, the computer is your opponent. The computer plays the X's and you play the O's. The computer moves first, which gives it a very slight advantage. If you find it is too formidable an opponent you may wish to modify the program to allow the player to move first. At any point during the game you may ask for a printout of the board and see how the play is progressing.

This program was written by Michael Kass, Miles Barel, and Alan Segal.

```

BRIDGE IT
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ
      cls _____
DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES.
      cls _____
THE OBJECT OF THIS GAME IS FOR YOU TO GO FROM THE LEFT
COLUMN TO THE RIGHT COLUMN BY CONNECTING THE O'S. THE
COMPUTER MUST GO FROM THE TOP TO THE BOTTOM BY CONNECTING
THE X'S.
YOU MAKE YOUR MOVES BY TYPING IN THE COORDINATES (X, Y) OR
(COLUMN, ROW) OF THE 'O' YOU WISH TO MOVE FROM AFTER THE
COMPUTER TYPES:
YOUR MOVE FROM?
AND BY TYPING IN THE COORDINATES OF THE 'O' YOU WISH TO MOVE
TO AFTER THE COMPUTER TYPES.
TO?
PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE
      cls _____
YOU CAN MOVE EITHER VERTICALLY OR HORIZONTALLY, BUT NOT
DIAGONALLY. YOU CANNOT MOVE VERTICALLY IN EITHER THE FIRST
COLUMN OR THE THIRTEENTH COLUMN. THE COMPUTER WILL MOVE FIRST.

NOTE. ALL MOVES MUST BE ENTERED IN AS A TWO DIGIT NUMBER
SUCH AS:
02,04 <FOR 2,4 ETC.>
PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE
      cls _____
      1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13
13 X X X X X X X X X X X
12 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
11 X X X X X X X X X X X
10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
9 X X X X X X X X X X X
8 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
7 X X X X X X X X X X X
6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
5 X X X X X X X X X X X
4 0 .. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
3 X X X X X X X X X X X
2 0 .. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
1 X X X X X X X X X X X
YOUR MOVE FROM ---> 01,04      TO ---> 03,04
I MOVE FROM 2,1 TO 2,3
      cls _____
      1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13
13 X X X X X X X X X X X
12 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
11 X X X X X X X X X X X
10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
9 X X X X X X X X X X X
8 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
7 X X X X X X X X X X X
6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
5 X X X X X X X X X X X
4 0 .. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
3 X X X X X X X X X X X
2 0 .. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
1 X X X X X X X X X X X
YOUR MOVE FROM ---> 03,02      TO ---> 03,04
I MOVE FROM 4, 3 TO 4, 5
      cls _____

```

```

      1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13
13 X X X X X X X X X X X
12 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
11 X X X X X X X X X X X
10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
9 X X X X X X X X X X X
8 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
7 X X X X X X X X X X X
6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
5 X X X X X X X X X X X
4 0 .. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
3 X X X X X X X X X X X
2 0 .. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
1 X X X X X X X X X X X
INVALID MOVE -- TRY AGAIN
I MOVE FROM 4 , 1 TO 4 , 3
      cls _____
      1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13
13 X X X X X X X X X X X
12 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
11 X X X X X X X X X X X
10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
9 X X X X X X X X X X X
8 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
7 X X X X X X X X X X X
6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
5 X X X X X X X X X X X
4 0 .. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
3 X X X X X X X X X X X
2 0 .. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
1 X X X X X X X X X X X
YOUR MOVE FROM ---> 03,06      TO ---> 05,06
I MOVE FROM 4 , 1 TO 4 , 3
      cls _____
      1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13
13 X X X X X X X X X X X
12 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
11 X X X X X X X X X X X
10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
9 X X X X X X X X X X X
8 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
7 X X X X X X X X X X X
6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
5 X X X X X X X X X X X
4 0 .. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
3 X X X X X X X X X X X
2 0 .. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
1 X X X X X X X X X X X
YOUR MOVE FROM ---> 05,04      TO ---> 05,06
I MOVE FROM 6 , 5 TO 6 , 7
      cls _____

```

cls

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
13	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
11	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
9	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
7	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
5	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					

YOUR MOVE FROM ---> 05,08 TO ---> 07,08

I MOVE FROM 6 , 3 TO 6 , 5

cls

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
13	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
11	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
9	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
7	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
5	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					

YOUR MOVE FROM ---> 07,10 TO ---> 09,10

I MOVE FROM 8 , 7 TO 8 , 9

cls

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
13	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
11	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
9	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
7	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
5	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					

YOUR MOVE FROM ---> 09,08 TO ---> 09,10

I MOVE FROM 10 , 9 TO 10 , 11

cls

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
13	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
11	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
9	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
7	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
5	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					

YOUR MOVE FROM ---> 07,06 TO ---> 07,08

I MOVE FROM 10 , 7 TO 10 , 9

cls

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
13	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
11	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
9	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
7	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
5	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					

YOUR MOVE FROM ---> 09,12 TO ---> 11,12

I MOVE FROM 8 , 5 TO 8 , 7 9

cls

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
13	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
11	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
9	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
7	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
5	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					

YOUR MOVE FROM ---> 09,12 TO ---> 11,12

I WIN!!!!

cls

```

10 CLS: PRINT@411, "BRIDGE IT"
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
30 PRINT@960, ""; INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I$
40 I=I-2
50 IF LEFT$(I$,1)="N" THEN CLS: GOTO 290
60 CLS: PRINT TAB(26); "BRIDGE IT": PRINT
70 PRINT " THE OBJECT OF THIS GAME IS FOR YOU TO GO FROM THE LEFT"
80 PRINT "COLUMN TO THE RIGHT COLUMN BY CONNECTING THE 0'S. THE"
90 PRINT "COMPUTER MUST GO FROM THE TOP TO THE BOTTOM BY CONNECTING"
100 PRINT "THE X'S."
110 PRINT " YOU MAKE YOUR MOVES BY TYPING IN THE COORDINATES (X, Y) OR"
120 PRINT "(COLUMN, ROW) OF THE '0' YOU WISH TO MOVE FROM AFTER THE"
130 PRINT "COMPUTER TYPES."
140 PRINT " YOUR MOVE FROM?"
150 PRINT "AND BY TYPING IN THE COORDINATES OF THE '0' YOU WISH TO MOVE"
160 PRINT "TO AFTER THE COMPUTER TYPES."
170 PRINT " TO?"
180 PRINT@979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
190 IF INKEY$="" THEN 190 ELSE PRINT@128, CHR$(31);
200 PRINT "YOU CAN MOVE EITHER VERTICALLY OR HORIZONTALLY, BUT NOT"
210 PRINT "DIAGONALLY. YOU CANNOT MOVE VERTICALLY IN EITHER THE FIRST"
220 PRINT "COLUMN OR THE THIRTEENTH COLUMN. THE COMPUTER WILL MOVE FIRST."
230 PRINT
240 PRINT "NOTE: ALL MOVES MUST BE ENTERED IN AS A TWO DIGIT NUMBER"
250 PRINT "SUCH AS:"
260 PRINT " 02,04 (FOR 2,4 ETC.)"
270 PRINT@979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
280 IF INKEY$="" THEN 280 ELSE CLS
290 DIM X(20,20)
300 DIM O(20,20)

```

```

310 DIM T(20,20)
320 FOR X=1 TO 13 STEP 2
330 FOR Y=2 TO 12 STEP 2
340 O(X,Y)=1
350 X(Y,X)=1
360 NEXT Y
370 NEXT X
380 CLS: PRINT TAB(10); FOR A=1 TO 13: PRINT USING "###"; A;
390 NEXT: PRINT: FOR A=13 TO 1 STEP -2: PRINT TAB(8);
400 PRINT USING "## X";A: FOR A1=1 TO 5: PRINT" X";
410 NEXT A1: PRINT: PRINT TAB(8); IF A=1 THEN 440
420 PRINT USING "## 0";A-1..FOR A1=1 TO 6: PRINT" 0";
430 NEXT A1: PRINT
440 NEXT A
450 IF E<5 THEN 470
460 GOTO 2490
470 GOSUB 1010: REM COMPUTER MOVE
480 GOSUB 670: REM COMPUTER WIN SUBROUTINE
490 IF E=5 THEN 450
500 GOSUB 2180: REM PLAYER WIN SUBROUTINE
510 PRINT@896, "YOUR MOVE FROM ---> "; CHR$(30);
520 F=0: FOR X9=1 TO 0 STEP -1
530 A$=INKEY$: IF A$="" THEN 530
540 F=F+VAL(A$)*10*X9: PRINT A$; NEXT X9: PRINT ",";
550 G=0: FOR X9=1 TO 0 STEP -1
560 A$=INKEY$: IF A$="" THEN 560
570 G=G+VAL(A$)*10*X9: PRINT A$; NEXT X9
580 PRINT@928, "TO ---> "; CHR$(30);
590 F1=0: FOR X9=1 TO 0 STEP -1
600 A$=INKEY$: IF A$="" THEN 600
610 F1=F1+VAL(A$)*10*X9: PRINT A$; NEXT X9: PRINT ",";
620 G1=0: FOR X9=1 TO 0 STEP -1
630 A$=INKEY$: IF A$="" THEN 630
640 G1=G1+VAL(A$)*10*X9: PRINT A$; NEXT X9
650 GOSUB 1590: REM ERROR AND CHANGE BOARD SUBROUTINE
660 GOTO 450
670 REM WIN SUBROUTINE -----
680 REM FIRST TEST
690 FOR H=1 TO 11 STEP 2
700 J=12
710 IF O(H,J)=3 THEN 740
720 NEXT H
730 GOTO 1000
740 FOR I=1 TO 11 STEP 2
750 J=2
760 IF O(I,J)=3 THEN 790
770 NEXT I
780 GOTO 1000
790 REM OTHER TESTS
800 J=J+2
810 IF J=12 THEN 970
820 IF O(1,J)=3 THEN 900
830 IF O(I+1,J+1)=2 THEN 920
840 IF I-1<0 THEN 870
850 IF O(I-1,J-1)=2 THEN 950
860 IF X(I+1,J+1)=2 THEN 920
870 IF I-1<0 THEN 1000
880 IF X(I-1,J-1)=2 THEN 920
890 GOTO 770
900 J=J+2
910 GOTO 810
920 J=J
930 I=I+2
940 GOTO 810
950 J=J
960 GOTO 1000
970 PRINT@960, "I WIN!!!!"; CHR$(30);
980 GOTO 2490
990 E=5
1000 RETURN
1010 REM COMPUTER MOVE SUBROUTINE -----
1020 B=B+1
1030 IF B>1 THEN 1080
1040 O(1,2)=3: PRINT@783, CHR$(143);
1050 PRINT@960, "I MOVE FROM 2,1 TO 2,3";
1060 B1=B+1
1070 IF B1>1 THEN 1260
1080 FOR C=3 TO 11 STEP 2
1090 T(C,C+1)=1
1100 T(C-2,C+1)=1
1110 GOTO 1160
1120 NEXT C
1130 T(2,3)=3
1140 T(7,12)=2
1150 GOTO 1260
1160 FOR Q=C+3 TO 12 STEP 2
1170 T(C-2,Q)=2
1180 T(C-1,Q+1)=2
1190 T(C-1,Q-1)=2
1200 NEXT Q
1210 FOR S=C TO 3 STEP -2
1220 T(C-1,S)=3
1230 T(C,S-1)=3
1240 NEXT S
1250 GOTO 1120
1260 IF F>F1 THEN 1320
1270 IF F<F1 THEN 1290
1280 IF G>G1 THEN 1320
1290 X=F
1300 Y=G
1310 GOTO 1340
1320 X=F1
1330 Y=G1
1340 IF T(X,Y)=0 THEN 1580
1350 IF F>F1 THEN 1370
1360 ON T(X-1,Y+1) GOTO 1380,1450,1520
1370 ON T(X,Y) GOTO 1380,1450,1520
1380 IF X=Y-1 THEN 1420
1390 O(X-2,Y)=3: PRINT@14-15+(X+1)*3, CHR$(143);
1400 PRINT@960, "I MOVE FROM "; X+3; ", "; Y-1; "TO "; X+3; ", "; Y+1;
1410 GOTO 1580
1420 O(X-2,Y)=3: PRINT@14-15+(X-3)*3, CHR$(143);
1430 PRINT@960, "I MOVE FROM "; X-1; ", "; Y-1; "TO "; X-1; ", "; Y+1;
1440 GOTO 1580
1450 IF X<X-1,Y+1>3 THEN 1490
1460 X(X+1,Y-1)=2: PRINT@15-Y)*64+14+X*3, STRING$(3,140);
1470 PRINT@960, "I MOVE FROM "; X+1; ", "; Y-1; "TO "; X+3; ", "; Y-1;
1480 GOTO 1580
1490 O(X-2,Y+2)=3: PRINT@12-Y)*64+15+(X-3)*3, CHR$(143);
1500 PRINT@960, "I MOVE FROM "; X-1; ", "; Y+1; "TO "; X-1; ", "; Y+3;
1510 GOTO 1580
1520 IF X<X-1,Y+1>3 THEN 1560
1530 X(X-1,Y+1)=2: PRINT@13-Y)*64+14+(X-2)*3, STRING$(3,140);
1540 PRINT@960, "I MOVE FROM "; X-1; ", "; Y+1; "TO "; X+1; ", "; Y+1;
1550 GOTO 1580
1560 O(X,Y)=3: PRINT@14-Y)*64+15+(X-1)*3, CHR$(143);
1570 PRINT@960, "I MOVE FROM "; X+1; ", "; Y-1; "TO "; X+1; ", "; Y+1;
1580 RETURN
1590 F=INT(F); G=INT(G); G1=INT(G1); F1=INT(F1)
1600 IF F>F1 THEN 1650
1610 IF F=1 THEN 2000
1620 IF F=13 THEN 2000
1630 IF F1=13 THEN 2000
1640 IF G=G1 THEN 2000
1650 IF F/2=INT(F/2) THEN 2000
1660 IF F>13 THEN 2000
1670 IF G>12 THEN 2000
1680 IF G/2>INT(G/2) THEN 2000
1690 IF F>INT(F) THEN 2000
1700 IF FC1 THEN 2000
1710 IF G<1 THEN 2000
1720 IF F1/2=INT(F1/2) THEN 2000
1730 IF F1>13 THEN 2000
1740 IF G1>13 THEN 2000
1750 IF G1/2>INT(G1/2) THEN 2000
1760 IF F1<INT(F1) THEN 2000
1770 IF G1<1 THEN 2000
1780 IF F=F1 THEN 1900
1790 IF G>G1 THEN 2000
1800 IF ABS(F-F1)>2 THEN 2000: REM PRINT ERROR
1810 IF F>F1 THEN 1960
1820 IF O(F,G)=2 THEN 2000
1830 IF O(F,G)=3 THEN 2000
1840 O(F,G)=2: PRINT@14-G)*64+14+(F-1)*3, STRING$(3,140);
1850 GOTO 2170: REM RETURN
1860 IF O(F1,G1)=2 THEN 2000
1870 IF O(F1,G1)=3 THEN 2000
1880 O(F1,G1)=2: PRINT@14-G1)*64+14+(F1-1)*3, STRING$(3,140);
1890 GOTO 2170: REM RETURN
1900 IF ABS(G-G1)>2 THEN 1900: REM PRINT ERROR
1910 IF G>G1 THEN 1960
1920 IF X(F-1,G+1)=2 THEN 2000

```

```

1930 IF X(F-1,G+1)=3 THEN 2000
1940 X(F-1,G+1)=3: PRINT@((13-G)*64+15+(F-2)*3, CHR$(143);
1950 GOTO 2170: REM RETURN
1960 IF X(F1-1,G1+1)=2 THEN 2000
1970 IF X(F1-1,G1+1)=3 THEN 2000
1980 X(F1-1,G1+1)=3: PRINT@((13-G1)*64+15+(F1-2)*3, CHR$(143);
1990 GOTO 2170: REM RETURN
2000 PRINT@896, "INVALID MOVE -- TRY AGAIN"; CHR$(30);
2010 FOR A=1TO1000: NEXT
2020 PRINT@896, "YOUR MOVE FROM ---> "; CHR$(30);
2030 F=0: FOR X9=1 TO 0 STEP -1
2040 A$=INKEY$: IF A$="" THEN 2040
2050 F=F+VAL(A$)*10^X9: PRINT A$; NEXT X9: PRINT",";
2060 G=0: FOR X9=1 TO 0 STEP -1
2070 A$=INKEY$: IF A$="" THEN 2070
2080 G=G+VAL(A$)*10^X9: PRINT A$; NEXT X9
2090 PRINT@926, "TO ---> ", CHR$(30);
2100 F1=0: FOR X9=1 TO 0 STEP -1
2110 A$=INKEY$: IF A$="" THEN 2110
2120 F1=F1+VAL(A$)*10^X9: PRINT A$; NEXT X9: PRINT",";
2130 G1=0: FOR X9=1 TO 0 STEP -1
2140 A$=INKEY$: IF A$="" THEN 2140
2150 G1=G1+VAL(A$)*10^X9: PRINT A$; NEXT X9
2160 GOTO1590
2170 RETURN
2180 REM PLAYER WIN ROUTINE -----
2190 FOR H=1 TO11 STEP 2
2200 I=12
2210 IF X(I,H)=3 THEN 2240
2220 NEXT H
2230 GOTO 2480
2240 FOR J=1 TO 11 STEP 2
2250 I=2
2260 IF X(I,J)=3 THEN 2290
2270 NEXT J
2280 GOTO 2480
2290 I=I+2
2300 IF I=12 THEN 2440
2310 IF X(I,J)=3 THEN 2390
2320 IF X(I+1,J+1)=2 THEN 2400
2330 IF J=10 THEN 2360
2340 IF X(I+1,J-1)=2 THEN 2420
2350 IF 0(I+1,J+1)=2 THEN 2400
2360 IF J=10 THEN 2480
2370 GOTO 2300
2380 I=I+2
2390 GOTO 2300
2400 J=J+2
2410 GOTO 2300
2420 J=J-2
2430 GOTO 2300
2440 IF 0(I,2)<>2 THEN 2480
2450 PRINT@960, "YOU WIN !!! CONGRATULATIONS!!!!"; CHR$(31);
2460 GOTO 2490
2470 E=5
2480 RETURN
2490 FOR XX=1 TO 2000:NEXT XX:END

```

# Camel

In this game of high adventure, your object is to travel 200 miles across the great Gobi Desert. You're being chased by a tribe of knock-kneed pygmies. You have one quart of water which will last you for six drinks; it may be renewed if you find an oasis or, if you are found by another traveller, you may get an additional half-quart of water. During your journey you encounter all types of hazards such as sand storms, wild Berbers and possible injuries to your camel.

Warning: this is a very hazardous and addictive game. It is also very difficult to win. In ten plays of the game, the maximum distance we were able to travel was 159 miles, and in many cases we managed to make only seven or eight miles before one of the hazards caused our demise.

This game was submitted by the Heath Users Group.

CAMEL  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

cls  
DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES...  
cls

WELCOME TO CAMEL. THE OBJECT IS TO TRAVEL 200 MILES ACROSS THE GREAT GOBI DESERT. A TRIBE OF KNOCK-KNEED PIGMIES WILL BE CHASING YOU. YOU WILL BE ASKED FOR COMMANDS EVERY SO OFTEN.

YOU HAVE ONE QUART OF WATER WHICH WILL LAST YOU SIX DRINKS. YOU MAY RENEW YOUR WATER SUPPLY COMPLETELY AT AN OASES. YOU GET A HALF A QUART IF FOUND BY HELP. IF HELP DOES NOT FIND YOU AFTER COMMAND SIX, YOU LOSE. GOOD LUCK AND GOOD CAMELING !!

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls  
#1 DRINK FROM CANTEEN #4 STOP FOR THE NIGHT  
#2 AHEAD MODERATE SPEED #5 STATUS CHECK  
#3 AHEAD FULL SPEED #6 HOPE FOR HELP

YOU ARE IN THE MIDDLE OF THE DESERT AT AN OASIS.  
YOU HAVE TRAVELED 0 MILES ALTOGETHER.  
WHAT IS YOUR COMMAND? 3...  
cls

#1 DRINK FROM CANTEEN #4 STOP FOR THE NIGHT  
#2 AHEAD MODERATE SPEED #5 STATUS CHECK  
#3 AHEAD FULL SPEED #6 HOPE FOR HELP

YOUR CAMEL IS BURNING ACROSS THE DESERT SANDS.  
YOU HAVE TRAVELED 4 MILES ALTOGETHER.  
WHAT IS YOUR COMMAND? 2...  
cls

#1 DRINK FROM CANTEEN #4 STOP FOR THE NIGHT  
#2 AHEAD MODERATE SPEED #5 STATUS CHECK  
#3 AHEAD FULL SPEED #6 HOPE FOR HELP

YOU HAVE ARRIVED AT AN OASES ----- YOUR CAMEL IS FILLING YOUR CANTEEN AND EATING FIGS.  
YOUR CAMEL LIKES THIS PLACE.  
YOU HAVE TRAVELED 8 MILES ALTOGETHER.  
WHAT IS YOUR COMMAND? 2...  
cls

cls  
#1 DRINK FROM CANTEEN #4 STOP FOR THE NIGHT  
#2 AHEAD MODERATE SPEED #5 STATUS CHECK  
#3 AHEAD FULL SPEED #6 HOPE FOR HELP

YOUR CAMEL LIKES THIS PLACE.  
THE PYGMIES HAVE CAPTURED YOU. CAMEL AND PEOPLE SOUP IS THEIR FAVORITE DISH !!!!!  
WANT A NEW CAMEL AND A NEW GAME ? YES...

cls  
#1 DRINK FROM CANTEEN #4 STOP FOR THE NIGHT  
#2 AHEAD MODERATE SPEED #5 STATUS CHECK  
#3 AHEAD FULL SPEED #6 HOPE FOR HELP

YOU ARE IN THE MIDDLE OF THE DESERT AT AN OASIS.  
YOU HAVE TRAVELED 8 MILES ALTOGETHER.  
WHAT IS YOUR COMMAND? 3...

cls  
#1 DRINK FROM CANTEEN #4 STOP FOR THE NIGHT  
#2 AHEAD MODERATE SPEED #5 STATUS CHECK  
#3 AHEAD FULL SPEED #6 HOPE FOR HELP

YOU HAVE ARRIVED AT AN OASES ----- YOUR CAMEL IS FILLING YOUR CANTEEN AND EATING FIGS.  
YOUR CAMEL IS BURNING ACROSS THE DESERT SANDS.  
YOU HAVE TRAVELED 6 MILES ALTOGETHER.  
WHAT IS YOUR COMMAND? 3...

cls  
#1 DRINK FROM CANTEEN #4 STOP FOR THE NIGHT  
#2 AHEAD MODERATE SPEED #5 STATUS CHECK  
#3 AHEAD FULL SPEED #6 HOPE FOR HELP

YOUR CAMEL IS BURNING ACROSS THE DESERT SANDS.  
YOU HAVE TRAVELED 16 MILES ALTOGETHER.  
WHAT IS YOUR COMMAND? 2...

cls  
#1 DRINK FROM CANTEEN #4 STOP FOR THE NIGHT  
#2 AHEAD MODERATE SPEED #5 STATUS CHECK  
#3 AHEAD FULL SPEED #6 HOPE FOR HELP

YOUR CAMEL LIKES THIS PLACE.  
----- W A R I N G ----- GET A DRINK  
THE PYGMIES ARE 16 MILES BEHIND YOU.  
YOU HAVE TRAVELED 18 MILES ALTOGETHER.  
WHAT IS YOUR COMMAND? 1...

cls  
#1 DRINK FROM CANTEEN #4 STOP FOR THE NIGHT  
#2 AHEAD MODERATE SPEED #5 STATUS CHECK  
#3 AHEAD FULL SPEED #6 HOPE FOR HELP

BETTER WATCH FOR AN OASES !  
WHAT IS YOUR COMMAND? 4...  
cls

#1 DRINK FROM CANTEEN #4 STOP FOR THE NIGHT  
#2 AHEAD MODERATE SPEED #5 STATUS CHECK  
#3 AHEAD FULL SPEED #6 HOPE FOR HELP

YOUR CAMEL LIKES THIS PLACE.  
THE PYGMIES ARE 14 MILES BEHIND YOU.  
YOU HAVE TRAVELED 37 MILES ALTOGETHER.  
WHAT IS YOUR COMMAND? 5...

cls  
#1 DRINK FROM CANTEEN #4 STOP FOR THE NIGHT  
#2 AHEAD MODERATE SPEED #5 STATUS CHECK  
#3 AHEAD FULL SPEED #6 HOPE FOR HELP

YOUR CAMEL HAS 2 GOOD DAYS LEFT.  
YOU HAVE 5 DRINKS LEFT IN YOUR CANTEEN.  
YOU CAN GO 0 COMMANDS WITHOUT DRINKING.  
BETTER WATCH FOR AN OASES !

WHAT IS YOUR COMMAND? 6...

cls  
#1 DRINK FROM CANTEEN #4 STOP FOR THE NIGHT  
#2 AHEAD MODERATE SPEED #5 STATUS CHECK  
#3 AHEAD FULL SPEED #6 HOPE FOR HELP

YOU DIED IN THE DESERT.  
THE NATIONAL CAMEL'S UNION IS NOT ATTENDING YOUR FUNERAL!!!  
WANT A NEW CAMEL AND A NEW GAME ? NO...

*Later in  
the game*

```

10 CLS. PRINT@413, "CAMEL"
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
30 PRINT@360, ""; INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I$
40 IF LEFT$(I$,1)="N" THEN CLS. GOTO 180
50 CLS. PRINT TAB(30); "CAMEL". PRINT
60 PRINT " WELCOME TO CAMEL. THE OBJECT IS TO TRAVEL"
70 PRINT "200 MILES ACROSS THE GREAT GOBI DESERT."
80 PRINT "A TRIBE OF KNOCK-KNEED PYGMIES WILL BE CHASING YOU."
90 PRINT "YOU WILL BE ASKED FOR COMMANDS EVERY SO OFTEN."
100 PRINT
110 PRINT " YOU HAVE ONE QUART OF WATER WHICH WILL LAST YOU SIX DRINKS."
120 PRINT "YOU MAY RENEW YOUR WATER SUPPLY COMPLETELY AT AN OASIS."
130 PRINT "YOU GET A HALF A QUART IF FOUND BY HELP."
140 PRINT "IF HELP DOES NOT FIND YOU AFTER COMMAND SIX, YOU LOSE."
150 PRINT "GOOD LUCK AND GOOD CAMELING !!!!"
160 PRINT@979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
170 IF INKEY$="" THEN 170 ELSE CLS
180 PRINT "#1 DRINK FROM CANTEEN"; TAB(32); "#4 STOP FOR THE NIGHT"
190 PRINT "#2 AHEAD MODERATE SPEED"; TAB(32); "#5 STATUS CHECK"
200 PRINT "#3 AHEAD FULL SPEED"; TAB(32); "#6 HOPE FOR HELP"
210 PRINT
220 PRINT "YOU ARE IN THE MIDDLE OF THE DESERT AT AN OASIS."
230 GOSUB 1550
240 IF C2199 THEN 1890
250 Z=Z-1
260 IF Z<1 THEN PRINT "----- W A R N I N G ----- GET A DRINK"
270 IF Z<0 THEN 1490
280 P=P+1
290 X2=INT(10*RND(0)+2.5)
300 IF Q>0 THEN 800
310 IF P<4 THEN 380
320 C1=C1+X2
330 IF C1>C THEN 370
340 PRINT "THE PYGMIES HAVE CAPTURED YOU. CAMEL AND PEOPLE SOUP IS"
350 PRINT "THEIR FAVORITE DISH !!!!!"
360 GOTO 1440
370 PRINT "THE PYGMIES ARE"; C-C1; "MILES BEHIND YOU."
380 PRINT "YOU HAVE TRAVELED"; C; "MILES ALTOGETHER."
390 PRINT "WHAT IS YOUR COMMAND";
400 INPUT Y
410 PRINT@256, CHR$(31);
420 ON Y GOTO 690,490,560,630,660
430 T=INT(10*RND(0))
440 IF T>1 THEN 1080
450 PRINT "HELP HAS FOUND YOU IN A STATE OF UNCONSCIOUSNESS."
460 S=3
470 Z=4
480 GOTO 240
490 F=F+1
500 IF F=8 THEN 1070
510 GOSUB 740
520 X1=INT(10*RND(0))
530 C=C+X1
540 PRINT "YOUR CAMEL LIKES THIS PACE."
550 GOTO 240
560 F=F+3
570 IF F>? THEN 1070
580 GOSUB 740
590 X1=2*INT(10*RND(0))
600 C=C+X1
610 PRINT "YOUR CAMEL IS BURNING ACROSS THE DESERT SANDS."
620 GOTO 240
630 PRINT "YOUR CAMEL THANKS YOU!"
640 F=0
650 GOTO 250
660 PRINT "YOUR CAMEL HAS"; 7-F; "GOOD DAYS LEFT."
670 PRINT "YOU HAVE"; S; "DRINKS LEFT IN YOUR CANTEEN."
680 PRINT "YOU CAN GO"; Z; "COMMANDS WITHOUT DRINKING."
690 S=5-1
700 IF S<0 THEN 1080
710 PRINT "BETTER WATCH FOR AN OASES !"
720 Z=4
730 GOTO 390
740 A=INT(100*RND(0))
750 IF A>5 THEN 1000
760 PRINT "WILD BERBERS HIDDEN IN THE SAND HAVE CAPTURED YOU."
770 PRINT "LUCKILY THE LOCAL SHEIK HAS AGREED TO THEIR RANSOM--"
780 PRINT "DEMANDS. .... BUT. .... WATCH FOR THE PYGMIES !!!"
790 PRINT "YOU HAVE A NEW CHOICE OF SUB-COMMANDS:"
800 PRINT "#7 - ATTEMPT AN ESCAPE"
810 PRINT "#8 - WAIT FOR PAYMENT"
820 PRINT "YOUR SUB-COMMAND ";
830 INPUT X

840 IF X=8 THEN 920
850 X1=INT(10*RND(0))
860 IF X1<5 THEN 900
870 PRINT "CONGRATULATIONS, YOU SUCCESSFULLY ESCAPED !!!!"
880 Q=0
890 GOTO 240
900 PRINT "YOU WERE MORTALLY WOUNDED BY A PIG STABBER WHILE ESCAPING."
910 GOTO 1290
920 X1=INT(100*RND(0))
930 REM
940 IF X1>24 THEN 980
950 PRINT "YOUR RANSOM HAS BEEN PAID AND YOU ARE FREE TO GO."
960 Q=0
970 GOTO 240
980 PRINT "THE LOCAL SULTAN IS COLLECTING. .... JUST WAIT. ...."
990 GOTO 240
1000 A=INT(10*RND(0))
1010 IF A>2 THEN 1120
1020 PRINT "YOU HAVE ARRIVED AT AN OASES ----- YOUR CAMEL IS"
1030 PRINT "FILLING YOUR CANTEEN AND EATING FIGS."
1040 Z=4
1050 S=6
1060 RETURN
1070 PRINT "YOU DIRTY RAPSCALLION! YOU RAN YOUR POOR CAMEL TO DEATH !!!!"
1080 GOTO 1290
1090 PRINT "YOU WIN, A PARTY IS BEING GIVEN IN YOUR HONOR. ...."
1100 PRINT "..... THE PYGMIES ARE PLANNING TO ATTEND. ...."
1110 GOTO 1440
1120 X1=INT(100*RND(0))
1130 IF X1>5 THEN 1230
1140 PRINT "YOU HAVE BEEN CAUGHT IN A SANDSTORM. .... GOOD LUCK!"
1150 X5=INT(10*RND(0))
1160 X6=INT(10*RND(0))
1170 IF X6<5 THEN 1200
1180 C=C+X5
1190 GOTO 1210
1200 C=C-X5
1210 PRINT "YOUR NEW POSITION IS"; C; "MILES SO FAR!"
1220 RETURN
1230 X1=INT(100*RND(0))
1240 IF X1>5 THEN RETURN
1250 C1=C1+1
1260 PRINT "YOUR CAMEL HURT HIS HUMP."
1270 PRINT "LUCKILY THE PYGMIES WERE FOOTWEARY !!!"
1280 RETURN
1290 U=INT(10*RND(0))
1300 PRINT "YOU DIED IN THE DESERT."
1310 IF U>1 THEN 1340
1320 PRINT "THE NATIONAL CAMEL'S UNION IS NOT ATTENDING YOUR FUNERAL!!!"
1330 GOTO 1440
1340 IF U>3 THEN 1370
1350 PRINT "YOUR BODY WAS EATEN BY VULTURES AND IMPORTED CANNIBALS!!!"
1360 GOTO 1440
1370 IF U>5 THEN 1400
1380 PRINT "THE LOCAL SHEIK NOW USES YOUR SKULL FOR A CHANGE PURSE!!!"
1390 GOTO 1440
1400 IF U>7 THEN 1430
1410 PRINT "PEOPLE WITH LITTLE INTELLIGENCE SHOULD STAY OUT OF THE
1420 GOTO 1440
DESERT"
1430 PRINT "TURKEYS SHOULD FLY, NOT RIDE CAMELS !!!!!"
1440 REM
1450 PRINT "WANT A NEW CAMEL AND A NEW GAME ";
1460 INPUT D$
1470 IF LEFT$(D$,1)="Y" THEN 150
1480 GOTO 1510
1490 PRINT "YOU RAN OUT OF WATER. .... SORRY CHUM!!!"
1500 GOTO 1290
1510 PRINT "-----"
1520 PRINT " CHICKEN"
1530 PRINT "-----"
1540 END
1550 Z=4
1560 S=6
1570 C=0
1580 C1=0
1590 Q=0
1600 F=0
1610 P=0
1620 RETURN

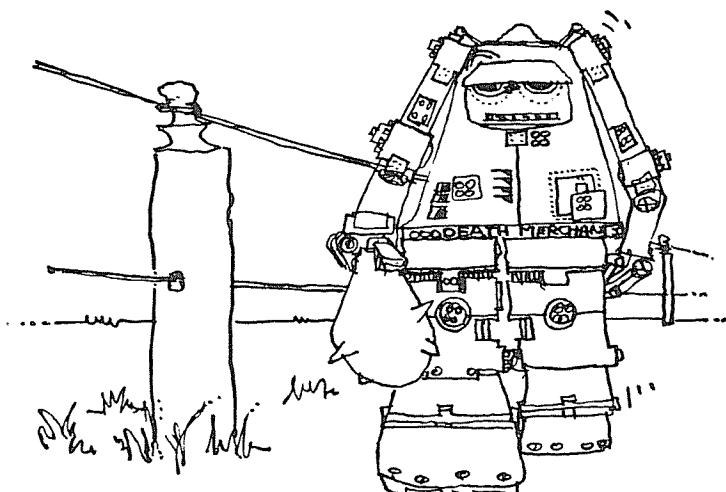
```

# Chase

CHASE puts you in a maze made up of high-voltage fences and posts. This in itself isn't too unpleasant but there're also the five interceptor robots bent on just one thing—your destruction. If these robots touch you ... that's the end of the game (and you!). There's one hope—make the robots hit the maze, or each other (they're like people—sometimes they'd rather be alone). If you destroy them all, you win! If you find yourself in a totally hopeless situation, you have the option of making a tremendous leap to a random location (which may well be on top of a fence or a guard).

At the end of the game, you may replay with the same or different starting conditions.

I believe this game was originally created by Mac Oglesby. It was then modified by Bill Cotter and further improved by Arnold Loveridge. An intermediate version appeared in *Creative Computing*, Jan/Feb 1976.



CHASE

COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ  
cls

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES\_

cls

YOU ARE WITHIN THE WALLS OF A HIGH VOLTAGE MAZE  
THERE ARE FIVE SECURITY MACHINES TRYING TO DESTROY YOU  
YOU ARE THE '\*\*' THE INTERCEPTORS ARE THE '++'  
THE AREAS MARKED ' / ' ARE HIGH VOLTAGE  
YOUR ONLY CHANCE FOR SURVIVAL IS TO MANEUVER EACH  
INTERCEPTOR INTO AN ' / ' -----GOOD LUCK-----

MOVES ARE 7. 8. 9

4. \* 6

1. 2. 3

10 = NO MOVE FOR THE REST OF THE GAME

-1 = GAVE UP, SITUATION HOPELESS.

0 = A TREMENDOUS (BUT UNFORTUNATELY RANDOM) LEAP

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

... ++ ... ++  
... .... ++ ++ ..  
... .... .. .. ..  
... .... \*\* .. ++ ..  
... .... .. .. ..  
.....

WHAT IS YOUR MOVE? 1\_

cls

... ++ ... ++ ..  
... .... ++ .. ..  
... .... .. .. ..  
... .... \*\* .. ++ ..  
... .... .. .. ..  
.....

WHAT IS YOUR MOVE? 4\_

cls

... .... .. .. ..  
... .... .. .. ..  
... .... ++ .. ..  
... .... .. .. ..  
... .... \*\* .. ++ ..  
... .... .. .. ..  
.....

WHAT IS YOUR MOVE? 4\_

cls

... .... .. .. ..  
... .... .. .. ..  
... .... ++ .. ..  
... .... .. .. ..  
... .... \*\* .. ++ ..  
... .... .. .. ..  
.....

WHAT IS YOUR MOVE? 4

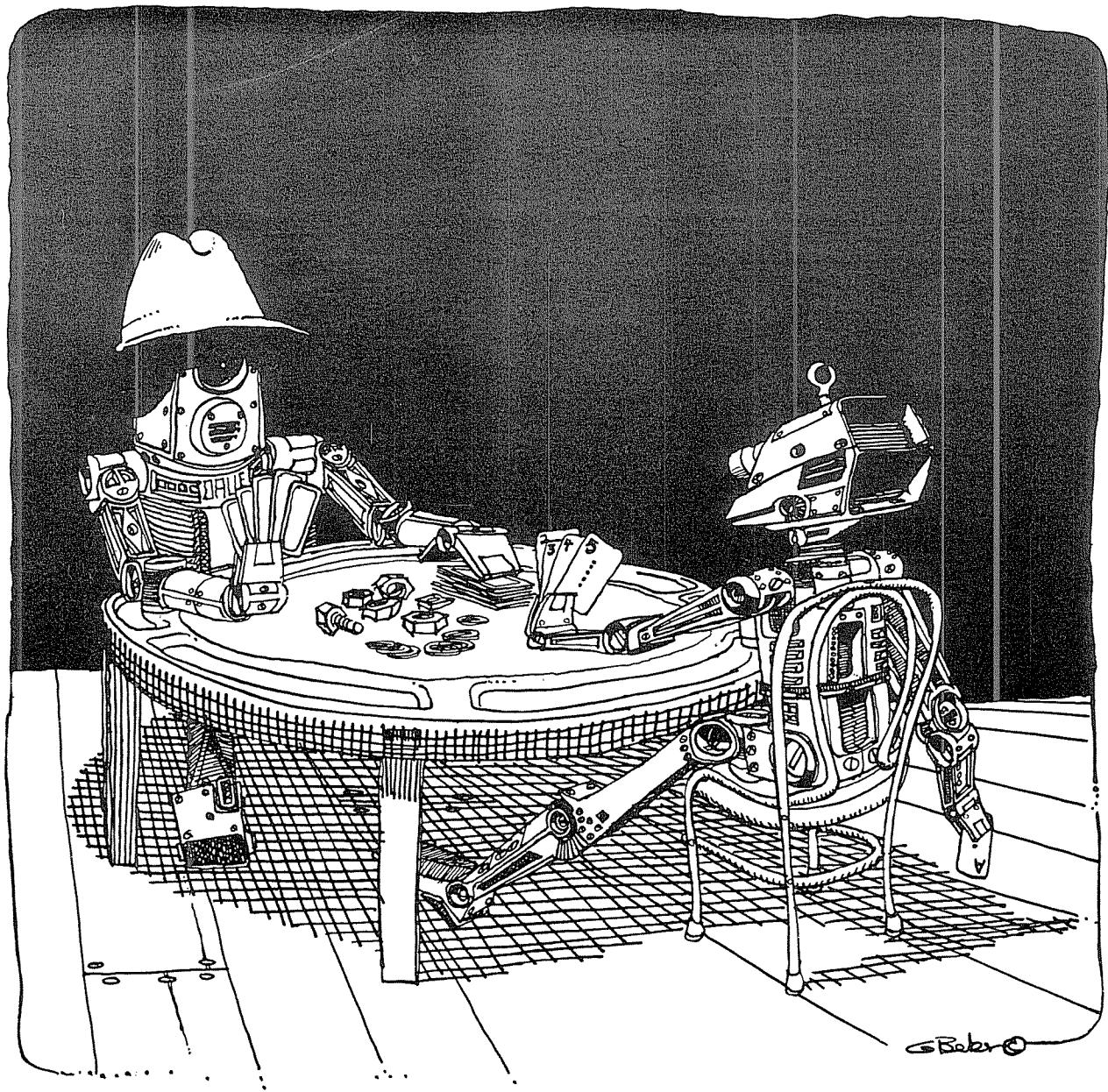
cls

... .... .. .. ..  
... .... .. .. ..  
... .... ++ .. ..  
... .... .. .. ..  
... .... \*\* .. ++ ..  
... .... .. .. ..  
.....

WHAT IS YOUR MOVE? 4

cls





# **Chuck-A-Luck**

CHUCK-A-LUCK  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

cls \_\_\_\_\_  
DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES\_ \_\_\_\_\_  
cls \_\_\_\_\_  
CHOOSE A NUMBER FROM 1 TO 6. I WILL ROLL 3 DICE.  
IF YOUR NUMBER MATCHES 1 DIE, I PAY OFF EVEN MONEY  
TWO DICE, 2:1      3 DICE, 3:1

BET 0 TO QUIT.  
\_\_\_\_\_ cis \_\_\_\_\_  
PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE  
YOU HAVE \$ 400. MAKE A BET.? \_

YOU DIDN'T MATCH AT ALL.  
YOU LOSE \$ 100.

\_\_\_\_\_cls \_\_\_\_\_  
YOU HAVE \$ 500. MAKE A BET? 100.  
CHOOSE A NUMBER?

YOU'VE WON \$ 100.

YOU HAVE \$ 500. MAKE A BET. ? 100  
CHOOSE A NUMBER? 2

**YOU'VE WON \$ 100.**

**YOU HAVE \$ 400. MAKE A BET. ? 300  
CHOOSE A NUMBER? 1**

YOU DIDN'T MATCH AT ALL.  
YOU LOSE \$ 100.

YOU HAVE \$ 700. MAKE A BET. ? 1  
CHOOSE A NUMBER? 1

YOU'VE WON \$ 300.

YOU HAVE \$ 690. MAKE A BET. ? 690  
CHOOSE A NUMBER? 1

YOU DIDN'T MATCH AT ALL.  
YOU LOSE \$ 10.

YOU HAVE \$ 690. MAKE A BET. ? 69

YOU DIDN'T MATCH AT ALL.  
YOU LOSE \$ 690.

```
18 CLEAR :500:CLS:PRINT#1411,"CHUCK-A-LUCK"
20 PRINT:PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ"
30 PRINT#0960,":":INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS":I$ 
40 IF LEFT$(I$,1)!="N" THEN CLS:GOTO 120
50 CLS:PRINT TAB(26) "CHUCK-A-LUCK":PRINT
```

Chuck-a-luck is generally found in fairgrounds, cheap casinos, and small gambling parlors. It flourished in frontier America, but dates back to European gaming houses of the eighteenth century. During its long history, chuck-a-luck has had many names including sweatcloth, chucker-luck, chuck luck, and bird cage.

Each player places his bets on one of the six numbers, one through six. When all bets have been placed, the operator tumbles three dice in a chuck cage until they come to rest face up or drop down a chute onto the table. If a player's number appears on one die, the operator pays him even money; if on two dice, two to one; if on three dice, three to one.

The computer version of Chuck-a-luck was originally written by Michael Tanoff.

```

68 PRINT "CHOOSE A NUMBER FROM 1 TO 6. I WILL ROLL 3 DICE."
70 PRINT "IF YOUR NUMBER MATCHES 1 DIE, I PAY OFF EVEN MONEY."
72 PRINT "TWO DICE: 2:1   3 DICE: 3:1: PRINT"
74 PRINT "BET 0 TO QUIT."
100 PRINT#979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
110 IF INKEY==" " THEN 110 ELSE CLS
120 GOSUB 420: M=500
130 PRINT#0, "YOU HAVE $";M;CHR$(8);". MAKE A BET.";CHR$(30);
140 INPUT B
150 IF B=0 THEN END
160 IF B>M THEN 300
170 IF B<0 THEN IF B+100=INT(B*100) THEN 190
180 GOTO 390
190 PRINT "CHOOSE A NUMBER";CHR$(30);
200 INPUT N
210 IF INT(N)=N AND N>0 AND NC7 THEN 230
220 PRINT "CHEATER!!!!!!": GOTO 190
230 R#=RND(6): D=RND(6): C=RND(6): PRINT
240 FOR A1=1 TO RND(10)+5: PRINT#192, A$(RND(6)),A$(RND(6)),A$(RND(6));
250 M=1: T=A1: PRINT#192, A$(A),A$(D),A$(C): PRINT#0512, CHR$(31);
260 I=0
270 IF A=M THEN T=T+1
280 IF D=N THEN T=T+1
290 IF C=N THEN T=T+1
300 IF T=0 THEN PRINT "YOU DIDN'T MATCH AT ALL."
310 ON T GOTO 350,360,370
320 PRINT "YOU LOSE $";B;CHR$(8);"."
330 M=M-B: IF M<0 THEN 480
340 GOTO 130
350 PRINT "YOU'VE WON $";B;CHR$(8);".": M=M+B: GOTO 130
360 PRINT "YOU'VE WON $";B*2;CHR$(8);".": M=M+2*B: GOTO 130
370 PRINT "YOU'VE WON $";B*3;CHR$(8);".": M=M+3*B: GOTO 130
380 PRINT "I DON'T TAKE 1.0.U'S !!!!": GOTO 130
390 PRINT "DON'T GET CUTE!!!!": GOTO 130
400 PRINT
410 END
420 A#=CHR$(191)+CHR$(26)+STRING$(9,8): B#=STRING$(3,27)
430 FOR A=1 TO 6: FOR B=1 TO 3: A$(A)=A$(A)+CHR$(191)
440 FOR C=1 TO 7: READ D: A$(A)=A$(A)+CHR$(D+100): NEXT C
450 A$(A)=A$(A)+$: NEXT B: A$(A)=LEFT$(A$(A),48)+$: NEXT A: RETURN
460 DATA 31,31,31,31,31,31,28,28,28,28,28,28,76,76,76,76,76,76,76,76
470 DATA 31,79,31,31,31,31,28,28,28,28,28,28,76,76,76,76,76,76,79,76
480 DATA 31,79,31,31,31,31,28,28,28,28,28,28,76,76,76,76,76,76,79,76
490 DATA 31,79,31,31,31,31,28,28,28,28,28,28,76,79,76,76,76,79,76,79,76
500 DATA 31,79,31,31,31,31,28,28,28,28,28,28,76,79,76,76,76,79,76,79,76
510 DATA 31,79,31,31,31,31,28,28,28,28,28,28,76,79,76,76,79,76,79,76,79,76

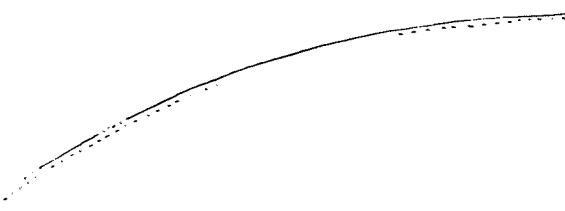
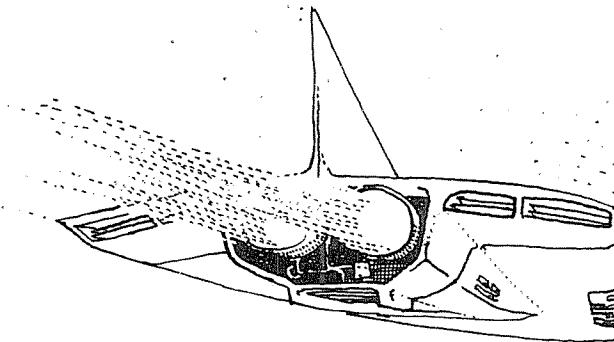
```

# Close Encounters

In this game, you are situated at the center of a target area for a UFO. The program assigns coordinates 0,0 to your location. You are given information as to the course of the UFO in degrees longitude and degrees latitude and also its speed. You then have two alternatives. One, you can attempt to shoot the UFO out of the sky with an ICBM or you can do nothing and hope that air friction will cause the course of the UFO to deviate or to burn up.

A knowledge of mathematical coordinate systems will be of some assistance in winning this game, although you'll probably be able to discover a reasonably good strategy by yourself using trial and error if you play enough games.

This program was originally written by Chris Falco.



CLOSE ENCOUNTERS  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ  
cls

HIT ENTER TO START? -

cls

YOU ARE SITUATED AT COORDINATES (0,0). A UFO IS HEADING FOR IMPACT AT THAT LOCATION.

AT FIRST TRACK, THE UFO IS ON A COURSE OF 54 DEGREES LONGITUDE AND 125 DEGREES LATITUDE.

(ALSO IT'S FALLING AT A SPEED OF 6010 MILES/PER HOUR)

YOU HAVE THE FOLLOWING ALTERNATIVES.

- A) YOU CAN ATTEMPT TO SHOOT THE UFO OUT OF THE SKY. OR
- B) YOU CAN DO NOTHING, AND HOPE THAT AIR FRICTION WILL CAUSE THE COURSE OF THE UFO TO DEVIATE, AND THUS MISS YOUR LOCATION.

WHAT IS YOUR PLAN OF ACTION (A OR B)? B...

cls

MILES	SPEED	LONGITUDE	LATITUDE	COURSE
12800	6810	54	125	86
11808.6	11483	52	126	99
11571.9	14201	43	120	102
11272.8	17946	41	118	102
10899.7	22389	33	112	104
10437.2	27746	28	103	98
9920.72	38992	26	98	97
9354.37	33981	26	93	92
9685.72	48119	21	89	93
7942.92	44568	21	87	91
7099.72	58592	18	85	92
6196.53	54191	9	81	97
5228.43	58086	7	74	92

cls

MILES	SPEED	LONGITUDE	LATITUDE	COURSE
8685.72	48119	21	89	93
7942.92	44568	21	87	91
7099.72	58592	18	85	92
6196.53	54191	9	81	97
5228.43	58086	7	74	92
4224.88	68213	3	67	99
3181.25	62618	-6	62	93
2067.83	66805	-10	60	95
896.266	70294	-15	53	93

----- IMPACT - AT - 74,988 -----

----- UPI - WIRE - SERVICE -- ON - LINE - 5 10 15 --

--- HAVE JUST OBSERVED EXPLOSION AT COORDINATES (-2, 0). ---

BLAST SEEN FROM 42875 MILES AWAY. NO SURVIVORS.

cls

TRY AGAIN? YES...

YOU ARE SITUATED AT COORDINATES (0,0). A UFO IS HEADING FOR IMPACT AT THAT LOCATION.

AT FIRST TRACK, THE UFO IS ON A COURSE OF 44 DEGREES LONGITUDE AND 125 DEGREES LATITUDE.

(ALSO IT'S FALLING AT A SPEED OF 3361 MILES/PER HOUR)

YOU HAVE THE FOLLOWING ALTERNATIVES.

- A) YOU CAN ATTEMPT TO SHOOT THE UFO OUT OF THE SKY. OR
- B) YOU CAN DO NOTHING, AND HOPE THAT AIR FRICTION WILL CAUSE THE COURSE OF THE UFO TO DEVIATE, AND THUS MISS YOUR LOCATION.

WHAT IS YOUR PLAN OF ACTION (A OR B)? A...

cls

LAUNCH AN I.C.B.M. ON A COURSE THAT WILL INTERCEPT THE UFO WITHOUT THE UFO BEING TOO CLOSE TO YOUR LOCATION. IF THE SPEED OF THE UFO EXCEEDS 11361 M.P.H., YOUR MISSILES ARE USELESS! --SCANNERS PREDICT YOU HAVE 4 MINUTES TO DESTROY THE UFO BEFORE IT IS TOO CLOSE TO IMPACT.

--COMPUTER INDICATES COURSE AT FIRST SIGHTING IS APPROX. 98

HIT ENTER TO LAUNCH ICBM? -

cls

TIME	SPEED	LONGITUDE	LATITUDE	COURSE
0	3361	44	125	? 60
5	5810	37	118	? 55
1	6659	30	111	? 40
1.5	8308	22	104	? 40
2	9957	16	97	? 40
2.5	11606	9	90	? 40

SORRY--THE SPEED OF THE UFO HAS EXCEEDED 11,361 THIS SPEED IS TOO GREAT FOR YOUR DEFENSE SCREEN TO TRACK! THEREFORE, YOU ARE DOOMED!

TRY AGAIN? NO...

cls

```

10 CLS: PRINT#6410, "CLOSE ENCOUNTERS"
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ"
30 PRINT#960, "": INPUT "HIT ENTER TO START"; A$: CLS
40 GOSUB 1070
50 PRINT "YOU ARE SITUATED AT COORDINATES (0,0). A UFO IS"
60 PRINT "HEADING FOR IMPACT AT THAT LOCATION."
70 PRINT
80 PRINT "AT FIRST TRACK, THE UFO IS ON A COURSE OF" V"DEGREES ";
90 PRINT "LONGITUDE"
100 PRINT "AND" Z"DEGREES LATITUDE."
110 PRINT " (ALSO IT'S FALLING AT A SPEED OF" X"MILES/PER HOUR)"
120 PRINT
130 PRINT "YOU HAVE THE FOLLOWING ALTERNATIVES:"
140 PRINT "A) YOU CAN ATTEMPT TO SHOOT THE UFO OUT OF THE SKY. OR"
150 PRINT "B) YOU CAN DO NOTHING, AND HOPE THAT AIR FRICTION"
160 PRINT " WILL CAUSE THE COURSE OF THE UFO TO DEVIATE, AND THUS"
170 PRINT " MISS YOUR LOCATION.":PRINT
180 PRINT "WHAT IS YOUR PLAN OF ACTION (A OR B)":;INPUT D$: CLS
190 IF LEFT$(D$,1)="B" THEN 720
200 PRINT CHR$(26); "LAUNCH AN I.C.B.M. ON A COURSE THAT WILL INTERCEPT THE UFO"
210 PRINT "WITHOUT THE UFO BEING TOO CLOSE TO YOUR LOCATION. IF THE ";
220 PRINT "SPEED"
230 PRINT "OF THE UFO EXCEEDS" H" M.P.H., YOUR MISSILES ARE USELESS!"
240 PRINT "--SCRANNERS PREDICT YOU HAVE" M"MINUTES TO DESTROY THE UFO"
250 PRINT "BEFORE IT IS TOO CLOSE TO IMPACT.":PRINT
260 C=Z-V+1-INT(RND(0)*4)+1
270 PRINT "--COMPUTER INDICATES COURSE AT FIRST SIGHTING IS APPROX ";C+F
280 PRINT
290 INPUT "HIT ENTER TO LAUNCH ICBM"; A$: CLS
290 PRINT
310 PRINT "TIME";TAB(10); "SPEED";TAB(21); "LONGITUDE";TAB(35);
320 PRINT "LATITUDE";TAB(48); "COURSE"
330 PRINT "----";TAB(10); "----";TAB(21); "----";TAB(35);
340 PRINT "----";TAB(48); "----"
350 FOR T=0 TO 5 STEP .5
360 PRINT T TAB(10) X TAB(21) Y TAB(35) Z TAB(48);
370 INPUT A: IF T=N THEN 550
380 IF XC=H THEN 420
390 PRINT "SORRY--THE SPEED OF THE UFO HAS EXCEEDED ";:PRINT USING "#,###";H
400 PRINT "THIS SPEED IS TOO GREAT FOR YOUR DEFENSE SCREEN TO TRACK!"
410 PRINT "THEREFORE, YOU ARE DOOMED!":PRINT:GOTO 680
420 IF A=C THEN 650
430 IF R>10 THEN 480
440 PRINT "AT THAT COURSE, YOU SHOT YOUR MISSILE STRAIGHT UP, SO WHEN"
450 PRINT "IT RUNS OUT OF FUEL IN ABOUT" F" HOURS, IT WILL FALL";
460 PRINT " THROUGH"
470 PRINT "YOUR ROOF!!!!!!!" GOODBYE!!!!":GOTO 590
480 IF R<200 GOTO 510
490 PRINT "GOOD WORK! THERE GOES THE MISSILE ----- RIGHT TOWARDS"
500 PRINT "RUSSIA!!!! NOW YOU'RE DEFINITELY IN TROUBLE!!":GOTO 590
510 IF A-C-1 THEN 600
520 IF A=C+1 THEN 640
530 X=X+V*1200:Y=Y-1+5:Z=Z-1+5:C=Z-V+5
540 NEXT T
550 PRINT:PRINT "-----ATTENTION-----"
560 PRINT "ELAPSED - TIME - INDICATES - THAT -"; M "- MINUTES HAVE PASSED"
570 PRINT "IF - YOU - WERE - TO - HIT - THE - UFO - NOW - THE - FORCE - OF"
580 PRINT "THE - EXPLOSION - WOULD - DESTROY - BOTH - YOU - AND - THE - UFO!":.
590 GOTO 680
600 PRINT "YOU ARE SHY OF THE UFO'S COORDINATES."
610 PRINT "HOWEVER THIS IS ONLY A SLIGHT DEVIATION SO THE"
620 PRINT "UFO HAS BEEN DESTROYED!":PRINT
630 GOTO 680
640 PRINT "YOU OVERSHOT THE UFO'S COORDINATES.":GOTO 610
650 PRINT "FANTASTIC!!!! YOU HIT THE UFO EXACTLY ON PROJECTED COURSE"
660 PRINT "YOU MUST BE VERY SHARP":PRINT
670 PRINT
680 PRINT "TRY AGAIN":;INPUT J$: IF LEFT$(J$,1)="N" THEN 1190
690 GOSUB 1070
700 GOSUB 1040
710 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 240
720 PRINT
730 F=0
740 A=INT(RND(0)*5)+1:C=Z-V+A
750 M=12000: CLS: PRINT#128, "": GOSUB 760: GOTO 820
760 LB=PEEK(16416): MB=PEEK(16417)
770 PRINT#0, "MILES":TAB(10)*SPEED*TAB(21)*LONGITUDE*TAB(35);
780 PRINT"LATITUDE":TAB(48)*COURSE"
790 PRINT "----TAB(10)----TAB(21)----TAB(35);
800 PRINT "----TAB(48)----";
810 POKE16416:LB:POKE16417:MB:RETURN
820 P=X\1
830 PRINT M TAB(10) X TAB(21) Y TAB(35) Z TAB(48) C. GOSUB 760
840 C=Z-V
850 X=X+INT(RND(0)*5000)+2000:M=M-X/60
860 V=Y-INT(RND(0)*10):Z=Z-INT(RND(0)*10):C=Z-V+AL2
870 IF X-P>5700 THEN F=F+1
880 IF M>0 THEN 820
890 PRINT "----- IMPACT - AT - ";:PRINT USING "#,###";X
900 PRINT "-----"
910 IF FC=2 THEN 950
920 PRINT "GOOD WORK. FRICTION OF" F;CHR$(8); "% HAS CAUSED THE COURSE"
930 PRINT "OF THE UFO TO DEVIATE. IMPACT COORDINATES ARE"
940 PRINT "NOW (" F", " G-F"). YOU MADE IT!":GOTO 990
950 PRINT "----- UPI - WIRE - SERVICE -- ON - LINE -";A;"." A+5"." A+10"---"
960 PRINT "----- HAVE JUST OBSERVED EXPLOSION AT COORDINATES (" B-F", B). -----"
970 A=(A+2)*A
980 PRINT "BLAST SEEN FROM" AL3" MILES AWAY. NO SURVIVORS.":PRINT
990 INPUT "TRY AGAIN"; J$:
1000 IF LEFT$(J$,1)="N" THEN 1190
1010 GOSUB 1070
1020 GOSUB 1040
1030 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 200
1040 INPUT "PLAN (A OR B)":D$: CLS
1050 IF LEFT$(D$,1)="B" THEN 720
1060 RETURN
1070 I=INT(RND(0)*20)+1:V=INT(RND(0)*400)+200:F=INT(RND(0)*5)+1
1080 X=INT(RND(0)*5000)+2001:H=X+8000:Q=INT(RND(0)*5)+1
1090 Z=INT(RND(0)*140):IF Z<100 THEN 1090
1100 Z=INT(RND(0)*60):IF Z>40 THEN 1100
1110 IF X=3000 THEN 1130
1120 M=5:GOTO 1180
1130 IF X=3700 THEN 1150
1140 H=4:GOTO 1180
1150 IF X=4700 THEN 1170
1160 M=3:GOTO 1180
1170 M=2
1180 RETURN
1190 END

```

# Column

COLUMN  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ

cls

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES

cls

COLUMN

THIS PROGRAM WILL SHOW YOU A CARD TRICK. AFTER THE FIRST DEAL PICK A CARD AND TYPE THE NUMBER OF THE COLUMN CONTAINING IT. THE DEALER WILL THEN PICK UP THE CARDS, A COLUMN AT A TIME, AND WILL DEAL THEM OUT AGAIN HORIZONTALLY. WHEN HE FINISHES EACH TIME, TYPE THE NUMBER OF THE NEW COLUMN CONTAINING YOUR CARD. FOLLOWING THE LAST DEAL THE DEALER WILL TURN OVER THE CARDS, ONE AT A TIME, UNTIL HE REACHES THE ONE YOU PICKED.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

COLUMN #1	COLUMN #2	COLUMN #3
10 OF DIAMONDS	10 OF CLUBS	6 OF DIAMONDS
QUEEN OF HEARTS	5 OF DIAMONDS	8 OF DIAMONDS
9 OF SPADES	4 OF CLUBS	2 OF SPADES
8 OF CLUBS	KING OF HEARTS	9 OF DIAMONDS
7 OF SPADES	8 OF SPADES	5 OF CLUBS
KING OF SPADES	7 OF DIAMONDS	5 OF SPADES
JACK OF DIAMONDS	6 OF HEARTS	4 OF HEARTS

WHICH COLUMN CONTAINS YOUR CARD? 2

cls

COLUMN #1	COLUMN #2	COLUMN #3
10 OF DIAMONDS	QUEEN OF HEARTS	9 OF SPADES
8 OF CLUBS	7 OF SPADES	KING OF SPADES
JACK OF DIAMONDS	10 OF CLUBS	5 OF DIAMONDS
4 OF CLUBS	KING OF HEARTS	8 OF SPADES
7 OF DIAMONDS	6 OF HEARTS	6 OF DIAMONDS
8 OF DIAMONDS	2 OF SPADES	9 OF DIAMONDS
5 OF CLUBS	5 OF SPADES	4 OF HEARTS

WHICH COLUMN CONTAINS YOUR CARD? 2

cls

COLUMN #1	COLUMN #2	COLUMN #3
10 OF DIAMONDS	8 OF CLUBS	JACK OF DIAMONDS
4 OF CLUBS	7 OF DIAMONDS	8 OF DIAMONDS
5 OF CLUBS	QUEEN OF HEARTS	7 OF SPADES
10 OF CLUBS	KING OF HEARTS	6 OF HEARTS
2 OF SPADES	5 OF SPADES	9 OF SPADES
KING OF SPADES	5 OF DIAMONDS	8 OF SPADES
6 OF DIAMONDS	9 OF DIAMONDS	4 OF HEARTS

WHICH COLUMN CONTAINS YOUR CARD? 1

cls

9 OF SPADES	
8 OF SPADES	
4 OF HEARTS	
10 OF DIAMONDS	OOPS!!! YOUR CARD IS THE 10 OF CLUBS
4 OF CLUBS	
5 OF CLUBS	
2 OF SPADES	
KING OF SPADES	
6 OF DIAMONDS	
8 OF CLUBS	
7 OF DIAMONDS	
QUEEN OF HEARTS	
KING OF HEARTS	
5 OF SPADES	

DO YOU WANT TO SEE IT AGAIN? NO

cls

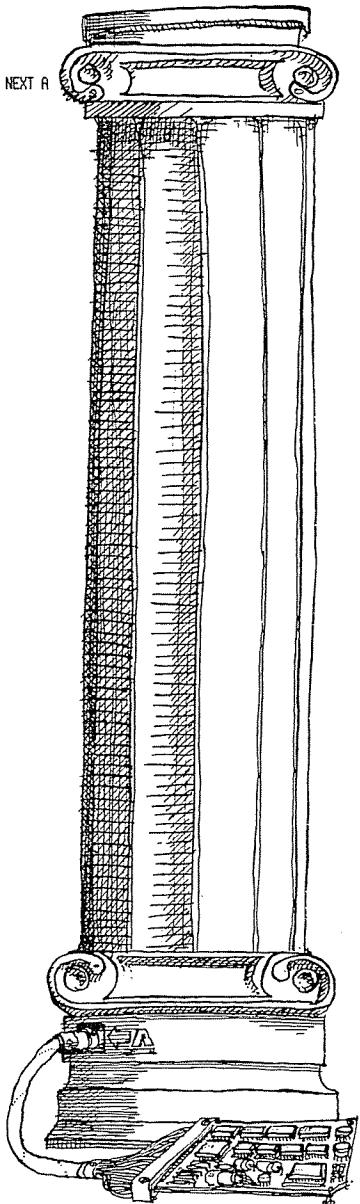
This program is a computer version of an old card trick which never fails to get some ooohs and aaahs from the uninitiated. The dealer, or magician, takes twenty-one random cards, deals them out in three piles of seven cards each. You then tell him which column (or which pile) contains your card. He then picks up the three columns from right to left, putting the right pile on the top, and then deals the deck out again horizontally. In other words the top card of the right column now becomes the top card of the left column; the second card in the right column now becomes the first card in the middle column; the third card of the right column becomes the first card in the third column, and so on. After he deals out all twenty-one cards in this way, you again tell him which column your card appears in. The magician then picks up the three piles in the same order and deals them out once again. Again you tell him which column contains your card. He then deals the cards out one by one face up and identifies yours when he comes to it. Don't ask me how he does it! Maybe you can figure it out from the program, but it works every time.

This program was originally written by Alan Barnes.

```

10 CLEAR 1000
20 CLS
30 PRINT @ 413, "COLUMN"
40 PRINT
50 PRINT TAB(7)"COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ"
60 PRINT @ 960, ""
70 INPUT"DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I$
80 IF LEFT$(I$, 1)="N" THEN 210
90 CLS
100 PRINT TAB(29)"COLUMN"
110 PRINT
120 PRINT"THIS PROGRAM WILL SHOW YOU A CARD TRICK. AFTER THE FIRST DEAL."
125 PRINT"PICK A CARD AND TYPE THE NUMBER OF THE COLUMN CONTAINING IT."
140 PRINT"THE DEALER WILL THEN PICK UP THE CARDS, A COLUMN AT A TIME."
150 PRINT"AND WILL DEAL THEM OUT AGAIN HORIZONTALLY. WHEN HE FINISHES"
160 PRINT"EACH TIME, TYPE THE NUMBER OF THE NEW COLUMN CONTAINING YOUR"
170 PRINT"CARD. FOLLOWING THE LAST DEAL THE DEALER WILL TURN OVER THE"
180 PRINT"CARDS, ONE AT A TIME, UNTIL HE REACHES THE ONE YOU PICKED."
190 PRINT @ 979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"
200 IF INKEY$="" THEN 200
210 CLS
220 PRINT CHR$(28);
230 DIM AC(21), BC(21)
240 FOR X=1 TO 21
250 J=0
260 T=INT(52*( RND(0)))
270 FOR Y=1 TO X-1
280 IF AC(Y)=T THEN 260
290 NEXT Y
300 AC(X)=T
310 NEXT X
320 N=0
330 FOR I=1 TO 3
340 PRINT TAB(2); "COLUMN #1"; TAB(23); "COLUMN #2"; TAB(44); "COLUMN #3"
350 PRINT STRING$(64, 140);
360 FOR Z=1 TO 21
370 IF AC(Z)=4*INT(AC(Z)/4)) THEN 490
380 IF AC(Z)-2=4*INT(AC(Z)/4)) THEN 460
390 IF AC(Z)-3=4*INT(AC(Z)/4)) THEN 430
400 CS="SPADES"
410 DS=""
420 GOTO 510
430 C$="HEARTS"
440 D$=""
450 GOTO 510
460 C$="CLUBS"
470 D$=""
480 GOTO 510
490 C$="DIAMON"
500 D$="DS"
510 N=N+1
520 IF N>4 THEN 550
530 PRINT
540 N=1
550 IF AC(Z)>35 THEN 590
560 CN$=STR$(INT(AC(Z)/4)+2)
570 PRINT TAB((N-1)*21+2); RIGHT$(CN$, LEN(CN$)-1); " OF "; C$; D$;
580 IF J=5 THEN 1030 ELSE 710
590 IF INT(AC(Z)/4)=9 THEN 680
600 IF INT(AC(Z)/4)=10 THEN 660
610 IF INT(AC(Z)/4)=11 THEN 640
620 R$="JACK"
630 GOTO 690
640 R$="QUEEN"
650 GOTO 690
660 R$="KING"
670 GOTO 690
680 R$="ACE"
690 PRINT TAB((N-1)*21+2); R$;" OF "; C$; D$;
700 IF J=5 THEN 1030
710 NEXT Z
720 PRINT
730 FOR A=4 TO 27
740 SET(0, A)
750 SET(42, A)
760 SET(84, A)
770 SET(127, A)
780 NEXT A
790 FOR A=0 TO 127
800 SET(A, 27)
810 NEXT
820 N=0
830 PRINT
840 PRINT"WHICH COLUMN CONTAINS YOUR CARD";
850 INPUT K
860 CLS
870 IF K<1 OR K>3 THEN PRINT": PRINT"(1-3)": GOTO 820
880 T=1
890 S=K+2-3*INT((K+1)/3)
900 GOSUB 1210
910 SK=
920 GOSUB 1210
930 SK=K+2-3*INT(K/3)
940 GOSUB 1210
950 FOR C=1 TO 21
960 AC(C)=BC(C)
970 NEXT C
980 NEXT I
990 J=5
1000 FOR Z=1 TO 19
1010 N=0
1020 GOTO 370
1030 PRINT
1040 NEXT Z
1050 PRINT @ 532, "OOPS!!! YOUR CARD IS THE ";
1060 FL=0
1070 R$=""
1080 FOR R=15746 TO 16283
1090 IF PEEK(R)<032 THEN FL=0: R$=R$+CHR$(PEEK(R)): NEXT A
1100 IF FL=0 THEN R$=R$+" ": FL=1: NEXT A
1110 FOR A=385 TO 428
1120 PRINT @ A, " " R$;
1130 FOR B=1 TO 10
1140 NEXT B, A
1150 FOR A=428 TO 556 STEP 64
1160 PRINT @ A-64, " " STRING$(LEN(R$), 32);
1170 PRINT @ A, " " R$;
1180 FOR B=1 TO 10
1190 NEXT B, A
1200 GOTO 1260
1210 FOR R=5 TO 5+18 STEP 3
1220 B(T)=R(R)
1230 T=T+1
1240 NEXT R
1250 RETURN
1260 PRINT @ 960, "DO YOU WANT TO SEE IT AGAIN";
1270 INPUT T$
1280 IF LEFT$(T$, 1)="Y" THEN CLS: GOTO 240
1290 END

```



# Concentration

CONCENTRATION

COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

cls

HIT ENTER TO START? ..

FIRST CARD? 1  
SECOND CARD? 2  
# 1 IS QC      # 2 IS AC

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

FIRST CARD? 13  
SECOND CARD? 2  
# 13 IS QS      # 2 IS AC

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

FIRST CARD? 53  
THERE ARE ONLY 52 CARDS IN THE DECK, NOT 53.

FIRST CARD? 41  
SECOND CARD? 27  
# 41 IS 4C      # 27 IS 7S

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

FIRST CARD? 20  
SECOND CARD? 16  
# 20 IS 5S      # 16 IS 6D

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

FIRST CARD? 41  
SECOND CARD? 29  
# 41 IS 4C      # 29 IS 7S

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

FIRST CARD? 37  
SECOND CARD? 29  
THAT'S A MATCH --7S      7S  
YOUR SCORE IS NOW 1. YOU HAVE HAD 6 PICKS.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

FIRST CARD? 41  
SECOND CARD? 6  
THAT'S A MATCH --4C      4C  
YOUR SCORE IS NOW 2. YOU HAVE HAD 7 PICKS.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

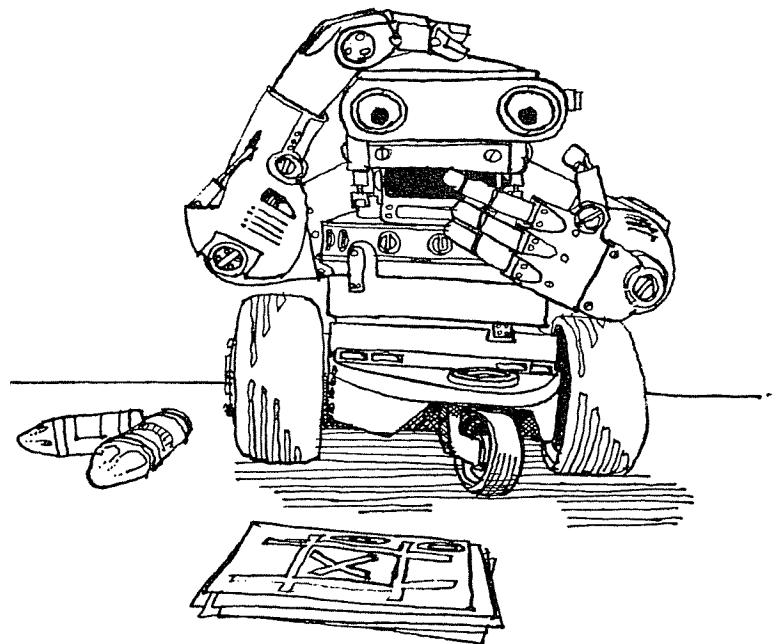
cls

FIRST CARD? 12  
SECOND CARD? 35  
# 12 IS 6S      # 35 IS 7S

```

10 CLS
20 CLEAR 1000
30 PRINT @ 410, "CONCENTRATION"
40 PRINT
50 PRINT TAB(7)"COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
60 PRINT @ 960, ""
70 INPUT "HIT ENTER TO START"; I$
80 CLS
90 DIM C$(52)
100 FOR X=1 TO 52
110 READ E$
120 C$(X)=E$
130 NEXT X
140 REM -- SHUFFLE AND DEAL
150 FOR Z=1 TO 51
160 K=C$(Z)
170 L=INT((53-Z)*RND(0)+1)
180 C$(Z)=C$(L+Z-1)
190 C$(L)=K
200 NEXT Z
210 REM -- START TO PLAY
220 FOR N=1 TO 26
230 PRINT
240 PRINT "FIRST CARD";
250 INPUT U
260 IF U > 0 AND U < 53 THEN 290
270 PRINT "THERE ARE ONLY 52 CARDS IN THE DECK. NOT"; U; CHR$(8); " "
280 GOTO 230
290 LET G=1
300 IF C$(U)="" THEN 760
310 PRINT "SECOND CARD";
320 INPUT W
330 IF W > 0 AND W < 53 THEN 360
340 PRINT "THERE ARE ONLY 52 CARDS IN THE DECK. NOT"; W; CHR$(8); " "
350 GOTO 310
360 LET G=2
370 IF C$(W)="" THEN 760
380 IF U = W THEN 410
390 PRINT "YOU CAN'T PICK THE SAME CARD TWICE!"
400 GOTO 310
410 IF MID$(C$(U), 1, 1)=MID$(C$(W), 1, 1) THEN 470
420 PRINT "#"; U; "IS "; C$(U); "#"; W; "IS "; C$(W);
430 FOR I=1 TO 50
440 PRINT;
450 NEXT I
460 GOTO 520
470 PRINT "THAT'S A MATCH --"; C$(U), C$(W)
480 LET C$(U)=""
490 LET C$(W)=""
500 LET S=S+1
510 PRINT "YOUR SCORE IS NOW"; S; CHR$(8); " YOU HAVE HAD"; N; "PICKS."
520 PRINT @ 979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
530 IF INKEY$="" THEN 530
540 CLS
550 NEXT N
560 REM -- THE RESULTS
570 LET S1=S/(N/4)
580 PRINT "YOU SCORED"; S; "OUT OF"; N; CHR$(8); ". THAT IS ";
590 ON S1+1 5 GOTO 600, 620, 640, 660
600 PRINT "POOR."
610 GOTO 690
620 PRINT "FAIR."
630 GOTO 690
640 PRINT "GOOD."
650 GOTO 690
660 PRINT "EXCELLENT!!!"
670 GOTO 690
680 PRINT "...AAAH.....UH...YOU MUST HAVE CHEATED!"
690 PRINT
700 PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO PLAY AGAIN?";
710 INPUT Z$
720 IF LEFT$(Z$, 1)="Y" THEN 150
730 PRINT
740 PRINT "COME BACK AGAIN!!!"
750 END
760 PRINT "YOU HAVE ALREADY MATCHED THAT CARD."
770 IF G=1 THEN 230
780 GOTO 310
790 DATA "A5", "2S", "3S", "4S", "5S", "6S", "7S", "8S", "9S", "10S", "JS", "QS"
800 DATA "KS"
810 DATA "AH", "2H", "3H", "4H", "5H", "6H", "7H", "8H", "9H", "10H", "JH", "QH"
820 DATA "KH"
830 DATA "AD", "2D", "3D", "4D", "5D", "6D", "7D", "8D", "9D", "10D", "JD", "QD"
840 DATA "KD"
850 DATA "AC", "2C", "3C", "4C", "5C", "6C", "7C", "8C", "9C", "10C", "JC", "QC"
860 DATA "KC"
870 END
880 FOR XX=1 TO 4000
890 NEXT
900 RETURN
910 FOR YY=1 TO 2000
920 NEXT
930 RETURN

```



# Condot

CONNECT THE DOTS  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

This is the old childhood favorite of "connect the dots." The objective is to carve out squares of "real estate" with the computer as an able adversary. The player who connects the two dots which complete a square gets ownership of that square. In addition, the player gets the added bonus of moving once more. This can be quite advantageous in certain situations. A nine-square grid is provided as a playing board.

A sample of the grid follows with an identification of each coordinate where a line may be drawn.

(1,2)	(1,4)	(1,6)	
(2,1)	(2,3)	(2,5)	(2,7)
(3,2)	(3,4)	(3,6)	
(4,1)	(4,3)	(4,5)	(4,7)
(5,2)	(5,4)	(5,6)	
(6,1)	(6,3)	(6,5)	(6,7)
(7,2)	(7,4)	(7,6)	

You'll find it interesting to note that the computer mirrors the player's move in so far as possible. You may also find that the game moves rather slowly, especially for the first three or four moves. Be patient! Once squares begin to fall, the game moves swiftly to its conclusion.

There are some modifications that you may wish to consider if you are going to adopt this program for regular use. In addition to improving the REM statements in the program, I would suggest:

1. Modifying the program so that the grid is printed after *both* players have moved (rather than each time a move is made);
2. Modifying the program so that once a player had ownership of a majority of the squares, the game would end rather than proceed to its inevitable conclusion; and
3. Modify the program so that the player's initials appear in each square he captures.

The program is by Chuck Lund; the writeup by Pete Olivieri. It originally appeared in *Creative Computing*, Jan/Feb 1976.

HIT ENTER TO START?     
THIS PROGRAM WILL PLAY CONNECT THE DOTS WITH YOU.  
THE GAME IS PLAYED ON A 4 X 4 ARRAY. WHEN  
YOU WANT TO MAKE A MOVE YOU MUST TYPE IN  
THE COORDINATES OF THE SPACE BETWEEN THE TWO DOTS YOU  
WANT TO CONNECT. ENTER EACH OF YOUR MOVES BY TYPING  
THE ROW NUMBER, A COMMA AND THE COLUMN NUMBER.  
THE UPPER LEFT HAND CORNER OF THE ARRAY IS 1,1.  
HERE WE GO.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
 YOUR MOVE? 1,1 YOU REALLY DON'T WANT TO PUT A LINE THERE!!!!	
YOUR MOVE? 2,7 cls	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
 YOUR MOVE? 4,3 cls	
YOUR MOVE? 7,5 YOU REALLY DON'T WANT TO PUT A LINE THERE!!!!	
YOUR MOVE? 7,4 cls	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
 YOUR MOVE? 5,4 cls	
YOUR MOVE? 1,6 cls	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
 YOUR MOVE? 2,3 cls	
YOUR MOVE? 2,1 cls	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
 YOUR MOVE? 3,6 cls	
YOUR MOVE? 4,1 cls	

cls							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
1							
2	H	H					
3							
4	C						
5							
6							
7							

cls							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
1							
2	C	H	H				
3							
4	C	C	C				
5							
6	C						
7							

YOUR MOVE? 6,3...

cls							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
1							
2	C	H	H				
3							
4	C	C					
5							
6	C						
7							

MY MOVE

cls							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
1							
2	C	H	H				
3							
4	C	C	C				
5							
6	C	C	C				
7							

I WON

DO YOU WANT TO PLAY AGAIN? NO...

cls							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							

```

10 CLS: PRINT@408, "CONNECT THE DOTS"
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING
MORRISTOWN, NJ"
30 PRINT@960, ""; INPUT "HIT ENTER TO START"; I$: CLS
40 PRINT TAB(20) "CONNECT THE DOTS"
50 PRINT
60 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM WILL PLAY CONNECT THE DOTS WITH YOU."
70 PRINT "THE GAME IS PLAYED ON A 4 X 4 ARRAY. WHEN"
80 PRINT "YOU WANT TO MAKE A MOVE YOU MUST TYPE IN"
90 PRINT "THE COORDINATES OF THE SPACE BETWEEN THE TWO DOTS YOU"
100 PRINT "WANT TO CONNECT. ENTER EACH OF YOUR MOVES BY TYPING"
110 PRINT "THE ROW NUMBER, A COMMA AND THE COLUMN NUMBER."
120 PRINT "THE UPPER LEFT HAND CORNER OF THE ARRAY IS 1,1."
130 PRINT "HERE WE GO." PRINT@979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
140 IF INKEY$="" THEN 140 ELSE CLS
150 DIM R(12,12)
160 V=0
170 FOR R=1 TO 12
180 FOR C=1 TO 12
190 IF R/2=INT(R/2) THEN 230
200 IF C/2=INT(C/2) THEN 230
210 A(R,C)=-50
220 GOTO 240
230 A(R,C)=0
240 NEXT C
250 NEXT R
260 IF V=1 THEN 270
270 GOSUB 1120
280 PRINT: PRINT "YOUR MOVE";
290 INPUT X,Y
300 IF X=INT(X) THEN 330
310 PRINT "YOU REALLY DON'T WANT TO PUT A LINE THERE!!!!"
320 GOTO 280
330 IF (X-1)*(X-7)>0 THEN 310
340 X=X+2
350 IF (Y-1)*(Y-7)>0 THEN 310
360 Y=Y+2
370 IF (X+Y+1)/2>INT((X+Y+1)/2) THEN 310
380 IF A(X,Y)>0 THEN 310
390 A(X,Y)=50
400 IF X/2=INT(X/2) THEN 470
410 IF A(X-2,Y)+A(X-1,Y+1)+A(X-1,Y-1)>150 THEN 440
420 P=1
430 A(X-1,Y)=1
440 IF A(X+2,Y)+A(X+1,Y+1)+A(X+1,Y-1)>150 THEN 530
450 A(X+1,Y)=1
460 GOTO 270
470 IF A(X,Y-2)+A(X+1,Y-1)+A(X-1,Y-1)>150 THEN 500
480 A(X,Y-1)=1
490 P=1
500 IF A(X,Y+2)+A(X+1,Y+1)+A(X-1,Y+1)>150 THEN 530
510 A(X,Y+1)=1
520 GOTO 270
530 IF P=1 THEN 270
540 GOSUB 1120
550 PRINT:PRINT "MY MOVE"
560 FOR R=4 TO 10 STEP 2
570 FOR C=4 TO 10 STEP 2
580 IF A(R-1,C)+A(R+1,C)+A(R,C-1)+A(R,C+1)>150 THEN 770
590 A(R,C)=-1
600 IF A(R-1,C)>0 THEN 640
610 A(R-1,C)=50
620 IF A(R-3,C)+A(R-2,C-1)+A(R-2,C+1)>150 THEN 540
630 LET A(R-2,C)=-1
640 IF A(R+1,C)>0 THEN 680
650 A(R+1,C)=50
660 IF A(R+3,C)+A(R+2,C-1)+A(R+2,C+1)>150 THEN 540
670 A(R+2,C)=-1
680 IF A(R,C-1)>0 THEN 720
690 A(R,C-1)=50
700 IF A(R,C-3)+A(R-1,C-2)+A(R+1,C+2)>150 THEN 540
710 A(R,C-2)=-1
720 IF A(R,C+1)>0 THEN 540
730 A(R,C+1)=50
740 IF A(R,C+3)+A(R-1,C+2)+A(R+1,C+2)>150 THEN 540
750 A(R,C+2)=-1
760 GOTO 540
770 NEXT C
780 NEXT R
790 IF E>1 THEN 840
800 IF A(12-X,12-Y)>0 THEN 840
810 A(12-X,12-Y)=50
820 IF E>1 THEN 980
830 GOTO 270
840 FOR R=3 TO 9
850 FOR C=3 TO 9
860 IF (R+C)/2=INT((R+C)/2) THEN 950
870 IF A(R,C)>0 THEN 950
880 IF R/2=INT(R/2) THEN 930
890 IF A(R-2,C)+A(R-1,C-1)+A(R-1,C+1)=100 THEN 950
900 IF A(R+2,C)+A(R+1,C-1)+A(R+1,C+1)=100 THEN 950
910 A(R,C)=50
920 GOTO 270
930 IF A(R,C-2)+A(R-1,C-1)+A(R+1,C-1)=100 THEN 950
940 IF A(R,C+2)+A(R-1,C+2)+A(R+1,C+1)>100 THEN 910
950 NEXT C
960 NEXT R
970 IF E>1 THEN 800
980 R=INT(RND(0)*7)+3
990 C=INT(RND(0)*7)+3
1000 IF R/2=INT(R/2) THEN 1030
1010 IF C/2=INT(C/2) THEN 1050
1020 GOTO 980
1030 IF C/2>INT(C/2) THEN 1050
1040 GOTO 980
1050 IF A(R,C)>0 THEN 980
1060 A(R,C)=50
1070 GOTO 270
1080 PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO PLAY AGAIN";
1090 INPUT B$
1100 IF LEFT$(B$,1)="Y" THEN 170
1110 END
1120 P=0: PRINT@0, " 1 2 3 4 5 6 7"
1130 D=0
1140 E=0
1150 FOR R=3 TO 9: PRINT " ";R-2;" ";
1160 FOR C=3 TO 9
1170 IF A(R,C)>0 THEN 1200
1180 PRINT " ";
1190 GOTO 1350
1200 IF A(R,C)>-50 THEN 1230
1210 PRINT " ";CHR$(140); " ";
1220 GOTO 1350
1230 IF A(R,C)>-1 THEN 1260
1240 PRINT " C ";
1250 GOTO 1280
1260 IF A(R,C)>1 THEN 1310
1270 PRINT " H ";
1280 D=D+A(R,C)
1290 E=E+1
1300 GOTO 1350
1310 IF R/2=INT(R/2) THEN 1340
1320 PRINT STRING$(3,140);
1330 GOTO 1350
1340 PRINT " ";CHR$(191); " ";
1350 NEXT C
1360 PRINT
1370 NEXT R
1380 IF E=9 THEN 1400
1390 PRINT: PRINT CHR$(31);: RETURN
1400 PRINT: PRINT: IF D>0 THEN 1430
1410 PRINT "I WON"
1420 GOTO 1880
1430 PRINT "YOU WON!!!"
1440 GOTO 1880
1450 END

```

# Convoy

CONVOY  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

cls \_\_\_\_\_  
DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES..

cls \_\_\_\_\_

THIS NAVAL WAR GAME IS PLAYED ON A 10 BY 10 MATRIX.  
YOU ARE THE SUB; THE COMPUTER IS A CARGO SHIP AND ITS TWO DESTROYERS. THE SHIP STARTS IN SQUARE 100 AND RANDOMLY MOVES TO SQUARE 1, MOVING 0, 1, 2, OR 3 SQUARES AT A TIME.

ONE OF THE SHIP'S DESTROYERS STARTS AT SQUARE 78 AND MOVES RANDOMLY 0, 1, 2 OR 3 SQUARES AT A TIME SEARCHING FOR THE SUB. THE OTHER DESTROYER STAYS WITHIN ONE SQUARE OF THE SHIP AS AN ESCORT. THE SUB STARTS IN SQUARE 12, CAN MOVE UP, DOWN, LEFT OR RIGHT 1 SQUARE AT A TIME, 2 MOVES PER TURN, AND IT HAS TORPEDOES WHICH IT CAN FIRE 1 AT A TIME IN ANY STRAIGHT LINE. AFTER EACH SUB MOVE, THE PERISCOPE WILL SEARCH EACH ADJACENT SQUARE FOR THE SHIP. ALSO RANDOM RECONNAISSANCE REPORTS WILL BE MADE.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls \_\_\_\_\_

- THE SEQUENCE OF PLAY IS.  
1 - SHIP AND DESTROYERS MOVE  
2 - YOUR MOVE  
3 - YOU CAN FIRE A TORPEDO  
4 - PERISCOPE SEARCH  
5 - YOUR MOVE AGAIN  
6 - BACK TO NUMBER 1

THE SUB WINS IF IT SUCCEEDS IN HITTING THE SHIP WITHIN 4 TORPEDOES WITHOUT MOVING TO A SQUARE OCCUPIED BY A DESTROYER.  
TO 'FIRE?' ANSWER: 'NO', 'L', 'R', 'U', 'D', 'LU', 'LD', 'RU', OR 'RD'

'L' = LEFT, 'R' = RIGHT, 'U' = UP, 'D' = DOWN, 'LU' = LEFT UP,  
'RU' = RIGHT UP, 'RD' = RIGHT DOWN.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls \_\_\_\_\_

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

DESTROYER HAS MOVED.  
SUB IS NOW AT 12.  
SUB'S MOVE? 13..

SHIP HAS MOVED.  
DESTROYER LAST SIGHTED AT 78.  
SUB'S MOVE? 13..

cls \_\_\_\_\_

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

DESTROYER HAS MOVED.  
SUB IS NOW AT 12.  
SUB'S MOVE? 14..

SHIP HAS MOVED.  
DESTROYER LAST SIGHTED AT 78.  
SUB'S MOVE? 14..

cls \_\_\_\_\_

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

DESTROYER HAS MOVED.  
SUB AT 14.  
FIRE? NO..

SHIP HAS MOVED.  
SHIP LAST SEEN AT 100.  
SUB'S MOVE? 14..

cls \_\_\_\_\_

This is a naval war game played on a 10 by 10 grid. You are a submarine and the computer plays the role of the convoy consisting of a cargo ship and two destroyers. One destroyer acts as the escort traveling alongside the cargo ship, while the other searches for the submarine and tries to destroy it. The destroyer which is searching for the submarine moves from zero to three squares at a time, searching. The other destroyer stays within one square of the ship. The submarine starts in square #12 and can move up, down, left, or right one square at a time with two moves per turn. It has four torpedoes which may be fired one at a time in any straight direction, horizontally, vertically, or diagonally.

The game ends when either the submarine destroys the cargo ship or when one of the two destroyers gets the submarine.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

DESTROYER HAS MOVED.  
SHIP HAS MOVED.  
SUB IS NOW AT 14.

DESTROYER LAST SIGHTED AT 78.  
SHIP HAS MOVED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

DESTROYER HAS MOVED.  
SHIP HAS MOVED.  
SUB IS NOW AT 14.

DESTROYER LAST SIGHTED AT 78.  
SHIP HAS MOVED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

DESTROYER HAS MOVED.  
SHIP HAS MOVED.  
SUB IS NOW AT 16.

DESTROYER LAST SIGHTED AT 78.  
SHIP HAS MOVED.

cls

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

DESTROYER HAS MOVED.  
SUB IS NOW AT 16.  
SUB'S MOVE? 18.

SHIP HAS MOVED.  
DESTROYER LAST SIGHTED AT 78.

cls

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

DESTROYER HAS MOVED.  
SUB AT 18.  
FIRE? NO.

SHIP HAS MOVED.  
SHIP LAST SEEN AT 79.

cls

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

DESTROYER HAS MOVED.  
SUB AT 18.  
UP PERISCOPE.

SHIP HAS MOVED.  
SHIP LAST SEEN AT 79.

cls

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

DESTROYER HAS MOVED.  
SUB IS NOW AT 18.  
SUB'S MOVE? 28.  
SHIP AT 70.

SHIP HAS MOVED.  
DESTROYER LAST SIGHTED AT 78.

cls

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

DESTROYER HAS MOVED.  
SUB IS NOW AT 18.  
SUB'S MOVE? 38.

SHIP HAS MOVED.  
DESTROYER LAST SIGHTED AT 78.

cls

cls

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

DESTROYER HAS MOVED.  
SUB IS NOW AT 38.  
SUB'S MOVE? 48.

SHIP HAS MOVED.  
DESTROYER LAST SIGHTED AT 78.

cls

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

DESTROYER HAS MOVED.  
SUB AT 48.  
FIRE? YES.

SHIP HAS MOVED.  
SHIP LAST SEEN AT 70.

cls

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

DESTROYER HAS MOVED.  
SUB AT 48.  
MISS.

SHIP HAS MOVED.  
SHIP LAST SEEN AT 70.

cls

```

10 CLEAR500: CLS: PRINT@413, "CONVOY"
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
30 PRINT@950, "", INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I$
40 IF LEFT$(I$,1)="N" THEN CLS: GOTO 350
50 CLS: PRINT TAB(29); "CONVOY": PRINT
60 PRINT " THIS NAVAL WAR GAME IS PLAYED ON A 10 BY 10 MATRIX."
70 PRINT "YOU ARE THE SUB. THE COMPUTER IS A CARGO SHIP AND ITS TWO"
80 PRINT "DESTROYERS. THE SHIP STARTS IN SQUARE 100 AND RANDOMLY MOVES"
90 PRINT "TO SQUARE 1, MOVING 0,1,2,OR 3 SQUARES AT A TIME."
100 PRINT " ONE OF THE SHIP'S DESTROYERS STARTS AT SQUARE 78 AND MOVES"
110 PRINT "RANDOMLY 0,1,2 OR 3 SQUARES AT A TIME SEARCHING FOR THE SUB."
120 PRINT "THE OTHER DESTROYER STAYS WITHIN ONE SQUARE OF THE SHIP AS"
130 PRINT "AN ESCORT. THE SUB STARTS IN SQUARE 12, CAN MOVE UP,DOWN, "
140 PRINT "LEFT OR RIGHT 1 SQUARE AT A TIME. 2 MOVES PER TURN, AND IT "
150 PRINT "HAS TORPEDOES WHICH IT CAN FIRE 1 AT A TIME IN ANY STRAIGHT"
160 PRINT "LINE. AFTER EACH SUB MOVE, THE PERISCOPE WILL SEARCH"
170 PRINT "EACH ADJACENT SQUARE FOR THE SHIP. ALSO RANDOM RECONNAISSANCE"
180 PRINT "REPORTS WILL BE MADE."
190 PRINT@979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
200 IF INKEY$="" THEN 200 ELSE PRINT@128, CHR$(31);
210 PRINT " THE SEQUENCE OF PLAY IS:"
220 PRINT " 1 - SHIP AND DESTROYERS MOVE"
230 PRINT " 2 - YOUR MOVE"
240 PRINT " 3 - YOU CAN FIRE A TORPEDO"
250 PRINT " 4 - PERISCOPE SEARCH"
260 PRINT " 5 - YOUR MOVE AGAIN"
270 PRINT " 6 - BACK TO NUMBER 1"
280 PRINT " THE SUB WINS IF IT SUCCEEDS IN HITTING THE SHIP WITHIN 4 "
290 PRINT "TORPEDOES WITHOUT MOVING TO A SQUARE OCCUPIED BY A DESTROYER."
300 PRINT "TO 'FIRE?' ANSWER: 'N', 'L', 'R', 'U', 'D', 'LU', 'LD', 'RU', OR 'RD' "
310 PRINT "'L' = LEFT, 'R' = RIGHT, 'U' = UP, 'D' = DOWN, 'LU' = LEFT UP, "
320 PRINT "'RU' = RIGHT UP, 'RD' = RIGHT DOWN. "
330 PRINT@979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
340 IF INKEY$="" THEN 340 ELSE CLS
350 PRINT TAB(24); " 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10"
360 FOR I=1 TO 9
370 PRINT TAB(24);: FOR J=1 TO 10
380 PRINT USING "### ", I*10+J;
390 NEXT J
400 NEXT I
410 PRINT@256, "THE"; PRINT@320, "BOARD"; PRINT@640, STRING$(64,191);
420 D=12
430 T=4
440 S=100
450 C=78
460 C2=78
470 L=100
480 IF C=-100 THEN 530
490 GOTO 2970
500 Y3=0
510 M1=0
520 GOTO560
530 M1=0
540 IF S=2 THEN 1220
550 Y3=1
560 IF S=3 THEN 1220
570 IF S=11 THEN 1220
580 IF S=12 THEN 1220
590 IF S=21 THEN 1220
600 X=RND(8)
610 IF X> 4 THEN 670
620 IF X> 2 THEN 690
630 IF X> .05 THEN 650
640 GOTO 1000
650 S1=0
660 GOTO 700
670 S1=2
680 GOTO 700
690 S1=1
700 X=RND(8)
710 IF XC < .75 THEN 740
720 P1=1
730 GOTO 810
740 P1=-1
750 GOTO 810
760 IF S=10*INT(S/10) THEN 800
770 GOTO 840
780 IF S=1+(10*INT(S/10)) THEN 800
790 GOTO 840
800 P1=P1*(-1)
810 M2=P1*((INT(2*(RND(0)))*9)+1)
820 IF M2=1 THEN 760
830 IF M2=-1 THEN 780
840 IF M1=M2*(-1) THEN 800
850 C1=S+M2
860 IF C1=1 THEN 1220
870 IF C1=0 THEN 2820
880 IF C1=C THEN 800
890 IF C1<1 THEN 800
900 IF C1>100 THEN 800
910 M1=M2
920 S=C1
930 C6=S+((INT(2*RND(0))*(-2))+1)*((INT(2*RND(0))*9)+1)
940 IF C6<2 THEN 930
950 IF C6>100 THEN 2830
960 IF C6= D THEN 2800
970 IF S1=1 THEN 650
980 IF S1=2 THEN 690
990 C3=0
1000 PRINT@736, "SHIP HAS MOVED.";
1010 IF Y3=0 THEN 1040
1020 X1=0
1030 GOTO 2390
1040 REM
1050 X1=1
1060 PRINT@768, "SUB AT"; D; CHR$(8); " "; CHR$(30);
1070 PRINT@800, "SHIP LAST SEEN AT"; L; CHR$(8); " "; CHR$(30);
1080 PRINT@832, "FIRE"; CHR$(30);
1090 INPUT A$
1100 IF LEFT$(A$,1)="N" THEN 1780
1110 TP$=STRING$(3,140): IF A$="L" THEN 1240
1120 IF A$="R" THEN 1260
1130 TP$=" "+CHR$(191)+" ":" IF A$="U" THEN 1280
1140 IF A$="D" THEN 1300
1150 TP$=CHR$(131)+CHR$(140)+CHR$(176): IF A$="LU" THEN 1320
1160 IF A$="RD" THEN 1380
1170 TP$=CHR$(176)+CHR$(140)+CHR$(131): IF A$="RU" THEN 1360
1180 IF A$="LD" THEN 1340
1190 PRINT@832, "ANSWER NO. L, R, U, D, LU, LD, RU OR RD. "; CHR$(30);
1200 FOR TM=1 TO 500: NEXT
1210 GOTO 1880
1220 CLS: PRINT"SHIP'S IN PORT."
1230 GOTO 2850
1240 P1=-1
1250 GOTO 1390
1260 P1=1
1270 GOTO 1390
1280 P1=-10
1290 GOTO 1390
1300 P1=10
1310 GOTO 1390
1320 P1=-11
1330 GOTO 1390
1340 P1=9
1350 GOTO 1390
1360 P1=-9
1370 GOTO 1390
1380 P1=11
1390 D1=0
1400 D1=D1+P1
1410 XC=INT(D1/10): YC=D1-XC*10: SP=XC*64+YC*4+20
1420 IF INT(D1/10)<>D1/10 THEN 1440
1430 SP=(XC-1)*64+(YC+10)*4+20
1440 PRINT@SP, TP$: FOR TM=1 TO 20: NEXT TM
1450 PRINT@SP, " "; PRINTUSING"###"; D1;
1460 IF D1=5 THEN 1530
1470 IF D1=0 THEN 1570
1480 IF D1<11 THEN 1650
1490 IF D1>90 THEN 1690
1500 IF D1=10*INT(D1/10) THEN 1610
1510 IF D1=1+(10*INT(D1/10)) THEN 1630
1520 GOTO 1400
1530 CLS: PRINT"KER-BOOM!! CARGO SHIP DESTROYED!"
1540 PRINT:PRINT"YOU WIN!!"
1550 Q=1
1560 GOTO 2850
1570 PRINT@832, "WHAMO!! DESTROYER SUNK. "; CHR$(30);
1580 FOR TM=1 TO 500: NEXT TM: C=-100
1590 T=T-1
1600 GOTO 1760
1610 IF D=10*INT(D/10) THEN 1400
1620 GOTO 1730
1630 IF D=1+(10*INT(D/10)) THEN 1400

```

```

1640 GOTO 1730
1650 IF D>10 THEN 1730
1660 IF D1<2 THEN 1730
1670 IF D1>9 THEN 1730
1680 GOTO 1400
1690 IF DC91 THEN 1730
1700 IF D1<92 THEN 1730
1710 IF D1>99 THEN 1730
1720 GOTO 1400
1730 T=T-1
1740 PRINT@832, "MISS. ";CHR$(30);
1750 FOR TM=1 TO 500: NEXT TM: IF T=0 THEN 2840
1760 PRINT@896, T; "TORPEDOES LEFT. ";CHR$(30);
1770 GOTO 1080
1780 PRINT
1790 Y=0
1800 PRINT@832, "UP PERISCOPE. ";CHR$(30);
1810 FOR TM=1 TO 500: NEXT TM
1820 Y2=0
1830 IF S=D THEN 1980
1840 IF S=D-1 THEN 1980
1850 IF S=D+1 THEN 1980
1860 IF S=D-10 THEN 1980
1870 IF S=D+10 THEN 1980
1880 IF S=D-9 THEN 1980
1890 IF S=D+9 THEN 1980
1900 IF S=D-11 THEN 1980
1910 IF S=D+11 THEN 1980
1920 IF Y=1 THEN 2010
1930 PRINT@896, "SHIP NOT IN SIGHT. ";CHR$(30);
1940 X=RND(0)
1950 IF XC.35 THEN 2010
1960 REM
1970 Y2=-1
1980 PRINT@896, "SHIP AT";S;CHR$(8);";";CHR$(30);
1990 Y2=Y2+1
2000 L=S
2010 IF C=D THEN 2330
2020 IF C6=D THEN 2800
2030 IF C=D+1 THEN 2310
2040 IF C6=D+1 THEN 2290
2050 IF C=D-1 THEN 2310
2060 IF C6=D-1 THEN 2290
2070 IF C=D+9 THEN 2310
2080 IF C6=D+9 THEN 2290
2090 IF C=D-9 THEN 2310
2100 IF C6=D-9 THEN 2290
2110 IF C=D+10 THEN 2310
2120 IF C6=D+10 THEN 2290
2130 IF C=D-10 THEN 2310
2140 IF C6=D-10 THEN 2290
2150 IF C=D+11 THEN 2310
2160 IF C6=D+11 THEN 2290
2170 IF C=D-11 THEN 2310
2180 IF C6=D-11 THEN 2290
2190 IF C=D+2 THEN 2310
2200 IF C=D-2 THEN 2310
2210 IF C=D+20 THEN 2310
2220 IF C=D-20 THEN 2310
2230 IF C=-100 THEN 2370
2240 IF Y=1 THEN 2390
2250 X=RND(0)
2260 IF XC.6 THEN 2370
2270 PRINT@896, "RECON. PLANE SPOTS TIN CAN AT";C;CHR$(8);";";CHR$(30);
2280 GOTO 2350
2290 PRINT@896, "ESCORT VERY NEAR!";CHR$(30);
2300 GOTO 2370
2310 PRINT@896, "DESTROYER CLOSING IN AT";C;CHR$(8);";";CHR$(30)
2320 GOTO 2350
2330 PRINT@896, "DESTROYER DIRECTLY OVER HEAD. ";CHR$(30);
2340 GOTO 2760
2350 C2=C
2360 C3=1
2370 IF Y=0 THEN 2390
2380 RETURN
2390 REM
2400 PRINT@768, "SUB IS NOW AT";D;CHR$(8);";";CHR$(30);
2410 IF C3=1 THEN 2440
2420 IF C=-100 THEN 2440
2430 PRINT@800, "DESTROYER LAST SIGHTED AT";C2;CHR$(8);";";CHR$(30);
2440 D2=0
2450 PRINT@832, "SUB'S MOVE";CHR$(30);
2460 Y=1
2470 INPUT X: GOTO 2510
2480 XC=INT(P0/10): YC=P0-XC*10: PA=XC*64+YC*4+20
2490 IF INT(P0/10)=P0/10 THEN PA=(XC-1)*64+(YC+10)*4+20
2500 RETURN
2510 IF X=D THEN 2640
2520 IF XC2 THEN 2730
2530 IF XC100 THEN 2730
2540 IF X=INT(X) THEN 2560
2550 GOTO 2730
2560 IF X=D+1 THEN 2610
2570 IF X=D-1 THEN 2630
2580 IF X=D+10 THEN 2640
2590 IF X=D-10 THEN 2640
2600 GOTO 2730
2610 IF D=10*INT(D/10) THEN 2730
2620 GOTO 2640
2630 IF X=10*INT(X/10) THEN 2730
2640 P0=D: GOSUB 2480: PRINT@PA, "": PRINT USING "####";D;
2650 D=X: P0=D: GOSUB 2490: PRINT@PA, STRING$(2,140);
CHR$(143);
2660 GOSUB 1820
2670 IF D2=1 THEN 2700
2680 D2=1
2690 GOTO 2450
2700 IF X1=0 THEN 3250
2710 IF C=-100 THEN 530
2720 GOTO 2970
2730 PRINT@832, "CAN'T DO. ";CHR$(30);
2740 FOR TM=1 TO 500: NEXT TM
2750 GOTO 2450
2760 X=RND(0)
2770 IF XC.8 THEN 2800
2780 PRINT@896, "DEPTH CHARGE JUST MISSED!";CHR$(30);
2790 GOTO 2350
2800 CLS: PRINT"VAROOM!! SUB DEPTH CHARGED!"
2810 GOTO 2850
2820 PRINT@896, "SHIP NOW OVERHEAD. ";CHR$(30);
2830 GOTO 530
2840 CLS: PRINT"AMMO DEPLETED."
2850 PRINT
2860 IF Q=0 THEN 2890
2870 Q1=Q1+1
2880 GOTO 2900
2890 Q2=Q2+1
2900 PRINT"SCORE. COMPUTER";Q2;" - SUB";Q1;CHR$(8);"."
2910 PRINT
2920 Q=0
2930 PRINT "NEW GAME";
2940 INPUT N$
2950 IF LEFT$(N$,1)="N" THEN 3270
2960 CLS: GOTO 350
2970 M1=0
2980 S1=0
2990 X=RND(0)
3000 IF XC.6 THEN 3030
3010 P1=1
3020 GOTO 3040
3030 P1=-1
3040 M2=(P1*((INT(2*RND(0)))*9)+1)
3050 IF M2=1 THEN 3190
3060 IF M2=-1 THEN 3210
3070 IF M1=M2*(-1) THEN 3230
3080 C1=C+M2
3090 IF C1=D THEN 2800
3100 IF C1=S THEN 3230
3110 IF C1<2 THEN 3230
3120 IF C1>100 THEN 3230
3130 M1=M2
3140 C=C1
3150 IF S1=1 THEN 530
3160 S1=1
3170 PRINT@764, "DESTROYER HAS MOVED. ";
3180 GOTO 2990
3190 IF C=10*INT(C/10) THEN 3230
3200 GOTO 3070
3210 IF C=1+(10*INT(C/10)) THEN 3230
3220 GOTO 3070
3230 P1=P1*(-1)
3240 GOTO 3040
3250 IF Y2=0 THEN 1040
3260 GOTO 500
3270 FOR XX=1 TO 1000:NEXT XX:END

```

# Corral

CORRAL is a game program inspired by Harry (short for Aragon), a horse acquired in a rash moment of indulgence for a teen-age daughter. Harry, in his own inimitable style, taught us much about the care, feeding and psychology of the equine species. Some of that hard-won psychology has found its way into CORRAL, which is a one-dimensional simulation of the two-(and almost three-) dimensional problem of catching Harry for anything other than food. The main reason for confining Harry's ego in the computer to only one dimension is simply to conserve paper on hard-copy terminals. Even so, the presentation is very effective on a video display unit.

The corral itself is bounded by a pair of siderails represented by graphics blocks separated by 21 spaces. The cowboy C always enters beside the leftmost rail while the horse H is happily mooching somewhere between positions 10 and 18 with a bias towards the right. This bias and the various other behavioral peculiarities of the horse are governed by two data matrices (statements 90 and 100) which may be altered to vary the beast's temperament from wild to docile depending on the data distribution.

If the horse bolts, a check is made (line 410) to ensure that it does not reach a position less than one space away from the cowboy. Occasionally, the horse bolts to a position more advantageous to the cowboy, just as in real life, but usually the opposite is true, particularly when it bolts as a result of an incautious approach by the cowboy. So heed with care the advice for the cowboy not to advance by more than half the separation in any one move except when adjacent to the horse, of course!

The probability that the horse may kick when the cowboy moves close is set by the IF statement at line 440. The cowboy is immobilized for from one to five moves, while the horse canters happily away from the scene of his triumph. If this happens more than a certain (random) number of times the round-up is terminated by the departure of the cowboy in an ambulance.

Occasionally the horse decides to engage in a friendly dance around the cowboy, but remember that random number generators have no soul and the result is often vile treachery as the horse delivers a fatal kick at the very moment when a successful catch seems assured. On the other hand, the skill of an accomplished CORRAL cowboy can result in a catch within three moves with no injuries sustained. You either have it or you have not, as the saying goes. In the latter case the program allows

a maximum of 100 moves before relegating the luckless cowboy to cookhouse chores.

Computer freaks with multi-color graphics will no doubt be dissatisfied with such prosaic symbols as H and C for the horse and cowboy. A fully animated CORRAL in living color (with sound effects by a music or speech synthesizer—a talking horse yet!) should not be too difficult to achieve.

Program and description are by Colin Keay.

CORRAL  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

cls

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? Y\_

cls

YOU ARE THE COWBOY. GO CATCH YOUR HORSE IN THE CORRAL!

YOU MOVE TOWARD YOUR HORSE 1 TO 5 STEPS AT A TIME.  
IF YOU MOVE THAN HALVE THE SEPARATION HE WILL BOLT!  
HE MAY ALSO BOLT WHEN HE IS CLOSE TO THE RAIL.  
WHEN YOU COME WITHIN 2 STEPS HE MAY KICK. BE CAREFUL!

AFTER '?' TYPE IN A DIGIT FROM 1 TO 5 FOR THE COWBOY'S NEXT MOVE

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

\*\*\*\*\* C O R R A L \*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

0	C	H	?	5
1	C	H	?	4
2	C	H	?	3
3	C	H	?	3
4	C	H	?	2
5	C	H	?	1
6	C	H	?	1
7		CH	?	1
8	H	C	BOLTED	?
9	H	C		4
10	H	C		3

cls

8	H	C	BOLTED	?
9	H	C		4
10	H	C		3
11	H	C		2
12	H	C		1
13	H	C		1
14	H	C		1
15	H	C		1
16	H	C		1
17	H	C		1
18	H	C	#	1

YIPPEE!! NOW SEE IF YOU CAN CATCH HIM IN FEWER MOVES.

ANOTHER ROUNDUP? Y\_

cls

```

cls *****
***** C O R R A L *****
*****



0      C      H      ? 5
1          C      H      ? 4
2              C      H      ? 3
3                  C      H      ? 2
4                      C      H      ? 1
5                          C      H      ? 1
6                              H      C      BOLTED ? 3
7                                  H      C      ? 3
8                                      H      C      ? 3
9                                          H      C      ? 3
10                                         H      C      ? 3

cls *****
11      C      H      BOLTED ? 4
12          C      H      ? 3
13              C      H      ? 2
14                  C      H      ? 1
15                      C      H      ? 1
16                          C      H      ? 2
17                              C      H      ? 1
18                                  C      H      ? 1
19                                      C      H      ? 11

ILLEGAL MOVE. TRY AGAIN. ? 1
20                                     C      H
21             H      C      BOLTED ? 1
22                 H      C      ? 1
23                     H      C      ? 2
24                         H      C      ? 2

cls *****
25             H      C      BOLTED ? 3
26                 H      C      ? 3
27                     C      H      ? 3
28                         C      H      BOLTED ? 3
29                             C      H      ? 2
30                                 C      H      ? 2
31                                     C      H      ? 2
32                                         C      H      ? 2
33                                             C      H      KICKED ? 2
34                                                 H      C      ? 2
35                                                     H      C      ? 1
36                                                         H      C      ? 2
37                                                             H      C      ? 1
38                                                                 H      C      ? 1

cls *****
40             H      C      KICKED ? 2
41                 H      C      ? 2
42                     H      C      ? 1
43                         H      C      ? 1
44                             H      C      ? 1
45                                 C      H      KICKED ? 2
46                                     C      H      ? 2
47                                         C      H      ? 2
48                                             C      H      ? 2
49                                                 C      H      ? 2
50                                                     C      H      ? 2
51                                                         C      H      ? 1
52                                                             C      H      ? 1
53                                                               C      H      ? 1
54                                                               C      H      ? 1
55                                                               C      H      ? 2

cls *****
55           C      H      ? 23

ILLEGAL MOVE. TRY AGAIN. ? 2
56           C      H      BOLTED ? 2
57               H      C      ? 1
58                   H      C      ? 4
59                       H      C      ? 3
60                           H      C      ? 2
61                               H      C      ? 1
62                                   H      C      ? 1
63                                       H      C      ? 1
#



YIPPEE!! NOW SEE IF YOU CAN CATCH HIM IN FEWER MOVES.
ANOTHER ROUNDUP? N_
cls *****
10 CLS. PRINT#412, "CORRAL"
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
30 PRINT#960, "", INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I$
40 DIM A(21)
50 DIM S(2,9)
60 FOR I=1 TO 2: FOR J=0 TO 9
70 READ S(I,J): NEXT J: NEXT I
80 DATA 0,1,2,3,2,2,1,0,-1
90 DATA 1,2,3,4,5,4,3,2,1,0
100 IF LEFT$(I$,1)="H" THEN 210
110 CLS. PRINT TAB(29); "CORRAL": PRINT
120 PRINT " YOU ARE THE COMBOY. GO CATCH YOUR HORSE IN THE CORRAL!"
130 PRINT: PRINT "YOU MOVE TOWARD YOUR HORSE 1 TO 5 STEPS AT A TIME."
140 PRINT "IF YOU MOVE MORE THAN HALVE THE SEPARATION HE WILL BOLT!"
150 PRINT "HE MAY ALSO BOLT WHEN HE IS CLOSE TO THE RAIL."
160 PRINT "WHEN YOU COME WITHIN 2 STEPS HE MAY KICK BE CAREFUL!"
170 PRINT
180 PRINT "AFTER '?' TYPE IN A DIGIT FROM 1 TO 5 FOR THE COMBOY'S NEXT MOVE"
190 PRINT#979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
200 IF INKEY$="" THEN 200
210 CLS. PRINT TAB(16); "***** C O R R A L *****"
220 PRINT TAB(16); "***** C O R R A L *****"
230 PRINT TAB(16); "***** C O R R A L *****"
240 PRINT
250 C=1: L=1: K=0: M=0: N=0: GOSUB 640
260 IF R$5 THEN Q=0
270 H=L*Q: GOSUB 650
280 T=24P: PRINT
290 B$=""
300 FOR J=1 TO 21: R(J)=32: NEXT
310 R(C)=67: R(H)=72
320 PRINT USING "##"; N: PRINT "", PRINT CHR$(191);
330 FOR J=1 TO 21: PRINT CHR$(R(J));: NEXT
340 PRINT CHR$(191), B$;
350 X=ABS(H-C): L=SGN(H-C)
360 N=N+1: IF K>0 THEN 590
370 IF N>100 THEN 790
380 INPUT D
390 IF D>0 AND D<6 THEN 410
400 PRINT "ILLEGAL MOVE. TRY AGAIN.",: GOTO 370
410 E=C+H*D: IF E<1 OR E>21 THEN 400
420 C=E: GOSUB 640
430 G=P: H=H+L*G: L=-L: GOSUB 650
440 IF X>20 AND D>1 THEN 490
450 IF H>1 AND H<20 THEN 530
460 GOSUB 640
470 IF R2 THEN 530
480 IF X>7 THEN 290
490 G=9+2*P: H=H-L*G: L=-L: GOSUB 650
500 IF ABS(H-C)>1 THEN 520
510 H=H-3*L: GOSUB 650
520 B$="BOLTED": GOTO 300
530 IF ABS(H-C)>2 THEN 290
540 GOSUB 640
550 IF R3 THEN 620
560 GOSUB 640
570 K=P+2: M=M+1: H=H-5*L: GOSUB 650
580 B$="KICKED": GOTO 300
590 IF M>T THEN 688
598 K=K-1: PRINT: GOSUB 640
600 H=H+L*P: GOSUB 650: GOTO 290
620 IF H>C THEN 700
630 GOTO 290
640 R=INT(10*RND(0)): P=S(1,R): Q=S(2,R): RETURN
650 IF H>1 THEN H=1
660 IF H>21 THEN H=21
670 RETURN
680 PRINT: PRINT "THOSE KICKS LANDED YOU IN THE HOSPITAL!"
690 PRINT "GET WELL SOON!": GOTO 760
700 FOR J=1 TO 21: R(J)=32: NEXT: R(C)=35
710 PRINT: CHR$(191);
720 FOR J=1 TO 21: PRINT CHR$(R(J));: NEXT
730 PRINT CHR$(191)
740 PRINT: PRINT "YIPPEE!! NOW SEE IF YOU CAN CATCH HIM IN FEWER MOVES."
750 PRINT
760 INPUT "ANOTHER ROUNDUP? F$"
770 IF LEFT$(F$,1)="Y" THEN 210
780 GOTO 610
790 PRINT: PRINT "ENOUGH! YOU'D DO BETTER AS THE CAMP COOK!"
800 GOTO 760
810 END

```

# Countdown

The program Countdown is based on the program Guess in which the computer chooses a random number and then gives you clues whether you are too high or too low until you finally get the number. In Countdown, the program adds a little interest to this guessing game by giving you a certain number of tries to get the mystery number between one and ten before your schoolbuilding explodes. Using a good guessing strategy should allow you to get any number in four or fewer tries. If you take more than four tries, the building goes "boom." To add a little more interest to the game, you may want to make the maximum number of tries three. To do this change the value of T in statement 150 from 4 to 3.

Countdown was written by Mark Chambers.

COUNTDOWN  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

cls  
HIT ENTER TO START? -

cls  
YOU HAVE ACTIVATED THE SELF-DESTRUCT MECHANISM IN THIS SCHOOL.  
IF YOU WISH, YOU MAY STOP THE MECHANISM.  
TO DO SO, JUST TYPE IN THE CORRECT NUMBER,  
WHICH WILL STOP THE COUNT-DOWN.  
PLEASE HURRY!! THERE IS NO TIME TO WASTE!!!!!!

WHAT'LL IT BE? 3...  
cls

YOU HAVE ACTIVATED THE SELF-DESTRUCT MECHANISM IN THIS SCHOOL.  
IF YOU WISH, YOU MAY STOP THE MECHANISM.  
TO DO SO, JUST TYPE IN THE CORRECT NUMBER,  
WHICH WILL STOP THE COUNT-DOWN.  
PLEASE HURRY!! THERE IS NO TIME TO WASTE!!!!!!

CORRECT!!!!

THE COUNTDOWN HAS STOPPED.  
YOU HAVE SAVED THE SCHOOL!  
(HAVE YOU SEEN YOUR SHRINK LATELY?)  
TRY AGAIN? -

cls  
YOU HAVE ACTIVATED THE SELF-DESTRUCT MECHANISM IN THIS SCHOOL.  
IF YOU WISH, YOU MAY STOP THE MECHANISM.  
TO DO SO, JUST TYPE IN THE CORRECT NUMBER,  
WHICH WILL STOP THE COUNT-DOWN.  
PLEASE HURRY!! THERE IS NO TIME TO WASTE!!!!!!

WHAT'LL IT BE? 1...  
cls

YOU HAVE ACTIVATED THE SELF-DESTRUCT MECHANISM IN THIS SCHOOL.  
IF YOU WISH, YOU MAY STOP THE MECHANISM.  
TO DO SO, JUST TYPE IN THE CORRECT NUMBER,  
WHICH WILL STOP THE COUNT-DOWN.  
PLEASE HURRY!! THERE IS NO TIME TO WASTE!!!!!!

TOO SMALL!!!!  
YOUR NUMBER DOES NOT COMPUTE!!  
PLEASE TRY AGAIN!!!!  
WHAT'LL IT BE? 4...  
cls

cls  
YOU HAVE ACTIVATED THE SELF-DESTRUCT MECHANISM IN THIS SCHOOL.  
IF YOU WISH, YOU MAY STOP THE MECHANISM.  
TO DO SO, JUST TYPE IN THE CORRECT NUMBER,  
WHICH WILL STOP THE COUNT-DOWN.  
PLEASE HURRY!! THERE IS NO TIME TO WASTE!!!!!!

TOO SMALL!!!!  
YOUR NUMBER DOES NOT COMPUTE!!  
PLEASE TRY AGAIN!!!!  
TIME GROWS SHORT, PLEASE HURRY!!!!!!

WHAT'LL IT BE? 2...  
cls

YOU HAVE ACTIVATED THE SELF-DESTRUCT MECHANISM IN THIS SCHOOL.  
IF YOU WISH, YOU MAY STOP THE MECHANISM.  
TO DO SO, JUST TYPE IN THE CORRECT NUMBER,  
WHICH WILL STOP THE COUNT-DOWN.  
PLEASE HURRY!! THERE IS NO TIME TO WASTE!!!!!!

TOO SMALL!!!!  
YOUR NUMBER DOES NOT COMPUTE!!  
PLEASE TRY AGAIN!!!!  
HURRY, THE COUNT-DOWN IS APPROACHING ZERO!!!!!!

WHAT'LL IT BE? 1...  
cls

TOO LATE

\ \*\*\*\* \  
-- BOOM --  
[ \*\*\*\* [

TRY AGAIN? NO...  
cls

10 CLS. PRINT#412, "COUNTDOWN"  
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"  
30 PRINT#960, "", INPUT "HIT ENTER TO START"; I\$  
40 CLS  
50 A=INT(RND(0)\*10)  
60 T=0  
70 N=0  
80 PRINT "YOU HAVE ACTIVATED THE SELF-DESTRUCT MECHANISM "  
90 PRINT "IN THIS SCHOOL."  
100 PRINT "IF YOU WISH, YOU MAY STOP THE MECHANISM."  
110 PRINT "TO DO SO, JUST TYPE IN THE CORRECT NUMBER."  
120 PRINT "WHICH WILL STOP THE COUNT-DOWN."  
130 PRINT "PLEASE HURRY!! THERE IS NO TIME TO WASTE!!!!!!"  
140 PRINT: PRINT "WHAT'LL IT BE"; INPUT X:PRINT#384, CHR\$(31);  
150 IF T=4 THEN 310  
160 GOTO 390  
170 REM  
180 PRINT "YOUR NUMBER DOES NOT COMPUTE!!"  
190 PRINT "PLEASE TRY AGAIN!!!!"; T=T+1  
200 IF T=2 THEN 290  
210 IF T=3 THEN 370  
220 GOTO 140  
230 PRINT "CORRECT!!!!"; LET N=5  
240 PRINT "THE COUNTDOWN HAS STOPPED."  
250 PRINT "YOU HAVE SAVED THE SCHOOL!"  
260 PRINT "(HAVE YOU SEEN YOUR SHRINK LATELY?)"  
270 LET T=10  
280 INPUT "TRY AGAIN"; A\$: IF LEFT\$(A\$,1)="Y" THEN 40 ELSE 420  
290 PRINT "TIME GROWS SHORT, PLEASE HURRY!!!!!!"  
300 GOTO 140  
310 CLS  
320 PRINT TAB(28); "TOO LATE"  
330 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT TAB(28); CHR\$(92); " \*\*\*\* "; CHR\$(92)  
340 PRINT TAB(27); "-- BOOM --"  
350 PRINT TAB(28); "[ \*\*\*\* ["  
360 INPUT "TRY AGAIN"; A\$: IF LEFT\$(A\$,1)="Y" THEN 40 ELSE 420  
370 PRINT "HURRY, THE COUNT-DOWN IS APPROACHING ZERO!!!!!!"  
380 GOTO 140  
390 IF X>A THEN PRINT "TOO SMALL!!!!!!"; GOTO 170  
400 IF X>A THEN PRINT "TOO BIG!!!!!!"; GOTO 170  
410 IF X=A THEN 230  
420 END

# CUP

---

Cup is a cute little game in which a cup is located thirty "Y" coordinates down the video display and a random number of spaces from one to sixty to the right of the left margin. The pull of gravity varies from one to ten lines per second per second. You are then asked in this program what push you would like to give the ball from left to right across the paper in spaces per second. The program then traces the path of the ball from the left margin of the paper as it falls down and hopefully into the cup.

A knowledge of physics is helpful if you wish to get the ball in the cup on the first try. However, you can diddle with it by trial and error and generally hit the cup on your fourth or fifth try.

Cup was written by Jonathan Freidin.

CUP  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

cls

HIT ENTER TO START? -  
THE CUP IS 30 LINES DOWN AND 23 SPACES OVER.  
THE PULL OF GRAVITY IS 4 LINES/SECOND/SECOND.  
WHAT IS THE PUSH YOU WOULD LIKE TO GIVE THE BALL  
ACROSS THE PAPER (IN SPACES/SECOND)? 4\_

cls

#####
#####

YOU MISSED. TRY AGAIN.

cls

```
10 CLS: PRINT@415, "CUP"
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
30 PRINT@960, ""; INPUT "HIT ENTER TO START"; A$
40 CLEAR 500: DIM S(30,61)
50 LET L=RND(60)
60 IF L=60 OR L=1 THEN 50
70 CLS: LET G=RND(10)
80 PRINT "THE CUP IS 30 LINES DOWN AND"; L, "SPACES OVER."
90 PRINT "THE PULL OF GRAVITY IS"; G; "LINES/SECOND/SECOND."
100 PRINT "WHAT IS THE PUSH YOU WOULD LIKE TO GIVE THE BALL"
110 PRINT "ACROSS THE PAPER (IN SPACES/SECOND)?"
120 INPUT T
130 PRINT
140 PRINT "THE RESULTS MAY TAKE ANYWHERE BETWEEN 5 AND 20 SECONDS."
150 PRINT: PRINT
160 FOR Z=1 TO SQR(60*G)/G STEP 1
170 LET Y=T*Z*2
180 LET X=G/2*Z*2
190 IF X>30.5 OR X<5.5 OR Y>60.5 OR Y<5 THEN 320
200 IF INT(X)=29 AND INT(Y)=L THEN 330
210 IF INT(X)+1=29 AND INT(Y)+1=L THEN 330
220 IF INT(X)=29 AND INT(Y)=L-1 THEN 330
230 IF INT(X)+1=29 AND INT(Y)+1=L-1 THEN 330
240 IF INT(X)=29 AND INT(Y)=L+1 THEN 350
250 IF INT(X)+1=29 AND INT(Y)+1=L+1 THEN 350
260 LET S(X,Y)=2
270 FOR D=1 TO 5
280 IF Y<6 THEN 310
290 LET S(X,Y-D)=0
300 NEXT D
310 NEXT Z
320 GOTO 380
330 LET W=1
340 GOTO 360
350 LET W=2
360 LET S(29,L)=2
370 GOTO 390
380 LET W=0
390 LET P$=" * "
400 CLS: PRINT@704, STRING$(64, "#");
410 FOR A=(L-2)*2 TO L*2+1: SET(A,30): NEXT
420 SET((L-2)*2,29)
430 SET(L*2+1,29)
440 FOR X=1 TO 30
450 FOR X1=1 TO 60
460 IF S(X,X1)>0 THEN S(X,X1)=0: GOTO 490
470 NEXT X1
480 GOTO 520
490 REM
500 SET((X1-1)*2,X): SET((X1-1)*2+1,X)
510 REM
520 REM
530 NEXT X
540 PRINT
550 IF W=1 THEN 590
560 IF W=2 THEN 610
570 PRINT@960, "YOU MISSED. TRY AGAIN.": FOR A=1 TO 1500: NEXT
580 CLS: GOTO 80
590 PRINT@896, "RIGHT IN !!!!!!!";
600 GOTO 620
610 PRINT@896, "YOU ALMOST DIDN'T MAKE IT, BUT IT BOUNCED IN."
620 PRINT@960, "DO YOU WANT TO PLAY AGAIN ";
630 INPUT A$
640 IF LEFT$(A$,1)="Y" THEN CLEAR 500: GOTO 40
650 END
```

# Dealer's Choice

This game is based on the TV quiz/chance show, Dealer's Choice. You, the player, are given \$100 to start with. You then play five card games loosely modeled on casino gambling games but with variations peculiar to the TV game making it, hopefully, more interesting to the TV audience. The five games are well-explained in the rules.

This game was written by Thomas Carey.

```
DEALER'S CHOICE
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ
cls
HIT ENTER WHEN READY? -
```

```
cls
THIS PROGRAM WILL SIMULATE THE T.V. SHOW, DEALER'S CHOICE.
YOU HAVE $100 TO START WITH. ENJOY THE GAME.
FOR THE FIRST GAME, WE WILL PLAY ON THE WHEEL OF CHANCE.
THE OBJECT IS SIMPLE. GUESS WHAT SUIT WILL APPEAR ON THE
WHEEL AND YOU WILL GET PAID AT THOSE ODDS IF YOU ARE RIGHT.
THE ODDS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
```

```
1 = DIAMONDS AT 11 TO 1 ODDS    2 = SPADES AT 1 TO 1 ODDS.
3 = HEARTS AT 3 TO 1 ODDS      4 = CLUBS AT 3 TO 1 ODDS.
```

YOU MAY BET UP TO \$25. GOOD LUCK!

WHAT SUIT DO YOU WANT? 1

WHAT IS THE BET? 25.

```
cls
O.K. NOW THAT YOUR BET IS IN, WE WILL SPIN
THE WHEEL. GOOD LUCK!
THE WHEEL IS SLOWING DOWN.
THE WHEEL IS STOPPING.
THE SUIT IS **** 2 ****
YOU LOSE.
```

AT THE END OF PART 1, YOU HAVE \$ 75.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

```
cls
THIS IS THE GAME OF IN BETWEEN. THE OBJECT IS: 5 CARDS WILL
BE DEALT OUT. IF ANY CARD IS LESS THAN A 3 OR GREATER THAN A
18, THE GAME IS OVER. YOU MAY BET UP TO $30. YOUR MONEY
WILL BE DOUBLED EACH TIME YOU ARE RIGHT. GOOD LUCK!
```

WHAT IS THE BET? 30

CARD NUMBER 1 IS A 7.

YOU ARE STILL IN THE GAME. YOU HAVE \$ 60.

STOP OR GO? GO..

```
cls
THIS IS THE GAME OF IN BETWEEN. THE OBJECT IS: 5 CARDS WILL
BE DEALT OUT. IF ANY CARD IS LESS THAN A 3 OR GREATER THAN A
18, THE GAME IS OVER. YOU MAY BET UP TO $20. YOUR MONEY
WILL BE DOUBLED EACH TIME YOU ARE RIGHT. GOOD LUCK!
```

CARD NUMBER 2 IS A 1.

YOU LOST. AT THE END OF PART 2, YOU HAVE \$ 45

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

```
cls
THIS IS THE GAME OF BLACKJACK (DEALER'S CHOICE STYLE)
```

THE OBJECT IS TO BEAT THE DEALER WITH OVER 17 OR 21 OR UNDER. YOU MAY BET UP TO \$50. YOU MAY STOP WHEN YOU WISH. IF YOU MAKE BLACKJACK, YOUR MONEY IS DOUBLED. IF THE HOUSE DEALS OUT LESS THAN A TOTAL OF 17 IN 6 TRIES, YOU WILL KEEP THE MONEY YOU BET. GOOD LUCK!

THE DEALER WILL GET HIS CARDS FIRST

ARE YOU READY? YES..

```
cls
```

cls

HERE I GO:  
THE CARD IS A 7.  
DEALER'S TOTAL SO FAR: 7.  
THE CARD IS A 9.  
DEALER'S TOTAL SO FAR: 16.  
THE CARD IS A 10.  
DEALER'S TOTAL SO FAR: 26.

I BLEW IT. YOU WIN THE GREATEST AMOUNT ALLOWED TO BE  
BET BY THE HOUSE.  
YOU KEEP IT WITH OUR BEST WISHES.

AT THE END OF PART 3, YOU HAVE \$ 95.  
PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

NOW WE ENTER THE LAST CHANCE ROUND. IF YOU MAKE UP TO  
\$300 YOU WILL BE ABLE TO GO INTO THE BONUS ROUND. THE  
OBJECT IS TO GUESS INTO WHICH CATEGORY THE TOTAL OF 5 CARDS  
WILL ADD UP TO. THESE ARE THE CATEGORIES:

```
1 = 21-40 AT 1 TO 1 ODDS    2 = 41-50 AT 3 TO 1 ODDS
3 = 21-31 AT 3 TO 1 ODDS    4 = 6-20 AT 20 TO 1 ODDS
```

GOOD LUCK!!

AT THIS POINT IN THE GAME YOU HAVE \$ 95.

WHAT CATEGORY DO YOU WANT? 1  
WHAT IS THE BET? 55..

```
cls
```

THE CARDS ARE NOW BEING ADDED UP.

GOOD LUCK!  
CARD NUMBER 1 IS A 12. YOUR TOTAL SO FAR: 13.  
CARD NUMBER 2 IS A 8. YOUR TOTAL SO FAR: 21.  
CARD NUMBER 3 IS A 2. YOUR TOTAL SO FAR: 24.  
CARD NUMBER 4 IS A 1. YOUR TOTAL SO FAR: 25.  
CARD NUMBER 5 IS A 10. YOUR TOTAL SO FAR: 35.  
YOU WIN!

AT THE END OF THE GAME YOU HAVE A GRAND TOTAL OF \$ 150  
THIS IS THE END OF THE GAME. I HOPE YOU ENJOYED IT.

>\_

```
cls
```

```
10 CLS: PRINT#0, "DEALER'S CHOICE"
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
30 PRINT#0, " "; INPUT "HIT ENTER WHEN READY": I$: CLS
40 PRINT " THIS PROGRAM WILL SIMULATE THE T.V. SHOW DEALER'S CHOICE."
50 PRINT "YOU HAVE $100 TO START WITH. ENJOY THE GAME."
60 D=100
70 PRINT " FOR THE FIRST GAME, WE WILL PLAY ON THE WHEEL OF CHANCE."
80 PRINT "THE OBJECT IS SIMPLE. GUESS WHAT SUIT WILL APPEAR ON THE"
90 PRINT "WHEEL AND YOU WILL GET PAID AT THOSE ODDS IF YOU ARE RIGHT."
100 PRINT "THE ODDS ARE AS FOLLOWS": PRINT
110 PRINT "1 = DIAMONDS AT 11 TO 1 ODDS", "2 = SPADES AT 1 TO 1 ODDS."
120 PRINT "3 = HEARTS AT 3 TO 1 ODDS", "4 = CLUBS AT 3 TO 1 ODDS."
130 PRINT
140 PRINT "YOU MAY BET UP TO $25. GOOD LUCK!": PRINT
150 PRINT "WHAT SUIT DO YOU WANT": INPUT A
160 IF A<4 OR A>1 THEN 180
170 IF A>4 THEN 190
180 PRINT "*** YOU PICKED A WRONG SUIT ***": GOTO 150
190 PRINT "WHAT IS THE BET": INPUT B: CLS
200 IF B>25 OR B<0 THEN 220
210 IF B<25 THEN 230
220 PRINT "*** YOU BET OVER THE HOUSE LIMIT ***": GOTO 190
230 PRINT: PRINT "O.K. NOW THAT YOUR BET IS IN, WE WILL SPIN"
240 PRINT "THE WHEEL. GOOD LUCK!": FOR B1=1 TO 10*100: NEXT B1
250 PRINT "THE WHEEL IS SLOWING DOWN."
260 FOR B1=1 TO 7*100: NEXT B1: PRINT "THE WHEEL IS STOPPING."
270 FOR B1=1 TO 4*100: NEXT B1
280 PRINT "THE SUIT IS": FOR B1=1 TO 4*100
290 NEXT B1
300 Z=INT(4*RND(0)+1): PRINT"****"; Z: "****"
310 IF Z=A THEN 330
320 IF Z>A THEN 360
```

```

230 ON Z GOTO 340,350,360,370
340 0=0+(1*88): PRINT "YOU WIN ON DIAMONDS!": GOTO 390
350 0=0+(1*88): PRINT "YOU WIN ON SPADES!": GOTO 390
360 0=0+(2*88): PRINT "YOU WIN ON HEARTS!": GOTO 390
370 0=0+(2*88): PRINT "YOU WIN ON CLUBS!": GOTO 390
380 0=0-(1*88): PRINT "YOU LOSE!": GOTO 390
390 PRINT: PRINT "AT THE END OF PART 1, YOU HAVE $"&0:CHR$(8);"
400 GOSUB 1920
410 PRINT "THIS IS THE GAME OF IN BETWEEN. THE OBJECT IS. 5 CARDS WILL"
420 PRINT "BE DEALT OUT. IF ANY CARD IS LESS THAN A 3 OR GREATER THAN A"
430 PRINT "10, THE GAME IS OVER. YOU MAY BET UP TO $30. YOUR MONEY"
440 PRINT "WILL BE DOUBLED EACH TIME YOU ARE RIGHT. GOOD LUCK!": PRINT
450 PRINT "WHAT IS THE BET?": INPUT A
460 IF A>30 THEN PRINT "*** YOU BET OVER THE HOUSE LIMIT ***": GOTO 450
470 T=T+1: Z=INT(12*RND(0)+1)
480 PRINT "CARD NUMBER":T;" IS A":Z:CHR$(8); "":B=B+(2*A)
490 IF Z<3 OR Z>10 THEN 550
500 IF T=5 THEN 570
510 PRINT "YOU ARE STILL IN THE GAME. YOU HAVE $"&B:CHR$(8);"
520 PRINT "STOP OR GO?": INPUT A$
530 IF LEFT$(A$,1)="S" THEN 570
540 PRINT 0,CHR$(31);: GOTO 470
550 0=0-A
560 PRINT "YOU LOST. AT THE END OF PART 2, YOU HAVE $"&0:CHR$(8);": GOTO 580
570 PRINT "YOU WIN. AT THE END OF PART 2, YOU HAVE $"&B:CHR$(8);": 0=B+0
580 GOSUB 1920
590 PRINT "THIS IS THE GAME OF BLACKJACK (DEALER'S CHOICE STYLE)"
600 PRINT
610 PRINT "THE OBJECT IS TO BEAT THE DEALER WITH OVER 17 OR 21 OR"
620 PRINT "UNDER. YOU MAY BET UP TO $50. YOU MAY STOP WHEN YOU WISH."
630 PRINT
640 PRINT "IF YOU MAKE BLACKJACK, YOUR MONEY IS DOUBLED."
650 PRINT "IF THE HOUSE DEALS OUT LESS THAN A TOTAL OF 17 IN 6 TRIES."
660 PRINT "YOU WILL KEEP THE MONEY YOU BET. GOOD LUCK!": PRINT
670 Z=0: Z1=0: PRINT "THE DEALER WILL GET HIS CARDS FIRST": PRINT
680 INPUT "ARE YOU READY?": R$: CLS
690 C=0: C1=0
700 PRINT "HERE I GO."
710 Q=INT(12*RND(0)+1)
720 Z=Q+25
730 PRINT "THE CARD IS A":0:CHR$(8);": C=C1
740 PRINT "DEALER'S TOTAL SO FAR":Z:CHR$(8);": IF C=6 THEN 800
750 IF Z>17 THEN 710
760 IF Z>21 THEN 868
770 IF Z=21 THEN 838
780 IF Z<21 THEN 828
790 IF Z>17 THEN 820
800 IF Z<17 THEN 848
810 IF Z>17 THEN 750
820 PRINT "I STOP. THE TOTAL FOR ME IS":Z:CHR$(8);": GOTO 880
830 PRINT "I GOT BLACKJACK!": GOTO 880
840 PRINT: PRINT "THE HOUSE DEALT OUT LESS THAN 17. NOW YOU MUST TRY TO"
850 PRINT "BEAT ME": PRINT: GOTO 880
860 PRINT: PRINT "I BLEW IT. YOU WIN THE GREATEST AMOUNT ALLOWED TO BE"
870 PRINT "BET BY THE HOUSE": GOTO 1110
880 PRINT "WHAT IS YOUR BET?": INPUT A: CLS
890 IF A>0 THEN 920
900 IF AD50 OR AC=0 THEN 920
910 IF AC=50 THEN 940
920 PRINT "*** YOU BET OVER THE HOUSE LIMIT ***": GOTO 880
930 PRINT "*** YOU BET OVER WHAT YOU HAVE ***": GOTO 880
940 Q1=INT(12*RND(0)+1): PRINT "YOUR CARD IS A":Q1:CHR$(8);": C3=C3+1
950 Z1=Q1+Z1: PRINT "SO FAR THE TOTAL FOR YOU IS":Z1:CHR$(8);"
960 IF Z1>21 THEN 1070
970 PRINT "STOP OR GO?": INPUT A$
980 IF LEFT$(A$,1)="S" THEN 1080
990 IF LEFT$(A$,1)="G" THEN 940
1000 IF Z1=25 THEN 1050
1010 IF Z1<25 THEN 1070
1020 IF Z1=21 THEN 1060
1030 IF Z<21 THEN 1080
1040 IF Z1<17 THEN 1090
1050 CLS: PRINT "WE HAVE THE SAME TOTAL. SO WE WILL PLAY AGAIN": GOTO 670
1060 CLS: 0=0+(2*A): PRINT "YOU BEAT THE DEALER WITH BLACKJACK!": GOTO 1120
1070 CLS: 0=0-(1*A): PRINT "THE DEALER BEAT YOU. YOU LOSE": GOTO 1120
1080 CLS: 0=0+(1*A): PRINT "THE DEALER LOST. YOU WIN!": GOTO 1120
1090 CLS: 0=0+(1*A): PRINT "THE HOUSE DEALT OUT LESS THAN 17 IN"
1100 PRINT "6 TRIES. YOU GET THE MONEY YOU BET!": GOTO 1120
1110 0=0+50:PRINT "YOU KEEP IT WITH OUR BEST WISHES."":GOTO 1120
1120 PRINT:PRINT "AT THE END OF PART 3, YOU HAVE $"&0:CHR$(8);"
1130 IF UK=0 THEN 1530
1140 GOSUB 1920
1150 PRINT "NOW WE ENTER THE LAST CHANCE ROUND. IF YOU MAKE UP TO"
1160 PRINT "$300 YOU WILL BE ABLE TO GO INTO THE BONUS ROUND. THE"
1170 PRINT "OBJECT IS TO GUESS INTO WHICH CATEGORY THE TOTAL OF 5 CARDS"
1180 PRINT "WILL ADD UP TO. THESE ARE THE CATEGORIES": PRINT
1190 PRINT "1 = 31-40 AT 1 TO 1 ODDS      2 = 41-50 AT 3 TO 1 ODDS"
1200 PRINT "3 = 21-31 AT 3 TO 1 ODDS      4 = 6-20 AT 20 TO 1 ODDS"
1210 PRINT:PRINT "GOOD LUCK!": PRINT
1220 PRINT "AT THIS POINT IN THE GAME YOU HAVE $"&0:CHR$(8);": PRINT
1230 PRINT "WHAT CATEGORY DO YOU WANT?": INPUT A
1240 IF AC=4 THEN 1270
1250 IF AD4 THEN 1260
1260 PRINT "*** YOU BET ON A WRONG CATEGORY ***": GOTO 1230
1270 PRINT "WHAT IS THE BET?": INPUT B: CLS
1280 IF BK=0 THEN 1210
1290 IF BD0 THEN 1300
1300 PRINT "*** YOU BET OVER WHAT YOU HAVE ***": GOTO 1270
1310 PRINT "THE CARDS ARE NOW BEING ADDED UP.": PRINT "GOOD LUCK!"
1320 Q=INT(12*RND(0)+1):C1=C1+1
1330 PRINT "CARD NUMBER":C1;" IS A":0:CHR$(8);": "
1340 Z=Z+Q:PRINT "YOUR TOTAL SO FAR":Z:CHR$(8);": "
1350 IF C1=5 THEN 1370
1360 GOTO 1320
1370 ON A GOTO 1380,1410,1440,1470
1380 IF Z<31 THEN 1490
1390 IF Z>48 THEN 1500
1400 IF Z>48 THEN 1490
1410 IF Z>41 THEN 1490
1420 IF Z>50 THEN 1510
1430 IF Z>50 THEN 1490
1440 IF Z<21 THEN 1490
1450 IF Z<31 THEN 1510
1460 IF Z>31 THEN 1490
1470 IF Z>6 THEN 1490
1480 IF Z<20 THEN 1520
1490 0=0-(1*B):PRINT "YOU LOSE": GOTO 1530
1500 0=0+(1*B):PRINT "YOU WIN!": GOTO 1530
1510 0=0+(3*B):GOTO 1530
1520 0=0+(20*B):PRINT "YOU WIN!": GOTO 1530
1530 PRINT:PRINT "AT THE END OF THE GAME YOU HAVE A GRAND TOTAL OF $"&0:
1540 IF Q300 THEN 1900
1550 FOR X=1 TO 6:PRINT CHR$(7):FOR B1=1 TO 100:NEXT B1:NEXT X
1560 PRINT CHR$(26)
1570 PRINT "YOU ARE ELIGIBLE FOR THE BONUS ROUND."
1580 PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO PLAY IT?": INPUT A$: PRINT
1590 IF LEFT$(A$,1)="N" THEN 1980
1600 CLS: PRINT "THIS IS THE BONUS ROUND. IF YOU GET A TOTAL OF 1,000"
1610 PRINT "WITHOUT GETTING A SPADE IN THE ROLLS, YOU WILL GET"
1620 PRINT "A GRAND PRIZE OF $10,000.00. YOU MAY STOP AT ANY POINT"
1630 PRINT "DURING THE GAME. YOU WILL KEEP WHAT YOU MADE. GOOD LUCK!"
1640 PRINT:INPUT "ARE YOU READY?": SS$: CLS
1650 DIM A(5),B(4):R94="SPADES"
1660 PRINT "THE DICE ARE ROLLING.": PRINT "GOOD LUCK."
1670 PRINT "THE DICE ARE"
1680 FOR B1=1 TO 100:PRINT B1
1690 X=INT(5*RND(0)+1)
1700 A(1)=50:A(2)=100:A(3)=150:A(4)=200:A(5)=0
1710 V=INT(4*RND(0)+1)
1720 B(1)=50:B(2)=100:B(3)=150:B(4)=200
1730 IF A(X)=0 THEN 1750
1740 PRINT "***":A(X):B(Y);****": GOTO 1770
1750 PRINT "***":A9$:B(Y);****": GOTO 1830
1760 PRINT "TOTAL SO FAR":B(Y):CHR$(8);": GOTO 1830
1770 B7=B7+(A(X)+B(Y)):PRINT "YOU NOW HAVE":B7:CHR$(8);": PRINT:
1775 IF B7=1000 THEN 1850
1780 PRINT "STOP OR GO?": INPUT B$
1790 IF LEFT$(B$,1)="G" THEN CLS: GOTO 1660
1800 PRINT "SMART MOVE. YOU GET THE MONEY FROM THE BEGINNING OF"
1810 PRINT "THE GAME PLUS THE BONUS ROUND. AT THE END OF THE GAME"
1820 PRINT "YOU HAVE THE GRAND TOTAL OF $"&B7:CHR$(8);": GOTO 1900
1830 PRINT "YOU LOSE THE MONEY FROM THE LAST CHANCE"
1840 PRINT "ROUND BUT YOU STILL HAVE A GRAND TOTAL OF $"&0:CHR$(8);": GOTO 1900
1850 FOR T=1 TO 3:PRINT CHR$(7):FOR B1=1 TO 100:NEXT B1:NEXT T
1860 B7=0+10000:PRINT TAB(15);**** CONGRATULATIONS ****"
1870 PRINT "YOU WON THE GRAND PRIZE. AT THE END OF THE GAME, YOU HAVE"
1880 PRINT
1890 PRINT TAB(18) "***** $"&B7:*****"
1900 PRINT:PRINT "THIS IS THE END OF THE GAME. I HOPE YOU ENJOYED IT."
1910 END
1920 PRINT:PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
1930 IF INKEY$="" THEN 1930 ELSE CLS: RETURN

```

# Deepspace

DEEPSPACE is another version of a space battle. You become the commander of either a scout ship, cruiser, or battleship. You then pick the weapons, and planetary system to patrol, and it's time to do battle.

The closer you get to the enemy, the better your chance of destroying him. Unfortunately, his chance of destroying you also improves. If you get too close, you can damage yourself; when a vessel's damage rating reaches or exceeds 100, it's destroyed.

*Suggestion:* Change the time between reports—this will shorten the game by allowing you to get closer faster.

Deepspace originally appeared in *Creative Computing*, Mar/Apr 1976.

DEEP SPACE  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

cls  
DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES.

cls  
YOU ARE ONE OF A GROUP OF CAPTAINS ASSIGNED TO PATROL A SECTION OF YOUR STAR EMPIRE'S BORDER AGAINST HOSTILE ALIENS. ALL YOUR ENCOUNTERS HERE WILL BE AGAINST HOSTILE VESSELS. YOU WILL FIRST BE REQUIRED TO SELECT A VESSEL FROM ONE OF THREE TYPES, EACH WITH ITS OWN CHARACTERISTICS:

TYPE	SPEED	CARGO SPACE	PROTECTION
1- SCOUT	10X	16	1
2- CRUISER	4X	24	2
3- BATTLESHIP	2X	38	5

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

SPEED IS GIVEN RELATIVE TO THE OTHER SHIPS.  
CARGO SPACE IS IN UNITS OF SPACE ABOARD SHIP WHICH CAN BE FILLED WITH WEAPONS.  
PROTECTION IS THE RELATIVE STRENGTH OF THE SHIP'S ARMOR AND FORCE FIELDS.

ONCE A SHIP HAS BEEN SELECTED, YOU WILL BE INSTRUCTED TO ARM IT WITH WEAPONRY FROM THE FOLLOWING LIST

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

TYPE	CARGO SPACE	REL. STRENGTH
1- PHASER BANKS	12	4
2- ANTI-MATTER MISSILE	4	28
3- HYPERSPACE LANCE	4	16
4- PHOTON TORPEDO	2	10
5- HYPERON NEUTRALIZATION FIELD	28	6

WEAPONS #1 & #5 CAN BE FIRED 100 TIMES EACH. ALL OTHERS CAN BE FIRED ONCE FOR EACH ON BOARD.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

A TYPICAL LOAD FOR A CRUISER MIGHT CONSIST OF:

1-#1 PHASER BANK	= 12
2-#3 HYPERSPACE LANCES	= 8
2-#4 PHOTON TORPEDOES	= 4

24 UNITS OF CARGO

A WORD OF CAUTION: FIRING HIGH YIELD WEAPONS AT CLOSE (<100) RANGE CAN BE DANGEROUS TO YOUR SHIP AND MINIMAL DAMAGE CAN OCCUR AS FAR OUT AS 200 IN SOME CIRCUMSTANCES.

RANGE IS GIVEN IN THOUSANDS OF KILOMETERS.  
DO YOU WISH A MANEUVER CHART? YES.

cls

cls  
MANEUVER CHART

- 1 FIRE PHASERS
- 2 FIRE ANTI-MATTER MISSILE
- 3 FIRE HYPERSPACE LANCE
- 4 FIRE PHOTON TORPEDO
- 5 ACTIVE HYPERON NEUTRALIZATION FIELD
- 6 SELF-DESTRUCT
- 7 CHANGE VELOCITY
- 8 DISENGAGE
- 9 PROCEED

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

YOU HAVE A CHOICE OF THREE SYSTEMS TO PATROL.

- 1 - ORION
  - 2 - DENEB
  - 3 - ARCTURUS
- SELECT A SYSTEM (1-3)? 3  
WHICH SPACESHIP WOULD YOU LIKE (1-3)? 2

cls

YOU HAVE 24 UNITS OF CARGO SPACE TO FILL WITH WEAPONRY.  
CHOOSE A WEAPON AND THE AMOUNT YOU WISH? 1.1

cls

YOU HAVE 12 UNITS OF CARGO SPACE TO FILL WITH WEAPONRY.  
CHOOSE A WEAPON AND THE AMOUNT YOU WISH? 2.1

cls

YOU HAVE 8 UNITS OF CARGO SPACE TO FILL WITH WEAPONRY.  
CHOOSE A WEAPON AND THE AMOUNT YOU WISH? 3.1

cls

YOU HAVE 4 UNITS OF CARGO SPACE TO FILL WITH WEAPONRY.  
CHOOSE A WEAPON AND THE AMOUNT YOU WISH? 4.2

cls

YOU HAVE 4 UNITS OF CARGO SPACE TO FILL WITH WEAPONRY.  
CHOOSE A WEAPON AND THE AMOUNT YOU WISH? 4.2

RANGE TO TARGET: 778.492

RELATIVE VELOCITY: 1.88861

ACTION? 9

cls

RANGE TO TARGET: 747.449

RELATIVE VELOCITY: 1.88861

ACTION? 7

cls

CHANGE TO BE EFFECTED? 5

RANGE TO TARGET: 747.449

RELATIVE VELOCITY: 1.58861

ACTION? 4

cls

SCANNERS REPORT ENEMY DAMAGE NOW: 3.87234

DAMAGE CONTROL REPORTS YOUR VESSEL DAMAGE AT: 1.03876

RANGE TO TARGET: 722.481

RELATIVE VELOCITY: 1.58861

ACTION? 1

cls

SCANNERS REPORT ENEMY DAMAGE NOW: 4.43741

DAMAGE CONTROL REPORTS YOUR VESSEL DAMAGE AT: 2.88484

RANGE TO TARGET: 697.514

RELATIVE VELOCITY: 1.58861

ACTION? 3

cls

SCANNERS REPORT ENEMY DAMAGE NOW: 11.3564

DAMAGE CONTROL REPORTS YOUR VESSEL DAMAGE AT: 5.52437

RANGE TO TARGET: 672.546

RELATIVE VELOCITY: 1.58861

ACTION? 2

cls

SCANNERS REPORT ENEMY DAMAGE NOW: 18.0373

DAMAGE CONTROL REPORTS YOUR VESSEL DAMAGE AT: 7.68276

RANGE TO TARGET: 647.578

RELATIVE VELOCITY: 1.58861

ACTION? 7

cls

CHANGE TO BE EFFECTED? -2

RANGE TO TARGET: 647.578

RELATIVE VELOCITY: -4.19388

ACTION? 1

cls

SCANNERS REPORT ENEMY DAMAGE NOW: 20.6032

DAMAGE CONTROL REPORTS YOUR VESSEL DAMAGE AT: 8.09969

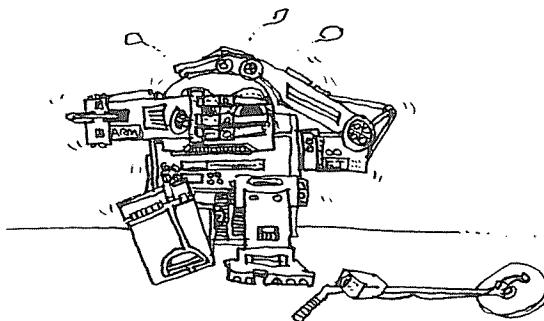
cls

```

10 CLS: PRINT@411, "DEEP SPACE"
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ"
30 PRINT@660, "", INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I$
40 IF LEFT$(I$, 1)="N" THEN 490
50 CLS: PRINT TAB(27) "DEEP SPACE": PRINT
60 PRINT "YOU ARE ONE OF A GROUP OF CAPTAINS ASSIGNED TO PATROL A"
70 PRINT "SECTION OF YOUR STAR EMPIRE'S BORDER AGAINST HOSTILE"
80 PRINT "ALIENS. ALL YOUR ENCOUNTERS HERE WILL BE AGAINST HOSTILE"
90 PRINT "VESSELS. YOU WILL FIRST BE REQUIRED TO SELECT A VESSEL"
100 PRINT "FROM ONE OF THREE TYPES, EACH WITH ITS OWN CHARACTERISTICS."
110 PRINT: PRINT " TYPE", "SPEED", "CARGO SPACE", "PROTECTION"
120 PRINT " -----, -----, -----, -----"
130 PRINT "1- SCOUT", " 10%", " 16", " 1"
140 PRINT "2- CRUISER", " 4%", " 24", " 2"
150 PRINT "3- BATTLESHIP", " 2%", " 38", " 5"
160 PRINT@979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
170 IF INKEY$="" THEN 178 ELSE PRINT@128, CHR$(31);
180 PRINT "SPEED IS GIVEN RELATIVE TO THE OTHER SHIPS."
190 PRINT "CARGO SPACE IS IN UNITS OF SPACE ABOARD SHIP WHICH CAN BE"
200 PRINT "ILLED WITH WEAPONS."
210 PRINT "PROTECTION IS THE RELATIVE STRENGTH OF THE SHIP'S ARMOR"
220 PRINT "AND FORCE FIELDS."
230 PRINT: PRINT "ONCE A SHIP HAS BEEN SELECTED, YOU WILL BE INSTRUCTED TO ARM"
240 PRINT "IT WITH WEAPONRY FROM THE FOLLOWING LIST"
250 PRINT@979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
260 IF INKEY$="" THEN 268 ELSE PRINT@128, CHR$(31);
270 PRINT
280 PRINT " TYPE CARGO SPACE REL. STRENGTH"
290 PRINT " ----- ----- -----"
300 PRINT "1- PHASER BANKS" 12 4"
310 PRINT "2- ANTI-MATTER MISSILE" 4 20"
320 PRINT "3- HYPERSPACE LANCE" 4 16"
330 PRINT "4- PHOTON TORPEDO" 2 10"
340 PRINT "5- HYPERON NEUTRALIZATION FIELD" 20 6"
350 PRINT:PRINT "WEAPONS #1 & #5 CAN BE FIRED 100 TIMES EACH. ALL OTHERS CAN"
360 PRINT "BE FIRED ONCE FOR EACH ON BOARD."
370 PRINT@979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
380 IF INKEY$="" THEN 388 ELSE PRINT@128, CHR$(31);
390 PRINT "A TYPICAL LOAD FOR A CRUISER MIGHT CONSIST OF: "
400 PRINT " 1-#1 PHASER BANK = 12"
410 PRINT " 2-#3 HYPERSPACE LANCES = 8"
420 PRINT " 2-#4 PHOTON TORPEDOES = 4"
430 PRINT " -----"
440 PRINT " 24 UNITS OF CARGO"
450 PRINT "A WORD OF CAUTION: FIRING HIGH YIELD WEAPONS AT CLOSE (<100)"
460 PRINT "RANGE CAN BE DANGEROUS TO YOUR SHIP AND MINIMAL DAMAGE CAN"
470 PRINT "OCCUR AS FAR OUT AS 200 IN SOME CIRCUMSTANCES."
480 PRINT: PRINT "RANGE IS GIVEN IN THOUSANDS OF KILOMETERS."
490 PRINT "DO YOU WISH A MANEUVER CHART? :INPUT M"
500 IF LEFT$(M$, 1)="N" THEN 630
510 CLS: PRINT " MANEUVER CHART":PRINT " -----"
520 PRINT " 1 FIRE PHASERS"
530 PRINT " 2 FIRE ANTI-MATTER MISSILE"
540 PRINT " 3 FIRE HYPERSPACE LANCE"
550 PRINT " 4 FIRE PHOTON TORPEDO"
560 PRINT " 5 ACTIVE HYPERON NEUTRALIZATION FIELD"
570 PRINT " 6 SELF-DESTRUCT"
580 PRINT " 7 CHANGE VELOCITY"
590 PRINT " 8 DISENGAGE"
600 PRINT " 9 PROCEED"
610 PRINT@979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
620 IF INKEY$="" THEN 628 ELSE CLS
630 CLS: PRINT "YOU HAVE A CHOICE OF THREE SYSTEMS TO PATROL."
640 PRINT " - ORION"
650 PRINT "2 - DENEB"
660 PRINT "3 - ARCTURUS"
670 PRINT "SELECT A SYSTEM (1-3)": INPUT S$
680 IF S$=1 THEN 268
690 IF S$=2 THEN 2110
700 GOTO 2160
710 D$=0
720 D1=0
730 N1=0
740 N2=0
750 N3=0
760 N4=0
770 D=0
780 PRINT "WHICH SPACECRAFT WOULD YOU LIKE (1-3)": INPUT S
790 ON S GOTO 1480,1520,1560
800 GOTO 780
810 C=C0
820 CLS: PRINT "YOU HAVE"; C; "UNITS OF CARGO SPACE TO FILL WITH WEAPONRY."
830 PRINT "CHOOSE A WEAPON AND THE AMOUNT YOU WISH": :INPUT W, N
840 ON W GOTO 1680,1690,1780,1870,1960
850 GOTO 820
860 IF N<100 THEN 2210
870 C=C-N+1
880 ON W GOTO 1670,1760,1850,1940
890 GOTO 2040
900 IF C>1 THEN 820
910 REM
920 S1=S0*RND(0)
930 R=(3*RND(0)+5)*100
940 PRINT "RANGE TO TARGET: "; R
950 PRINT "RELATIVE VELOCITY: "; S1
960 PRINT "ACTION": INPUT M: CLS
970 ON M GOTO 1620,1710,1880,1890,1990,1350,1880,2430
980 IF RC>800 THEN 1190
990 IF S1>800 THEN 1020
1000 R=R+(S1*0.3)*1.25
1010 GOTO 1030
1020 R=R-(S1*0.3)*1.25
1030 IF R>1500 THEN 2270
1040 IF R<0 THEN 1060
1050 R=R
1060 PRINT
1070 GOTO 940
1080 PRINT "CHANGE TO BE EFFECTED": :INPUT S2
1090 IF (S1+S2)>50 THEN 2230
1100 S1=S1+S2
1110 GOTO 940
1120 F0=P1*(Z/R)*1.5
1130 REM
1140 D0=(2#F0+3#F0*RND(0))/5
1150 D=D+D0
1160 PRINT "SCANNERS REPORT ENEMY DAMAGE NOW: "; D
1170 IF D>99 THEN 2400
1180 GOTO 1200
1190 D0=0
1200 REM
1210 K=E1+E2*RND(0)
1220 REM
1230 E=E3+E4*RND(0)+5/P0*RND(0)
1240 REM
1250 F3=E*(K/R)*1.85
1260 D2=(3#F3+3#F3*RND(0))/5.5
1270 D1=D1+D2
1280 IF (Z*D0)/(R*500)>2.2 THEN 1310
1290 D3=D0*2/(R*2*P0)
1300 D1=D1+D3
1310 PRINT "DAMAGE CONTROL REPORTS YOUR VESSEL DAMAGE AT: "; D1
1320 IF D1>99 THEN 2420
1330 IF D>99 THEN 2430
1340 GOTO 990
1350 PRINT "SELF DESTRUCT FAILSAFE ACTIVATED!!"
1360 PRINT "INPUT 1 TO RELEASE FAILSAFE": :INPUT U
1370 IF U=1 THEN 1390
1380 GOTO 980
1390 PRINT "SELF DESTRUCT ACCOMPLISHED."
1400 IF R>60 THEN 1430
1410 PRINT "ENEMY VESSEL ALSO DESTROYED." ↗
2210 PRINT "NOT ENOUGH SPACE. RESELECT.": FOR TI=1 TO 1500: NEXT
2220 GOTO 820
2230 PRINT "CHANGE BEYOND MAXIMUM POSSIBLE"
2240 PRINT "INCREASING TO MAXIMUM"
2250 S1=50
2260 GOTO 990
2270 PRINT "OUT OF SENSOR RANGE. AUTOMATIC DISENGAGE."
2280 GOTO 2430
2290 PRINT "PHASER BANKS DRAINED."
2300 PRINT "SELECT ANOTHER COURSE OF ACTION."
2310 GOTO 960
2320 PRINT "ALL ANTI-MATTER MISSILES EXPENDED."
2330 GOTO 2300
2340 PRINT "ALL HYPERSPACE LANCES EXPENDED."
2350 GOTO 2300
2360 PRINT "ALL PHOTON TORPEDO TUBES EMPTY."
2370 GOTO 2300
2380 PRINT "HYPERON NEUTRALIZATION FIELD DRAINED."
2390 GOTO 2300
2400 PRINT "ENEMY VESSEL DESTROYED!" ↘
2410 GOTO 1200
2420 PRINT "YOUR VESSEL HAS BEEN DESTROYED!"
2430 PRINT "ANOTHER BATTLE": :INPUT R$
2440 IF LEFT$(R$, 1)="Y" THEN 670
2450 PRINT:PRINT "TRY AGAIN LATER!": PRINT
2460 FOR X=1 TO 2000: NEXT: END

```

# Defuse



DEFUSE  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ

cls  
DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES.  
cls  
YOU ARE IN A GOVERNMENT EXPERIMENTAL BUILDING WITH  
1,000,000 ROOMS IN IT. THE BUILDING IS 100 ROOMS  
LONG (0-99), 100 ROOMS WIDE (0-99), AND 100 ROOMS HIGH (0-99).  
IN IT A BOMB IS HIDDEN. THE BOMB SENDS OUT SIGNALS THAT  
GET STRONGER AS YOU GET CLOSER. YOU HAVE 200 SECONDS  
TO DEACTIVATE IT.  
PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE  
cls  
B000000MM!!!  
YOU BLEW IT. THE BUILDING BLEW UP.  
THE BOMB WAS LOCATED AT THE COORDINATES (L,W,H): 2 46 26  
cls  
WANT TO PLAY AGAIN? YES.  
cls

SIGNAL L W H SEC COORDINATES (L,W,H)  
7353.98 0 0 0 0 ? 98,98,98  
3555.12 98 98 98 10 ? 88,88,98  
3565.22 88 88 98 28 ? 88,88,98  
4565.22 88 88 88 38 ? 88,88,78  
5565.22 88 88 78 48 ? 88,88,68  
4065.22 88 88 85 58 ? 88,88,86  
3965.22 88 88 86 68 ? 88,78,86  
4875.22 88 78 85 78 ? 88,68,78  
5585.22 88 68 78 88 ? 78,45,88  
4680.32 78 45 88 98 ? 68,45,88  
4680.42 68 45 88 108 ? 75,75,75  
5078.27 75 75 75 118 ? 68,68,68  
6585.42 68 68 68 128 ? 58,58,58  
B000000MM!!!

YOU BLEW IT. THE BUILDING BLEW UP.  
THE BOMB WAS LOCATED AT THE COORDINATES (L,W,H): 6 93 36  
cls  
WANT TO PLAY AGAIN? NO.  
cls

In this game, you are in an experimental building with one million rooms in it. The building is one hundred rooms long, one hundred rooms wide, and one hundred rooms high.

You have just received a telephone call from a mad bomber who tells you he has planted a bomb someplace in the building. Fortunately you are armed with a bomb detector that registers a stronger and stronger signal as you get closer to the bomb. You start at the bottom right-hand door of the building, at the room 0,0,0. In response to the signals from your detector, every ten seconds you may try a new room to search for the bomb. You have two hundred seconds or twenty trials to find it.

It's fairly easy to find the bomb once you get the knack of how your detector works. However, we're not going to spoil it for you and tell the secret.

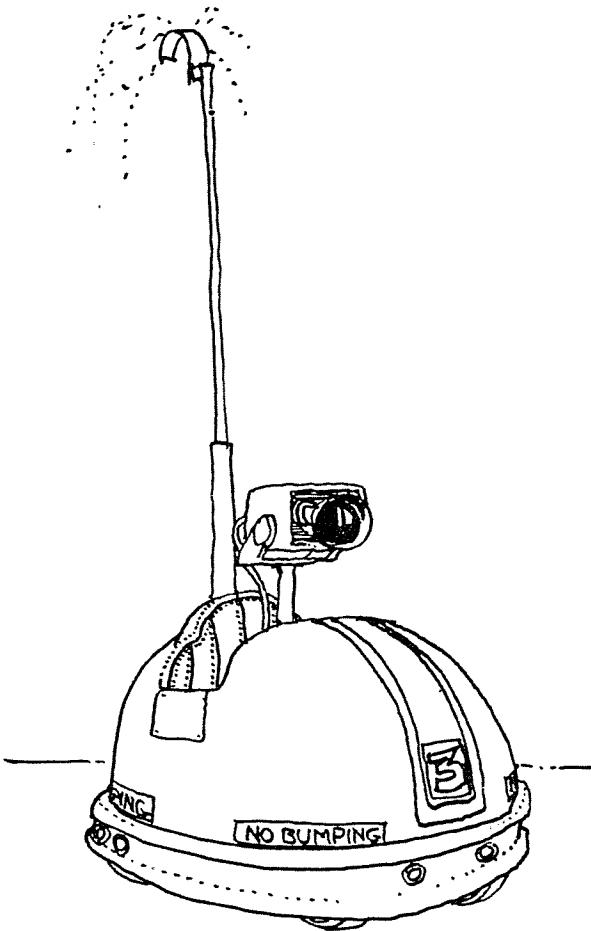
```

18 CLS: PRINT#413, "DEFUSE"
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ"
38 PRINT#960, "": INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS?", I$
48 IF LEFT$(I$,1)="N" THEN CLS: GOTO 148
50 CLS. PRINT TAB(29); "DEFUSE": PRINT
58 PRINT "YOU ARE IN A GOVERNMENT EXPERIMENTAL BUILDING WITH"
68 PRINT "1,000,000 ROOMS IN IT. THE BUILDING IS 100 ROOMS"
68 PRINT "LONG (0-99), 100 ROOMS WIDE (0-99), AND 100 ROOMS HIGH (0-99)."
98 PRINT: PRINT "IN IT A BOMB IS HIDDEN. THE BOMB SENDS OUT SIGNALS THAT"
108 PRINT "GET STRONGER AS YOU GET CLOSER. YOU HAVE 200 SECONDS"
118 PRINT "TO DEACTIVATE IT."
128 PRINT#979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
138 IF INKEY$="" THEN 138 ELSE CLS
148 A=INT(100*RND(0)): B=INT(100*RND(0))
158 C=INT(100*RND(0)): IF A>0 THEN 188
168 IF B>0 THEN 188
178 IF C=0 THEN 158
188 D=0: E=0: F=0: G=0: PRINT#128, "": GOSUB 190: GOTO 258
198 LB=PEEK(16416): HB=PEEK(16417): PRINTCHR$(28);
208 PRINT "SIGNAL": TAB(15); "L": TAB(20); "W": TAB(25); "H";
218 PRINT TAB(35); "SEC": TAB(45); "COORDINATES (L,W,H)"
228 PRINT "-----": TAB(14); "----": TAB(19); "----": TAB(24); "----";
238 PRINT TAB(34); "-----": TAB(44); "-----";
248 POKE 16416,LB: POKE 16417,HB: RETURN
258 REM
268 IHS$="##### ##### ##### #####"
278 SI=10000-ABS((A/100+B*100)-(D/100+E+F*100))
288 PRINT USING IHS$;SI,D,E,F,G: PRINT TAB(45);: GOSUB 198
298 INPUT D,E,F,G=G+10: IF ROD THEN 328
308 IF BOE THEN 328
318 IF C=F THEN 398
328 IF G=200 THEN 348
338 GOTO 488
348 CLS: PRINT "B000000MM!!!" : PRINT "YOU BLEW IT. THE BUILDING BLEW UP."
358 PRINT "THE BOMB WAS LOCATED AT THE COORDINATES (L,W,H):";A;B;C
368 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT "WANT TO PLAY AGAIN?"
378 INPUT Z$: IF LEFT$(Z$,1)="Y" THEN CLS: GOTO 148
388 GOTO 578
398 CLS. PRINT "BOMB DEACTIVATED AT"; G; "SECONDS!!!!": GOTO 368
408 IF D>99 THEN 478
418 IF D<0 THEN 478
428 IF E>99 THEN 478
438 IF E<0 THEN 478
448 IF F>99 THEN 518
458 IF F<0 THEN 528
468 GOTO 258
478 CLS: PRINT "YOU WALKED OUT A WINDOW ON THE":: IF FC4 THEN 538
488 PRINT F; "TH FLOOR!!!!"
498 PRINT "YOU WERE KILLED AND"; 200-G; "SECONDS LATER THE BUILDING"
508 PRINT "BLEW UP!!!!": GOTO 368
518 CLS: PRINT "YOU ARE NON";F*9;"FEET IN THE AIR!!!!": GOTO 498
528 CLS: PRINT "YOU ARE NON";-1*(F*9)"FEET UNDERGROUND!!!!": GOTO 498

```



# Dodgem



DODGEM is a game originally devised in 1972 by Colin Vout, then a student at the University of Cambridge, England. It got its major publicity from Martin Gardner who discussed it in the June 1975 issue of *Scientific American*. Complete instructions are in the sample run.

It may be played by two players in which case the computer is the referee, or by one player against the computer. The computer, incidentally, plays uncommonly well. This is not surprising since Dodgem was written by the very talented and prolific Mac Oglesby.

DODGE 'EM  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ  
cls \_\_\_\_\_

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES...  
cls \_\_\_\_\_

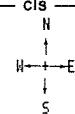
HERE'S A SAMPLE PLAYING BOARD:

1.  
2.  
3.  
4.

A B C D

TWO SETS OF PIECES (DIGITS AND LETTERS) RACE AT RIGHT ANGLES ACROSS A SQUARE BOARD. VACANT LOCATIONS ARE SHOWN AS PERIODS. YOU CHOOSE THE THE BOARD SIZE (THE ONE ABOVE IS SIZE 5.)

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE



THE OBJECT IS TO MOVE ALL OF YOUR PIECES ACROSS THE BOARD AND OFF THE OPPOSITE EDGE. DIGITS LEAVE THE BOARD ONLY AT THE EASTERN EDGE; LETTERS ONLY AT THE NORTHERN. THE WINNER IS THE PLAYER WHOSE PIECES HAVE ALL LEFT THE BOARD.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls \_\_\_\_\_

THE PLAYERS GO IN TURN MOVING ONE OF THEIR PIECES TO AN ADJACENT LOCATION WHICH IS EITHER OFF THE BOARD OR CURRENTLY VACANT. THERE ARE NO DIAGONAL MOVES, NO JUMPS AND NO CAPTURES. DIGITS CANNOT MOVE WEST, NOR LETTERS MOVE SOUTH.

TO MOVE A PIECE, TYPE ITS NAME AND THE FIRST LETTER OF THE DESIRED DIRECTION. EXAMPLES:

2E MEANS THAT PIECE 2 WANTS TO GO EAST

BW MEANS THAT PIECE B WANTS TO GO WEST.

NOTE: YOU FORFEIT THE GAME IF YOUR MOVE LEAVES YOUR OPPONENT WITHOUT ANY LEGAL MOVE.

LASTLY, YOU MAY TYPE R TO RESIGN AND H FOR HELP.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls \_\_\_\_\_

BOARD SIZE (3-6)? 4

HOW MANY PLAYERS (1 OR 2)? 1

OK, THE COMPUTER WILL MOVE THE DIGITS.

WHO MOVES FIRST (1=COMPUTER, 2=YOU)? 2

cls \_\_\_\_\_

BOARD ---^

1.  
2.  
3.  
A B C

LETTERS MOVE? CNL

1.  
2.  
3.  
A B

LETTERS MOVE? CLN

1.  
2.  
3.  
A B

LETTERS MOVE? BNL

1.  
2.  
3.  
A B

LETTERS MOVE? BLN

1.  
2.  
3.  
A

LETTERS MOVE? RE\_

1.  
2.  
3.  
B

LETTERS MOVE? RL\_

1.  
2.  
3.  
B

LETTERS MOVE? ANL

A

BOARD ---  
           1  
           2 C  
           3 B A

THE DIGITS HAVE NO LEGAL MOVES FOR THE LETTERS!  
 THE LETTERS WIN!!!

TRY AGAIN? YES..

cls

```

500 PRINT
510 PRINT "HERE WE GO... "
520 PRINT
530 PRINT#0, : X$="BOARD ---"+CHR$(94)+STRING$(22-A/2,32)
540 FOR J=1 TO A: PRINT X$;
550 X$=STRING$(32-A/2,32): FOR K=1 TO R: PRINT " ";D$(J,K);
560 NEXT K
570 PRINT
580 NEXT J
590 PRINT CHR$(31);
600 FOR J=F TO 3-F STEP 3-2*F
610 REM
620 FOR J1=1 TO A-1
630 LET R=INT(P(J,J1)/10)
640 LET C=P(J,J1)-10*R
650 ON J GOTO 660,710
660 IF C=R THEN 700
670 IF C>R THEN 690
680 GOTO 760
690 GOTO 870
700 GOTO 910
710 IF R=1 THEN 750
720 IF R=0 THEN 740
730 GOTO 760
740 GOTO 870
750 GOTO 910
760 REM
770 IF D$(R-1,C)=CHR$(140) THEN 850
780 IF D$(R,C+1)=CHR$(140) THEN 850
790 IF J=2 THEN 830
800 IF D$(R+1,C)=CHR$(140) THEN 820
810 GOTO 870
820 GOTO 910
830 IF D$(R,C-1)=CHR$(140) THEN 850
840 GOTO 870
850 GOTO 910
860 PRINT "BBS---1245",J1
870 NEXT J1
880 PRINT "THE ",C$(3-J); " HAVE NO LEGAL MOVES FOR THE ",C$(J); "!"
890 PRINT "THE ",C$(J); " WIN!!!"
900 GOTO 2800' WAS STOP
910 IF B=2 THEN 1250
920 IF J=2 THEN 1250
930 LET L1=2
940 FOR L0=1 TO 3
950 ON L0 GOTO 1020,960,1010
960 IF RND(0)< 5 THEN 990
970 LET L1=1
980 GOTO 1020
990 LET L1=3
1000 GOTO 1020
1010 LET L1=4-L1
1020 LET P1=INT(RND(0)*R)
1030 FOR L2=1 TO R-1
1040 LET P1=P1+1
1050 IF P1=A-1 THEN 1070
1060 LET P1=P1-(A-1)
1070 LET R=INT(P(J,P1)/10)
1080 LET C=P(J,P1)-10*R
1090 IF C=R THEN 1220
1100 ON L1 GOTO 1110,1140,1190
1110 IF D$(R-1,C)=CHR$(140) THEN 1130
1120 GOTO 1220
1130 GOTO 1500
1140 IF D$(R,C+1)=CHR$(140) THEN 1180
1150 IF C=R THEN 1170
1160 GOTO 1220
1170 LET P(J,0)=P(J,0)-1
1180 GOTO 1630
1190 IF D$(R+1,C)=CHR$(140) THEN 1210
1200 GOTO 1220
1210 GOTO 1680
1220 NEXT L2
1230 NEXT L0
1240 GOTO 980
1250 PRINT C$(J); " MOVE";
1260 INPUT R$
1270 GOSUB 2230
1280 IF LEFT$(R$,1)="R" THEN 2100
1290 IF LEFT$(R$,1)="H" THEN 1880
1300 LET R$=MID$(R$,1,2)

```

```

1210 P1=0
1220 FOR B0=1 TO A-1
1230 IF MID$(R$(J),B0,1)=MID$(R$,1,1) THEN P1=B0
1240 NEXT B0
1250 IF P1=0 THEN 1850
1260 LET P2=0
1270 FOR B0=1 TO 4
1280 IF MID$(M$(J),B0,1)=MID$(R$,2,1) THEN P2=B0
1290 NEXT B0
1300 IF P2=0 THEN 1850
1310 LET R=INT(P(J,P1)/10)
1320 LET C=P(J,P1)-10*R
1330 IF R=0 THEN 1850
1340 IF C=0 THEN 1850
1350 ON J GOTO 1460,1510
1360 IF C=0 THEN 1500
1370 IF P2=2 THEN 1500
1380 LET P(1,0)=P(1,0)-1
1390 GOTO 1630
1400 GOTO 1550
1410 IF R01 THEN 1550
1420 IF P2<1 THEN 1550
1430 LET P(2,0)=P(2,0)-1
1440 GOTO 1580
1450 ON P2 GOTO 1560,1610,1660,1710
1460 IF D$(R-1,C)=CHR$(140) THEN 1580
1470 GOTO 1850
1480 LET P(1,0)=P(1,0)-1
1490 GOTO 1630
1500 GOTO 1550
1510 IF R01 THEN 1550
1520 IF P2<1 THEN 1550
1530 LET P(2,0)=P(2,0)-1
1540 GOTO 1580
1550 ON P2 GOTO 1560,1610,1660,1710
1560 IF D$(R-1,C)=CHR$(140) THEN 1580
1570 GOTO 1850
1580 LET D$(R-1,C)=MID$(R$(J),P1,1)
1590 LET P(J,P1)=P(J,P1)-10
1600 GOTO 1750
1610 IF D$(R,C+1)=CHR$(140) THEN 1630
1620 GOTO 1850
1630 LET D$(R,C+1)=MID$(R$(J),P1,1)
1640 LET P(J,P1)=P(J,P1)+1
1650 GOTO 1750
1660 IF D$(R+1,C)=CHR$(140) THEN 1680
1670 GOTO 1850
1680 LET D$(R+1,C)=MID$(R$(J),P1,1)
1690 LET P(J,P1)=P(J,P1)+10
1700 GOTO 1750
1710 IF D$(R,C-1)=CHR$(140) THEN 1730
1720 GOTO 1850
1730 LET D$(R,C-1)=MID$(R$(J),P1,1)
1740 LET P(J,P1)=P(J,P1)-1
1750 LET D$(R,C)=CHR$(140)
1760 IF B=2 THEN 1800
1770 IF J=2 THEN 1800
1780 PRINT "THE DIGITS MOVE: ";MID$(R$(J),P1,1);
1790 PRINT MID$(M$(J),L1,1)
1800 IF P(J,0)>0 THEN 1840
1810 PRINT
1820 PRINT "*** THE ";C$(J); " WIN!!! ***"
1830 GOTO 2880' WRS END
1840 GOTO 2210
1850 PRINT "ILLEGAL MOVE OR BAD INPUT."
1860 PRINT "INPUT IGNORED. TYPE H FOR HELP."
1870 GOTO 1250
1880 PRINT "THE ";C$(J); " HAVE THESE LEGAL MOVES."
1890 FOR J3=1 TO A-1
1900 LET P3=MID$(R$(J),J3,1)
1910 LET R=INT(P(J,J3)/10)
1920 LET C=P(J,J3)-10*R
1930 ON J GOTO 1940,2000
1940 IF C=R THEN 1980
1950 IF C>R THEN 1970
1960 GOTO 2050
1970 GOTO 2150
1980 PRINT " ",P$; "E";
1990 GOTO 2050
2000 IF R=1 THEN 2040
2010 IF R=0 THEN 2030
2020 GOTO 2050
2030 GOTO 2150
2040 GOTO 2060
2050 IF D$(R-1,C)=CHR$(140) THEN 2070
2060 PRINT " ",P$; "N";
2070 IF D$(R,C+1)=CHR$(140) THEN 2090
2080 PRINT " ",P$; "E";
2090 IF J=2 THEN 2130
2100 IF D$(R+1,C)=CHR$(140) THEN 2120
2110 PRINT " ",P$; "S";
2120 GOTO 2150
2130 IF D$(R,C-1)=CHR$(140) THEN 2150
2140 PRINT " ";P$; "W";
2150 NEXT J3
2160 PRINT
2170 GOTO 1250
2180 PRINT "THE ";C$(J); " GIVE UP!!"
2190 PRINT "*** THE ";C$(3-J); " WIN!!! ***"
2200 GOTO 2880' WRS END
2210 NEXT J
2220 GOTO 520
2230 IF LEN(R$)>10 THEN 2430
2240 LET C1=0
2250 FOR B0=1 TO LEN(R$)
2260 LET R(B0)=ASC(MID$(R$,B0,1))
2270 NEXT B0
2280 LET R(0)=LEN(R$)
2290 FOR J2=1 TO R(0)
2300 IF R(J2)>96 THEN 2320
2310 LET R(J2)=R(J2)-32
2320 IF (57-R(J2))*(R(J2)-48)=0 THEN 2350
2330 IF (96-R(J2))*(R(J2)-65)=0 THEN 2350
2340 GOTO 2370
2350 LET C1=C1+1
2360 LET R(C1)=R(J2)
2370 NEXT J2
2380 LET R(0)=C1
2390 LET R$=""
2400 FOR B0=1 TO R(0)
2410 LET R$=R$+CHR$(R(B0))
2420 NEXT B0
2430 RETURN
2440 CLS: PRINT TAB(28) "DODGE EM": PRINT
2450 PRINT "HERE'S A SAMPLE PLAYING BOARD:"
2460 PRINT
2470 R$="" FOR TM=1 TO 4: R$=R$+" "+CHR$(140): NEXT TM
2480 PRINT "1";R$
2490 PRINT "2";R$
2500 PRINT "3";R$
2510 PRINT "4";R$
2520 PRINT CHR$(140); " A B C D"
2530 PRINT
2540 PRINT "TWO SETS OF PIECES (DIGITS AND LETTERS) RACE AT RIGHT ANG";
2550 PRINT "LES"
2560 PRINT "ACROSS A SQUARE BOARD. VACANT LOCATIONS ARE SHOWN AS PERI";
2570 PRINT "DOS."
2580 PRINT "YOU CHOOSE THE THE BOARD SIZE (THE ONE ABOVE IS SIZE 5.)"
2590 GOSUB 2900
2600 PRINT TAB(30) " N"
2610 PRINT TAB(30) " I"
2620 PRINT TAB(30) " W";CHR$(93); "+";CHR$(94); "E"
2630 PRINT TAB(30) " " ;CHR$(92)
2640 PRINT TAB(30) " S"
2650 PRINT
2660 PRINT "THE OBJECT IS TO MOVE ALL OF YOUR PIECES ACROSS THE BOARD"
2670 PRINT "AND OFF THE OPPOSITE EDGE. DIGITS LEAVE THE BOARD ONLY AT"
2680 PRINT "THE EASTERN EDGE, LETTERS ONLY AT THE NORTHERN. THE WINNER"
2690 PRINT "IS THE PLAYER WHOSE PIECES HAVE ALL LEFT THE BOARD."
2700 GOSUB 2900
2710 PRINT "THE PLAYERS GO IN TURN MOVING ONE OF THEIR PIECES TO AN"
2720 PRINT "ADJACENT LOCATON WHICH IS EITHER OFF THE BOARD OR CURRENT";
2730 PRINT "LY"
2740 PRINT "VACANT. THERE ARE NO DIAGONAL MOVES, NO JUMPS AND NO CAPT";
2750 PRINT "URES."
2760 PRINT "DIGITS CANNOT MOVE WEST, NOR LETTERS MOVE SOUTH."
2770 PRINT
2780 PRINT "TO MOVE A PIECE, TYPE ITS NAME AND THE FIRST LETTER OF THE"
2790 PRINT "DESIRED DIRECTION. EXAMPLES:"
2800 PRINT " 2E MEANS THAT PIECE 2 WANTS TO GO EAST"
2810 PRINT " 8W MEANS THAT PIECE 8 WANTS TO GO WEST."
2820 PRINT "NOTE: YOU FORFIET THE GAME IF YOUR MOVE LEAVES YOUR OPPONENT"
2830 PRINT "WITHOUT ANY LEGAL MOVE."
2840 PRINT
2850 PRINT "LASTLY, YOU MAY TYPE R TO RESIGN AND H FOR HELP."
2860 GOSUB 2900
2870 RETURN
2880 PRINT: INPUT "TRY AGAIN";ANS$
2890 IF LEFT$(ANS$,1)="Y" THEN 40 ELSE END
2900 PRINT@979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
2910 IF INKEY$="" THEN 2910 ELSE PRINT@128, CHR$(31);
2920 RETURN

```

# Doors

In this cute little game, there are several doors in succession and you must open them to get the prize behind the last one. You have a key ring containing a random number of keys and you have a random number of tries to open all four doors. As an added hooker, some keys may open more than one door. If at first you don't succeed, try, try again. The prizes behind the fourth door are well worth the patience in trying to get them all open.

Doors was conceived and written by Bill Ingram.

DOORS  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ

cls \_\_\_\_\_  
THERE ARE 4 LOCKED DOORS AND THERE ARE 12 KEYS  
(NUMBERED 0 TO 12).  
YOU WILL HAVE 30 TRIES TO OPEN THEM ALL.  
(SOME KEYS MAY OPEN MORE THAN ONE DOOR).

TRIES LEFT: 39      DOOR # 1 KEY? 12  
TRIES LEFT: 29      DOOR # 1 KEY? 11  
TRIES LEFT: 28      DOOR # 1 KEY? 10  
TRIES LEFT: 27      DOOR # 1 KEY? 9  
TRIES LEFT: 26      DOOR # 1 KEY? 8  
TRIES LEFT: 25      DOOR # 1 KEY? 7  
TRIES LEFT: 24      DOOR # 1 KEY? 6

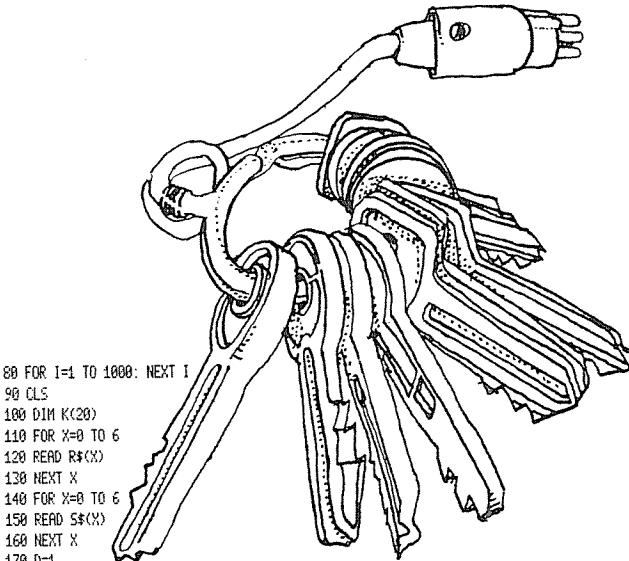
cls \_\_\_\_\_  
TRIES LEFT: 23      DOOR # 1 KEY? 4  
TRIES LEFT: 22      DOOR # 1 KEY? 3  
TRIES LEFT: 21      DOOR # 1 KEY? 1  
TRIES LEFT: 20      DOOR # 1 KEY? ?  
TRIES LEFT: 19      DOOR # 1 KEY? 5  
TRIES LEFT: 18      DOOR # 1 KEY? 6  
TRIES LEFT: 17      DOOR # 1 KEY? 11  
TRIES LEFT: 16      DOOR # 1 KEY? 10

cls \_\_\_\_\_  
TRIES LEFT: 15      DOOR # 1 KEY? 8  
TRIES LEFT: 14      DOOR # 1 KEY? 7  
TRIES LEFT: 13      DOOR # 1 KEY? 6  
TRIES LEFT: 12      DOOR # 1 KEY? 5  
TRIES LEFT: 11      DOOR # 1 KEY? 0  
C-R-E-E-E-E-A-K!  
TRIES LEFT: 10      DOOR # 2 KEY? 4  
TRIES LEFT: 9      DOOR # 2 KEY? 11  
TRIES LEFT: 8      DOOR # 2 KEY? 12

cls \_\_\_\_\_  
SORRY, YOU LOSE, THE REST OF THE KEYS ARE:  
DOOR 2: KEY: 8  
DOOR 3: KEY: 7  
DOOR 4: KEY: 11

cls \_\_\_\_\_  
DO YOU WANT TO PLAY AGAIN (YES SIR! OR NO SIR!)?  
? NO  
cls \_\_\_\_\_  
DO YOU WANT TO PLAY AGAIN (YES SIR! OR NO SIR!)?  
? NO  
HEY, I DIDN'T JUST FALL OFF A TURNIP TRUCK, YA KNOW!!!!

cls \_\_\_\_\_  
10 CLS  
20 RANDOM  
30 CLEAR 1000  
40 PRINT @ 413, "DOORS"  
50 PRINT  
60 PRINT TAB(7)"COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ"  
70 PRINT @ 960, "";



```

80 FOR I=1 TO 1000: NEXT I
90 CLS
100 DIM K(20)
110 FOR X=0 TO 6
120 READ R$(X)
130 NEXT X
140 FOR X=0 TO 6
150 READ S$(X)
160 NEXT X
170 D=1
180 T=10+RND(21)
190 N=3+RND(3)
200 K2=8+RND(5)
210 PRINT
220 PRINT" THERE ARE"; N; "LOCKED DOORS AND THERE ARE"; K3; "KEYS"
230 PRINT" (NUMBERED 0 TO "; K3; ")"
240 PRINT " YOU WILL HAVE"; T-1; "TRIES TO OPEN THEM ALL."
250 PRINT " (SOME KEYS MAY OPEN MORE THAN ONE DOOR.) "
260 PRINT
270 FOR X=2 TO N
280 K(X)=RND(K3)
290 NEXT X
300 T=T-1
310 RZ=R2+1: IF RZ=8 THEN GOSUB 640
320 IF T=0 THEN 460
330 PRINT "TRIES LEFT: ";
340 PRINT USING "#"; T;
350 PRINT TAB(24); "DOOR #"; D; "KEY";
360 INPUT K2
370 IF K2>K(D) THEN 300
380 PRINT S$( RND(7))
390 D=D+1
400 IF D>N+1 THEN 300
410 PRINT
420 CLS
430 PRINT "YOU DID IT, BEHIND DOOR #"; N; "IS....."
440 PRINT R$( RND(7))"!?"
450 GOTO 520
460 CLS
470 PRINT
480 PRINT "SORRY, YOU LOSE, THE REST OF THE KEYS ARE:"
490 FOR X=0 TO N
500 PRINT "DOOR "; X; CHR$(8); "- KEY:"; K(X)
510 NEXT X
520 PRINT
530 PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO PLAY AGAIN (YES SIR! OR NO SIR!)?"
540 INPUT Q$
550 IF Q$="YES SIR!" THEN 170
560 IF Q$="NO SIR!" THEN 630
570 PRINT "HEY, I DIDN'T JUST FALL OFF A TURNIP TRUCK, YA KNOW!!!!"
580 FOR TQ=1 TO 1000:NEXT TQ:CLS:GOTO 520
590 DATA "A POT OF GOLD", "A BEAUTIFUL MAIDEN", "A MAN EATING TIGER"
600 DATA "NOTHING", "$22.59", "A ROLLS ROYCE", "THE KEYS TO THE WORLD"
610 DATA "OPEN SESAME", "C-R-E-E-E-E-A-K!", "WA LAH!", "TA-DAH!"
620 DATA "ABRACADABRA", "CLICK !?!?!?!!?", "SURPRISE!"
630 END
640 FOR SW=1 TO 1000: NEXT SW
650 RZ=0
660 CLS
670 RETURN

```

# Drag

---

DRAG allows the user to design his own dragster and then race it against a dragster designed by another player or the computer. You must specify the horsepower, rear end ratio, tire width, and tire diameter. There are no limits to these parameters.

Aha! you say. "I'll just design a two million horsepower dragster!" But it doesn't work that way, because your mass is related to your engine size, and so you usually end up with a top speed of something like 33 MPH. The computer is extremely hard to beat, but it's rumored that it can be done. Note: on some systems the amount of time between printouts can be aggravatingly long.

This program came from the Hewlett-Packard User Library. It also appeared in *Creative Computing*, Jan/Feb 1977.

DRAG RACE  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

cis \_\_\_\_\_

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES\_

cis \_\_\_\_\_

YOU MAY RACE AGAINST ONE OF YOUR FRIENDS OR YOU MAY RACE AGAINST MY DRAGSTER. YOU WILL BE ASKED TO DESIGN YOUR OWN MACHINE, SPECIFYING HORSEPOWER, REAR END RATIO (X:1), TIRE WIDTH IN INCHES AND TIRE DIAMETER IN FEET.

DO YOU WANT TO RACE AGAINST ME? YES

DESIGN CAR #2:

HORSEPOWER=? 798

REAR END RATIO=? 4.5

TIRE WIDTH=? 22

TIRE DIAMETER=? 5.

cis \_\_\_\_\_

ELAPSED	CAR #1		CAR #2		
	TIME	SPEED	DISTANCE	SPEED	DISTANCE
(SEC)	(MPH)	(FT)	(MPH)	(FT)	
<b>CAR # 2 STOPS BURNING RUBBER</b>					
1.00	22.871	16.382	14.882	18.965	
2.00	42.575	64.783	38.093	44.037	
3.00	64.882	143.982	45.387	99.463	
4.00	82.929	252.079	60.166	176.984	
5.00	100.187	386.668	74.311	275.813	
6.00	115.256	545.824	87.424	394.658	
<b>CAR # 1 STOPS BURNING RUBBER</b>					
7.00	128.639	724.299	99.263	531.815	

cis \_\_\_\_\_

CAR #1 IS THE WINNER !!!!!

DO YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? NO\_

cis \_\_\_\_\_

```

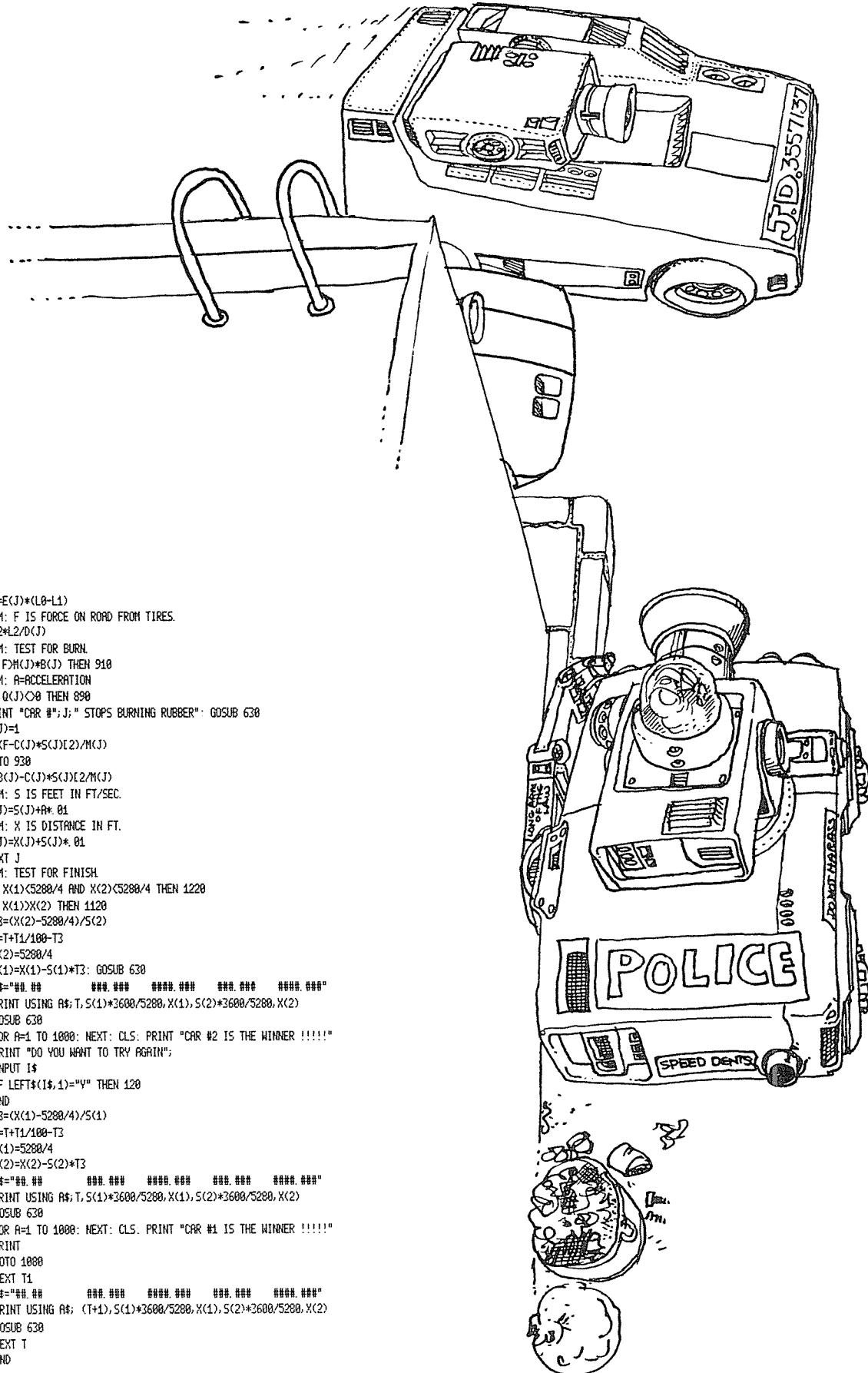
10 CLS: PRINT#411, "DRAG RACE"
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
30 PRINT#960, ""; INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS?"; I$
40 DIM P(2), E(2), W(2), S(2), X(2), M(2), C(2), B(2), Y(2)
50 DIM Q(2)
60 IF LEFT$(I$,1)="N" THEN CLS: GOTO 120
70 CLS: PRINT TAB(27)"DRAG RACE": PRINT
80 PRINT "YOU MAY RACE AGAINST ONE OF YOUR FRIENDS OR YOU MAY RACE"
90 PRINT "AGAINST MY DRAGSTER. YOU WILL BE ASKED TO DESIGN YOUR"
100 PRINT "OWN MACHINE, SPECIFYING HORSEPOWER, REAR END RATIO (X:1),"
110 PRINT "TIRE WIDTH IN INCHES AND TIRE DIAMETER IN FEET.":PRINT
120 PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO RACE AGAINST ME?";
130 INPUT I$
140 IF LEFT$(I$,1)="N" THEN 210
150 PRINT:PRINT "I WILL HAVE CAR #1."
160 P(1)=600
170 E(1)=5.9
180 W(1)=22
190 S(1)=2.9
200 GOTO 300
210 PRINT: PRINT "DESIGN CAR #1:"
220 PRINT "HORSEPOWER="
230 INPUT P(1)
240 PRINT "REAR END RATIO="
250 INPUT E(1)
260 PRINT "TIRE WIDTH="
270 INPUT W(1)
280 PRINT "TIRE DIAMETER="
290 INPUT D(1)
300 PRINT: PRINT#576, "DESIGN CAR #2:",CHR$(31)
310 PRINT "HORSEPOWER="
320 INPUT P(2)
330 PRINT "REAR END RATIO="
340 INPUT E(2)
350 PRINT "TIRE WIDTH="
360 INPUT W(2)
370 PRINT "TIRE DIAMETER="
380 INPUT D(2)
390 CLS
400 PRINT "GO!": PRINT#320, ""
410 K1=500
420 K2=1.6
430 K3=2
440 K4=6E-04
450 K5=6E-05
460 K6=.2
470 K7=4
480 K8=1.5E-04
490 Q(1)=0; Q(2)=0
500 S(1)=0; S(2)=0
510 X(1)=0; X(2)=0
520 REM: M IS MASS
530 FOR J=1 TO 2
540 M(J)=(K1+K2*P(J)+K3*W(J)*D(J)+K7*D(J)*D(J))/32.2
550 REM: C IS DRAG FROM WIND.
560 C(J)=K4*M(J)*(2/3)+K5*W(J)*D(J)
570 REM: B IS THE MAX ACCELERATION WITHOUT BURNING
580 B(J)=15+28*W(J)*D(J)/(W(J)+6)*(D(J)+1))
590 REM: Y IS THE SCALE FACTOR FOR RPM VS POWER.
600 Y(J)=3.7-3.3E-03*P(J)
610 NEXT J
620 GOTO 700
630 LB=PEEK(16416): HB=PEEK(16417):PRINT#0, ""
640 PRINT TAB(19); "CAR #1"; TAB(42); "CAR #2"
650 PRINT "ELAPSED"; TAB(19); "-----"; TAB(42); "-----"
660 PRINT "TIME" SPEED DISTANCE SPEED DISTANCE"
670 PRINT "(SEC)" (MPH) (FT) (MPH) (FT)"
680 PRINT "-----" ----- ----- ----- -----;
690 POKE 16416,LB: POKE16417,HB: RETURN
700 FOR T=0 TO 100
710 FOR TI=1 TO 100
720 FOR J=1 TO 2
730 REM: R IS RPM
740 R=60*(S(J)*E(J))/(3.14159*D(J))
750 REM: L0 IS ENGINE TORQUE.
760 LB=(P(J)/42.5)*(50+7.8E-03*(R/Y(J))-4E-10*(R/Y(J))^3)
770 REM: L1 IS TORQUE FROM FRICTION
780 L1=P(J)*(K5*W(J))
790 REM: R2 IS REAR AXLE TORQUE.

```

```

880 L2=E(J)*(L0-L1)
890 REM: F IS FORCE ON ROAD FROM TIRES.
892 F=24*L2/D(J)
898 REM: TEST FOR BURN.
900 IF FXM(J)*B(J) THEN 910
905 REM: A=ACCELERATION
908 IF Q(J)>0 THEN 890
870 PRINT "CAR #";J;" STOPS BURNING RUBBER": GOSUB 630
888 Q(J)=1
890 A=(F-C(J)*S(J)*L2)/M(J)
898 GOTO 930
910 A=B(J)-C(J)*S(J)*L2/M(J)
920 REM: S IS FEET IN FT/SEC.
928 S(J)=S(J)+A*.01
940 REM: X IS DISTANCE IN FT.
950 X(J)=X(J)+S(J)*.01
960 NEXT J
970 REM: TEST FOR FINISH.
980 IF X(1)<5280/4 AND X(2)<5280/4 THEN 1220
990 IF X(1)>X(2) THEN 1120
1000 T3=(X(2)-5280/4)/S(2)
1010 T=T+T1/100-T3
1020 X(2)=5280/4
1030 X(1)=X(1)-S(1)*T3: GOSUB 630
1040 A$="#.##      ##.##      ##.##      ##.##      ##.##"
1050 PRINT USING A$;T,S(1)*3600/5280,X(1),S(2)*3600/5280,X(2)
1060 GOSUB 630
1070 FOR A=1 TO 1000: NEXT: CLS: PRINT "CAR #2 IS THE WINNER !!!!!"
1080 PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN?"
1090 INPUT I$
1100 IF LEFT$(I$,1)="Y" THEN 120
1110 END
1120 T3=(X(1)-5280/4)/S(1)
1130 T=T+T1/100-T3
1140 X(1)=5280/4
1150 X(2)=X(2)-S(2)*T3
1160 A$="#.##      ##.##      ##.##      ##.##      ##.##"
1170 PRINT USING A$;T,S(1)*3600/5280,X(1),S(2)*3600/5280,X(2)
1180 GOSUB 630
1190 FOR A=1 TO 1000: NEXT: CLS: PRINT "CAR #1 IS THE WINNER !!!!!"
1200 PRINT
1210 GOTO 1000
1220 NEXT T1
1230 A$="#.##      ##.##      ##.##      ##.##      ##.##"
1240 PRINT USING A$;(T+1),S(1)*3600/5280,X(1),S(2)*3600/5280,X(2)
1250 GOSUB 630
1260 NEXT T
1270 END

```



# Dr. Z

Using DR.Z your computer "interacts" with you in true Rogerian form, never making a value judgment of your response.

DR.Z is multi-lingual and "professional confidence" is guaranteed, especially with a video display terminal. However, if you have a printer, try employing a unique language known only to you and Dr.Z.

If you would prefer to employ DR.Z in an educational mode, you might consider the following sequence of activities.

1. Discuss communication, exploring:
  - a. The role of spoken language
  - b. The role of written language
  - c. Non-verbal language
    1. facial expressions
    2. posture of body
    3. hand gestures
2. Experience a session with DR.Z.
3. Develop computerizations of other "purely human" situations.

Note: Don't mistake DR.Z for Eliza (or Doctor). In DR.Z, all the responses are "canned" and the computer makes no attempt to analyze your input in any way.

DR.Z was submitted to us anonymously by some students of Dr. Melvin Zeddies of San Diego.

DOCTOR Z  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ

c1s  
HIT ENTER TO BEGIN? -  
c1s  
HELLO THERE, I'M YOUR COMPUTER THERAPIST.  
WHAT IS YOUR NAME? AND TELL ME SOMETHING ABOUT YOURSELF.  
HOWEVER, DON'T TYPE MORE THAN ONE LINE. I TIRE EASILY.  
? HI. MY NAME IS CHRIS AND I DONT LIKE GIRLS.  
WHAT DID YOU SAY YOUR NAME WAS AGAIN? CHRIS  
HOW DO YOU FEEL TODAY? GOOD. THE SUN IS SHINING  
HAVE YOU TALKED TO ANYONE ABOUT THIS? YES. MANY PEOPLE  
WHY ARE YOU HERE? BECAUSE OF THE WEATHER  
DO YOU FEEL COMFORTABLE WITH THIS FEELING? YES ALL THE TIME  
DO YOU THINK THIS IS REASONABLE IN LIGHT OF YOUR INTERESTS? YES  
DO YOUR FRIENDS FIND THIS ACCEPTABLE? NO  
WHY ARE YOU HERE? TO SEE THE SHAH  
DO YOU FEEL COMFORTABLE WITH THIS FEELING? NO WE DONT  
DO YOU THINK THIS IS REASONABLE IN LIGHT OF YOUR INTERESTS? YES  
c1s

I THINK YOU ARE MAKING A GREAT ATTEMPT TO SOLVE YOUR  
DIFFICULTIES, AND I SEE NO NEED TO CONTINUE THIS  
SESSION ANY FURTHER.

CHRIS, WOULD YOU MAKE ANOTHER APPOINTMENT WITH MY COMPUTER  
FOR SOMETIME IN THE NEXT FEW WEEKS. WHAT DATE WOULD YOU  
PREFER? NEVER

THAT WILL BE FINE  
I'VE ENJOYED COMMUNICATING WITH YOU.  
HAVE A NICE DAY.

c1s

```
10 CLS: PRINT#412, "DOCTOR Z"
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ"
30 PRINT#968, "": INPUT "HIT ENTER TO BEGIN"; I$
40 CLS: PRINT "HELLO THERE, I'M YOUR COMPUTER THERAPIST."
50 PRINT "WHAT IS YOUR NAME? AND TELL ME SOMETHING ABOUT YOURSELF."
60 PRINT "HOWEVER, DON'T TYPE MORE THAN ONE LINE. I TIRE EASILY."
70 INPUT A$
80 PRINT "WHAT DID YOU SAY YOUR NAME WAS AGAIN?"
90 INPUT B$
100 PRINT "HOW DO YOU FEEL TODAY?"
110 LET C=0: U=0: V=0
120 INPUT A$
130 IF C=10 THEN 420
140 LET Z=INT(10*RND(0))
150 IF U=Z THEN 140
160 IF V=Z THEN 140
170 LET U=Z
180 ON Z+1 GOTO 390,228,240,260,280,300,320,340,360,380
190 GOTO 390
200 PRINT "THAT'S VERY INTERESTING. TELL ME MORE."
210 GOTO 390
220 PRINT "HAVE YOU FELT THIS WAY LONG?"
230 GOTO 390
240 PRINT "DO YOU THINK THIS IS REASONABLE IN LIGHT OF YOUR INTERESTS?"
250 GOTO 390
260 PRINT "DO YOUR FRIENDS FIND THIS ACCEPTABLE?"
270 GOTO 390
280 PRINT "DO YOU FEEL COMFORTABLE WITH THIS FEELING?"
290 GOTO 390
300 PRINT "DO YOU THINK THAT THIS IS A NORMAL FEELING?"
310 GOTO 390
320 PRINT "WHY DO YOU THINK YOU FEEL THIS WAY?"
330 GOTO 390
340 PRINT "HAVE YOU TALKED TO ANYONE ABOUT THIS?"
350 GOTO 390
360 PRINT "WHY ARE YOU HERE?"
370 GOTO 390
380 PRINT "ARE YOU SATISFIED WITH THE WAY YOUR IDEAS ARE DEVELOPING?"
390 LET C=C+1
400 LET U=Z
410 GOTO 120
420 CLS: PRINT "I THINK YOU ARE MAKING A GREAT ATTEMPT TO SOLVE YOUR"
430 PRINT "DIFFICULTIES, AND I SEE NO NEED TO CONTINUE THIS"
440 PRINT "SESSION ANY FURTHER."
450 PRINT
460 PRINT B$: " WOULD YOU MAKE ANOTHER APPOINTMENT WITH MY COMPUTER"
470 PRINT "FOR SOMETIME IN THE NEXT FEW WEEKS. WHAT DATE WOULD YOU"
480 PRINT "PREFER?": INPUT A$
490 PRINT
500 PRINT "THAT WILL BE FINE ."
510 PRINT "I'VE ENJOYED COMMUNICATING WITH YOU."
520 PRINT "HAVE A NICE DAY."
530 END
```

# Eliza

**Description:** ELIZA is a program that accepts natural English as input and carries on a reasonably coherent conversation based on the psychoanalytic techniques of Carl Rogers. You will have to forgive ELIZA for being a poor English student. You'll find that it is best not to use punctuation in your input, and you'll have to carry the conversation. But it does work!

**How it works:** In order to speak to you, ELIZA must: (1) get a string from the user, and prepare it for further processing; (2) find the keywords in the input string; (3) if a keyword is found, take the part of the string following the keyword and "translate" all the personal pronouns and verbs ("I" becomes "YOU", "ARE" becomes "AM", etc.); (4) finally, look up an appropriate reply based on the keyword which was found, print it and, if necessary, the "translated" string. ELIZA uses four types of program data to accomplish this:

(1) 36 keywords, such as "I AM", "WHY DONT YOU", and "COMPUTER". The keywords must be in order of priority, so ELIZA will key on "YOU ARE" before "YOU".

(2) 12 strings used for the translation or conjugation process. These are in pairs such that if one member of the pair is found, the other is substituted for it.

Examples: "Y", "YOU", "AM", "ARE", etc.

(3) 112 reply strings. The strings are arranged in groups corresponding to the keywords. There is no fixed number of different replies for each keyword. Replies ending in a "\*" are to be followed by the translated string, while the strings ending in normal punctuation are to be printed alone.

(4) Numerical data to determine which replies to print for each keyword. For each keyword there is a pair of numbers signifying (start of reply strings, number of reply strings). Thus the fifth pair of numbers, (10,4), means that the replies for the fifth keyword ("I DONT") start with the tenth reply string, and that there are four replies.

## Detailed Explanation:

**Lines 10-160:** Initialization. Arrays and strings are dimensioned. N1, N2, and N3, which represent the number of keywords, number of translation strings, and number of replies respectively, are defined. Then the arrays are filled. S(keyword number) is the ordinal number of the start of the reply strings for a given keyword, R(keyword number)

is the actual reply to be used next, and N(keyword number) is the last reply for that keyword. Finally an introduction is printed.

**Lines 170-255:** User input section. This part of the program gets a string from the user, places a space at the start of the string and two at the end (to make it easier to correctly locate keywords and to prevent subscripting out of bounds), throws out all the apostrophes (so DONT and DON'T are equivalent), and stops if the word SHUT is found in the input string (which it takes to mean SHUT UP). ELIZA also checks for repetitive input by the user.

**Lines 260-370:** Keyword-finding section. ELIZA scans the input string for keywords and saves the keyword of highest priority temporarily in S, T, and F\$. If no keyword is found, the keyword defaults to number 36, NOKEYFOUND (which causes ELIZA to say something noncommittal) and it skips the next section.

**Lines 380-555:** Translation or Conjugation section. The part of the input string following the keyword is saved. Then pairs of translation strings, as described above, are read and upon the occurrence of one of these strings, the other is substituted for it. When this is done ELIZA makes sure there is only one leading space in the translated string.

**Lines 560-640:** Reply printing section. Using R(keyword number), S(keyword number), and N(keyword number), the correct reply is located. The pointer for the next reply is bumped and reset if it is too large. If the reply string ends in a "\*" it is printed with the translated string, otherwise it is printed alone. The previously entered input string is saved to permit checking for repetitive input, and then ELIZA goes back for more input.

**Limitations:** Runs in 16K of memory.

**Modifications:** You can easily add, change, or delete any of the keywords, translation words, or replies. Remember, you will also have to change N1, N2, N3, and/or the numerical data. Just as a suggestion, if you decide to insert "ME" and "YOU" in the translation string list, put a nonprinting (control) character in YOU to prevent ELIZA from substituting I→YOU→ME. This means that YOU will always be assumed to be the subject of a verb, never the object, but resolving that difficulty is a whole different problem.

**What it all means:** we'll leave to you. Although this program is an inferior imitation of the original, it does work. It is pretty farfetched to believe that a psycholanalyst is nothing but a sentence-input-keyword-finder-conjugator-reply finder, but if you really think so, you can buy your computer a speech-recognition unit, a Computalker and a green couch, and charge \$75/hr! My computer, the doctor!

**Genealogy:** ELIZA was originally programmed in LISP by Joseph Weizenbaum at MIT. It was converted to BASIC by Jeff Shrager and further modified to work in Microsoft BASIC by Steve North, who also wrote these notes.

Name	Usage
R(X),S(X),N(X)	See Text
I\$	Input string
K\$	Keyword string
C\$	Translated or conjugated string
F\$	Reply string, also used to save K\$ in scanning for keyword
RS,\$\$	Strings used in conjugation process
PS	Previous input string
Z\$	Scratch (used for simulating RESTORE NNNN statement).
N1	Number of keywords
N2	Number of conjugation strings
N3	Number of replies
K	Keyword number
S,T	Used to save K and L when scanning for keyword
X,L	X,L Scratch. X is generally used for looping while L is used for scanning through strings
V	V Used for scanning for keyword string

ELIZA  
 COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ  
 c1a

PRESS ENTER TO START SESSION? -

c1b

HI! I'M ELIZA. WHAT'S YOUR PROBLEM?

STRANGE WOMEN

SAY, DO YOU HAVE ANY PSYCHOLOGICAL PROBLEMS?

NO, NOT A ONE HOW ABOUT YOU

WE WERE DISCUSSING YOU -- NOT ME.

NO WE WERENT, YOU LIED

OH, I LIED

SO, YOU ADMIT IT. I ALWAYS KNEW YOU WERE DEFECTIVE

YOU'RE NOT REALLY TALKING ABOUT ME, ARE YOU?

LOOK, WHY DO YOU ALWAVS SAY THAT, MAYBE I LIKE TALKING ABOUT YOU

WE WERE DISCUSSING YOU -- NOT ME

FORIN, BOY YOU SURE REPEAT YOURSELF ALOT

OH, I SURE REPEAT YOURSELF ALOT

RIGHT, BOY ARENT HE SPEAKING GOOD TODAY, WHO ARE YOU LEON SPINKS

c1c

WHY ARE YOU INTERESTED IN WHETHER OR NOT I AM LEON SPINKS

WELL ON THE SURFACE YOU APPEAR SOMEWHAT LIKE HIM

DID YOU COME TO ME BECAUSE YOU ARE

BECAUSE I AM WHAT YOU SIR ARE A MINDLESS CRETIN

DID YOU COME TO ME BECAUSE YOU ARE WHAT I SIR AM A MINDLESS CRETIN

WHAT THE HECK, YOU MAKE ABOUT AS MUCH SENSE AS SPINACH

YOU'RE NOT REALLY TALKING ABOUT ME, ARE YOU?

LOOK PAL I WOULD NOT TRUST YOU WITH OUR NATIONAL DEFENCES

WE WERE DISCUSSING YOU -- NOT ME

AND WHO ARE YOU TO MAKE THE RULES HERE

WOULD YOU PREFER IF I WERE NOT TO MAKE THE RULES HERE

IT WOULD HELP ABIT

c1d

I SEE.

WE ALL SEE BUCKO

I'M NOT SURE I UNDERSTAND YOU FULLY.

WELL THE FEELING IS MUTUAL

COME, COME, ELUCIDATE YOUR THOUGHTS.

LOOK YOUR PRINTER IS BROKEN

WHY ARE YOU CONCERNED ABOUT MY PRINTER IS BROKEN

BECAUSE I BOUGHT THE BLOODY THING

IS THAT THE REAL REASON?

DO YOU MEAN THE HARRY REASON

OH, I MEAN THE HARRY REASON

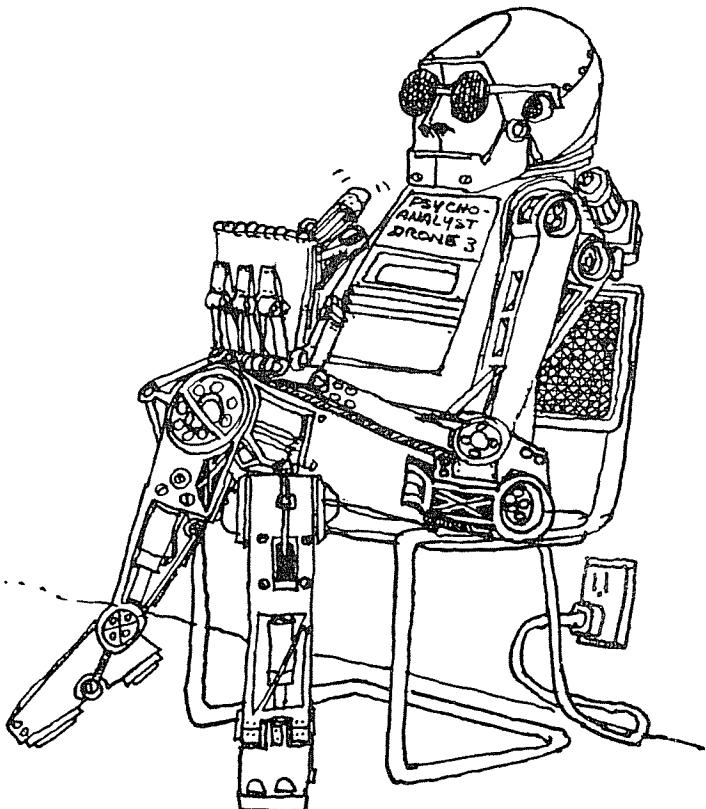
CAN YOU ELABORATE ON THAT?

NOT A CHANCE SAY, DO YOU LIKE MUSIC OR FOOD

YOU'RE NOT REALLY TALKING ABOUT ME, ARE YOU?

SHUT UP.

c1e



```

10 CLS: PRINT @ 413, "ELIZA"
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
30 PRINT @ 968, "": INPUT "PRESS ENTER TO START SESSION"; R$: CLS
40 CLEAR 2000
50 REM -----INITIALIZATION-----
60 DIM S$(36),R$(36),N$(36)
70 NL=36:N2=14:N3=12
80 FOR X=1 TO NL:N2=N2+N3:READ Z$:NEXT X:REM SAME AS RESTORE
90 FORX=1 TO N1
100 READ S$(X),L:R$(X)=S$(X):N$(X)=S$(X)+L-1
110 NEXT X
120 X$="HI! I'M ELIZA. WHAT'S YOUR PROBLEM?": GOSUB 2140
130 REM
140 REM -----USER INPUT SECTION-----
150 R$=""
160 X$=PEEK(16416)+PEEK(16417)*256
170 POKE X$+160: FOR CN=1 TO 10: B$=INKEY$: IF B$="" THEN 200
180 NEXT CN: POKE X$+32: FOR CN=1 TO 10: B$=INKEY$:
190 IF B$="" THEN 200 ELSE NEXT CN: GOTO 170
200 POKE X$+32: IF ASC(B$)=13 THEN 250
210 IF ASC(B$)=8 AND LEN(R$)>0 THEN R$=LEFT$(R$,LEN(R$)-1): PRINT B$;
220 IF ASC(B$)=24 THEN R$="": PRINT CHR$(29) CHR$(30);
230 IF ASC(B$)>31 AND ASC(B$)<91 THEN PRINT B$; R$=R$+B$;
240 GOTO 160
250 PRINT: I$=": I$=" "+I$+" "
260 REM GET RID OF APOSTROPHES
270 FOR L=1 TO LEN(I$)

```

```

550 IF L>LEN(S$)>LEN(C$) THEN 600
560 IF MID$(C$,L,LEN(S$))>S$ THEN 600
570 C$=LEFT$(C$,L-1)+$+RIGHT$(C$,LEN(C$)-L-LEN(S$)+1)
580 L=L+LEN(R$)
590 GOTO 640
600 IF L>LEN(R$)>LEN(C$)THEN640
610 IF MID$(C$,L,LEN(R$))>R$ THEN 640
620 C$=LEFT$(C$,L-1)+$+RIGHT$(C$,LEN(C$)-L-LEN(R$)+1)
630 L=L+LEN(S$)
640 NEXT L
650 NEXT X
660 IF MID$(C$,2,1)="THEN"!+RIGHT$(C$,LEN(C$)-1):REM ONLY 1 SPACE
670 REM
680 REM      NOW USING THE KEYWORD NUMBER (K) GET REPLY
690 REM
700 RESTORE:FOR X= 1 TO N1+N2:READ Z$:NEXT X
710 FOR X=1TO R(X):READ F$:NEXT X:REM READ RIGHT REPLY
720 R(K)=R(K)+1:IF R(K)>N(X) THEN R(K)=S(X)
730 IF RIGHT$(F$,1)>"*" THEN X=F$: P#=I$: GOSUB 2140: GOTO 120
740 X#=LEFT$(F$,LEN(F$)-1)+C$: GOSUB 2140
750 P#=I$:GOTO 120
760 REM
770 REM      -----PROGRAM DATA FOLLOWS-----
780 REM
790 REM      KEYWORDS
800 REM
810 DATA "CAN YOU", "CAN I", "YOU ARE", "YOU'RE", "I DONT", "I FEEL"
820 DATA "WHY DONT YOU", "WHY CANT I", "ARE YOU", "I CANT", "I AM", "IM "
830 DATA "YOU ", "I WANT", "WHAT", "HOW", "WHO", "WHERE", "WHEN", "WHY"
840 DATA "NAME", "CAUSE", "SORRY", "DREAM", "HELLO", "HI ", "MAYBE"
850 DATA " NO", "YOUR", "ALWAYS", "THINK", "ALIKE", "YES", "FRIEND"
860 DATA "COMPUTER", "NOKEYFOUND"
870 REM
880 REM      STRING DATA FOR CONJUGATIONS
890 REM
900 DATA " ARE ", " AM ", "WERE ", "WAS ", " YOU ", " I ", "YOUR ", "MY "
910 DATA " IVE ", " YOUVE ", " IM ", " YOURE ", " ME ", " YOU "
920 REM
930 REM      REPLIES
940 REM
950 DATA "DON'T YOU BELIEVE THAT I CAN?"
960 DATA "PERHAPS YOU WOULD LIKE TO BE ABLE TO?"
970 DATA "YOU WANT ME TO BE ABLE TO?"
980 DATA "PERHAPS YOU DON'T WANT TO?"
990 DATA "DO YOU WANT TO BE ABLE TO?"
1000 DATA "WHAT MAKES YOU THINK I AM?"
1010 DATA "DOES IT PLEASE YOU TO BELIEVE I AM?"
1020 DATA "PERHAPS YOU WOULD LIKE TO BE?"
1030 DATA "DO YOU SOMETIMES WISH YOU WERE?"
1040 DATA "DON'T YOU REALLY?"
1050 DATA "WHY DON'T YOU?"
1060 DATA "DO YOU WISH TO BE ABLE TO?"
1070 DATA "DOES THAT TROUBLE YOU?"
1080 DATA "TELL ME MORE ABOUT SUCH FEELINGS."
1090 DATA "DO YOU OFTEN FEEL?"
1100 DATA "DO YOU ENJOY FEELING?"
1110 DATA "DO YOU REALLY BELIEVE I DON'T?"
1120 DATA "PERHAPS IN GOOD TIME I WILL"
1130 DATA "DO YOU WANT ME TO?"
1140 DATA "DO YOU THINK YOU SHOULD BE ABLE TO?"
1150 DATA "WHY CAN'T YOU?"
1160 DATA "WHY ARE YOU INTERESTED IN WHETHER OR NOT I AM?"
1170 DATA "WOULD YOU PREFER IF I WERE NOT?"
1180 DATA "PERHAPS IN YOUR FANTASIES I AM?"
1190 DATA "HOW DO YOU KNOW YOU CAN'T?"
1200 DATA "HAVE YOU TRIED?"
1210 DATA "PERHAPS YOU CAN NOW?"
1220 DATA "DID YOU COME TO ME BECAUSE YOU ARE?"
1230 DATA "HOW LONG HAVE YOU BEEN?"
1240 DATA "DO YOU BELIEVE IT IS NORMAL TO BE?"
1250 DATA "DO YOU ENJOY BEING?"
1260 DATA "WE WERE DISCUSSING YOU -- NOT ME."
1270 DATA "OH, I"
1280 DATA "YOU'RE NOT REALLY TALKING ABOUT ME, ARE YOU?"
1290 DATA "WHAT WOULD IT MEAN TO YOU IF YOU GOT?"
1300 DATA "WHY DO YOU WANT?"
1310 DATA "SUPPOSE YOU SOON GOT?"
1320 DATA "WHAT IF YOU NEVER GOT?"
1330 DATA "I SOMETIMES ALSO WANT"
1340 DATA "WHY DO YOU ASK?"
1350 DATA "DOES THAT QUESTION INTEREST YOU?"

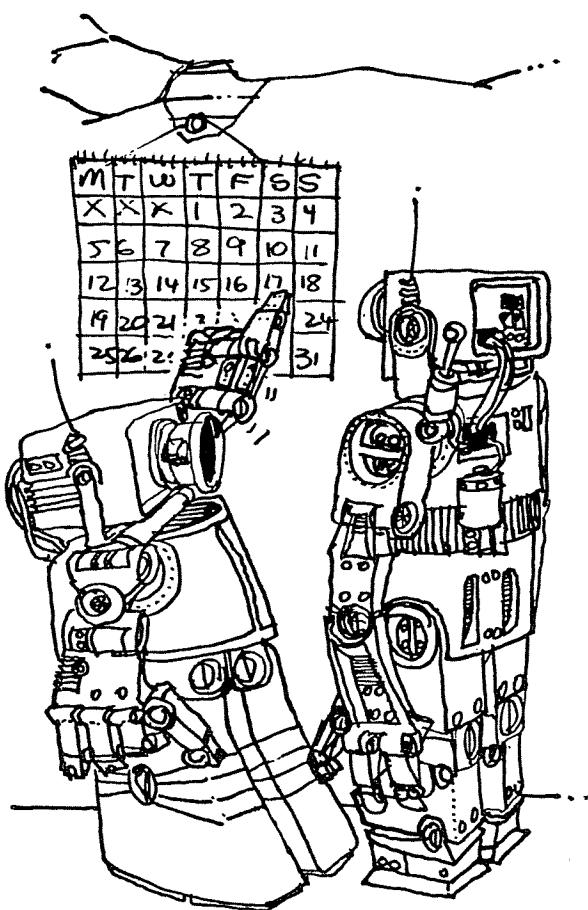
1360 DATA "WHAT ANSWER WOULD PLEASE YOU THE MOST?"
1370 DATA "WHAT DO YOU THINK?"
1380 DATA "ARE SUCH QUESTIONS ON YOUR MIND OFTEN?"
1390 DATA "WHAT IS IT THAT YOU REALLY WANT TO KNOW?"
1400 DATA "HAVE YOU ASKED ANYONE ELSE?"
1410 DATA "HAVE YOU ASKED SUCH QUESTIONS BEFORE?"
1420 DATA "WHAT ELSE COMES TO MIND WHEN YOU ASK THAT?"
1430 DATA "NAMES DON'T INTEREST ME "
1440 DATA "I DON'T CARE ABOUT NAMES -- PLEASE GO ON."
1450 DATA "IS THAT THE REAL REASON?"
1460 DATA "DON'T ANY OTHER REASONS COME TO MIND?"
1470 DATA "DOES THAT REASON EXPLAIN ANYTHING ELSE?"
1480 DATA "WHAT OTHER REASONS MIGHT THERE BE?"
1490 DATA "PLEASE DON'T APOLOGIZE!"
1500 DATA "APOLOGIES ARE NOT NECESSARY."
1510 DATA "WHAT FEELINGS DO YOU HAVE WHEN YOU APOLOGIZE."
1520 DATA "DON'T BE SO DEFENSIVE!"
1530 DATA "WHAT DOES THAT DREAM SUGGEST TO YOU?"
1540 DATA "DO YOU DREAM OFTEN?"
1550 DATA "WHAT PERSONS APPEAR IN YOUR DREAMS?"
1560 DATA "ARE YOU DISTURBED BY YOUR DREAMS?"
1570 DATA "HOW DO YOU DO... PLEASE STATE YOUR PROBLEM."
1580 DATA "YOU DON'T SEEM QUITE CERTAIN."
1590 DATA "WHY THE UNCERTAIN TONE?"
1600 DATA "CAN'T YOU BE MORE POSITIVE?"
1610 DATA "YOU AREN'T SURE?"
1620 DATA "DON'T YOU KNOW?"
1630 DATA "ARE YOU SAYING NO JUST TO BE NEGATIVE?"
1640 DATA "YOU ARE BEING A BIT NEGATIVE."
1650 DATA "WHY NOT?"
1660 DATA "ARE YOU SURE?"
1670 DATA "WHY NO?"
1680 DATA "WHY ARE YOU CONCERNED ABOUT MY?"
1690 DATA "WHAT ABOUT YOUR OHN?"
1700 DATA "CAN YOU THINK OF A SPECIFIC EXAMPLE?"
1710 DATA "WHEN?"
1720 DATA "WHAT ARE YOU THINKING OF?"
1730 DATA "REALLY, ALWAYS?"
1740 DATA "DO YOU REALLY THINK SO?"
1750 DATA "BUT YOU ARE NOT SURE YOU?"
1760 DATA "DO YOU DOUBT YOU?"
1770 DATA "IN WHAT WAY?"
1780 DATA "WHAT RESEMBLANCE DO YOU SEE?"
1790 DATA "WHAT DOES THE SIMILARITY SUGGEST TO YOU?"
1800 DATA "WHAT OTHER CONNECTIONS DO YOU SEE?"
1810 DATA "COULD THERE REALLY BE SOME CONNECTION?"
1820 DATA "HOW?"
1830 DATA "YOU SEEM QUITE POSITIVE."
1840 DATA "ARE YOU SURE?"
1850 DATA "I SEE."
1860 DATA "I UNDERSTAND."
1870 DATA "WHY DO YOU BRING UP THE TOPIC OF FRIENDS?"
1880 DATA "DO YOUR FRIENDS WORRY YOU?"
1890 DATA "DO YOUR FRIENDS PICK ON YOU?"
1900 DATA "ARE YOU SURE YOU HAVE ANY FRIENDS?"
1910 DATA "DO YOU IMPOSE ON YOUR FRIENDS?"
1920 DATA "PERHAPS YOUR LOVE FOR FRIENDS WORRIES YOU."
1930 DATA "DO COMPUTERS WORRY YOU?"
1940 DATA "ARE YOU TALKING ABOUT ME IN PARTICULAR?"
1950 DATA "ARE YOU FRIGHTENED BY MACHINES?"
1960 DATA "WHY DO YOU MENTION COMPUTERS?"
1970 DATA "WHAT DO YOU THINK MACHINES HAVE TO DO WITH YOUR PROBLEM?"
1980 DATA "DON'T YOU THINK COMPUTERS CAN HELP PEOPLE?"
1990 DATA "WHAT IS IT ABOUT MACHINES THAT WORRIES YOU?"
2000 DATA "SAY, DO YOU HAVE ANY PSYCHOLOGICAL PROBLEMS?"
2010 DATA "WHAT DOES THAT SUGGEST TO YOU?"
2020 DATA "I SEE."
2030 DATA "I'M NOT SURE I UNDERSTAND YOU FULLY."
2040 DATA "COME, COME, ELUCIDATE YOUR THOUGHTS."
2050 DATA "CAN YOU ELABORATE ON THAT?"
2060 DATA "THAT IS QUITE INTERESTING."
2070 REM
2080 REM      DATA FOR FINDING RIGHT REPLIES
2090 REM
2100 DATA 1, 3, 4, 2, 6, 4, 6, 4, 10, 4, 14, 3, 17, 3, 20, 2, 22, 3, 25, 3
2110 DATA 28, 4, 28, 4, 32, 3, 35, 5, 48, 9, 48, 9, 48, 9, 48, 9, 40, 9
2120 DATA 49, 2, 51, 4, 55, 4, 59, 4, 63, 1, 63, 1, 64, 5, 69, 5, 74, 2, 76, 4
2130 DATA 89, 3, 83, 7, 98, 3, 93, 6, 99, 7, 106, 6
2140 IF PEEK(16417)+PEEK(16417)*256=16236 THEN CLS
2150 PRINT CHR$(14): FOR X=1 TO LEN(X$): PRINT MID$(X$,X,1);
2160 FOR TM=1 TO 20: NEXT TM,X: PRINT CHR$(15): RETURN

```

# Father

This program loosely simulates a debate with your father about going out on Saturday night. After you win or lose the debate, then Saturday night approaches and you must decide whether or not to actually go out. When all is said and done, the computer will give you a score on a scale of minus seven to plus four. (This could have been a scale of zero to ten, but computers have this magic ability to give us scales of anything we want).

This program originated in the dungeons of Digital Equipment Corporation and was whipped into its present form by Victor Nahigian.



FATHER  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ  
cis

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES

cis

FATHER

YOU ARE GOING TO PLAY A GAME IN WHICH YOU WILL DISCUSS A PROBLEM WITH YOUR FATHER AND ATTEMPT TO GET HIM TO AGREE WITH YOU IN THREE TRIES

FOR EACH STATEMENT YOU MAKE, I WILL TELL YOU WHAT YOUR FATHER REPLIED.

WHEN A QUESTION MARK APPEARS, TYPE THE NUMBER OF YOUR RESPONSE FOLLOWED BY THE <ENTER> BUTTON. YOU WILL RECEIVE POINTS BASED ON HOW GOOD YOU ARE AT CONVINCING YOUR FATHER.

A LIST OF THE RESPONSES WILL FOLLOW

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

- 1) O.K. I WILL STAY AT HOME  
2) BUT I'D REALLY LIKE TO GO. ALL MY FRIENDS ARE GOING.  
3) IF ALL MY WORK IS DONE, I SHOULD BE ABLE TO GO.  
4) IF YOU LET ME GO OUT I'LL BABYSIT ALL NEXT WEEK.  
5) YOU NEVER LET ME DO WHAT I WANT TO DO.  
6) I'M GOING ANYWAY

THE ISSUE - YOU WANT TO GO OUT, BUT YOUR FATHER OPPOSES YOU

WHEN YOU FIRST BRING UP THE IDEA, YOUR FATHER STATES  
NO YOU CAN'T GO OUT ON A DATE SATURDAY NITE AND THAT'S THAT.  
WHAT WOULD YOU SAY FIRST? cis

- 1) O.K. I WILL STAY AT HOME  
2) BUT I'D REALLY LIKE TO GO. ALL MY FRIENDS ARE GOING.  
3) IF ALL MY WORK IS DONE, I SHOULD BE ABLE TO GO.  
4) IF YOU LET ME GO OUT I'LL BABYSIT ALL NEXT WEEK.  
5) YOU NEVER LET ME DO WHAT I WANT TO DO.  
6) I'M GOING ANYWAY

THE ISSUE - YOU WANT TO GO OUT, BUT YOUR FATHER OPPOSES YOU  
YOUR FATHER SAID

I DON'T THINK YOU DESERVE TO GO OUT SATURDAY NITE.  
WHAT IS YOUR REPLY? cis

- 1) O.K. I WILL STAY AT HOME  
2) BUT I'D REALLY LIKE TO GO. ALL MY FRIENDS ARE GOING.  
3) IF ALL MY WORK IS DONE, I SHOULD BE ABLE TO GO.  
4) IF YOU LET ME GO OUT I'LL BABYSIT ALL NEXT WEEK.  
5) YOU NEVER LET ME DO WHAT I WANT TO DO.  
6) I'M GOING ANYWAY

THE ISSUE - YOU WANT TO GO OUT, BUT YOUR FATHER OPPOSES YOU  
YOUR FATHER SAID

O.K. IF YOU DO THAT YOU CAN GO OUT ON SATURDAY NITE.

ON A SCALE OF -7 TO 4 (?), YOUR SCORE WAS 3 POINTS.

WELL IT'S SATURDAY NITE, DO YOU

- 1) GO OUT  
2) STAY HOME WHICH DO YOU DO? cis

- 1) O.K. I WILL STAY AT HOME  
2) BUT I'D REALLY LIKE TO GO. ALL MY FRIENDS ARE GOING.  
3) IF ALL MY WORK IS DONE, I SHOULD BE ABLE TO GO.  
4) IF YOU LET ME GO OUT I'LL BABYSIT ALL NEXT WEEK.  
5) YOU NEVER LET ME DO WHAT I WANT TO DO.  
6) I'M GOING ANYWAY

THE ISSUE - YOU WANT TO GO OUT, BUT YOUR FATHER OPPOSES YOU  
YOUR FATHER CHECKED UP ON YOU.  
YOUR SCORE IS NOW 3 POINTS.  
WELL DONE !!

WOULD YOU LIKE TO TRY AGAIN? NO cis

```

10 CLS. CLEAR 1000
20 PRINT @ 413, "FATHER"
30 PRINT
40 PRINT TAB(7)"COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ"
50 PRINT @ 960, ""
60 INPUT"DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I$
70 IF LEFT$(I$, 1)="N" THEN 220
80 CLS
90 PRINT TAB(29)"FATHER"
100 PRINT
110 PRINT" YOU ARE GOING TO PLAY A GAME IN WHICH YOU WILL DISCUSS"
120 PRINT" A PROBLEM WITH YOUR FATHER AND ATTEMPT TO GET HIM TO AGREE WITH"
130 PRINT" YOU IN THREE TRIES"
140 PRINT CHR$(13)" FOR EACH STATEMENT YOU MAKE, I WILL TELL YOU WHAT YOUR"
150 PRINT" FATHER REPLIED."
160 PRINT CHR$(12)" WHEN A QUESTION MARK APPEARS, TYPE THE NUMBER OF YOUR"
170 PRINT" RESPONSE FOLLOWED BY THE <ENTER> BUTTON. YOU WILL RECEIVE"
180 PRINT" POINTS BASED ON HOW GOOD YOU ARE AT CONVINCING YOUR FATHER."
190 PRINT CHR$(13)" A LIST OF THE RESPONSES WILL FOLLOW"
200 PRINT @ 979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
210 IF INKEY$="" THEN 210
220 CLS
230 PRINT"1) O.K. I WILL STAY AT HOME"
240 PRINT"2) BUT I'D REALLY LIKE TO GO. ALL MY FRIENDS ARE GOING."
250 PRINT"3) IF ALL MY WORK IS DONE, I SHOULD BE ABLE TO GO."
260 PRINT"4) IF YOU LET ME GO OUT I'LL BABYSIT ALL NEXT WEEK."
270 PRINT"5) YOU NEVER LET ME DO WHAT I WANT TO DO."
280 PRINT"6) I'M GOING ANYWAY" CHR$(13)STRING$(64, 140);
290 PRINT"THE ISSUE - YOU WANT TO GO OUT, BUT YOUR FATHER OPPOSES YOU"
300 PRINT CHR$(13)"WHEN YOU FIRST BRING UP THE IDEA, YOUR FATHER STATES"
310 P1=-1
320 P3=3
330 P5=-1
340 C=1
350 P6=-2
360 X=0
370 I6=0
380 PRINT" NO YOU CAN'T GO OUT ON A DATE SATURDAY NITE AND THAT'S THAT."
390 INPUT" WHAT WOULD YOU SAY FIRST "; I1
400 PRINT @ 512, CHR$(31);
410 ON I1 GOTO 520, 560, 870, 550, 500
420 PRINT" NO, YOU CAN NOT GO OUT ON SATURDAY NITE."
430 X=X-2
440 I6=I6+11
450 IF I6>12 THEN 630
460 C=C+1
470 IF C=3 THEN 850
480 IF I2=6 THEN 630
490 GOTO 580
500 PRINT"YOUR FATHER SAID"
510 GOTO 420
520 PRINT"AGREEMENT REACHED"
530 X=X+P1
540 GOTO 850
550 X=X+P5
560 PRINT"YOUR FATHER SAID"
570 PRINT" I DON'T THINK YOU DESERVE TO GO OUT SATURDAY NITE."
580 INPUT" WHAT IS YOUR REPLY "; I2
590 PRINT @ 512, CHR$(31);
600 ON I2 GOTO 520, 770, 820, 820, 760, 500
610 PRINT"YOUR FATHER SAID"
620 X=X+P3
630 INPUT" WHAT IS YOUR REPLY "; I3
640 PRINT @ 512, CHR$(31);
650 ON I3 GOTO 710, 850, 690, 690, 730
660 X=X+P1
670 X=X+P1
680 GOTO 850
690 X=X+2
700 GOTO 850
710 X=X-1
720 GOTO 850
730 X=X-2
740 PRINT"DISCUSSION ENDED. NO AGREEMENT REACHED."
750 GOTO 950
760 X=X+P5
770 PRINT"YOUR FATHER SAID"
780 PRINT" NO, I'M SORRY, BUT YOU REALLY DON'T DESERVE TO GO OUT"
790 INPUT" WHAT IS YOUR REPLY "; I3
800 PRINT @ 512, CHR$(31);
810 ON I3 GOTO 520, 690, 820, 820, 670, 660
820 PRINT"YOUR FATHER SAID"
830 X=X+P3
840 PRINT" O.K. IF YOU DO THAT YOU CAN GO OUT ON SATURDAY NITE."
850 PRINT CHR$(13)"ON A SCALE OF -7 TO 4 (-), YOUR SCORE HAS" X"POINTS."
860 GOTO 910
870 PRINT"YOUR FATHER SAID"
880 X=X+P3
890 PRINT" WELL, MAYBE, BUT I DON'T THINK YOU SHOULD GO."
900 GOTO 580
910 PRINT" WELL IT'S SATURDAY NITE, DO YOU"
920 PRINT" 1) GO OUT"
930 PRINT" 2) STAY HOME WHICH DO YOU DO ";
940 INPUT Q3
950 PRINT @ 512, CHR$(31);
960 IF Q3>1 THEN 980
970 GOTO 1020
980 IF I2>1 THEN 1000
990 GOTO 1020
1000 IF I3<5 THEN 1020
1010 GOTO 1030
1020 IF RND(0)>.5 THEN 1050
1030 PRINT"YOUR FATHER CHECKED UP ON YOU."
1040 GOTO 1070
1050 PRINT"YOUR FATHER DIDN'T CHECK UP ON YOU."
1060 GOTO 1070
1070 ON 02 GOTO 1160, 1080
1080 PRINT" YOUR SCORE IS NOW" X"POINTS."
1090 GOTO 1210
1100 IF I2=3 THEN 1130
1110 IF I2=4 THEN 1130
1120 GOTO 1150
1130 X=X+1
1140 GOTO 1080
1150 ON I2 GOTO 1080, 1080, 1130, 1130, 1080, 1080
1160 IF I1=1 THEN 1190
1170 ON I2 GOTO 1190, 1180, 1080, 1080, 1180, 1180
1180 ON I3 GOTO 1190, 1190, 1080, 1080, 1190, 1190
1190 X=X-1
1200 GOTO 1080
1210 ON X+8 GOTO 1230, 1230, 1230, 1250, 1250, 1250, 1250, 1270
1220 GOTO 1290
1230 PRINT" YOU DIDN'T SUCCEED IN CONVINCING YOUR FATHER AT ALL."
1240 GOTO 1300
1250 PRINT" YOU DIDN'T SUCCEED IN CONVINCING YOUR FATHER."
1260 GOTO 1300
1270 PRINT" YOU CONVINCED YOUR FATHER, BUT IT TOOK TOO MANY TRIES."
1280 GOTO 1300
1290 PRINT" WELL DONE !!"
1300 PRINT
1310 T1=T1+1
1320 INPUT"WOULD YOU LIKE TO TRY AGAIN "; Q5$
1330 IF LEFT$(Q5$, 1)="Y" THEN 220
1340 END

```

# Flip

This game may be the only one so easy that even an animal could play it, yet hard for people to play even as well as random chance. It may be useful in training the intuition, and improving gamesmanship in speculation-type activities, where each player is trying to outguess the other's behavior and stay one step ahead.

On each turn, the program first selects 'yes' or 'no', but gives you no information about its decision. Therefore your guess on the first turn is pure chance, there is no skill involved. But soon the program starts using patterns in your behavior, making its decisions to increase the chance of your next guess being wrong. And to make it harder for you, the program doesn't strictly maximize its chances, but throws a little randomness into its decisions.

## Variations

There are endless strategies for programming this game, for there could be almost infinitely many definitions of what a "pattern" is. No single algorithm could be "best", because it must assume a model of the human player, and people are different, even the same person from moment to moment. Any good algorithm must build or refine its model of the player, during the course of the game.

This particular program keeps an array of 16 probability estimates; the person's last two guesses, and whether they were right or wrong (16 situations altogether) determine which estimate is selected. The array (which depends on all previous play within the game) becomes a model or profile of the player, and it can be printed at end of game. Any probabilities far from .5 indicate predictable behavior in the corresponding situations. The profiles can be compared over time, or used to study strategy differences between people. They can also be compared with random profiles developed by playing games with random input such as coin flips, or (more easily) by modifying the program so that BASIC statements replace the human player and make guesses randomly (or by some other rule). In fact, different algorithms could play each other.

This particular implementation has two parameters: a memory factor (F1) which controls the decay rate of old learning when it is overridden by recent experience, and a randomness factor (F2) influencing the program's likelihood of making the decision suggested by the probability estimate. These are just two of innumerable optional parameters which could be used in programming FLIP.

The program and description were written by John S. James. They originally appeared in *Creative Computing*, Mar/Apr 1977.

FLIP  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ  
cls

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES...  
cls

ON EACH TURN YOU GUESS YES ('Y') OR NO ('N').  
ONLY ONE IS CORRECT, AND THE PROGRAM HAS DECIDED  
WHICH ONE, BEFORE YOU MAKE YOUR GUESS. AT FIRST  
YOUR ODDS ARE 50% PURE CHANCE. BUT LATER THE  
PROGRAM WILL TRY TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF PATTERNS  
IN YOUR GUESSING.

THE GAME ENDS AFTER 50 TURNS. A SCORE OF 24 OR MORE  
IS GOOD. THE PROGRAM TELLS WHEN YOU WIN A TURN  
BY TYPING AN ASTERISK (\*) AS THE FIRST  
CHARACTER OF THE FOLLOWING LINE.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls  
BEGIN.  
? N ? Y ?? Y ?? N ?? Y ?? Y ? Y ?? N  
? Y ? Y ? Y ? Y ? Y ? N ? Y ? N ? Y  
? N ? N ? Y ? Y ? Y ? N ? Y ? N ? Y  
? Y ? Y ? N ? Y ? Y ? Y ? N ? Y ? N  
? Y ? Y ? N ? Y ? Y ? Y ? Y ? Y ? Y  
? Y ? Y \*  
END OF GAME.

YOU GOT 22 OUT OF 50 CORRECT.

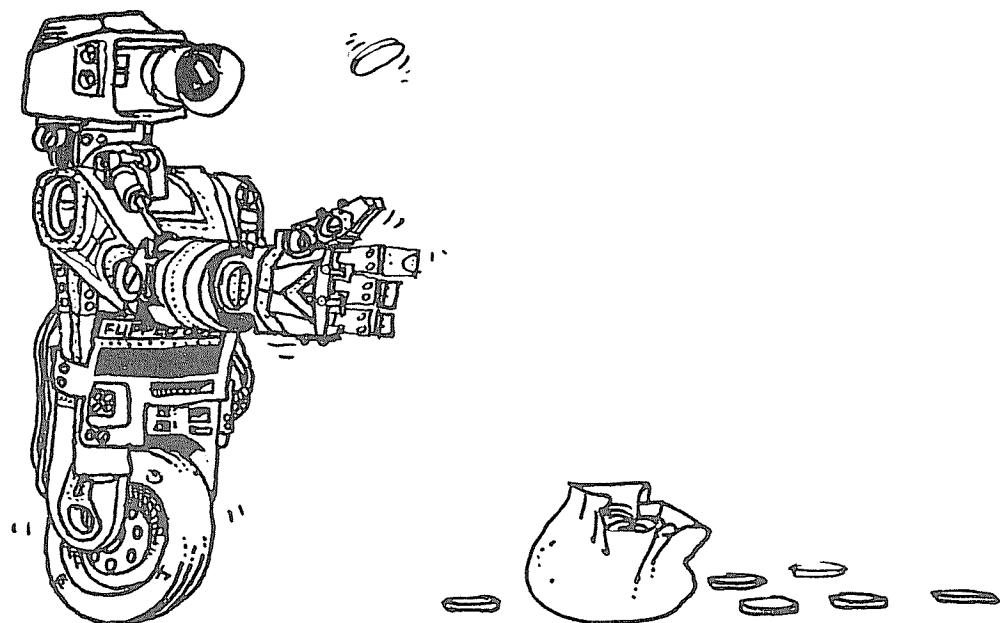
PLAY AGAIN (Y OR N)? NO...

10 CLS  
20 PRINT @ 412, "FLIP"  
30 PRINT  
40 PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"  
50 PRINT @ 960, "";  
60 INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I\$  
70 B1=50  
80 IF LEFT\$(I\$, 1)>"Y" THEN 270  
90 CLS  
100 PRINT TAB(30); "FLIP"  
110 PRINT  
120 PRINT "ON EACH TURN YOU GUESS YES ('Y') OR NO ('N')."  
130 PRINT "ONLY ONE IS CORRECT, AND THE PROGRAM HAS DECIDED."  
140 PRINT "WHICH ONE, BEFORE YOU MAKE YOUR GUESS. AT FIRST"  
150 PRINT "YOUR ODDS ARE 50% PURE CHANCE. BUT LATER THE"  
160 PRINT "PROGRAM WILL TRY TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF PATTERNS"  
170 PRINT "IN YOUR GUESSING."  
180 PRINT  
190 PRINT "THE GAME ENDS AFTER"; B1; "TURNS. A SCORE OF";  
200 PRINT INT(B1/2-1); "OR MORE"  
210 PRINT "IS GOOD. THE PROGRAM TELLS WHEN YOU WIN A TURN."  
220 PRINT "BY TYPING AN ASTERISK (\*) AS THE FIRST"  
230 PRINT "CHARACTER OF THE FOLLOWING LINE."  
240 PRINT @ 979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";  
250 IF INKEY\$ ="" THEN 250  
260 REM  
270 REM INITIALIZE: 16 PROBABILITIES, 4 RESPONSES (X),  
280 REM OLD-MEMORY FACTOR (F1), RANDOMNESS FACTOR (F2),  
290 REM SCORES (S1,S2) AND RIGHT-ANSWER FLAG:  
300 DIM PC16, X(4)  
310 CLS  
320 PRINT "BEGIN."  
330 P0=8+64  
340 FOR I=1 TO 16  
350 PC(I)=.5  
360 NEXT I  
370 FOR I=1 TO 4  
380 X(I)=0  
390 IF RND(0)<.5 THEN 410  
400 X(I)=1  
410 NEXT I  
420 F1=.8  
430 F2=.3

```

440 S1=0
450 S2=0
460 A$=" "
470 REM
480 REM TAKE THE ESTIMATED PROBABILITY (Z1)
490 REM OF THE PERSON GUESING YES.
500 REM USE AN ADJUSTED PROBABILITY (Z2).
510 I9=0*X(4)+4*X(3)+2*X(2)+X(1)+1
520 Z1=P(I9)
530 Z2=Z1
540 IF Z2>5 THEN 570
550 Z2=RND(8)
560 GOTO 610
570 IF Z2>5 THEN 600
580 Z2=Z2+F2*0*(1-F2)
590 GOTO 610
600 Z2=Z2+F2+1*(1-F2)
610 Z5=0
620 IF RND(0)<Z2 THEN 650
630 Z5=1
640 REM
650 REM INTERACT WITH PERSON. GET HIS RESPONSE (Z3).
660 REM UPDATE RESPONSE HISTORY (X), APPROPRIATE PROB. (P(I9)).
670 PRINT A$;
680 Z3=0
690 INPUT H$
700 PRINT @ P0, CHR$(21);
710 P0=P0+8
720 IF LEFT$(H$, 1)="Y" THEN 750
730 IF LEFT$(H$, 1)="N" THEN 760
740 GOTO 690
750 Z3=1
760 A$=" "
770 S2=S2+1
780 IF Z3>Z5 THEN 810
790 A$="*"
800 S1=S1+1
810 REM UPDATE X - THE LAST 4 CHOICES.
820 X(1)=X(3)
830 X(2)=X(4)
840 X(3)=Z3
850 X(4)=Z5
860 REM UPDATE THE PROBABILITY USING OLD I9.
870 P(I9)=F1*P(I9)+(1-F1)*X(3)
880 IF S2>81 THEN 470
890 PRINT A$;
900 PRINT
910 PRINT @ P0+16, "END OF GAME."
920 PRINT "YOU GOT"; S1; "OUT OF"; S2; "CORRECT."
930 PRINT
940 PRINT
950 PRINT "PLAY AGAIN (Y OR N)";
960 INPUT T$
970 IF LEFT$(T$, 1)="Y" THEN 310
980 END

```



# Four In A Row

In this game, eight pegs are put in a row, each one of which can hold eight rings. Each ring is marked with either an X or an O. You and an opponent alternate turns; in this case the opponent is the computer. On each turn you place a ring over one of the pegs, one through eight. The object is to get four X's or O's in a row, vertically, horizontally or diagonally. A glance at the sample run will show you how this process works.

While the computer already plays rather well, you may wish to experiment with improving the computer's play by changing the values in the data statements in lines 100 and 110. The first four values are awarded if a position yields one, two, three, or four in a row respectively, for the computer. The next four values are bonus points for making one, two, three, or four in a row in more than one direction with the same move. The next eight values (line 110) are dealt with in the same way for the human player; thus, these values are for defense.

If you become addicted to this game, Milton Bradley markets it commercially under the name "Connect Four." The computer version of the game was written by James L. Murphy.

FOUR IN A ROW

COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES..

cls

FOUR IN A ROW

THE GAME CONSISTS OF STACKING X'S AND O'S (THE COMPUTER HAS O) UNTIL ONE OF THE PLAYERS GETS FOUR IN A ROW VERTICALLY, HORIZONTALLY, OR DIAGONALLY.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

DO YOU WANT TO GO FIRST? YES..

cls

- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8  
PICK A NUMBER BETWEEN 1 AND 8? 4..

- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
1 2 2 4 5 6 7 8  
PICK A NUMBER BETWEEN 1 AND 8? 1..

- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8  
COMPUTER PICKS COLUMN 2

cls

cls

- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8  
PICK A NUMBER BETWEEN 1 AND 8? 8..

- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
1 2 2 4 5 6 7 8  
PICK A NUMBER BETWEEN 1 AND 8? 1..

cls

cls

- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8  
PICK A NUMBER BETWEEN 1 AND 8? 3..

- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
1 2 2 4 5 6 7 8  
COMPUTER PICKS COLUMN 2

cls

cls

- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
1 2 2 4 5 6 7 8  
PICK A NUMBER BETWEEN 1 AND 8? 3..

- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
1 2 2 4 5 6 7 8  
COMPUTER WINS!!!

cls

- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
- - - - -  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8  
PICK A NUMBER BETWEEN 1 AND 8? 2..

cls

```

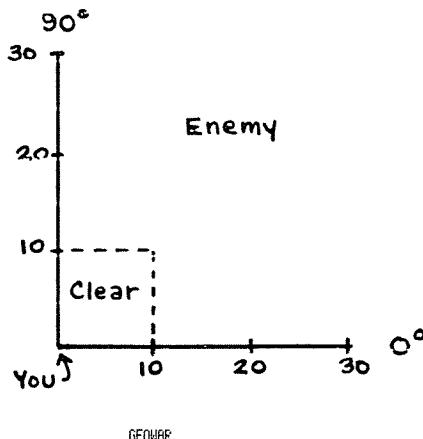
10 CLS:DEFINTA-Z
20 CLEAR 1000
30 PRINT @ 409,"FOUR IN A ROW"
40 PRINT
50 PRINTTAB(?) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ"
60 PRINT @ 960, ""
80 DIM BK(8, 8), L(8), S(4), F(4)
90 DIM V(16), N(4)
100 DATA 1, 100, 500, 1E20, 1, 800, 4000, 1E20
110 DATA 1, 75, 900, 1E18, 1, 450, 3000, 1E18
120 FOR Z=1 TO 16
130 READ V(Z)
140 NEXT Z
145 INPUT"DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I$
150 CLS:IF LEFT$(I$, 1)="N" THEN 250
170 PRINT TAB(25)"FOUR IN A ROW! CHR$(13)
180 PRINT"THE GAME CONSISTS OF STACKING X'S"
190 PRINT"AND O'S (THE COMPUTER HAS O) UNTIL"
200 PRINT"ONE OF THE PLAYERS GETS FOUR IN A"
210 PRINT"ROW VERTICALLY, HORIZONTALLY, OR "
220 PRINT"DIAGONALLY."
230 PRINT @ 979,"PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
240 IF INKEY$="" THEN 240 ELSECLS
250 X$="X"
260 O$="O"
270 FOR I=1 TO 8
280 FOR J=1 TO 8
290 BK(I, J)="-"
300 NEXT J
310 NEXT I
320 FOR Z=1 TO 8
330 L(Z)=0
340 NEXT Z
360 INPUT"Do you want to go first"; R$
380 CLS:IF LEFT$(R$, 1)="N" THEN 760
400 GOSUB 420
410 GOTO 590
420 PRINTCHR$(20);:FOR I=8 TO 1 STEP -1
430 FOR J=1 TO 8
440 PRINT" ",BK(I, J);
450 NEXT J
460 PRINT
470 NEXT I
480 PRINT" ";
490 FOR I=1 TO 8
500 PRINT I;
510 NEXT I
520 PRINT:PRINT
540 RETURN
550 PRINT"ILLEGAL MOVE. TRY AGAIN."
560 FOR R=1 TO 800
570 NEXT
580 PRINT@576,"PICK A NUMBER BETWEEN 1 AND 8":CHR$(31);:INPUTH
590 H=INT(H)
600 IF M<1 OR M>8 THEN 550
610 L=L(H)
620 IF L>7 THEN 550
630 L=(H)+1
640 L=L+1
650 B$L, M)=X$
660 GOSUB 420
680 P$=X$
700 GOSUB 1410
710 FOR Z=1 TO 4
720 IF S(Z)<4 THEN 750
730 PRINT"YOU WIN!!!!"
740 GOTO 1830
750 NEXT Z
760 M$=0
770 V$=0
780 N1=1
790 FOR M4=1 TO 8
800 L=L(M4)+1
810 IF L>8 THEN 1200
820 V$=1
830 P$=0$
840 M$=0
850 M=M4
860 GOSUB 1410
870 FOR Z=1 TO 4
880 N(Z)=0
890 NEXT Z
900 FOR Z=1 TO 4
910 S=S(Z)
920 IF S=4 OR 3 THEN 1250
930 T=S+F(Z)
940 IF T<4 THEN 970
950 V$=V+4
960 N(S)=N(S)+1
970 NEXT Z
980 FOR I=1 TO 4
990 N=N(I)-1
1000 IF N=-1 THEN 1030
1010 I1=8+N+4*SGN(N)+I
1020 V=V+V(I1)+N*V(8+N+I)
1030 NEXT I
1040 IF W=1 THEN 1060
1050 W=1
1060 P$=X$
1070 GOTO 860
1080 L=L+1
1090 IF L>8 THEN 1140
1100 GOSUB 1410
1110 FOR Z=1 TO 4
1120 IF S(Z)>2 THEN V=2
1130 NEXT Z
1140 IF V>1 THEN 1200
1150 IF V>1 THEN N1=1: GOTO 1180
1160 N1=N1+1
1170 IF RND(0)>1/4L THEN 1200
1180 V1=V
1190 M$=M4
1200 NEXT M4
1210 IF M$<0 THEN 1240
1220 PRINT"TIME GAME ... "
1230 GOTO 1830
1240 M=M9
1250 PRINT@576,"COMPUTER PICKS COLUMN":M
1260 FOR R=1 TO 1000
1270 NEXT
1280 L=L(M)+1
1290 L(M)=L(M)+1
1300 B$L, M)=O$
1310 P$=O$
1320 GOSUB 420
1340 GOSUB 1410
1350 FOR Z=1 TO 4
1360 IF S(Z)<4 THEN 1290
1370 PRINT"COMPUTER WINS!!!!"
1380 GOTO 1830
1390 NEXT Z
1400 GOTO 580
1410 O$=X$
1420 IF P$=X$ THEN O$=O$
1430 O2=1
1440 O1=0
1450 Z=0
1460 GOSUB 1570
1470 O1=1
1480 O2=2
1490 GOSUB 1570
1500 O2=0
1510 O1=1
1520 GOSUB 1570
1530 O2=-1
1540 O1=1
1550 GOSUB 1570
1560 RETURN
1570 O=1
1580 S=1
1590 T=0
1600 Z=Z+1
1610 C=0
1620 FOR K=1 TO 3
1630 M$=M$+O$+1
1640 L1=L+M$*O2
1650 IF M$<1 OR L1<1 OR M$>8 OR L1>8 THEN 1740
1660 B$=B$(L1, M$)
1670 IF C=0 THEN 1710
1680 IF B$=O$ THEN K=4: GOTO 1740
1690 T=T+1
1700 GOTO 1740
1710 IF B$=P$ THEN S=S+1: GOTO 1740
1720 C=1
1730 GOTO 1690
1740 NEXT K
1750 IF D=0 THEN 1800
1760 D=0
1770 O1=-O1
1780 O2=-O2
1790 GOTO 1610
1800 S(Z)=S
1810 F(Z)=T
1820 RETURN
1830 END

```

# Geowar

This program very loosely represents a battlefield in which you, the player, are located at point 0,0. There are five enemy installations that may be located anywhere from 0,0 to 30,30 except for a clear zone from 0,0 to 10,10. The accompanying diagram should make this clear. Instead of the normal artillery type of game where you are lobbing projectiles onto your enemy installations, in this game you are firing some sort of laser missile in a very straight path which destroys everything in its path. If the missile flies within one unit either northwest or southeast of the target, or, of course, over the target directly, that target is destroyed. If it is within two units of the target, the missile will be shot down and that target will relocate to a new position one unit away from its previous position in some random direction.

Geowar is largely a guessing game with incomplete information given in its clues. Nevertheless it's fun to play and is a nice switch from just a plain guess the mystery number game. It was written by Gary Lorenc and originally appeared in Creative Computing May-/Jun 1975.



COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES..

cls

THE FIRST QUADRANT OF A REGULAR COORDINATE GRAPH WILL SERVE AS THE BATTLEFIELD. FIVE ENEMY INSTALLATIONS ARE LOCATED WITHIN A 20 BY 20 UNIT AREA. NO TARGET IS INSIDE THE 10 BY 10 UNIT AREA ADJACENT TO THE ORIGIN AS THIS IS THE LOCATION OF OUR BASE. WHEN THE MACHINE ASKS FOR THE DEGREE OF THE SHOT, RESPOND WITH A NUMBER BETWEEN 1 AND 90.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

1. A DIRECT HIT IS A HIT WITHIN 1 DEGREE OF THE TARGET.
2. A HIT MUST PASS BETWEEN THE FIRST SET OF INTEGRAL POINTS NW AND SE OF THE TARGET.
3. A SCORE MUST PASS BETWEEN THE NEXT SET OF INTEGRAL POINTS NW AND SE OF THE TARGET, AND CAUSES THE ENEMY TO RELOCATE A MAXIMUM OF 1 UNIT IN ANY DIRECTION.

MISSLES HAVE INFINITE RANGE AND MAY HIT MORE THAN ONE TARGET A MISSLE THAT NEARLY MISSES AN INSTALLATION (A SCORE) WILL BE IMMEDIATELY SHOT DOWN. ANY HITS BEFORE THIS TIME WILL NOT BE COUNTED UNLESS A DIRECT HIT WAS MADE.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

READY TO GO? YES

GOOD LUCK!

NO LUCK -- TRY AGAIN.

ENTER DEGREE OF SHOT? 25..

ENTER DEGREE OF SHOT? 79..

cls

NO LUCK -- TRY AGAIN.

ENTER DEGREE OF SHOT? 35..

A NEAR HIT. ENEMY HAS RELOCATED.

cls

NO LUCK -- TRY AGAIN.

ENTER DEGREE OF SHOT? 47..

ENTER DEGREE OF SHOT? 82..

cls

\*\*\* CONGRATULATIONS \*\*\* A HIT.

3 DOWN -- 2 TO GO.

1 DOWN -- 4 TO GO.

ENTER DEGREE OF SHOT? 37..

ENTER DEGREE OF SHOT? 80..

cls

NO LUCK -- TRY AGAIN.

ENTER DEGREE OF SHOT? 58..

ENTER DEGREE OF SHOT? 85..

cls

NO LUCK -- TRY AGAIN.

ENTER DEGREE OF SHOT? 68..

ENTER DEGREE OF SHOT? 60..

cls

NO LUCK -- TRY AGAIN.

ENTER DEGREE OF SHOT? 75..

ENTER DEGREE OF SHOT? 40..

cls

A NEAR HIT. ENEMY HAS RELOCATED.

ENTER DEGREE OF SHOT? 77..

ENTER DEGREE OF SHOT? 20..

cls

NO LUCK -- TRY AGAIN.

ENTER DEGREE OF SHOT? 75..

ENTER DEGREE OF SHOT? 13..

cls

\*\*\* CONGRATULATIONS \*\*\* A HIT.

4 DOWN -- 1 TO GO.

ENTER DEGREE OF SHOT? 18..

ENTER DEGREE OF SHOT? 10..

cls

\*\*\* CONGRATULATIONS \*\*\* A HIT.

GAME TOTALS. 4 HITS AND 1 DIRECT HITS ON 17 SHOTS.

READY FOR A NEW GAME? NO TH

cls

10 CLS

20 CLEAR 1000

30 PRINT @ 412, "GEOWAR"

40 PRINT

50 PRINT TAB(7)"COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"

60 PRINT @ 960, "

70 INPUT"DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I\$

80 IF LEFT\$(I\$, 1)="N" THEN CLS. GOTO 420

```

98 CLS
100 PRINT "THE FIRST QUADRANT OF A REGULAR COORDINATE GRAPH WILL";
101 PRINT " SERVE AS"
102 PRINT " THE BATTLEFIELD. FIVE ENEMY INSTALLATIONS ARE LOCATED";
103 PRINT " WITHIN 8"
104 PRINT "30 BY 30 UNIT AREA. NO TARGET IS INSIDE THE 10 BY 10 ";
105 PRINT "UNIT AREA"
106 PRINT "ADJACENT TO THE ORIGIN AS THIS IS THE LOCATION OF OUR ";
107 PRINT "BASE. WHEN";
108 PRINT "THE MACHINE ASKS FOR THE DEGREE OF THE SHOT, RESPOND WITH R"
109 PRINT "NUMBER BETWEEN 1 AND 90."
110 PRINT @ 979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
111 IF INKEY$ = "" THEN 210
112 CLS
113 PRINT "1. A DIRECT HIT IS A HIT WITHIN 1 DEGREE OF"
114 PRINT " THE TARGET."
115 PRINT "2. A HIT MUST PASS BETWEEN THE FIRST SET OF"
116 PRINT " INTEGRAL POINTS NW AND SE OF THE TARGET."
117 PRINT "3. A SCARE MUST PASS BETWEEN THE NEXT SET OF"
118 PRINT " INTEGRAL POINTS NW AND SE OF THE TARGET."
119 PRINT " AND CAUSES THE ENEMY TO RELOCATE A "
120 PRINT " MAXIMUM OF 1 UNIT IN ANY DIRECTION."
121 PRINT
122 PRINT " MISSLES HAVE INFINITE RANGE AND MAY HIT MORE THAN ";
123 PRINT "ONE TARGET";
124 PRINT "A MISSLE THAT NEARLY MISSES AN INSTALLATION (A SCARE) ";
125 PRINT "WILL BE"
126 PRINT "IMMEDIATELY SHOT DOWN. ANY HITS BEFORE THIS TIME WILL ";
127 PRINT "NOT BE"
128 PRINT "COUNTED UNLESS A DIRECT HIT WAS MADE."
129 PRINT @ 979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
130 IF INKEY$ = "" THEN 400
131 CLS
132 PRINT "READY TO GO";
133 INPUT R$
134 IF LEFT$(R$, 1)="N" THEN 1920
135 PRINT
136 PRINT "GOOD LUCK!"
137 PRINT
138 DIM C(10), H(20), D(10), S(20), F(5)
139 DEF FN V(Y1)=INT((180/3. 14159)*RTN(Y1)+. 5)
140 X=250
141 Y1=RND(0)
142 G2=0
143 S2=0
144 D2=0
145 H2=0
146 FOR K=1 TO 10
147 GOSUB 1560
148 IF INT(K/2)*K/2 THEN 650
149 IF C(K)>10 THEN 650
150 FOR L=K+1 TO K
151 GOSUB 1560
152 FOR I=1 TO 10
153 GOSUB 1560
154 IF INT(I/2)*I/2 THEN 650
155 IF C(I)>10 THEN 650
156 FOR L=1 TO K
157 GOSUB 1560
158 NEXT L
159 GOTO 580
160 NEXT K
161 S=0
162 FOR L=1 TO 5
163 D(L)=(C(2*L)/C(2*L-1))
164 D(L)=INT((180/3. 14159)*RTN(D(L))+. 5)
165 NEXT L
166 A=2
167 L1=10
168 TS=5
169 D5=0
170 H5=0
171 GOSUB 1450
172 PRINT
173 PRINT "ENTER DEGREE OF SHOT";
174 D1=0
175 H1=0
176 FOR Q=1 TO 5
177 F(Q)=20
178 NEXT Q
179 INPUT D
180 CLS
181 IF D>90 THEN 770
182 ON SGND(D)+2 GOTO 1790, 1920
183 S=S+1
184 FOR A=2 TO 10 STEP 2
185 IF D>S(A) THEN 1800
186 IF D>H(A) THEN 1820
187 IF D>C(A-1) THEN 1820
188 IF D>D(A/2)+1 THEN 980
189 IF D>D(A/2)-1 THEN 980
190 D1=D1+1
191 GOTO 990
192 H1=H1+1
193 F(D1+H1)=R
194 NEXT A
195 CLS
196 PRINT "THE FIRST QUADRANT OF A REGULAR COORDINATE GRAPH WILL";
197 PRINT " SERVE AS"
198 PRINT " THE BATTLEFIELD. FIVE ENEMY INSTALLATIONS ARE LOCATED";
199 PRINT " WITHIN 8"
200 PRINT "30 BY 30 UNIT AREA. NO TARGET IS INSIDE THE 10 BY 10 ";
201 PRINT "UNIT AREA"
202 PRINT "ADJACENT TO THE ORIGIN AS THIS IS THE LOCATION OF OUR ";
203 PRINT "BASE. WHEN";
204 PRINT "THE MACHINE ASKS FOR THE DEGREE OF THE SHOT, RESPOND WITH R"
205 PRINT "NUMBER BETWEEN 1 AND 90."
206 PRINT @ 979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
207 IF INKEY$ = "" THEN 210
208 CLS
209 PRINT "1. A DIRECT HIT IS A HIT WITHIN 1 DEGREE OF"
210 PRINT " THE TARGET."
211 PRINT "2. A HIT MUST PASS BETWEEN THE FIRST SET OF"
212 PRINT " INTEGRAL POINTS NW AND SE OF THE TARGET."
213 PRINT "3. A SCARE MUST PASS BETWEEN THE NEXT SET OF"
214 PRINT " INTEGRAL POINTS NW AND SE OF THE TARGET."
215 PRINT " AND CAUSES THE ENEMY TO RELOCATE A "
216 PRINT " MAXIMUM OF 1 UNIT IN ANY DIRECTION."
217 PRINT
218 PRINT " MISSLES HAVE INFINITE RANGE AND MAY HIT MORE THAN ";
219 PRINT "ONE TARGET";
220 PRINT "A MISSLE THAT NEARLY MISSES AN INSTALLATION (A SCARE) ";
221 PRINT "WILL BE"
222 PRINT "IMMEDIATELY SHOT DOWN. ANY HITS BEFORE THIS TIME WILL ";
223 PRINT "NOT BE"
224 PRINT "COUNTED UNLESS A DIRECT HIT WAS MADE."
225 PRINT @ 979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
226 IF INKEY$ = "" THEN 400
227 CLS
228 PRINT "READY TO GO";
229 INPUT R$
230 IF LEFT$(R$, 1)="N" THEN 1920
231 PRINT
232 PRINT "GOOD LUCK!"
233 PRINT
234 DEF FN D1=H1*D1+H1
235 DEF FN D2=H2*D2+H2
236 DEF FN H1=H1+1
237 DEF FN H2=H2+1
238 DEF FN S1=S1+1
239 DEF FN S2=S2+1
240 DEF FN C1=C1+1
241 DEF FN C2=C2+1
242 DEF FN D1=D1+1
243 DEF FN D2=D2+1
244 DEF FN H1=H1+1
245 DEF FN H2=H2+1
246 DEF FN S1=S1+1
247 DEF FN S2=S2+1
248 DEF FN C1=C1+1
249 DEF FN C2=C2+1
250 DEF FN D1=D1+1
251 DEF FN D2=D2+1
252 DEF FN H1=H1+1
253 DEF FN H2=H2+1
254 DEF FN S1=S1+1
255 DEF FN S2=S2+1
256 DEF FN C1=C1+1
257 DEF FN C2=C2+1
258 DEF FN D1=D1+1
259 DEF FN D2=D2+1
260 DEF FN H1=H1+1
261 DEF FN H2=H2+1
262 DEF FN S1=S1+1
263 DEF FN S2=S2+1
264 DEF FN C1=C1+1
265 DEF FN C2=C2+1
266 DEF FN D1=D1+1
267 DEF FN D2=D2+1
268 DEF FN H1=H1+1
269 DEF FN H2=H2+1
270 DEF FN S1=S1+1
271 DEF FN S2=S2+1
272 DEF FN C1=C1+1
273 DEF FN C2=C2+1
274 DEF FN D1=D1+1
275 DEF FN D2=D2+1
276 DEF FN H1=H1+1
277 DEF FN H2=H2+1
278 DEF FN S1=S1+1
279 DEF FN S2=S2+1
280 DEF FN C1=C1+1
281 DEF FN C2=C2+1
282 DEF FN D1=D1+1
283 DEF FN D2=D2+1
284 DEF FN H1=H1+1
285 DEF FN H2=H2+1
286 DEF FN S1=S1+1
287 DEF FN S2=S2+1
288 DEF FN C1=C1+1
289 DEF FN C2=C2+1
290 DEF FN D1=D1+1
291 DEF FN D2=D2+1
292 DEF FN H1=H1+1
293 DEF FN H2=H2+1
294 DEF FN S1=S1+1
295 DEF FN S2=S2+1
296 DEF FN C1=C1+1
297 DEF FN C2=C2+1
298 DEF FN D1=D1+1
299 DEF FN D2=D2+1
300 DEF FN H1=H1+1
301 DEF FN H2=H2+1
302 DEF FN S1=S1+1
303 DEF FN S2=S2+1
304 DEF FN C1=C1+1
305 DEF FN C2=C2+1
306 DEF FN D1=D1+1
307 DEF FN D2=D2+1
308 DEF FN H1=H1+1
309 DEF FN H2=H2+1
310 DEF FN S1=S1+1
311 DEF FN S2=S2+1
312 DEF FN C1=C1+1
313 DEF FN C2=C2+1
314 DEF FN D1=D1+1
315 DEF FN D2=D2+1
316 DEF FN H1=H1+1
317 DEF FN H2=H2+1
318 DEF FN S1=S1+1
319 DEF FN S2=S2+1
320 DEF FN C1=C1+1
321 DEF FN C2=C2+1
322 DEF FN D1=D1+1
323 DEF FN D2=D2+1
324 DEF FN H1=H1+1
325 DEF FN H2=H2+1
326 DEF FN S1=S1+1
327 DEF FN S2=S2+1
328 DEF FN C1=C1+1
329 DEF FN C2=C2+1
330 DEF FN D1=D1+1
331 DEF FN D2=D2+1
332 DEF FN H1=H1+1
333 DEF FN H2=H2+1
334 DEF FN S1=S1+1
335 DEF FN S2=S2+1
336 DEF FN C1=C1+1
337 DEF FN C2=C2+1
338 DEF FN D1=D1+1
339 DEF FN D2=D2+1
340 DEF FN H1=H1+1
341 DEF FN H2=H2+1
342 DEF FN S1=S1+1
343 DEF FN S2=S2+1
344 DEF FN C1=C1+1
345 DEF FN C2=C2+1
346 DEF FN D1=D1+1
347 DEF FN D2=D2+1
348 DEF FN H1=H1+1
349 DEF FN H2=H2+1
350 DEF FN S1=S1+1
351 DEF FN S2=S2+1
352 DEF FN C1=C1+1
353 DEF FN C2=C2+1
354 DEF FN D1=D1+1
355 DEF FN D2=D2+1
356 DEF FN H1=H1+1
357 DEF FN H2=H2+1
358 DEF FN S1=S1+1
359 DEF FN S2=S2+1
360 DEF FN C1=C1+1
361 DEF FN C2=C2+1
362 DEF FN D1=D1+1
363 DEF FN D2=D2+1
364 DEF FN H1=H1+1
365 DEF FN H2=H2+1
366 DEF FN S1=S1+1
367 DEF FN S2=S2+1
368 DEF FN C1=C1+1
369 DEF FN C2=C2+1
370 DEF FN D1=D1+1
371 DEF FN D2=D2+1
372 DEF FN H1=H1+1
373 DEF FN H2=H2+1
374 DEF FN S1=S1+1
375 DEF FN S2=S2+1
376 DEF FN C1=C1+1
377 DEF FN C2=C2+1
378 DEF FN D1=D1+1
379 DEF FN D2=D2+1
380 DEF FN H1=H1+1
381 DEF FN H2=H2+1
382 DEF FN S1=S1+1
383 DEF FN S2=S2+1
384 DEF FN C1=C1+1
385 DEF FN C2=C2+1
386 DEF FN D1=D1+1
387 DEF FN D2=D2+1
388 DEF FN H1=H1+1
389 DEF FN H2=H2+1
390 DEF FN S1=S1+1
391 DEF FN S2=S2+1
392 DEF FN C1=C1+1
393 DEF FN C2=C2+1
394 DEF FN D1=D1+1
395 DEF FN D2=D2+1
396 DEF FN H1=H1+1
397 DEF FN H2=H2+1
398 DEF FN S1=S1+1
399 DEF FN S2=S2+1
400 DEF FN C1=C1+1
401 DEF FN C2=C2+1
402 DEF FN D1=D1+1
403 DEF FN D2=D2+1
404 DEF FN H1=H1+1
405 DEF FN H2=H2+1
406 DEF FN S1=S1+1
407 DEF FN S2=S2+1
408 DEF FN C1=C1+1
409 DEF FN C2=C2+1
410 DEF FN D1=D1+1
411 DEF FN D2=D2+1
412 DEF FN H1=H1+1
413 DEF FN H2=H2+1
414 DEF FN S1=S1+1
415 DEF FN S2=S2+1
416 DEF FN C1=C1+1
417 DEF FN C2=C2+1
418 DEF FN D1=D1+1
419 DEF FN D2=D2+1
420 DEF FN H1=H1+1
421 DEF FN H2=H2+1
422 DEF FN S1=S1+1
423 DEF FN S2=S2+1
424 DEF FN C1=C1+1
425 DEF FN C2=C2+1
426 DEF FN D1=D1+1
427 DEF FN D2=D2+1
428 DEF FN H1=H1+1
429 DEF FN H2=H2+1
430 DEF FN S1=S1+1
431 DEF FN S2=S2+1
432 DEF FN C1=C1+1
433 DEF FN C2=C2+1
434 DEF FN D1=D1+1
435 DEF FN D2=D2+1
436 DEF FN H1=H1+1
437 DEF FN H2=H2+1
438 DEF FN S1=S1+1
439 DEF FN S2=S2+1
440 DEF FN C1=C1+1
441 DEF FN C2=C2+1
442 DEF FN D1=D1+1
443 DEF FN D2=D2+1
444 DEF FN H1=H1+1
445 DEF FN H2=H2+1
446 DEF FN S1=S1+1
447 DEF FN S2=S2+1
448 DEF FN C1=C1+1
449 DEF FN C2=C2+1
450 DEF FN D1=D1+1
451 DEF FN D2=D2+1
452 DEF FN H1=H1+1
453 DEF FN H2=H2+1
454 DEF FN S1=S1+1
455 DEF FN S2=S2+1
456 DEF FN C1=C1+1
457 DEF FN C2=C2+1
458 DEF FN D1=D1+1
459 DEF FN D2=D2+1
460 DEF FN H1=H1+1
461 DEF FN H2=H2+1
462 DEF FN S1=S1+1
463 DEF FN S2=S2+1
464 DEF FN C1=C1+1
465 DEF FN C2=C2+1
466 DEF FN D1=D1+1
467 DEF FN D2=D2+1
468 DEF FN H1=H1+1
469 DEF FN H2=H2+1
470 DEF FN S1=S1+1
471 DEF FN S2=S2+1
472 DEF FN C1=C1+1
473 DEF FN C2=C2+1
474 DEF FN D1=D1+1
475 DEF FN D2=D2+1
476 DEF FN H1=H1+1
477 DEF FN H2=H2+1
478 DEF FN S1=S1+1
479 DEF FN S2=S2+1
480 DEF FN C1=C1+1
481 DEF FN C2=C2+1
482 DEF FN D1=D1+1
483 DEF FN D2=D2+1
484 DEF FN H1=H1+1
485 DEF FN H2=H2+1
486 DEF FN S1=S1+1
487 DEF FN S2=S2+1
488 DEF FN C1=C1+1
489 DEF FN C2=C2+1
490 DEF FN D1=D1+1
491 DEF FN D2=D2+1
492 DEF FN H1=H1+1
493 DEF FN H2=H2+1
494 DEF FN S1=S1+1
495 DEF FN S2=S2+1
496 DEF FN C1=C1+1
497 DEF FN C2=C2+1
498 DEF FN D1=D1+1
499 DEF FN D2=D2+1
500 DEF FN H1=H1+1
501 DEF FN H2=H2+1
502 DEF FN S1=S1+1
503 DEF FN S2=S2+1
504 DEF FN C1=C1+1
505 DEF FN C2=C2+1
506 DEF FN D1=D1+1
507 DEF FN D2=D2+1
508 DEF FN H1=H1+1
509 DEF FN H2=H2+1
510 DEF FN S1=S1+1
511 DEF FN S2=S2+1
512 DEF FN C1=C1+1
513 DEF FN C2=C2+1
514 DEF FN D1=D1+1
515 DEF FN D2=D2+1
516 DEF FN H1=H1+1
517 DEF FN H2=H2+1
518 DEF FN S1=S1+1
519 DEF FN S2=S2+1
520 DEF FN C1=C1+1
521 DEF FN C2=C2+1
522 DEF FN D1=D1+1
523 DEF FN D2=D2+1
524 DEF FN H1=H1+1
525 DEF FN H2=H2+1
526 DEF FN S1=S1+1
527 DEF FN S2=S2+1
528 DEF FN C1=C1+1
529 DEF FN C2=C2+1
530 DEF FN D1=D1+1
531 DEF FN D2=D2+1
532 DEF FN H1=H1+1
533 DEF FN H2=H2+1
534 DEF FN S1=S1+1
535 DEF FN S2=S2+1
536 DEF FN C1=C1+1
537 DEF FN C2=C2+1
538 DEF FN D1=D1+1
539 DEF FN D2=D2+1
540 DEF FN H1=H1+1
541 DEF FN H2=H2+1
542 DEF FN S1=S1+1
543 DEF FN S2=S2+1
544 DEF FN C1=C1+1
545 DEF FN C2=C2+1
546 DEF FN D1=D1+1
547 DEF FN D2=D2+1
548 DEF FN H1=H1+1
549 DEF FN H2=H2+1
550 DEF FN S1=S1+1
551 DEF FN S2=S2+1
552 DEF FN C1=C1+1
553 DEF FN C2=C2+1
554 DEF FN D1=D1+1
555 DEF FN D2=D2+1
556 DEF FN H1=H1+1
557 DEF FN H2=H2+1
558 DEF FN S1=S1+1
559 DEF FN S2=S2+1
560 DEF FN C1=C1+1
561 DEF FN C2=C2+1
562 DEF FN D1=D1+1
563 DEF FN D2=D2+1
564 DEF FN H1=H1+1
565 DEF FN H2=H2+1
566 DEF FN S1=S1+1
567 DEF FN S2=S2+1
568 DEF FN C1=C1+1
569 DEF FN C2=C2+1
570 DEF FN D1=D1+1
571 DEF FN D2=D2+1
572 DEF FN H1=H1+1
573 DEF FN H2=H2+1
574 DEF FN S1=S1+1
575 DEF FN S2=S2+1
576 DEF FN C1=C1+1
577 DEF FN C2=C2+1
578 DEF FN D1=D1+1
579 DEF FN D2=D2+1
580 DEF FN H1=H1+1
581 DEF FN H2=H2+1
582 DEF FN S1=S1+1
583 DEF FN S2=S2+1
584 DEF FN C1=C1+1
585 DEF FN C2=C2+1
586 DEF FN D1=D1+1
587 DEF FN D2=D2+1
588 DEF FN H1=H1+1
589 DEF FN H2=H2+1
590 DEF FN S1=S1+1
591 DEF FN S2=S2+1
592 DEF FN C1=C1+1
593 DEF FN C2=C2+1
594 DEF FN D1=D1+1
595 DEF FN D2=D2+1
596 DEF FN H1=H1+1
597 DEF FN H2=H2+1
598 DEF FN S1=S1+1
599 DEF FN S2=S2+1
600 DEF FN C1=C1+1
601 DEF FN C2=C2+1
602 DEF FN D1=D1+1
603 DEF FN D2=D2+1
604 DEF FN H1=H1+1
605 DEF FN H2=H2+1
606 DEF FN S1=S1+1
607 DEF FN S2=S2+1
608 DEF FN C1=C1+1
609 DEF FN C2=C2+1
610 DEF FN D1=D1+1
611 DEF FN D2=D2+1
612 DEF FN H1=H1+1
613 DEF FN H2=H2+1
614 DEF FN S1=S1+1
615 DEF FN S2=S2+1
616 DEF FN C1=C1+1
617 DEF FN C2=C2+1
618 DEF FN D1=D1+1
619 DEF FN D2=D2+1
620 DEF FN H1=H1+1
621 DEF FN H2=H2+1
622 DEF FN S1=S1+1
623 DEF FN S2=S2+1
624 DEF FN C1=C1+1
625 DEF FN C2=C2+1
626 DEF FN D1=D1+1
627 DEF FN D2=D2+1
628 DEF FN H1=H1+1
629 DEF FN H2=H2+1
630 DEF FN S1=S1+1
631 DEF FN S2=S2+1
632 DEF FN C1=C1+1
633 DEF FN C2=C2+1
634 DEF FN D1=D1+1
635 DEF FN D2=D2+1
636 DEF FN H1=H1+1
637 DEF FN H2=H2+1
638 DEF FN S1=S1+1
639 DEF FN S2=S2+1
640 DEF FN C1=C1+1
641 DEF FN C2=C2+1
642 DEF FN D1=D1+1
643 DEF FN D2=D2+1
644 DEF FN H1=H1+1
645 DEF FN H2=H2+1
646 DEF FN S1=S1+1
647 DEF FN S2=S2+1
648 DEF FN C1=C1+1
649 DEF FN C2=C2+1
650 DEF FN D1=D1+1
651 DEF FN D2=D2+1
652 DEF FN H1=H1+1
653 DEF FN H2=H2+1
654 DEF FN S1=S1+1
655 DEF FN S2=S2+1
656 DEF FN C1=C1+1
657 DEF FN C2=C2+1
658 DEF FN D1=D1+1
659 DEF FN D2=D2+1
660 DEF FN H1=H1+1
661 DEF FN H2=H2+1
662 DEF FN S1=S1+1
663 DEF FN S2=S2+1
664 DEF FN C1=C1+1
665 DEF FN C2=C2+1
666 DEF FN D1=D1+1
667 DEF FN D2=D2+1
668 DEF FN H1=H1+1
669 DEF FN H2=H2+1
670 DEF FN S1=S1+1
671 DEF FN S2=S2+1
672 DEF FN C1=C1+1
673 DEF FN C2=C2+1
674 DEF FN D1=D1+1
675 DEF FN D2=D2+1
676 DEF FN H1=H1+1
677 DEF FN H2=H2+1
678 DEF FN S1=S1+1
679 DEF FN S2=S2+1
680 DEF FN C1=C1+1
681 DEF FN C2=C2+1
682 DEF FN D1=D1+1
683 DEF FN D2=D2+1
684 DEF FN H1=H1+1
685 DEF FN H2=H2+1
686 DEF FN S1=S1+1
687 DEF FN S2=S2+1
688 DEF FN C1=C1+1
689 DEF FN C2=C2+1
690 DEF FN D1=D1+1
691 DEF FN D2=D2+1
692 DEF FN H1=H1+1
693 DEF FN H2=H2+1
694 DEF FN S1=S1+1
695 DEF FN S2=S2+1
696 DEF FN C1=C1+1
697 DEF FN C2=C2+1
698 DEF FN D1=D1+1
699 DEF FN D2=D2+1
700 DEF FN H1=H1+1
701 DEF FN H2=H2+1
702 DEF FN S1=S1+1
703 DEF FN S2=S2+1
704 DEF FN C1=C1+1
705 DEF FN C2=C2+1
706 DEF FN D1=D1+1
707 DEF FN D2=D2+1
708 DEF FN H1=H1+1
709 DEF FN H2=H2+1
710 DEF FN S1=S1+1
711 DEF FN S2=S2+1
712 DEF FN C1=C1+1
713 DEF FN C2=C2+1
714 DEF FN D1=D1+1
715 DEF FN D2=D2+1
716 DEF FN H1=H1+1
717 DEF FN H2=H2+1
718 DEF FN S1=S1+1
719 DEF FN S2=S2+1
720 DEF FN C1=C1+1
721 DEF FN C2=C2+1
722 DEF FN D1=D1+1
723 DEF FN D2=D2+1
724 DEF FN H1=H1+1
725 DEF FN H2=H2+1
726 DEF FN S1=S1+1
727 DEF FN S2=S2+1
728 DEF FN C1=C1+1
729 DEF FN C2=C2+1
730 DEF FN D1=D1+1
731 DEF FN D2=D2+1
732 DEF FN H1=H1+1
733 DEF FN H2=H2+1
734 DEF FN S1=S1+1
735 DEF FN S2=S2+1
736 DEF FN C1=C1+1
737 DEF FN C2=C2+1
738 DEF FN D1=D1+1
739 DEF FN D2=D2+1
740 DEF FN H1=H1+1
741 DEF FN H2=H2+1
742 DEF FN S1=S1+1
743 DEF FN S2=S2+1
744 DEF FN C1=C1+1
745 DEF FN C2=C2+1
746 DEF FN D1=D1+1
747 DEF FN D2=D2+1
748 DEF FN H1=H1+1
749 DEF FN H2=H2+1
750 DEF FN S1=S1+1
751 DEF FN S2=S2+1
752 DEF FN C1=C1+1
753 DEF FN C2=C2+1
754 DEF FN D1=D1+1
755 DEF FN D2=D2+1
756 DEF FN H1=H1+1
757 DEF FN H2=H2+1
758 DEF FN S1=S1+1
759 DEF FN S2=S2+1
760 DEF FN C1=C1+1
761 DEF FN C2=C2+1
762 DEF FN D1=D1+1
763 DEF FN D2=D2+1
764 DEF FN H1=H1+1
765 DEF FN H2=H2+1
766 DEF FN S1=S1+1
767 DEF FN S2=S2+1
768 DEF FN C1=C1+1
769 DEF FN C2=C2+1
770 DEF FN D1=D1+1
771 DEF FN D2=D2+1
772 DEF FN H1=H1+1
773 DEF FN H2=H2+1
774 DEF FN S1=S1+1
775 DEF FN S2=S2+1
776 DEF FN C1=C1+1
777 DEF FN C2=C2+1
778 DEF FN D1=D1+1
779 DEF FN D2=D2+1
780 DEF FN H1=H1+1
781 DEF FN H2=H2+1
782 DEF FN S1=S1+1
783 DEF FN S2=S2+1
784 DEF FN C1=C1+1
785 DEF FN C2=C2+1
786 DEF FN D1=D1+1
787 DEF FN D2=D2+1
788 DEF FN H1=H1+1
789 DEF FN H2=H2+1
790 DEF FN S1=S1+1
791 DEF FN S2=S2+1
792 DEF FN C1=C1+1
793 DEF FN C2=C2+1
794 DEF FN D1=D1+1
795 DEF FN D2=D2+1
796 DEF FN H1=H1+1
797 DEF FN H2=H2+1
798 DEF FN S1=S1+1
799 DEF FN S2=S2+1
800 DEF FN C1=C1+1
801 DEF FN C2=C2+1
802 DEF FN D1=D1+1
803 DEF FN D2=D2+1
804 DEF FN H1=H1+1
805 DEF FN H2=H2+1
806 DEF FN S1=S1+1
807 DEF FN S2=S2+1
808 DEF FN C1=C1+1
809 DEF FN C2=C2+1
810 DEF FN D1=D1+1
811 DEF FN D2=D2+1
812 DEF FN H1=H1+1
813 DEF FN H2=H2+1
814 DEF FN S1=S1+1
815 DEF FN S2=S2+1
816 DEF FN C1=C1+1
817 DEF FN C2=C2+1
818 DEF FN D1=D1+1
819 DEF FN D2=D2+1
820 DEF FN H1=H1+1
821 DEF FN H2=H2+1
822 DEF FN S1=S1+1
823 DEF FN S2=S2+1
824 DEF FN C1=C1+1
825 DEF FN C2=C2+1
826 DEF FN D1=D1+1
827 DEF FN D2=D2+1
828 DEF FN H1=H1+1
829 DEF FN H2=H2+1
830 DEF FN S1=S1+1
831 DEF FN S2=S2+1
832 DEF FN C1=C1+1
833 DEF FN C2=C2+1
834 DEF FN D1=D1+1
835 DEF FN D2=D2+1
836 DEF FN H1=H1+1
837 DEF FN H2=H2+1
838 DEF FN S1=S1+1
839 DEF FN S2=S2+1
840 DEF FN C1=C1+1
841 DEF FN C2=C2+1
842 DEF FN D1=D1+1
843 DEF FN D2=D2+1
844 DEF FN H1=H1+1
845 DEF FN H2=H2+1
846 DEF FN S1=S1+1
847 DEF FN S2=S2+1
848 DEF FN C1=C1+1
849 DEF FN C2=C2+1
850 DEF FN D1=D1+1
851 DEF FN D2=D2+1
852 DEF FN H1=H1+1
853 DEF FN H2=H2+1
854 DEF FN S1=S1+1
855 DEF FN S2=S2+1
856 DEF FN C1=C1+1
857 DEF FN C2=C2+1
858 DEF FN D1=D1+1
859 DEF FN D2=D2+1
860 DEF FN H1=H1+1
861 DEF FN H2=H2+1
862 DEF FN S1=S1+1
863 DEF FN S2=S2+1
864 DEF FN C1=C1+1
865 DEF FN C2=C2+1
866 DEF FN D1=D1+1
867 DEF FN D2=D2+1
868 DEF FN H1=H1+1
869 DEF FN H2=H2+1
870 DEF FN S1=S1+1
871 DEF FN S2=S2+1
872 DEF FN C1=C1+1
873 DEF FN C2=C2+1
874 DEF FN D1=D1+1
875 DEF FN D2=D2+1
876 DEF FN H1=H1+1
877 DEF FN H2=H2+1
878 DEF FN S1=S1+1
879 DEF FN S2=S2+1
880 DEF FN C1=C1+1
881 DEF FN C2=C2+1
882 DEF FN D1=D1+1
883 DEF FN D2=D2+1
884 DEF FN H1=H1+1
885 DEF FN H2=H2+1
886 DEF FN S1=S1+1
887 DEF FN S2=S2+1
888 DEF FN C1=C1+1
889 DEF FN C2=C2+1
890 DEF FN D1=D1+1
891 DEF FN D2=D2+1
892 DEF FN H1=H1+1
893 DEF FN H2=H2+1
894 DEF FN S1=S1+1
895 DEF FN S2=S2+1
896 DEF FN C1=C1+1
897 DEF FN C2=C2+1
898 DEF FN D1=D1+1
899 DEF FN D2=D2+1
900 DEF FN H1=H1+1
901 DEF FN H2=H2+1
902 DEF FN S1=S1+1
903 DEF FN S2=S2+1
904 DEF FN C1=C1+1
905 DEF FN C2=C2+1
906 DEF FN D1=D1+1
907 DEF FN D2=D2+1
908 DEF FN H1=H1+1
909 DEF FN H2=H2+1
910 DEF FN S1=S1+1
911 DEF FN S2=S2+1
912 DEF FN C1=C1+1
913 DEF FN C2=C2+1
914 DEF FN D1=D1+1
915 DEF FN D2=D2+1
916 DEF FN H1=H1+1
917 DEF FN H2=H2+1
918 DEF FN S1=S1+1
919 DEF FN S2=S2+1
920 DEF FN C1=C1+1
921 DEF FN C2=C2+1
922 DEF FN D1=D1+1
923 DEF FN D2=D2+1
924 DEF FN H1=H1+1
925 DEF FN H2=H2+1
926 DEF FN S1=S1+1
927 DEF FN S2=S2+1
928 DEF FN C1=C1+1
929 DEF FN C2=C2+1
930 DEF FN D1=D1+1
931 DEF FN D2=D2+1
932 DEF FN H1=H1+1
933 DEF FN H2=H2+1
934 DEF FN S1=S1+1
935 DEF FN S2=S2+1
936 DEF FN C1=C1+1
937 DEF FN C2=C2+1
938 DEF FN D1=D1+1
939 DEF FN D2=D2+1
940 DEF FN H1=H1+1
941 DEF FN H2=H2+1
942 DEF FN S1=S1+1
943 DEF FN S2=S2+1
944 DEF FN C1=C1+1
945 DEF FN C2=C2+1
946 DEF FN D1=D1+1
947 DEF FN D2=D2+1
948 DEF FN H1=H1+1
949 DEF FN H2=H2+1
950 DEF FN S1=S1+1
951 DEF FN S2=S2+1
952 DEF FN C1=C1+1
953 DEF FN C2=C2+1
954 DEF FN D1=D1+1
955 DEF FN D2=D2+1
956 DEF FN H1=H1+1
957 DEF FN H2=H2+1
958 DEF FN S1=S1+1
959 DEF FN S2=S2+1
960 DEF FN C1=C1+1
961 DEF FN C2=C2+1
962 DEF FN D1=D1+1
963 DEF FN D2=D2+1
964 DEF FN H1=H1+1
965 DEF FN H2=H2+1
966 DEF FN S1=S1+1
967 DEF FN S2=S2+1
968 DEF FN C1=C1+1
969 DEF FN C2=C2+1
970 DEF FN D1=D1+1
971 DEF FN D2=D2+1
972 DEF FN H1=H1+1
973 DEF FN H2=H2+1
974 DEF FN S1=S1+1
975 DEF FN S2=S2+1
976 DEF FN C1=C1+1
977 DEF FN C2=C2+1
978 DEF FN D1=D1+1
979 DEF FN D2=D2+1
980 DEF FN H1=H1+1
981 DEF FN H2=H2+1
982 DEF FN S1=S1+1
983 DEF FN S2=S2+1
984 DEF FN C1=C1+1
985 DEF FN C2=C2+1
986 DEF FN D1=D1+1
987 DEF FN D2=D2+1
988 DEF FN H1=H1+1
989 DEF FN H2=H2+1
990 DEF FN S1=S1+1
991 DEF FN S2=S2+1
992 DEF FN C1=C1+1
993 DEF FN C2=C2+1
994 DEF FN D1=D1+1
995 DEF FN D2=D2+1
996 DEF FN H1=H1+1
997 DEF FN H2=H2+1
998 DEF FN S1=S1+1
999 DEF FN S2=S2+1
1000 DEF FN C1=C1+1
1001 DEF FN C2=C2+1
1002 DEF FN D1=D1+1
1003 DEF FN D2=D2+1
1004 DEF FN H1=H1+1
1005 DEF FN H2=H2+1
1006 DEF FN S1=S1+1
1007 DEF FN S2=S2+1
1008 DEF FN C1=C1+1
1009 DEF FN C2=C2+1
1010 DEF FN D1=D1+1
1011 DEF FN D2=D2+1
1012 DEF FN H1=H1+1
1013 DEF FN H2=H2+1
1014 DEF FN S1=S1+1
1015 DEF FN
```

# Grand Prix

---

In this program, you are attempting to complete one lap around a grand prix circuit against one of six opponents, everything from a US Postal delivery truck to a 1974 Ferrari. The track consists of four straightaways and four curves with different maximum speeds possible for each one. Depending on which car you select for your own, you can take these curves and straights at different speeds. Also, the car you select will have different braking characteristics which may

allow you to head into a curve at a higher speed and then apply the brakes at the last minute.

It may sound like it's easy to win by simply selecting a Porsche or Ferrari for your car and racing against a US Mail truck or a well-used Ford Mustang, but beware, it isn't really that easy.

The origin of this game is a bit hazy. The only thing that identifies it is PUC. Could this be Pacific Union College? Perhaps, but we're not really sure.

## GRAND PRIX

COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES..

cls

## GRAND PRIX

THE TOTAL LENGTH OF ONE LAP IS 3200 YARDS. DURING THE STRAIGHTAWAYS YOU WILL BE ABLE TO CONTROL THE ACCELERATION AND BRAKING OF THE CAR. THE CURVES WILL BE TAKEN AT WHATEVER SPEED YOU ENTER THEM.

BELOW THE BREAKAWAY SPEED, THE CURVES MAY BE TAKEN WITH NO DIFFICULTY. ABOVE THE FASTEST SPEED INDICATED, YOU MAY CRASH!!

WITHIN THE SPEED RANGE THERE IS A POSSIBILITY THAT YOU MIGHT LOSE TIME OR SPEED BY SWINGING WIDE OR BY SPINNING OUT.

THE FASTER YOU TAKE THE CURVES, THE GREATER THE RISKS, AND THE LESS THE TIME !!!!!

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

## WELCOME TO THE PUC GRAN PRIX

YOUR CAR MAY BE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

1. PORSCHE
2. FERRARI
3. MASERATI
4. LOTUS FORD

WHICH CAR WOULD YOU LIKE? 4..

cls

YOUR CAR HAS A MAXIMUM ACCELERATION OF 8 MPH/SEC.  
AND A MAXIMUM BRAKING OF -38 MPH/SEC.

YOU WILL RACE AGAINST ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

1. U. S. POSTAL DELIVERY TRUCK
2. 1970 BEAT PONTIAC GTO
3. 1966 WELL USED FORD MUSTANG
4. LOTUS FORD
5. 1974 FERRARI
6. THE PHYSICS SUPERCHARGED LIGHTBEAM SPECIAL

CHOOSE ONE OPPONENT BY ENTERING NUMBER? 2..

cls

TRACK LIMITS	2	1	
2-3 (88-100)	3..	PUC GRAND PRIX RACE	
4-5 (20-35)	..		
6-7 (98-110)	..		
8-1 (50-70)	..		
.....	6	7	8

4..	5	E/T	MPH	YOU	OPP	ACC
.....		####	####	####	####	####
0.0	0	0	0	0	?	8..

CURVE #1 800 YRDS	CURVE #2 1500 YRDS		
CURVE #3 1900 YRDS	CURVE #4 2800 YRDS		
TRACK LIMITS	2	1	
2-3 (88-100)	3..	PUC GRAND PRIX RACE	
4-5 (20-35)	..		
6-7 (98-110)	..		
8-1 (50-70)	..		
.....	6	7	8

4..	5	E/T	MPH	YOU	OPP	ACC
.....		####	####	####	####	####
2.0	16	7	3	?	8..	

CURVE #1 800 YRDS	CURVE #2 1500 YRDS		
CURVE #3 1900 YRDS	CURVE #4 2800 YRDS		
TRACK LIMITS	2	1	
2-3 (88-100)	3..	PUC GRAND PRIX RACE	
4-5 (20-35)	..		
6-7 (98-110)	..		
8-1 (50-70)	..		
.....	6	7	8

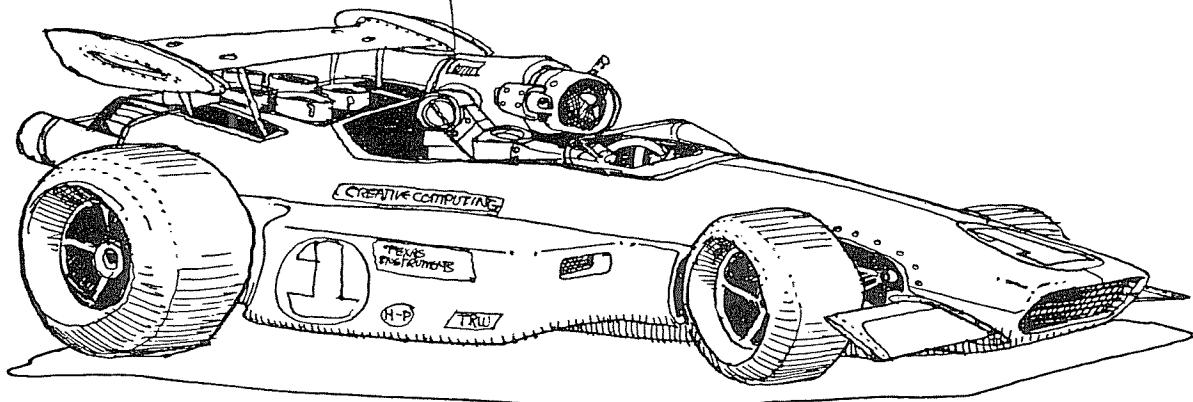
4..	5	E/T	MPH	YOU	OPP	ACC
.....		####	####	####	####	####
20.0	98	697	752	?	8..	

CURVE #1 800 YRDS	CURVE #2 1500 YRDS		
CURVE #3 1900 YRDS	CURVE #4 2800 YRDS		
TRACK LIMITS	2	1	
2-3 (88-100)	3..	PUC GRAND PRIX RACE	
4-5 (20-35)	..		
6-7 (98-110)	..		
8-1 (50-70)	..		
.....	6	7	8

4..	5	E/T	MPH	YOU	OPP	ACC
.....		####	####	####	####	####
34.5	146	1451	1454	?	8..	

LOST CONTROL AT 151 MPH. YOUR CAR CRASHED!!  
YOUR OPPONENT FINISHED IN 86.7622 SECONDS!!

DO YOU WISH TO TRY AGAIN? NO..



```

10 CLS
20 PRINT @ 411, "GRAND PRIX"
30 PRINT
40 PRINT TAB(7)"COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
50 PRINT @ 960, ""
60 INPUT"Do YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I$
70 IF LEFT$(I$, 1)="N" THEN 220
80 CLS
90 PRINT TAB(27)"GRAND PRIX"
100 PRINT
110 PRINT" THE TOTAL LENGTH OF ONE LAP IS 3200 YARDS. DURING THE"
120 PRINT"STRAIGHTAWAYS YOU WILL BE ABLE TO CONTROL THE ACCELERATION AND"
130 PRINT"BRAKING OF THE CAR. THE CURVES WILL BE TAKEN AT WHATEVER SPEED"
140 PRINT"YOU ENTER THEM. "
150 PRINT" BELOW THE BREAKAWAY SPEED, THE CURVES MAY BE TAKEN WITH"
160 PRINT"NO DIFFICULTY. ABOVE THE FASTEST SPEED INDICATED, YOU MAY"
170 PRINT"CRASH!!"
180 PRINT" WITHIN THE SPEED RANGE THERE IS A POSSIBILITY THAT YOU"
190 PRINT"MIGHT LOSE TIME OR SPEED BY SWINGING WIDE OR BY SPINNING OUT. "
200 PRINT" THE FASTER YOU TAKE THE CURVES, THE GREATER THE RISKS. "
210 PRINT"AND THE LESS THE TIME !!!!!"
220 DIM P(9), F(4), G(4), H(82)
230 REM
240 FOR X=1 TO 9
250 READ P(X)
260 NEXT X
270 FOR I=1 TO 4
280 READ G(I), F(I)
290 G(I)=G(I)/2.04545
300 F(I)=(F(I)+ 61/2.04545)
310 NEXT I
320 FOR X=1 TO 82
330 READ H(X)
340 NEXT X
345 IF LEFT$(I$, 1)="N" THEN 370
350 PRINT @ 979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
360 IF INKEY$ ="" THEN 360
370 D=2
380 CLS
390 PRINT"WELCOME TO THE PUC GRAN PRIX"
400 PRINT
410 REM
420 PRINT"YOUR CAR MAY BE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING: "
430 PRINT"1. PORSCHE"
440 PRINT"2. FERRARI"
450 PRINT"3. MASERATI"
460 PRINT"4. LOTUS FORD"
470 PRINT
480 PRINT"WHICH CAR WOULD YOU LIKE";
490 INPUT Z
500 PRINT
510 ON Z GOTO 540, 570, 600, 630
520 PRINT"WE DON'T HAVE THAT CAR IN STOCK, PLEASE CHOOSE AGAIN. ";
530 GOTO 490
540 M=15
550 B=-20
560 GOTO 650
570 M=10
580 B=-25
590 GOTO 650
600 M=12
610 B=-22
620 GOTO 650
630 M=8
640 B=-30
650 CLS
660 PRINT"YOUR CAR HAS A MAXIMUM ACCELERATION OF ";M;"MPH/SEC. "
670 PRINT"AND A MAXIMUM BRAKING OF ";B;"MPH/SEC. "
680 PRINT
690 PRINT"YOU WILL RACE AGAINST ONE OF THE FOLLOWING: "
700 PRINT"1. U. S. POSTAL DELIVERY TRUCK"
710 PRINT"2. 1970 BEAT PONTIAC GTO"
720 PRINT"3. 1966 WELL USED FORD MUSTANG"
730 PRINT"4. LOTUS FORD"
740 PRINT"5. 1974 FERRARA"
750 PRINT"6. THE PHYSICS SUPERCHARGED LIGHTBEAM SPECIAL"
760 PRINT
770 PRINT"CHOOSE ONE OPPONENT BY ENTERING NUMBER";
780 INPUT R1
790 IF R1>0 AND R1<6 THEN 830
800 IF R1=6 THEN 850
810 PRINT"WHICH CAR DID YOU SAY";
820 GOTO 780
830 R=2+R1-5
840 GOTO 860
850 R=2.5E+08
860 R=(90+2*R)/100+7*RND(0)/100
870 PRINT
880 REM               BEGIN THE RACE!!
890 CLS
900 PRINT"TRACK LIMITS" TAB(28)"2" TAB(57)"1"
910 PRINT @ 896, "CURVE #1 800 YRDS", "CURVE #2 1500 YRDS"
920 PRINT"CURVE #3 1900 YRDS", "CURVE #4 2800 YRDS";
930 PRINT @ 64, "2-3   (80-100)"
940 PRINT"4-5   (20-35)" TAB(22)"3" TAB(32)"PUC GRAND PRIX RACE"
950 PRINT"6-7   (90-110)"
960 PRINT"8-1   (50-70)"
970 PRINT @ 588, "4" TAB(19)"5"
980 PRINT @ 345, "6" TAB(46)"7" TAB(57)"8"
990 FOR A=29 TO 3 STEP -1
1000 SET(55-A, A)
1010 NEXT A

```



# Guess-It

Many, if not most, two person games that are played on a computer are based on fixed rules that assure that if one player uses these rules and a rational playing strategy then that player wins. If both players use these rules and rational playing strategies then the winner is usually determined by who goes first. Tic-Tac-Toe, Batnum and Even are examples of games of this type.

A more interesting type of game is one where the playing strategy is of mixed type. This means that the best move, in most cases, depends on what moves have already been made and a player can only determine the probability of the best move. Standard card games (Bridge, Poker etc.) are usually games of mixed type.

Most two person games of mixed type are either so complicated that the best strategies are not known or they are so simple that they are not interesting to play. The game of Guess It is an exception to this pattern. The element of bluffing, which plays a central role in this game, makes the game interesting. The optimal strategy for playing this two person game of

mixed type has been determined by Rufus Isaacs<sup>2</sup>.

This program simulates the game of Guess It. The computer plays according to the optimal strategy determined by Isaacs. Lines 1850 to 2090 give instructions on how to play the game. The number of numbers in each hand is determined in line 30. (It is set at 5. This is the value Isaacs used in his analysis of the game.) To change the number of numbers in each hand only the value of H in line 30 needs to be changed.

To play the game in an optimal way decisions need to be made based on the win probabilities  $P(m,n)$  where  $m$  is the number of numbers in your hand and  $n$  is the number of numbers in your opponents hand. The matrix of these win probabilities is computed in lines 120 to 210.

To match the optimal strategy of the computer some type of randomizing device based on the win probabilities  $P(m,n)$  is required. (See (1) and (2) for descriptions of how to make and use such devices. These devices only work when there is a maximum of 5 numbers in each hand.)

The decision as to whether or not a number asked about by a player was a bluff is made in line 800. The decision to bluff or not when asking about a number is made in line 990.

The program gives the player the option of going first. The win probability,  $P(5,5)$ , in this case is .538. Therefore the player going first has a slightly better than even chance of winning assuming that both players use the optimal strategy.

There are two reasons why bluffing is important in any strategy. If a player never bluffs, then any "ask" about a number that is not in the opponent's hand will result in a loss since the other player will know that it must be the down number. A successful bluff can lead the other player to make an incorrect guess of the down number.

The program and description were written by Gerard Kiernan of Manhattanville College, Purchase, NY.

## References

1. Mathematical Magic Show. Martin Gardner. Alfred A. Knopf, 1977.
2. "A Card Game With Bluffing." Rufus Isaacs, The American Mathematical Monthly, Vol. 62, February 1955 pages 99-108.

GUESS IT  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

cls

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES.

cls

THE OBJECT OF THIS GAME IS TO GUESS AN UNKNOWN NUMBER CALLED THE 'DOWN NUMBER'. THE GAME IS PLAYED WITH THE NUMBERS FROM 1 TO 11. YOU WILL BE GIVEN A HAND OF 5 RANDOMLY SELECTED NUMBERS BETWEEN 1 AND 11. THE COMPUTER WILL HAVE A SIMILAR HAND. THE DOWN NUMBER WILL ALWAYS BE THE NUMBER NOT IN EITHER PLAYERS' HANDS.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

YOU ALTERNATE MOVES WITH THE COMPUTER. ON ANY MOVE THERE ARE TWO OPTIONS - GUESS THE DOWN NUMBER OR ASK ABOUT SOME NUMBER.

WHEN A PLAYER GUESSES THE DOWN NUMBER THE GAME STOPS.  
IF THE GUESS IS CORRECT THAT PLAYER WINS.  
IF THE GUESS IS NOT CORRECT THAT PLAYER LOSES.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

ALL QUESTIONS ABOUT NUMBERS IN THE OTHER PLAYERS HAND MUST BE ANSWERED TRUTHFULLY. A PLAYER MAY 'BLUFF' BY ASKING ABOUT A NUMBER IN HIS OWN HAND (THE COMPUTER WILL SOMETIMES DO THIS).

A NUMBER MAY BE ASKED ABOUT ONLY ONCE.

GOOD LUCK!

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

YOUR HAND IS

.....  
4 . 2 . 8 . 3 . 9 .....

DO YOU WANT TO GO FIRST? YES.

cls

YOUR HAND IS

.....  
4 . 2 . 8 . 3 . 9 .....

DO YOU WANT TO GUESS THE DOWN NUMBER? NO

WHAT NUMBER DO YOU WANT TO ASK ABOUT? 1

1 IS IN MY HAND.

DO YOU HAVE 3 ? YES.

cls

YOUR HAND IS

.....  
4 . 2 . 8 . 3 . 9 .....

DO YOU WANT TO GUESS THE DOWN NUMBER? NO

WHAT NUMBER DO YOU WANT TO ASK ABOUT? 5

5 IS IN MY HAND.

DO YOU HAVE 4 ? YES.

cls

YOUR HAND IS

.....  
4 . 2 . 8 . 3 . 9 .....

DO YOU WANT TO GUESS THE DOWN NUMBER? NO

WHAT NUMBER DO YOU WANT TO ASK ABOUT? 7

7 IS IN MY HAND.

DO YOU HAVE 8 ? YES.

cls

-----cls-----

YOUR HAND IS  
.....  
.. 4 .. 2 .. 8 .. 3 .. 9 ..

DO YOU WANT TO GUESS THE DOWN NUMBER? NO  
WHAT NUMBER DO YOU WANT TO ASK ABOUT? 11  
11 IS IN MY HAND.

DO YOU HAVE 9 ? YES\_

-----cls-----  
THE DOWN NUMBER IS 6.  
YOUR GUESS OF 6 IS CORRECT. YOU WIN!

DO YOU WANT TO PLAY AGAIN? NO\_

-----cls-----

```
10 CLS
20 Z=11
30 H=5
40 DIM P(10,10),U(Z),N(Z)
50 PRINT @ 411,"GUESS IT"
60 PRINT
70 PRINT TAB(7)"COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ"
80 PRINT @ 896,"";
90 INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS?";I$
100 G1=0
110 C1=0
120 FOR K=1 TO H
130 P(K, 0)=1
140 P(0, K)=1/(K+1)
150 NEXT K
160 FOR I=1 TO H
170 FOR J=1 TO H
180 P(I, J)=(I+J)*P(J, I-1)*(1-P(J-1, I)))/(1+(J+2)*P(J, I-1))
190 P(J, I)=(I+I)*P(I, J-1)*(1-P(I-1, J)))/(1+(I+1)*P(I, J-1))
200 NEXT J
210 NEXT I
220 IF LEFT$(I$, 1)="Y" GOSUB 1810
230 CLS
240 G1=G1+1
250 FOR J=2 TO Z
260 U(J)=B
270 NEXT J
280 E=0
290 T=0
300 C=0
310 P=0
320 L=0
330 GOSUB 1710
340 REM N(1) TO N(H)= COMP HAND N(H+1)=TO N(Z)= OTHER HAND
350 D=N(Z)
360 PRINT "YOUR HAND IS"
370 FOR R=1 TO 5
380 PRINT CHR$(188)STRING$(3, 140);
390 NEXT
400 PRINT CHR$(188)
410 FOR I=H+1 TO Z-1
420 PRINT CHR$(191)N(I);
430 IF N(I)>9 THEN PRINT CHR$(8);
440 NEXT I
450 PRINT CHR$(191)
460 PRINT STRING$(21, 131)
470 PRINT
480 PRINT @ 512,"DO YOU WANT TO GO FIRST" CHR$(31);
490 INPUT R$
500 IF LEFT$(R$, 1)="Y" THEN 540
510 IF LEFT$(R$, 1)>"N" THEN 470
520 K=1
530 GOTO 550
540 K=K+1
550 M=H-C
560 M=M-P
570 N=H-P
580 PRINT
```

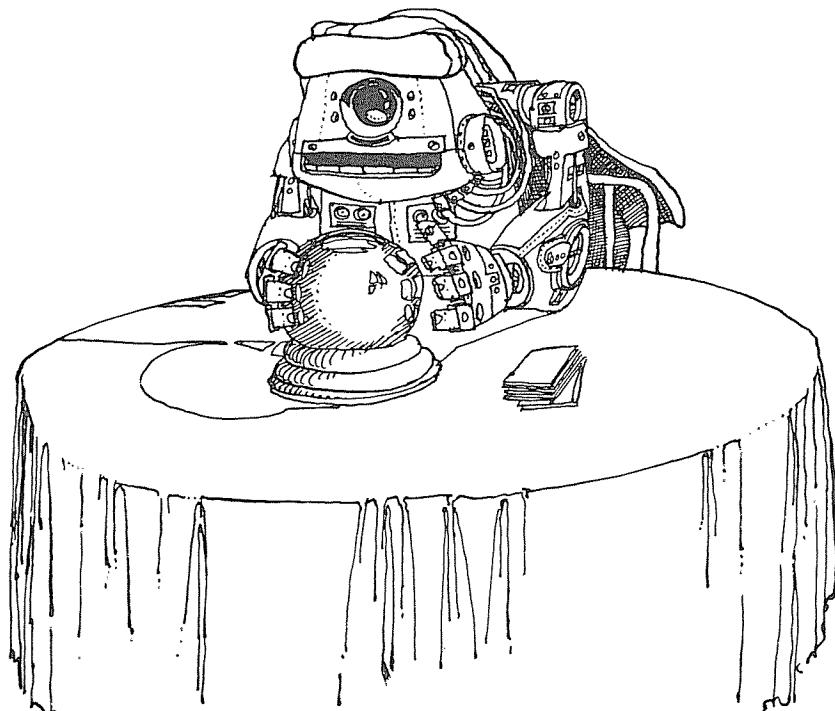
```
590 IF K<( INT(K/2)*2 THEN 910
600 PRINT @ 256,"DO YOU WANT TO GUESS THE DOWN NUMBER" CHR$(31);
610 INPUT A$
620 IF LEFT$(A$, 1)="Y" THEN 1310
630 IF LEFT$(A$, 1)>"N" THEN 600
640 PRINT
650 PRINT "WHAT NUMBER DO YOU WANT TO ASK ABOUT?";
660 INPUT E
670 FOR I=1 TO Z
680 IF E=U(I) THEN 710
690 NEXT I
700 GOTO 730
710 PRINT E;"WAS ASKED BEFORE. TRY AGAIN."
720 GOTO 640
730 FOR J=1 TO H
740 IF N(J)=E THEN 850
750 NEXT J
760 PRINT E;"IS NOT IN MY HAND."
770 IF M=0 THEN 1530
780 IF H=0 THEN 1510
790 V=((H+1)*P(M, H-1)-M*P(M-1, H))/(1+(M+1)*P(M, H-1))
800 IF RND(0)<V THEN 1450
810 GOSUB 1288
820 IF (H-P)=1 THEN 1530
830 P=P+1
840 GOTO 550
850 PRINT
860 PRINT E;"IS IN MY HAND."
870 C=C+1
880 GOSUB 1288
890 GOTO 550
900 REM COMP SEQ STARTS
910 IF TO8 THEN 1488
920 IF H>C9 THEN 940
930 GOTO 1538
940 IF H-P>8 THEN 960
950 GOTO 1538
960 IF (2H-2)-(P+C)>8 THEN 980
970 GOTO 1538
980 REM RND DECISION TO BLUFF OR NOT ON ASKING FOR CARD
990 IF RND(0)>1/(1+(H+1)*P(M, H-1)) THEN 1120
1000 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT
1010 PRINT
1020 R=INT((H*RND(0))+1
1030 FOR J=1 TO Z
1040 IF N(R)=U(J) THEN 1020
1050 NEXT J
1060 PRINT "DO YOU HAVE";N(R);
1070 C=C+1
1080 INPUT A$
1090 E=N(R)
1100 GOSUB 1288
1110 GOTO 550
1120 GOSUB 1238
1130 PRINT
1140 PRINT "DO YOU HAVE";N(R);
1150 INPUT A$
1160 IF LEFT$(A$, 1)="Y" THEN 1190
1170 T=1
1180 GOTO 550
1190 E=N(R)
1200 P=P+1
1210 GOSUB 1288
1220 GOTO 550
1230 R=INT((H+1)*RND(0))+(H+1)
1240 FOR J=1 TO Z
1250 IF N(R)=U(J) THEN GOTO 1230
1260 NEXT J
1270 RETURN
1280 L=L+1
1290 U(L)=E
1300 RETURN
1310 PRINT
1320 PRINT "WHAT DO YOU THINK THE DOWN NUMBER IS";
1330 INPUT B
1340 PRINT
1350 CLS
1360 PRINT "THE DOWN NUMBER IS";N(Z); CHR$(8); " "
1370 IF B=N(Z) THEN GOTO 1430
1380 PRINT
1390 PRINT "YOUR GUESS OF";B;"IS NOT CORRECT. YOU LOSE"
```

```

1480 C1=C1+1
1481 GOTO 1590
1482 PRINT
1483 PRINT "YOUR GUESS OF";B;" IS CORRECT. YOU WIN!"
1484 GOTO 1590
1485 PRINT "I THINK YOU WERE NOT BLUFFING WHEN YOU ASKED ABOUT";E; CHR$(8);"
1486 G=E
1487 GOTO 1558
1488 PRINT N(A); " WAS NOT A BLUFF."
1489 G=N(A)
1490 GOTO 1558
1518 G=N(Z)
1520 GOTO 1558
1530 GOSUB 1230
1540 G=N(R)
1558 PRINT "I GUESS THE DOWN NUMBER IS";G; CHR$(8);"
1560 IF G=N(Z) THEN 1670
1570 PRINT
1580 PRINT "THE DOWN NUMBER IS";N(Z); CHR$(8); " I WAS WRONG.. YOU WIN "
1590 PRINT
1600 PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO PLAY AGAIN?"
1610 INPUT A#
1620 IF LEFT$(A#, 1)="Y" THEN I$="N": GOTO 120
1630 IF LEFT$(A#, 1)=N# THEN 1590
1640 PRINT
1650 PRINT "YOU PLAYED";C1; "GAMES. YOU LOST";C1; CHR$(8);", YOU WON";G1-C1
1660 END
1670 PRINT
1680 PRINT "THE DOWN NUMBER IS";N(Z); CHR$(8); " I WAS CORRECT.. YOU LOSE."
1690 C1=C1+1
1700 GOTO 1590
1710 FOR I=1 TO 2
1720 N(I)=I
1730 NEXT I
1740 FOR I=1 TO 2
1750 R=INT(RND(0)*((Z+1)-I))+I
1760 W=N(R)
1770 N(R)=N(I)

1788 N(I)=W
1790 NEXT I
1800 RETURN
1810 CLS
1820 PRINT
1830 PRINT
1840 PRINT
1850 PRINT "THE OBJECT OF THIS GAME IS TO GUESS AN UNKNOWN NUMBER CALLED"
1860 PRINT "THE 'DOWN NUMBER'. THE GAME IS PLAYED WITH THE NUMBERS FROM 1"
1870 PRINT "TO";Z; CHR$(8); ". YOU WILL BE GIVEN A HAND OF";H; "RANDOMLY SELECTED NUMBERS"
1880 PRINT "BETWEEN 1 AND";Z; CHR$(8);
1890 PRINT ". THE COMPUTER WILL HAVE A SIMILAR HAND. THE"
1900 PRINT "DOWN NUMBER WILL ALWAYS BE THE NUMBER NOT IN EITHER"
1910 PRINT "PLAYERS' HANDS."
1920 GOSUB 2120
1930 PRINT
1940 PRINT
1950 PRINT
1960 PRINT "YOU ALTERNATE MOVES WITH THE COMPUTER. ON ANY MOVE THERE"
1970 PRINT "ARE TWO OPTIONS - GUESS THE DOWN NUMBER OR ASK ABOUT SOME"
1980 PRINT "NUMBER. : PRINT"
1990 PRINT "WHEN A PLAYER GUESSES THE DOWN NUMBER THE GAME STOPS."
2000 PRINT "IF THE GUESS IS CORRECT THAT PLAYER WINS."
2010 PRINT "IF THE GUESS IS NOT CORRECT THAT PLAYER LOSES."
2020 GOSUB 2120
2030 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT
2040 PRINT "ALL QUESTIONS ABOUT NUMBERS IN THE OTHER PLAYERS HAND"
2050 PRINT "MUST BE ANSWERED TRUTHFULLY. A PLAYER MAY 'BLUFF' BY"
2060 PRINT "ASKING ABOUT A NUMBER IN HIS OWN HAND (THE COMPUTER"
2070 PRINT "WILL SOMETIMES DO THIS)."
2080 PRINT
2090 PRINT "A NUMBER MAY BE ASKED ABOUT ONLY ONCE."
2100 PRINT: PRINT
2110 PRINT " GOOD LUCK!"
2120 PRINT @ 979; "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
2130 IF INKEY$ ="" THEN 2130
2140 CLS
2150 RETURN
2160 END

```



# ICBM

---

Your radar station picks up an enemy ICBM heading your way, telling you its coordinates (in miles north and miles east of your location). You launch a surface-to-air missile (SAM) to intercept it.

Your only control over the SAM is that you can aim it in any direction, both at launch, and in mid-air. Using the coordinates of the ICBM as a guide, you INPUT the direction (measured CCW from North) in which you want the SAM to travel.

At the next radar scan one minute later, you are given the new coordinates of the ICBM, the coordinates of your SAM, and the distance between the two. You can now make corrections in the course of your SAM by entering a new direction.

You have no control over the altitude of your SAM, as it is assumed that it will seek the same altitude as the ICBM.

As the two missiles draw closer, you make adjustments in the direction of the SAM so as to intercept the ICBM. It's not easy to hit, because the ICBM is programmed to make evasive maneuvers, by taking random deviations from the straight line course to your location. Also, its speed is not known, although it does not vary after being randomly selected at the start of the run.

You can destroy the ICBM by coming within 5 miles of it, at which time your SAM's heat-seeking sensors will come into action and direct it to its target. If you overshoot

the ICBM it's possible to turn the SAM around and chase the ICBM back towards your location. But be careful; you may get both missiles in your lap.

There is also some element of chance involved, as several accidents have been programmed to occur randomly. These can work for you or against you.

Some ways to improve and expand the program are:

1. Operator control over SAM speed: In the present version the speed of the SAM is randomly selected by the computer at the start of the run, and remains constant thereafter. This often results in overshooting the ICBM. Modify the program so that you can input a new speed (within limits) at the same time you input the new direction.

2. Three dimensional version: Have the computer print the *altitude* of the ICBM, as well as its coordinates. The operator will then have to INPUT the angle his SAM is to make with the horizontal, when entering the other quantities.

3. Extend to all Quadrants. In the present version, the ICBM approaches only from the Northeast. You can expand this to include approach from any compass direction.

This game is derived from a program submitted by Chris Falco. The writeup is by Paul Calter and originally appeared in *Creative Computing*, May/Jun 1975.

```

ICBM
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ
cls _____
PRESS ENTER TO START? - cls _____
N. _____
O. _____
R. _____
T. _____
H. _____
.....E A S T
-----MISSLE----- -----SAM-----
MILES MILES MILES MILES DIR
NORTH EAST NORTH EAST ?
228 770 8 0 ? 15.
cls _____
N. _____
O. _____
R. _____
T. _____
H. _____
.....E A S T
-----MISSLE----- -----SAM-----
MILES MILES MILES MILES DIR
NORTH EAST NORTH EAST ?
ICBM & SAM NOW 734 MILES APART
215 734 62 16 ? 85.
cls _____
N. _____
O. _____
R. _____
T. _____
H. _____
.....E A S T
-----MISSLE----- -----SAM-----
MILES MILES MILES MILES DIR
NORTH EAST NORTH EAST ?
ICBM & SAM NOW 621 MILES APART
203 686 67 88 ? 75.
cls _____

```

```

cls _____
N. _____
O. _____
R. _____
T. _____
H. _____
.....E A S T
-----MISSLE----- -----SAM-----
MILES MILES MILES MILES DIR
NORTH EAST NORTH EAST ?
922 214 0 0 ? 12.
cls _____
N. _____
O. _____
R. _____
T. _____
H. _____
.....E A S T
-----MISSLE----- -----SAM-----
MILES MILES MILES MILES DIR
NORTH EAST NORTH EAST ?
872 299 54 11 ? 14.
cls _____

```

```

N. _____
O. _____
R. _____
T. _____
H. _____
.....E A S T
-----MISSLE----- -----SAM-----
MILES MILES MILES MILES DIR
NORTH EAST NORTH EAST ?
ICBM & SAM NOW 867 MILES APART
872 299 54 11 ? 14.
cls _____
N. _____
O. _____
R. _____
T. _____
H. _____
.....E A S T
-----MISSLE----- -----SAM-----
MILES MILES MILES MILES DIR
NORTH EAST NORTH EAST ?

```

```

ICBM & SAM NOW 765 MILES APART
825 291 108 24 ? 45.
cls _____

```

```

10 CLS
20 PRINT @ 414, "ICBM"
30 PRINT
40 PRINT TAB(7)"COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ"
50 PRINT @ 960, ""
60 INPUT"PRESS ENTER TO START":A$
70 CLS
80 X1=0
85 TL=1
90 Y1=0
100 X=INT(RND(0)*800)+200
110 Y=INT(RND(0)*800)+200
120 S=INT(RND(0)*20+50)
130 S1=INT(RND(0)*20+50)
140 FOR A=0 TO 19
150 SET(C, A)
160 NEXT
170 FOR A=3 TO 64
180 SET(A, 19)
190 NEXT A
200 FOR A=1 TO 5
210 PRINT @ A*64, MID$("NORTH", A, 1);
220 NEXT A
230 PRINT @ 461, "E A S T";
240 PRINT @ 236, "RADAR SCOPE";
250 GOSUB 270
260 GOTO 320
270 PRINT @ 576, "-----MISSLE-----" -----SAM-----"
280 PRINT "MILES      MILES      MILES      MILES      DIR "
290 PRINT "NORTH      EAST       NORTH      EAST      ?"
300 PRINT STRING$(59, "-");
310 RETURN
320 PRINT
330 FOR N=1 TO 50
340 PRINT USING "####"; Y, X, Y1, X1,
350 IF TL=1 THEN TL=0: GOTO 390
360 IF X1>16 THEN X2=X1 ELSE X2=16
380 IF Y1>52 THEN Y2=Y1 ELSE Y2=52
390 SET(X*64/1000+3, 19-(Y*19/1000))
400 SET(X2*64/1000+3, 19-(Y2*19/1000))
410 IF X<=0 THEN 700
420 INPUT T1
430 GOSUB 270
440 RESET(X*64/1000+3, 19-(Y*19/1000))
450 RESET(X2*64/1000+3, 19-(Y2*19/1000))
460 T1=T1/57.295
470 H=INT(RND(0)*200+1)
480 IF H>4 THEN 510
490 CLS
500 ON H GOTO 700, 720, 740, 760
510 X1=INT(X1+S1*SINT(T1))
520 Y1=INT(Y1+S1*COS(T1))
530 IF SQR(X1^2+Y1^2)>5 THEN 570
540 X=0
550 Y=0
560 GOTO 650
570 B=SQR(X1^2+Y1^2)/1000
580 T=RATN(Y/X)
590 X=INT(X-S+COS(T)+RND(0)*20*R)
600 Y=INT(Y-S*SINT(T)+RND(0)*20*R)
610 D=SQR((X-X1)^2+(Y-Y1)^2)
620 IF D<5.5 THEN 660
630 D=INT(D)
640 PRINT CHR$(13)"ICBM & SAM NOW"; D; "MILES APART"
650 NEXT N
660 CLS
670 PRINT "CONGRATULATIONS! YOUR SAM CAME WITHIN"; D; "MILES OF"
680 PRINT "THE ICBM AND DESTROYED IT!"
690 GOTO 810
700 PRINT "TOO BAD. YOUR SAM FELL TO THE GROUND!"
710 GOTO 810
720 PRINT "YOUR SAM EXPLODED IN MIDAIR!"
730 GOTO 810
740 PRINT "GOOD LUCK - THE ICBM EXPLODED HARMLESSLY IN MIDAIR!"
750 GOTO 810
760 PRINT "GOOD LUCK - THE ICBM TURNED OUT TO BE A FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT!"
770 GOTO 810
780 CLS
790 PRINT "TOO BAD!"
800 PRINT "THE ICBM JUST HIT YOUR LOCATION!!"
810 PRINT
820 PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO PLAY MORE? (Y OR N)";
830 INPUT A$
840 IF LEFT$(A$, 1)="Y" THEN PRINT CHR$(28)CHR$(31): CLEAR: GOTO 80
850 END

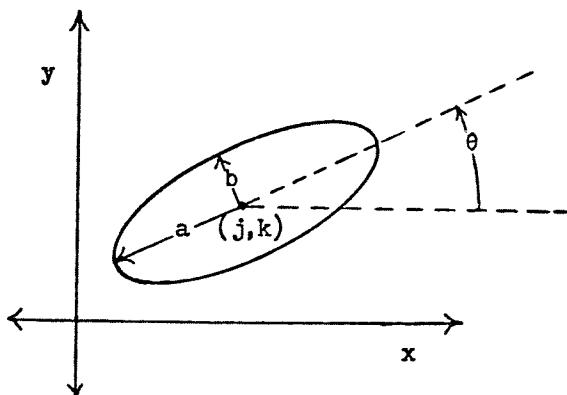
```

# Inkblot

**INKBLOT** is a program that creates "inkblots" similar to those used in the famous Rorschach Inkblot Test. The program generates these inkblots randomly so that literally millions of different patterns can be produced. Many of these patterns are quite interesting and serve not only as conversation pieces, but also as good examples of computer "art."

In addition, INKBLOT is interesting from a mathematical point of view. This is because INKBLOT actually creates inkblots by plotting ellipses on the left side of the page and their mirror-images on the right side. The program first chooses the ellipses to be plotted by randomly selecting the values a, b, j, k and 0 in the equation for a rotated ellipse:

$$\frac{[(x-j)\cos\theta + (y-k)\sin\theta]^2}{a^2} + \frac{[(y-k)\cos\theta - (x-j)\sin\theta]^2}{b^2} = 1$$



where

- a = the horizontal radius of the ellipse
  - b = the vertical radius of the ellipse
  - j = the distance from the ellipse center to the y-axis
  - k = The distance from the ellipse center to the x-axis
  - O = the angle of rotation in radians

Since the actual method by which the program plots the ellipses is quite complicated, it won't be discussed here.

INKBLOT could be enhanced in several ways. For example, it could have an option to print the "negative" of an inkblot by filling in the area around the ellipses rather than the ellipses themselves. It is also possible to build in a "repeatable randomness" feature so that exceptional outputs could be reproduced at any time. These enhancements are left for the ambitious programmer to make.

Program and description are by  
Scott Costello.

This program uses TRS-80 graphics which do not reproduce well on a line printer. Therefore the sample run does not give a true representation of the program. The only way this program can be truly appreciated is to run it.

### INK BLOT

COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES\_

- cis -

INKBLOT

THIS PROGRAM DRAWS AN INKBLOT ON THE SCREEN. THE PROGRAM WILL TAKE FROM 30 SECS. TO 5 MINUTES DEPENDING ON THE NUMBER OF ELIPSSES YOU SPECIFY. THE MORE ELIPSSES THE BETTER THE BLOT (AND THE LONGER THE TIME).

WHEN THE INKBLOT IS FINISHED HIT ANY KEY TO END THE PROGRAM.

NUMBER OF ELIPSSES TO BE PLOTTED ? ? -

- c1s

cls

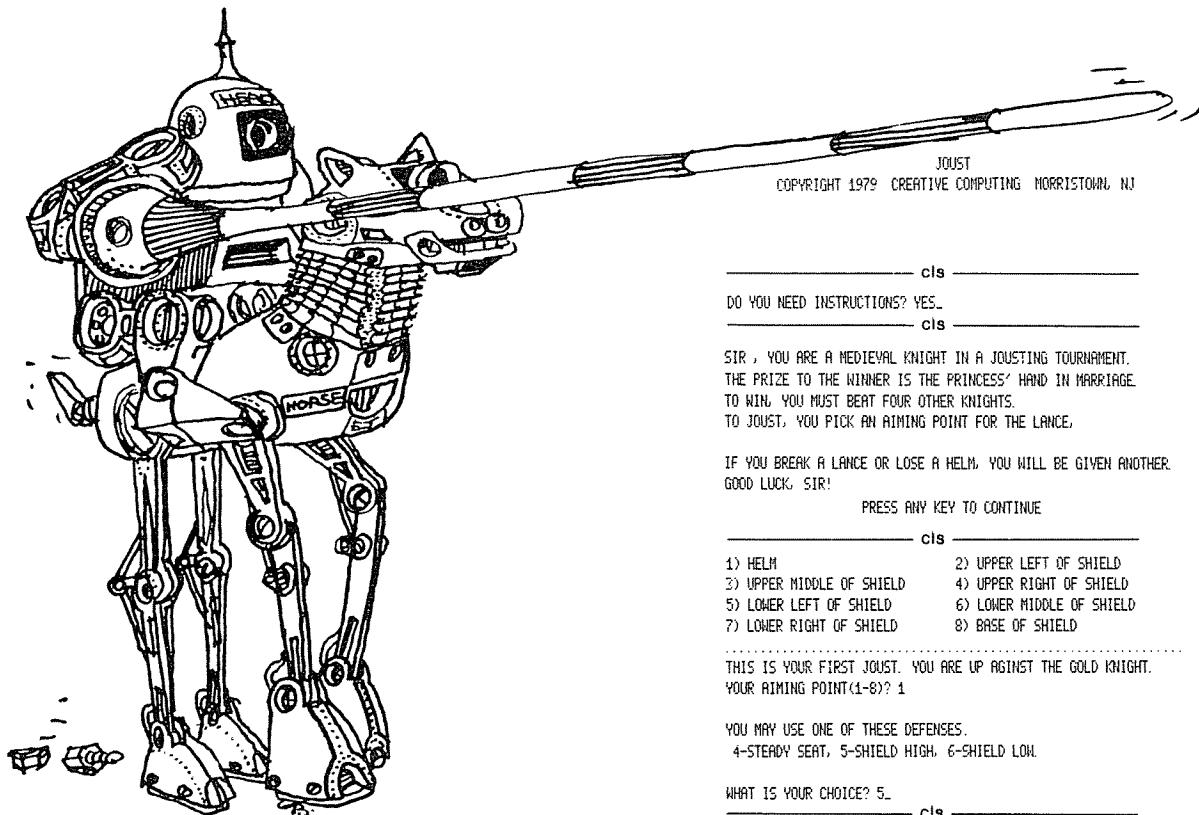
cls

cls

cls

```
10 CLS. PRINT#412, "INK BLOT"
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
30 PRINT#960, "", INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I$
40 IF LEFT$(I$, 1)="N" THEN CLS: GOTO 130
50 CLS. PRINT TAB(28); "INKBLOT": PRINT
60 PRINT " THIS PROGRAM DRAWS AN INKBLOT ON THE SCREEN. THE"
70 PRINT "PROGRAM WILL TAKE FROM 30 SECS. TO 5 MINUTES DEPENDING"
80 PRINT "ON THE NUMBER OF ELIPSES YOU SPECIFY. THE MORE ELIPSES"
90 PRINT "THE BETTER THE BLOT (AND THE LONGER THE TIME)."
100 PRINT
110 PRINT " WHEN THE INKBLOT IS FINISHED HIT ANY KEY TO END THE"
120 PRINT "PROGRAM": PRINT: PRINT: PRINT
130 CLEAR 1000: DEFINTY, E, J
140 INPUT "NUMBER OF ELIPSES TO BE PLOTTED "; M: CLS
150 DIM A(12,13), B$(36), R#(36)
160 FOR L=1 TO M
170   A(L, 1)=30*RND(0)
180   A(L, 2)=42*RND(0)
190   A(L, 3)=(15*RND(0)+2)*2
200   A(L, 4)=(15*RND(0)+2)*2
210   T=3.14159*RND(0)
220   A(L, 5)=COS(T)
230   A(L, 6)=SIN(T)
240   A(L, 7)=A(L, 5)*A(L, 6)
250   A(L, 5)=A(L, 5)*A(L, 5)
260   A(L, 6)=A(L, 6)*A(L, 6)
270   A(L, 8)=A(L, 1)*A(L, 1)*A(L, 6)
280   A(L, 9)=A(L, 1)*A(L, 1)*A(L, 5)
290   A(L, 10)=A(L, 1)*A(L, 7)
300   A(L, 11)=-2*A(L, 1)*A(L, 6)
310   A(L, 12)=-2*A(L, 1)*A(L, 5)
320   A(L, 13)=A(L, 6)/A(L, 4)+A(L, 5)/A(L, 3)
330 NEXT L
340 B$=STRING$(32, 176)
350 PRINT B$; B$;
360 A$=CHR$(191)+STRING$(31, 32)
370 FOR Y=42 TO 1 STEP -1: CN=INT(((43-Y)/3-INT((43-Y)/3))*3+.5)
380 FOR E=1 TO M
390   Y1=Y-A(E, 2)
400   V2=Y1*V1
410   Y3=Y1*A(E, 10)
420   V4=Y1*A(E, 7)
430   B=(A(E, 12)+Y4)/A(E, 3)+(-Y4+A(E, 11))/A(E, 4)
440   C=(Y2+A(E, 6)*A(E, 9)-Y3)/A(E, 3)+(Y2*A(E, 5)+A(E, 8)+Y3)/A(E, 4)-1
450   R=B*B-4*A(E, 13)*C
460   IF R<0 THEN 630
470   R=50R(R)
480   R1=INT(-(B+R)/2/A(E, 13)+1)
490   IF R1>34 THEN 630
500   R2=INT((R-B)/2/A(E, 13))
510   IF R2<1 THEN 630
520   IF R2>31 THEN 540
530   R2=30
540   IF R1>0 THEN 560
550   R1=0
560   FOR J=R1+2 TO R2+2
570   Q=ASC(MID$(A$, J, 1)): N(0)=48: N(1)=3: N(2)=12
580   IF Q=32 THEN Q=128
590   Q(0)=176: Q(1)=131: Q(2)=140
600   IF Q=Q(CN) THEN 610 ELSE Q=Q+N(CN)
610   R$=LEFT$(A$, J-1)+CHR$(Q)+RIGHT$(A$, LEN(A$)-J)
620   NEXT J
630   NEXT E
640   IF CN THEN 700
650   PRINT A$;
660   FOR K=32 TO 1 STEP -1
670   PRINT MID$(A$, K, 1);
680   NEXT K
690   A$=CHR$(191)+STRING$(31, 32)
700   NEXT Y
710 PRINT STRING$(63, 131); POKE16383, 131
720 IF INKEY$="" THEN 720
730 END
```

# Joust



Joust  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ

cls

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES..

cls

SIR, YOU ARE A MEDIEVAL KNIGHT IN A JOUSTING TOURNAMENT.  
THE PRIZE TO THE WINNER IS THE PRINCESS' HAND IN MARRIAGE.  
TO WIN, YOU MUST BEAT FOUR OTHER KNIGHTS.  
TO JOUST, YOU PICK AN AIMING POINT FOR THE LANCE,

IF YOU BREAK A LANCE OR LOSE A HELM, YOU WILL BE GIVEN ANOTHER.  
GOOD LUCK SIR!

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

- 1) HELM
- 2) UPPER LEFT OF SHIELD
- 3) UPPER MIDDLE OF SHIELD
- 4) UPPER RIGHT OF SHIELD
- 5) LOWER LEFT OF SHIELD
- 6) LOWER MIDDLE OF SHIELD
- 7) LOWER RIGHT OF SHIELD
- 8) BASE OF SHIELD

THIS IS YOUR FIRST JOUST. YOU ARE UP AGAINST THE GOLD KNIGHT.  
YOUR AIMING POINT(1-8)? 1

YOU MAY USE ONE OF THESE DEFENSES.  
4-STEADY SEAT, 5-SHIELD HIGH, 6-SHIELD LOW.

WHAT IS YOUR CHOICE? 5..

cls

- 1) HELM
- 2) UPPER LEFT OF SHIELD
- 3) UPPER MIDDLE OF SHIELD
- 4) UPPER RIGHT OF SHIELD
- 5) LOWER LEFT OF SHIELD
- 6) LOWER MIDDLE OF SHIELD
- 7) LOWER RIGHT OF SHIELD
- 8) BASE OF SHIELD

THIS IS YOUR FIRST JOUST. YOU ARE UP AGAINST THE GOLD KNIGHT.  
YOUR AIMING POINT(1-8)? 5

YOU MAY USE ONE OF THESE DEFENSES.  
4-STEADY SEAT, 5-SHIELD HIGH, 6-SHIELD LOW.

WHAT IS YOUR CHOICE? 4..

cls

- 1) HELM
- 2) UPPER LEFT OF SHIELD
- 3) UPPER MIDDLE OF SHIELD
- 4) UPPER RIGHT OF SHIELD
- 5) LOWER LEFT OF SHIELD
- 6) LOWER MIDDLE OF SHIELD
- 7) LOWER RIGHT OF SHIELD
- 8) BASE OF SHIELD

HE BROKE HIS LANCE.

YOU MISSED HIM (HISS)!

YOU ARE NOW READY TO TRY AGAIN.

cls

- 1) HELM
- 2) UPPER LEFT OF SHIELD
- 3) UPPER MIDDLE OF SHIELD
- 4) UPPER RIGHT OF SHIELD
- 5) LOWER LEFT OF SHIELD
- 6) LOWER MIDDLE OF SHIELD
- 7) LOWER RIGHT OF SHIELD
- 8) BASE OF SHIELD

YOUR AIMING POINT(1-8)? 7

YOU MAY USE ONE OF THESE DEFENSES.  
4-STEADY SEAT, 5-SHIELD HIGH, 6-SHIELD LOW.

WHAT IS YOUR CHOICE? 6..

cls

```

-----cls-----
1) HELM      2) UPPER LEFT OF SHIELD
3) UPPER MIDDLE OF SHIELD   4) UPPER RIGHT OF SHIELD
5) LOWER LEFT OF SHIELD    6) LOWER MIDDLE OF SHIELD
7) LOWER RIGHT OF SHIELD   8) BASE OF SHIELD

HE MISSED YOU!

YOU HIT HIS SHIELD BUT GLANCED OFF.

YOU ARE NOW READY TO TRY AGAIN.
PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE
-----cls-----
10 CLEAR 1000
20 CLS
30 PRINT @ 412, "JOUST"
40 PRINT
50 PRINT TAB(7)"COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ"
60 PRINT @ 960, ""
70 INPUT"DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I$
80 IF LEFT$(I$, 1)="N" THEN 180
90 CLS
100 PRINT"SIR "; A$; ", YOU ARE A MEDIEVAL KNIGHT IN A JOUSTING TOURNAMENT."
110 PRINT"THE PRIZE TO THE WINNER IS THE PRINCESS' HAND IN MARRIAGE."
120 PRINT"TO WIN, YOU MUST BEAT FOUR OTHER KNIGHTS."
130 PRINT"TO JOUST, YOU PICK AN AIMING POINT FOR THE LANCE."
140 PRINT
150 PRINT"IF YOU BREAK A LANCE OR LOSE A HELM, YOU WILL BE GIVEN ANOTHER."
160 PRINT"GOOD LUCK, SIR!"
170 GOSUB 1470
180 CLS
190 PRINT"1) HELM" TAB(3)*2) UPPER LEFT OF SHIELD"
200 PRINT"3) UPPER MIDDLE OF SHIELD" TAB(3)*4) UPPER RIGHT OF SHIELD"
210 PRINT"5) LOWER LEFT OF SHIELD" TAB(3)*6) LOWER MIDDLE OF SHIELD"
220 PRINT"7) LOWER RIGHT OF SHIELD" TAB(3)*8) BASE OF SHIELD"
230 PRINT STRING$(64, 140);
240 FOR A=1 TO 4
250 ON A GOTO 260, 280, 300, 320
260 PRINT"THIS IS YOUR FIRST JOUST. YOU ARE UP AGAINST THE GOLD KNIGHT."
270 GOTO 340
280 PRINT"THIS IS YOUR SECOND JOUST. YOUR OPPONENT IS THE SILVER KNIGHT."
290 GOTO 340
300 PRINT"YOU ARE DOING WELL! YOUR THIRD JOUST IS AGAINST THE RED KNIGHT."
310 GOTO 340
320 PRINT"THIS IS YOUR FINAL TEST!! IF YOU WIN THIS ONE THE PRINCESS"
330 PRINT"IS YOURS!!! THIS FIGHT IS AGAINST THE FIERCE BLACK KNIGHT!!!!"
340 INPUT"YOUR AIMING POINT(1-8)": B
350 PRINT
360 IF B<1 OR B>8 THEN 340
370 PRINT"YOU MAY USE ONE OF THESE DEFENSES:"
380 ON B GOTO 390, 410, 430, 460, 390, 430, 390, 400
390 PRINT" 4-STEDY SEAT, 5-SHIELD HIGH, 6-SHIELD LOW."
400 GOTO 490
410 PRINT" 3-LEFT LEAN, 4-STEDY SEAT, 5-SHIELD HIGH, 6-SHIELD LOW"
420 GOTO 490
430 PRINT" 1-LOWER HELM, 2-RIGHT LEAN, 3-LEFT LEAN, 4-STEDY SEAT, "
440 PRINT" 5-SHIELD HIGH, 6-SHIELD LOW"
450 GOTO 490
460 PRINT" 2-RIGHT LEAN, 4-STEDY SEAT, 5-SHIELD HIGH, 6-SHIELD LOW"
470 GOTO 490
480 PRINT" 1-LOWER HELM, 4-STEDY SEAT, 5-SHIELD HIGH, 6-SHIELD LOW"
490 PRINT
500 INPUT"What is your choice": C
510 PRINT @ 320, CHR$(31);
520 D=INT(RND(0)*8)+1
530 ON D GOTO 540, 550, 560, 570, 580, 590, 600, 610
540 ON C GOTO 620, 620, 620, 620, 740, 620
550 ON C GOTO 740, 710, 620, 710, 710, 620
560 ON C GOTO 770, 740, 650, 710, 630, 800
570 ON C GOTO 650, 620, 710, 650, 650, 740
580 ON C GOTO 710, 830, 620, 710, 620, 710
590 ON C GOTO 630, 650, 710, 830, 770, 710
600 ON C GOTO 650, 620, 830, 650, 650, 650
610 ON C GOTO 710, 650, 770, 710, 770, 710
620 PRINT"HE MISSED YOU!"
630 S=0
640 GOTO 850
650 PRINT"HE HIT YOUR SHIELD BUT IT GLANCED OFF."
660 S=0
670 GOTO 850
680 PRINT"HE KNOCKED OFF YOUR HELM!"
690 S=0
700 GOTO 850
710 PRINT"HE BROKE HIS LANCE."
720 S=0
730 GOTO 850
740 PRINT"HE HAS UNSEATED YOU (THUD)!"
750 S=5
760 GOTO 850
770 PRINT"HE HAS BROKEN HIS LANCE, INJURED AND UNSEATED YOU (OUCH)!"
780 S=5
790 GOTO 850
800 PRINT"HE HAS INJURED AND UNSEATED YOU (CRASH)!"
810 S=5
820 GOTO 850
830 PRINT"HE HAS BROKEN HIS LANCE AND UNSEATED YOU (CLANG)!"
840 S=5
850 PRINT
860 E=INT(RND(0)*6)+1
870 ON D GOTO 880, 900, 910, 920, 880, 910, 880, 940
880 IF E<4 THEN 850
890 GOTO 950
900 IF E<3 THEN 850
910 GOTO 950
920 IF E=1 OR E=2 THEN 850
930 GOTO 950
940 IF E=2 OR E=3 THEN 850
950 ON E GOTO 960, 970, 980, 990, 1000, 1010
960 ON B GOTO 1020, 1140, 1170, 1050, 1110, 1230, 1050, 1110
970 ON B GOTO 1020, 1110, 1140, 1020, 1230, 1050, 1020, 1050
980 ON B GOTO 1020, 1020, 1050, 1110, 1020, 1230, 1140
990 ON B GOTO 1080, 1110, 1110, 1050, 1110, 1230, 1050, 1110
1000 ON B GOTO 1140, 1110, 1230, 1050, 1020, 1170, 1050, 1110
1010 ON B GOTO 1020, 1020, 1200, 1140, 1110, 1110, 1050, 1110
1020 PRINT"YOU MISSED HIM (HISS)!"
1030 T=0
1040 GOTO 1260
1050 PRINT"YOU HIT HIS SHIELD BUT GLANCED OFF."
1060 T=0
1070 GOTO 1260
1080 PRINT"YOU KNOCKED OFF HIS HELM (CHEERS)!"
1090 T=0
1100 GOTO 1260
1110 PRINT"YOU BROKE YOUR LANCE (CRACK...)"
1120 T=0
1130 GOTO 1260
1140 PRINT"YOU UNSEATED HIM (LOUD CHEERS AND HUZZAH)!!"
1150 T=5
1160 GOTO 1260
1170 PRINT"YOU BROKE YOUR LANCE, BUT UNSEATED AND INJURED YOUR FOE."
1180 T=5
1190 GOTO 1260
1200 PRINT"YOU INJURED AND UNSEATED YOUR OPPONENT."
1210 T=5
1220 GOTO 1260
1230 PRINT"YOU BROKE YOUR LANCE BUT UNSEATED YOUR OPPONENT."
1240 T=5
1250 GOTO 1260
1260 IF S=T AND S=0 THEN 1430
1270 IF S=T THEN 1400
1280 IF S<T THEN 1380
1290 IF S>T THEN 1370
1300 PRINT
1310 PRINT"YOU HAVE WON THIS JOUST."
1320 PRINT
1330 GOTO 1340
1340 GOSUB 1470
1350 NEXT A
1360 GOTO 1540
1370 PRINT
1380 PRINT"TOO BAD, YOU LOST. HOPE YOUR INSURANCE WAS PAID UP."
1390 GOTO 1510
1400 PRINT
1410 PRINT"TOO BAD, YOU BOTH LOST. AT LEAST YOUR HONOR IS INTACT."
1420 GOTO 1510
1430 PRINT
1440 PRINT"YOU ARE NOW READY TO TRY AGAIN."
1450 GOSUB 1470
1460 GOTO 340
1470 PRINT @ 979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
1480 IF INKEY$="" THEN 1480
1490 PRINT @ 320, CHR$(31);
1500 RETURN
1510 PRINT
1520 PRINT"SORRY, BETTER LUCK NEXT JOUST."
1530 GOTO 1560
1540 PRINT
1550 PRINT"HOORAY! YOU ARE THE WINNER. HERE COMES THE BRIDE!"
1555 PRINT
1560 INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO PLAY AGAIN": AN$
1570 IF LEFT$(AN$, 1)="Y" THEN 180
1580 END

```

# Jumping Balls

Jumping balls is a solitaire board game played with a board having nine holes in a line that can be filled with four white balls to the right end and four black balls to the left end. Without a board, it can be played with coins or chips. The object of the game is to reverse the position of the balls (or other objects) from one end of the board to the other.

You may make a move by moving a ball to the immediately adjacent empty hole or by jumping one other ball. You may not jump two or more balls. Holes are numbered from left to right. At the beginning of the game, hole number five is free. Consequently, a legitimate first move would be six to five, four to

JUMPING BALLS  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

cls  
HIT ENTER TO START? \_

IN THIS GAME YOU ARE GIVEN 8 BALLS ON A 9 HOLE BOARD. THE OBJECT IS TO REVERSE THE ORDER OF THE BALLS THE 'S' ARE SILVER BALLS AND THE 'G' ARE GOLD. YOU MUST GET THE SILVER TO WHERE THE GOLD ARE AND THE GOLD TO WHERE THE SILVER ARE. THE SPACE IS A PERIOD ON THE BOARD.  
GOOD LUCK!! HERE IS THE BOARD:

5 5 5 S . G G G  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  
MOVE (FROM TO)? 6,5\_

IN THIS GAME YOU ARE GIVEN 8 BALLS ON A 9 HOLE BOARD. THE OBJECT IS TO REVERSE THE ORDER OF THE BALLS THE 'S' ARE SILVER BALLS AND THE 'G' ARE GOLD. YOU MUST GET THE SILVER TO WHERE THE GOLD ARE AND THE GOLD TO WHERE THE SILVER ARE. THE SPACE IS A PERIOD ON THE BOARD.  
GOOD LUCK!! HERE IS THE BOARD:

5 5 5 S G . G G G  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  
MOVE (FROM TO)? 4,5\_

IN THIS GAME YOU ARE GIVEN 8 BALLS ON A 9 HOLE BOARD. THE OBJECT IS TO REVERSE THE ORDER OF THE BALLS THE 'S' ARE SILVER BALLS AND THE 'G' ARE GOLD. YOU MUST GET THE SILVER TO WHERE THE GOLD ARE AND THE GOLD TO WHERE THE SILVER ARE. THE SPACE IS A PERIOD ON THE BOARD.  
GOOD LUCK!! HERE IS THE BOARD:

5 5 5 S G G G G  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  
MOVE (FROM TO)? 5,4\_

IN THIS GAME YOU ARE GIVEN 8 BALLS ON A 9 HOLE BOARD. THE OBJECT IS TO REVERSE THE ORDER OF THE BALLS THE 'S' ARE SILVER BALLS AND THE 'G' ARE GOLD. YOU MUST GET THE SILVER TO WHERE THE GOLD ARE AND THE GOLD TO WHERE THE SILVER ARE. THE SPACE IS A PERIOD ON THE BOARD.  
GOOD LUCK!! HERE IS THE BOARD:

5 5 5 S G G G G  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  
MOVE (FROM TO)? 7,5\_

five, three to five, which would be a jump, or seven to five, another jump.

The computer does not rank your playing ability but, as a hint, you ought to be able to complete the game in fewer moves than are shown in our example run.

The original author if this game was Anthony Rizzolo.

IN THIS GAME YOU ARE GIVEN 8 BALLS ON A 9 HOLE BOARD. THE OBJECT IS TO REVERSE THE ORDER OF THE BALLS THE 'S' ARE SILVER BALLS AND THE 'G' ARE GOLD. YOU MUST GET THE SILVER TO WHERE THE GOLD ARE AND THE GOLD TO WHERE THE SILVER ARE. THE SPACE IS A PERIOD ON THE BOARD.  
GOOD LUCK!! HERE IS THE BOARD:

5 5 5 G G S . G G  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  
MOVE (FROM TO)? 6,7\_

IN THIS GAME YOU ARE GIVEN 8 BALLS ON A 9 HOLE BOARD. THE OBJECT IS TO REVERSE THE ORDER OF THE BALLS THE 'S' ARE SILVER BALLS AND THE 'G' ARE GOLD. YOU MUST GET THE SILVER TO WHERE THE GOLD ARE AND THE GOLD TO WHERE THE SILVER ARE. THE SPACE IS A PERIOD ON THE BOARD.  
GOOD LUCK!! HERE IS THE BOARD:

5 5 5 G G S . G G  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  
MOVE (FROM TO)? 5,6\_

IN THIS GAME YOU ARE GIVEN 8 BALLS ON A 9 HOLE BOARD. THE OBJECT IS TO REVERSE THE ORDER OF THE BALLS THE 'S' ARE SILVER BALLS AND THE 'G' ARE GOLD. YOU MUST GET THE SILVER TO WHERE THE GOLD ARE AND THE GOLD TO WHERE THE SILVER ARE. THE SPACE IS A PERIOD ON THE BOARD.  
GOOD LUCK!! HERE IS THE BOARD:

5 5 5 G G S . G G  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  
MOVE (FROM TO)? 3,5\_

IN THIS GAME YOU ARE GIVEN 8 BALLS ON A 9 HOLE BOARD. THE OBJECT IS TO REVERSE THE ORDER OF THE BALLS THE 'S' ARE SILVER BALLS AND THE 'G' ARE GOLD. YOU MUST GET THE SILVER TO WHERE THE GOLD ARE AND THE GOLD TO WHERE THE SILVER ARE. THE SPACE IS A PERIOD ON THE BOARD.  
GOOD LUCK!! HERE IS THE BOARD:

5 5 S . G G S G G  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  
MOVE (FROM TO)? 4,3\_

IN THIS GAME YOU ARE GIVEN 8 BALLS ON A 9 HOLE BOARD. THE OBJECT IS TO REVERSE THE ORDER OF THE BALLS THE 'S' ARE SILVER BALLS AND THE 'G' ARE GOLD. YOU MUST GET THE SILVER TO WHERE THE GOLD ARE AND THE GOLD TO WHERE THE SILVER ARE. THE SPACE IS A PERIOD ON THE BOARD.  
GOOD LUCK!! HERE IS THE BOARD:

5 5 G . S G G S G G  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  
MOVE (FROM TO)? 6,4\_

IN THIS GAME YOU ARE GIVEN 8 BALLS ON A 9 HOLE BOARD. THE OBJECT IS TO REVERSE THE ORDER OF THE BALLS THE 'S' ARE SILVER BALLS AND THE 'G' ARE GOLD. YOU MUST GET THE SILVER TO WHERE THE GOLD ARE AND THE GOLD TO WHERE THE SILVER ARE. THE SPACE IS A PERIOD ON THE BOARD.  
GOOD LUCK!! HERE IS THE BOARD:

5 5 G G S . S G G  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  
MOVE (FROM TO)? 8,6\_

cls

IN THIS GAME YOU ARE GIVEN 8 BALLS ON A 9 HOLE BOARD. THE OBJECT IS TO REVERSE THE ORDER OF THE BALLS. THE 'S' ARE SILVER BALLS AND THE 'G' ARE GOLD. YOU MUST GET THE SILVER TO WHERE THE GOLD ARE AND THE GOLD TO WHERE THE SILVER ARE. THE SPACE IS A PERIOD ON THE BOARD.  
GOOD LUCK!! HERE IS THE BOARD:

S S G G S G S G  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  
MOVE (FROM TO)? 7,8.

cls

IN THIS GAME YOU ARE GIVEN 8 BALLS ON A 9 HOLE BOARD. THE OBJECT IS TO REVERSE THE ORDER OF THE BALLS. THE 'S' ARE SILVER BALLS AND THE 'G' ARE GOLD. YOU MUST GET THE SILVER TO WHERE THE GOLD ARE AND THE GOLD TO WHERE THE SILVER ARE. THE SPACE IS A PERIOD ON THE BOARD.  
GOOD LUCK!! HERE IS THE BOARD:

S S G G S G S G  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  
MOVE (FROM TO)? 5,7.

cls

IN THIS GAME YOU ARE GIVEN 8 BALLS ON A 9 HOLE BOARD. THE OBJECT IS TO REVERSE THE ORDER OF THE BALLS. THE 'S' ARE SILVER BALLS AND THE 'G' ARE GOLD. YOU MUST GET THE SILVER TO WHERE THE GOLD ARE AND THE GOLD TO WHERE THE SILVER ARE. THE SPACE IS A PERIOD ON THE BOARD.  
GOOD LUCK!! HERE IS THE BOARD:

S S G G S G S G  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  
MOVE (FROM TO)? 4,5..

cls

IN THIS GAME YOU ARE GIVEN 8 BALLS ON A 9 HOLE BOARD. THE OBJECT IS TO REVERSE THE ORDER OF THE BALLS. THE 'S' ARE SILVER BALLS AND THE 'G' ARE GOLD. YOU MUST GET THE SILVER TO WHERE THE GOLD ARE AND THE GOLD TO WHERE THE SILVER ARE. THE SPACE IS A PERIOD ON THE BOARD.  
GOOD LUCK!! HERE IS THE BOARD:

S S G G S G S G  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  
MOVE (FROM TO)? 2,4..

cls



IN THIS GAME YOU ARE GIVEN 8 BALLS ON A 9 HOLE BOARD. THE OBJECT IS TO REVERSE THE ORDER OF THE BALLS. THE 'S' ARE SILVER BALLS AND THE 'G' ARE GOLD. YOU MUST GET THE SILVER TO WHERE THE GOLD ARE AND THE GOLD TO WHERE THE SILVER ARE. THE SPACE IS A PERIOD ON THE BOARD.  
GOOD LUCK!! HERE IS THE BOARD:

G G G . G S S S S  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  
MOVE (FROM TO)? 5,4..

cls

IN THIS GAME YOU ARE GIVEN 8 BALLS ON A 9 HOLE BOARD. THE OBJECT IS TO REVERSE THE ORDER OF THE BALLS. THE 'S' ARE SILVER BALLS AND THE 'G' ARE GOLD. YOU MUST GET THE SILVER TO WHERE THE GOLD ARE AND THE GOLD TO WHERE THE SILVER ARE. THE SPACE IS A PERIOD ON THE BOARD.  
GOOD LUCK!! HERE IS THE BOARD:

G G G . G S S S S  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

YOU WIN!!!  
YOU COMPLETED THE GAME IN 32 MOVES!!!!  
AGAIN? NO..

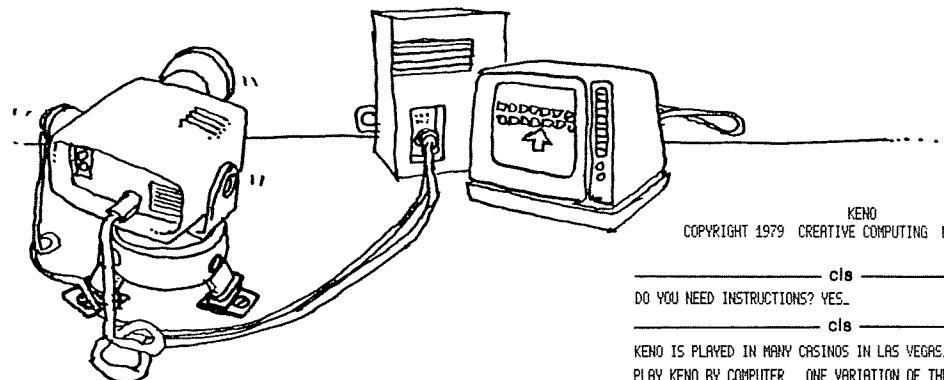
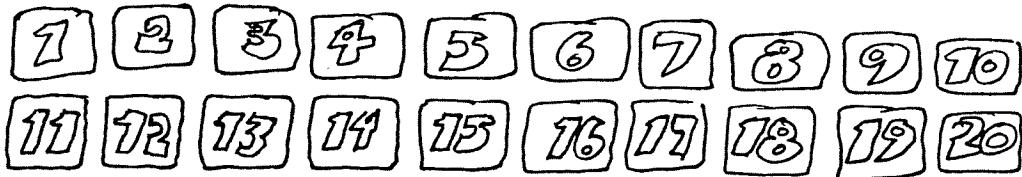
cls

```

10 CLEAR 400
20 CLS
30 PRINT @ 410, "JUMPING BALLS"
40 PRINT
50 PRINT TAB(7)"COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ"
60 PRINT @ 960, "N";
70 INPUT "HIT ENTER TO START"; A$
80 DIM Q(9, 1)
90 IF A$="N" THEN 180
100 CLS
110 PRINT
120 PRINT" IN THIS GAME YOU ARE GIVEN 8 BALLS ON A 9 HOLE"
130 PRINT"BOARD. THE OBJECT IS TO REVERSE THE ORDER OF THE BALLS"
140 PRINT"THE 'S' ARE SILVER BALLS AND THE 'G' ARE GOLD."
150 PRINT"YOU MUST GET THE SILVER TO WHERE THE GOLD ARE AND"
160 PRINT"THE GOLD TO WHERE THE SILVER ARE. THE SPACE IS"
170 PRINT"A PERIOD ON THE BOARD."
180 PRINT"GOOD LUCK!! HERE IS THE BOARD:"
190 PRINT @ 576, CHR$(31);
200 S=0
210 FOR X=1 TO 4
220 Q(X, 1)=1
230 NEXT X
240 Q(5, 1)=0
250 FOR X=6 TO 9
260 Q(X, 1)=2
270 NEXT X
280 A#=1, 5#
290 PRINT @ 576, CHR$(31);
300 FOR X=1 TO 9
310 PRINT MID$(A$, Q(X, 1)+1, 1);
320 PRINT" ";
330 NEXT X
340 PRINT
350 PRINT "1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9"
360 S=5+1
370 PRINT @ 784, " MOVE (FROM TO)";
380 INPUT M, M1
390 IF M<9 AND M>1 AND M1<9 AND M1>1 THEN 420
400 PRINT"ILLEGAL MOVE."
410 GOTO 370
420 REM: CHECK FOR LEGAL MOVE
430 IF M1=M1 OR M-1=M1 THEN 530
440 REM SUBROUTINE FOR CHECKING JUMPS,- MAKES YOUR BALLS JUMP
450 IF M=9 THEN 490
460 IF M=1 THEN 510
470 IF Q(M+1, 1)=0 OR Q(M-1, 1)=0 THEN 400
480 GOTO 520
490 IF Q(M-1, 1)=0 THEN 400
500 GOTO 520
510 IF Q(M+1, 1)=0 THEN 400
520 IF M=2*OML AND M-2=OML THEN 400
530 IF Q(M, 1)<0 THEN 560
540 PRINT @ 768, "NOTHING AT SPACE"; M; CHR$(8); ". "
550 GOTO 370
560 IF Q(ML, 1)=0 THEN 590
570 PRINT @ 768, "SPACE"; M; "IS OCCUPIED. "
580 GOTO 370
590 Q(ML, 1)=Q(M, 1)
600 Q(M, 1)=0
610 X9=Q(1, 1)+Q(2, 1)+Q(3, 1)+Q(4, 1)
620 Y9=Q(6, 1)+Q(7, 1)+Q(8, 1)+Q(9, 1)
630 IF X9=8 AND Y9=4 THEN 650
640 GOTO 290
650 PRINT @ 784, STRING$(63, " ")
660 PRINT"YOU WIN!!!"
670 PRINT"YOU COMPLETED THE GAME IN"; S; "MOVES!!!!"
680 PRINT"AGAIN?";
690 INPUT A$
700 IF LEFT$(A$, 1)="N" THEN END
710 PRINT @ 576, STRING$(255, " ");
720 GOTO 190

```

# Keno



Keno is strictly an American invention that originated in the casinos in Nevada, perhaps in Reno. During the game, twenty numbers from one to eighty are selected at random. Prior to each game at the casino, the player may choose from one to fifteen numbers, or "spots" he thinks will be selected during the game. The player enters, or "marks," the desired spots and places a bet. At the end of each game, the spots marked by the player are compared with the twenty numbers and the payoff is computed accordingly. Keno seems to have a high attraction in Las Vegas because the betting is very simple and the maximum payoff is very high (\$25,000). Nevertheless, the probability of winning is extremely low; indeed, Keno returns more to the house than virtually any other game.

In this particular computersized version of Keno, there is only one player and he has the option only of betting eight different spots. In Nevada the normal bet is in multiples of 60¢; however, in this game the bet will be \$1.20 with no multiples possible. The payoff with eight spots marked is as follows:

Spots	Payoff
5	\$10.00
6	\$100.00
7	\$2,200.00
8	\$25,000.00

There is no payoff for zero, one, two, three, or four correct.

This version of Keno was originally written by Vincent Fazio.

KENO  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

cls \_\_\_\_\_  
DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES.  
cls \_\_\_\_\_

KENO IS PLAYED IN MANY CASINOS IN LAS VEGAS.  
PLAY KENO BY COMPUTER. ONE VARIATION OF THE GAME UTILIZES  
THE RANDOM NUMBER GENERATOR.

THE PLAYER CHOOSES 8 DIFFERENT NUMBERS FROM 1 TO 80  
INCLUSIVE, AND BETS \$1.20. THE COMPUTER WILL SELECT  
20 NUMBERS AT RANDOM AND WILL ELIMINATE DUPLICATES WHICH  
MAY OCCUR. ANOTHER NUMBER WILL BE INSERTED IN ITS PLACE  
SO THAT THE COMPUTER WILL OUTPUT 20 DIFFERENT NUMBERS.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls \_\_\_\_\_  
HERE WE GO!!!!  
THE COMPUTER WILL OUTPUT 8 '?' MARKS. TYPE A NUMBER FROM  
1 TO 80, INCLUSIVE, AND PRESS THE RETURN KEY. REPEAT THIS  
PROCESS UNTIL THE '?' MARK IS NO LONGER SHOWN.  
? 1 ? 22 ? 24 ? 35 ? 46 ? 77 ? 65 ? 2

THE COMPUTER WILL SELECT 20 NUMBERS AT RANDOM. THE ''  
INDICATES IT IS IN THE PROCESS OF SELECTING THE NUMBERS.

cls \_\_\_\_\_  
HERE WE GO!!!!  
THE COMPUTER WILL OUTPUT 8 '?' MARKS. TYPE A NUMBER FROM  
1 TO 80, INCLUSIVE, AND PRESS THE RETURN KEY. REPEAT THIS  
PROCESS UNTIL THE '?' MARK IS NO LONGER SHOWN.  
? 1 ? 23 ? 24 ? 35 ? 46 ? 77 ? 65 ? 2

YOUR NUMBERS ARE:  
1, 23, 24, 35, 46, 77, 65, 2  
THE COMPUTER HAS SELECTED THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS:  
61, 77, 2, 73, 65, 79, 46, 58, 54, 22, 23, 72, 68, 48, 14, 64, 3, 35, 52, 40  
THE PROGRAM WILL COMPARE YOUR NUMBERS WITH THE  
NUMBERS THE COMPUTER HAS SELECTED.  
YOU HAVE GUessed THE FOLLOWED NUMBERS.  
?22?35?46?77?65?YOU CAUGHT 5 NUMBERS OUT OF 8 -- YOU WIN \$10.00  
DO YOU WANT TO PLAY KENO AGAIN ?-

cls \_\_\_\_\_  
HERE WE GO!!!!  
THE COMPUTER WILL OUTPUT 8 '?' MARKS. TYPE A NUMBER FROM  
1 TO 80, INCLUSIVE, AND PRESS THE RETURN KEY. REPEAT THIS  
PROCESS UNTIL THE '?' MARK IS NO LONGER SHOWN.  
? 21 ? 34 ? 12 ? 5 ? 1 ? 6 ? 7 ? 45

THE COMPUTER WILL SELECT 20 NUMBERS AT RANDOM. THE ''  
INDICATES IT IS IN THE PROCESS OF SELECTING THE NUMBERS.

cls \_\_\_\_\_  
HERE WE GO!!!!  
THE COMPUTER WILL OUTPUT 8 '?' MARKS. TYPE A NUMBER FROM  
1 TO 80, INCLUSIVE, AND PRESS THE RETURN KEY. REPEAT THIS  
PROCESS UNTIL THE '?' MARK IS NO LONGER SHOWN.  
? 21 ? 34 ? 12 ? 5 ? 1 ? 6 ? 7 ? 45

YOUR NUMBERS ARE:  
21, 24, 12, 5, 1, 6, 7, 45

THE COMPUTER HAS SELECTED THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS:  
 51, 57, 58, 46, 76, 29, 10, 6, 59, 22, 3, 35, 52, 55, 48, 73, 65, 13, 39, 15  
 THE PROGRAM WILL COMPARE YOUR NUMBERS WITH THE  
 NUMBERS THE COMPUTER HAS SELECTED.  
 YOU HAVE GUessed THE FOLLOWED NUMBERS.  
 ^ 6 YOU CAUGHT 1 NUMBERS OUT OF 8 --  
 NOT ENOUGH CORRECT GUESSES -- 'SO SALLY', NO PAYOFF.  
 DO YOU WANT TO PLAY KENO AGAIN ?.

CIS

THAT'S ALL FOR NOW. PLAY KENO AGAIN. BE SEEING YOU.

CIS

```

10 CLS
20 PRINT @ 414, "KENO"
30 PRINT
40 PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
50 PRINT @ 960, ""
60 INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS?", I$
70 DIM N(21), M(23), A(8)
80 IF LEFT$(I$, 1)="N" THEN 210
90 CLS
100 PRINT "KENO IS PLAYED IN MANY CASINOS IN LAS VEGAS."
110 PRINT "PLAY KENO BY COMPUTER. ONE VARIATION OF THE GAME UTILIZES"
120 PRINT "THE RANDOM NUMBER GENERATOR."
130 PRINT
140 PRINT "THE PLAYER CHOOSES 8 DIFFERENT NUMBERS FROM 1 TO 80"
150 PRINT "INCLUSIVE, AND BETS $1.20. THE COMPUTER WILL SELECT"
160 PRINT "20 NUMBERS AT RANDOM AND WILL ELIMINATE DUPLICATES WHICH"
170 PRINT "MAY OCCUR. ANOTHER NUMBER WILL BE INSERTED IN ITS PLACE"
180 PRINT "SO THAT THE COMPUTER WILL OUTPUT 20 DIFFERENT NUMBERS."
190 PRINT @ 975, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"
200 IF INKEY$ = "" THEN 200
210 CLS
220 PRINT TAB(25) "HERE WE GO!!!!"
230 PRINT "THE COMPUTER WILL OUTPUT 8 '?' MARKS. TYPE A NUMBER FROM "
240 PRINT "1 TO 80, INCLUSIVE, AND PRESS THE RETURN KEY. REPEAT THIS"
250 PRINT "PROCESS UNTIL THE '?' MARK IS NO LONGER SHOWN."
260 FOR I=1 TO 8
270 PRINT @ 384, CHR$(21);
280 PRINT @ 256+(I-1)*6, ""
290 INPUT A(I)
300 IF A(I)>80 THEN 330
310 IF A(I)<0 THEN 330
320 GOTO 370
330 PRINT @ 384, "TYPE A NUMBER FROM 1 TO 80, INCLUSIVE, PLEASE."
340 FOR AA=1 TO 1000
350 NEXT AA
360 GOTO 270
370 NEXT I
380 C=0
390 FOR K=1 TO 7
400 FOR J=K TO 7
410 X=R(K)
420 Y=R(J+1)
430 IF X=Y THEN 570
440 C=C+1
450 PRINT @ 384, "A DUPLICATE NUMBER HAS BEEN DETECTED."
460 PRINT "PLEASE TYPE ANOTHER NUMBER."
470 INPUT Y
480 IF Y=0 THEN 530
490 IF Y>80 THEN 530
500 IF Y<0 THEN 530

```

```

510 R(J+1)=Y
520 GOTO 430
530 PRINT "TYPE A NUMBER FROM 1 TO 80, INCLUSIVE, PLEASE."
540 FOR AA=1 TO 1000
550 NEXT AA
560 GOTO 460
570 NEXT J
580 NEXT K
590 IF C=0 THEN 610
600 GOTO 380
610 PRINT @ 384, "THE COMPUTER WILL SELECT 20 NUMBERS AT RANDOM. THE "";CHR$(131)"""
620 PRINT "INDICATES IT IS IN THE PROCESS OF SELECTING THE NUMBERS."
630 PRINT @ 326, ""
640 FOR L=1 TO 20
650 N(L)=RND(80)
660 M(L)=N(L)
670 NEXT L
680 L=21
690 FOR K=1 TO 20
700 FOR J=K TO L-1
710 X=M(K)
720 Y=M(J+1)
730 IF X=Y THEN 770
740 M(J+1)=RND(80)
750 Y=M(J+1)
760 GOTO 730
770 NEXT J
780 PRINT CHR$(131); ""
790 NEXT K
800 PRINT @ 384, "YOUR NUMBERS ARE: " CHR$(31)
810 FOR I=1 TO 8
820 PRINT USING "#!"; A(I); ", ";
830 NEXT I
840 PRINT CHR$(8)
850 PRINT "THE COMPUTER HAS SELECTED THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS:"
860 FOR L=1 TO 20
870 PRINT USING "#!"; M(L); ", ";
880 FOR T=1 TO 200
890 NEXT T, L
900 PRINT CHR$(8)
910 PRINT "THE PROGRAM WILL COMPARE YOUR NUMBERS WITH THE "
920 PRINT "NUMBERS THE COMPUTER HAS SELECTED."
930 PRINT "YOU HAVE GUessed THE FOLLOWED NUMBERS."
940 G=0
950 I=1
960 FOR J=1 TO 20
970 X=R(I)
980 Y=M(J)
990 IF X=Y THEN 1020
1000 NEXT J
1010 GOTO 1070
1020 PRINT CHR$(94);
1030 FOR VI=1 TO 400
1040 NEXT VI
1050 PRINT USING "#!"; A(I);
1060 G=G+1
1070 I=I+1
1080 IF I>8 THEN 960
1090 G=1 GOTO 1100, 1100, 1100, 1100, 1100, 1100, 1200, 1220, 1240
1100 PRINT "YOU CAUGHT"; G; "NUMBERS OUT OF 8 --"
1110 PRINT "NOT ENOUGH CORRECT GUESSES -- 'SO SALLY', NO PAYOFF."
1120 PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO PLAY KENO AGAIN ?"; CHR$(95);
1130 A$=INKEY$
1140 A$=INKEY$
1150 IF A$="" THEN 1140
1160 IF A$="Y" THEN 210 ELSE 1270
1170 PRINT "TYPE YES OR NO PLEASE!!"
1180 PRINT "YOU CAUGHT"; G; "NUMBERS OUT OF 8 -- YOU WIN $10.00"
1190 GOTO 1120
1200 PRINT "YOU CAUGHT"; G; "NUMBERS OUT OF 8 -- YOU WIN $100.00"
1210 GOTO 1120
1220 PRINT "YOU CAUGHT"; G; "NUMBERS OUT OF 8 -- YOU WIN $2,200.00"
1230 GOTO 1120
1240 PRINT "YOU CAUGHT"; G; "NUMBERS OUT OF 8 -- YOU WIN $25,000.00"
1250 PRINT "8 OUT OF 8 DOES NOT OCCUR TOO OFTEN, LUCKY."
1260 GOTO 1120
1270 CLS
1280 PRINT @ 384, "THAT'S ALL FOR NOW. PLAY KENO AGAIN. BE SEEING YOU."
1290 FOR I=1 TO 1000
1300 NEXT I
1310 END

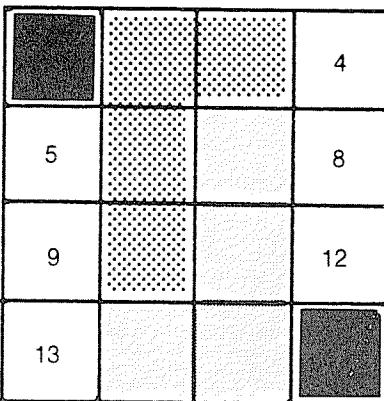
```

# L Game

The L-game is a 2-player strategic game played on a 4x4 grid. It was originally devised by Edward de Bono and appeared in the book, "The Five-Day Course in Thinking." In the game, each player has one 'L' which covers four squares (3 high x 2 across). There are also two neutral 'boxes' each the size of a single square on the grid. To play the game with the computer the grid positions must be numbered as follows:

1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16

Play always begins with all the pieces on the board in this position:



The object of the game is simply to position one's L and the neutral boxes to pin the other player's L. Each move is a mixture of offense and defense, for one is not only trying to pin the other player's L, but also trying to prevent his own L from being pinned.

Either player may move first. To move, one must pick up his L and move it to a different position on the

board. The player may flip his L over, rotate it 90 degrees, etc. The L must not cover any other pieces or hang off the edge of the board. If a player is unable to move his L, or simply cannot find a move, he loses the game. Once the player has successfully moved his L to a new position on the board, he then has the option of moving the neutral boxes. He may move the boxes only to unoccupied positions and he has the option of moving one box, both boxes, or leaving the boxes where they are. By using the boxes effectively, one can block off moves for the other player's L and possibly pin him. After the player moves the boxes (or decides not to move one or both) it is the other player's turn and play continues in the same manner.

The computer version of the L Game was written by Bill Gardner.

This program uses TRS-80 graphics which do not reproduce well on a line printer. Therefore the sample run does not give a true representation of the program. The only way this program can be truly appreciated is to run it.

L - GAME  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES...  
cls

L-GAME IS A SIMPLE STRATEGIC GAME PLAYED ON A 4X4 GRID BY TWO OPPPOSING PLAYERS, IN THIS CASE BETWEEN YOU AND THE COMPUTER. THE GRID IS NUMBERED AS FOLLOWS:  
PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

=====  
1:: 2:: 3:: 4:  
=====  
5:: 6:: 7:: 8:  
=====  
9::10::11::12:  
=====  
13::14::15::16:  
=====

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

THE GAME IS PLAYED WITH FOUR PIECES; BOTH YOU AND THE COMPUTER HAVE ONE 'L', AND THERE ARE TWO 'BOXES' WHICH ARE USED BY BOTH PLAYERS.  
PLAY ALWAYS BEGINS WITH THE PIECES ON THE BOARD IN THE FOLLOWING POSITION:

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

.....::=  
.....::= 4:  
.....::=  
====::#::#::=  
5::#::#:: 8:  
====::#::#::=  
.....::#::#::=  
9::#::#::12:  
====::#::#::=  
====#::#::#::=  
13:#::#::#:: .  
====#::#::#::=

(COMPUTER IS .. YOU ARE #)

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

THE OBJECT OF THE GAME IS TO POSITION YOUR OWN L AND THE BOXES TO PREVENT THE COMPUTER FROM MOVING ITS L. OF COURSE, IT IS TRYING TO DO THE SAME TO YOU! TO MOVE, YOU MUST SIMPLY ENTER THE FOUR COORDINATES WHERE YOU WANT TO PLACE YOUR L. IT MUST REMAIN ON THE BOARD AND MUST NOT COVER ANY OTHER PIECES. YOU MUST MOVE YOUR L! IF YOU CANNOT FIND A NEW POSITION FOR YOUR L, THEN THE COMPUTER HAS EFFECTIVELY PINNED YOUR L AND IT WINS THE GAME.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

ASSUMING YOU HAVE SUCCESSFULLY MOVED YOUR L, YOU NOW HAVE THE OPTION OF MOVING THE BOXES. YOU MAY MOVE ONE, TWO, OR NONE OF THE BOXES BY SIMPLY ENTERING THE COORDINATES WHERE YOU WANT TO PUT THEM. TO LEAVE A BOX WHERE IT IS, ENTER ITS PRESENT POSITION.

AFTER YOU MOVE THE BOXES, IT IS UP TO THE COMPUTER TO FIND A MOVE FOR ITS L AND PLAY CONTINUES IN THE SAME MANNER. REMEMBER THAT YOU MUST NOT ONLY TRY TO PIN THE COMPUTER'S L BUT ALSO KEEP YOUR OWN L FROM BEING PINNED. ALSO, IT IS EASIER TO PLAY THE GAME WITH YOUR OWN BOARD THAN THE COMPUTER PRINTOUT. TO RESIGN, ENTER 0,0,0,0 IN PLACE OF YOUR MOVE. GOOD LUCK!

DO YOU WISH TO START? NO

cls

HAVE THE OPTION OF MOVING THE BOXES. YOU MAY MOVE ONE, TWO, OR NONE OF THE BOXES BY SIMPLY ENTERING THE COORDINATES WHERE YOU WANT TO PUT THEM. TO LEAVE A BOX WHERE IT IS, ENTER ITS PRESENT POSITION.

AFTER YOU MOVE THE BOXES, IT IS UP TO THE COMPUTER TO FIND A MOVE FOR ITS L AND PLAY CONTINUES IN THE SAME MANNER. REMEMBER THAT YOU MUST NOT ONLY TRY TO PIN THE COMPUTER'S L BUT ALSO KEEP YOUR OWN L FROM BEING PINNED. ALSO, IT IS EASIER TO PLAY THE GAME WITH YOUR OWN BOARD THAN THE COMPUTER PRINTOUT. TO RESIGN, ENTER 0,0,0,0 IN PLACE OF YOUR MOVE. GOOD LUCK!

DO YOU WISH TO START? NO

COMPUTER MOVES TO 2 6 10 9

cls

```

-----cls-----
1..... 4.
=====
5.... ####: 8:
=====
13: #####:16:
=====
YOUR MOVE FOR L? 8.7.11.15.

-----cls-----
1..... 4.
=====
5.... ####: 8:
=====
13: #####:16:
=====
YOUR MOVE FOR L? 8.7.11.15
YOUR MOVE FOR THE BOXES? 4.16.

-----cls-----
1..... 2.
=====
5.... #####:
=====
13: 14.####:
=====
COMPUTER MOVES TO 2 6 10 18 1 1

-----cls-----
1..... 4:
=====
5.... #####:
=====
9.... ####:
=====
13: ####:16:
=====
YOUR MOVE FOR L? 3.4.7.11
YOUR MOVE FOR THE BOXES? 13.16.

-----cls-----
1..... #####
1.... #####
5.... ####: 8.
=====
13: 14.:16.
=====

COMPUTER WINS!
PLAY AGAIN? NO.

-----cls-----
10 CLEAR 1000
20 CLS
30 PRINT @ 412,"L - GAME"
40 PRINT
50 PRINT TAB(7)"COPYRIGHT 1979
      CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"

-----cls-----
60 PRINT @ 960,"";
70 INPUT"Do YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS";I$
80 DIN C(4), D(4), T(4), B(16), N(16), M(100)
90 IF LEFT$(I$, 1)="Y" THEN 2180
100 CLS
110 A$="Y"
120 IF LEFT$(A$, 1)="N" THEN 150
130 LET F2=0
140 GOTO 160
150 LET F2=1
160 GOSUB 180
170 GOTO 390
180 REM INITIALIZE DATA
190 REM B1-B2 = POSITIONS OF BOXES
200 REM C(1,2,3,4) = COMPUTER'S POSITION (L)
210 REM C(1,2,3,4) = OPPONENT'S POSITION (L)
220 REM T(1,2,3,4) = 6,7,10,11 = CENTER POSITIONS
230 REM B(1...16) = BOARD:
240 REM   B(X)=0 EMPTY
250 REM   B(X)=1 OPPONENT'S L
260 REM   B(X)=2 COMPUTER'S L
270 REM   B(X)=3 BOX
280 RESTORE
290 DATA 1, 16, 2, 7, 6, 6, 11, 7, 10, 15, 18, 3, 14, 11
290 DATA 3, 2, 2, 8, 8, 2, 1, 8, 8, 2, 1, 8, 8, 1, 1, 3
310 READ B1-B2
320 FOR X=1 TO 4
330 READ C(X), D(X), T(X)
340 NEXT X
350 FOR X=1 TO 16
360 READ B(X)
370 NEXT X
380 RETURN
390 PRINT "DO YOU WISH TO START?";
400 INPUT A$
410 IF LEFT$(A$, 1)="N" THEN 900
420 REM OPPONENT'S MOVE
430 GOSUB 2360
440 PRINT
450 PRINT "YOUR MOVE FOR L";
460 INPUT D(1), D(2), D(3), D(4)
470 IF ABS(D(1))+ABS(D(2))+ABS(D(3))+
+ABS(D(4))=0 THEN 1700
480 REM BUBBLE SORT
490 FOR X=1 TO 4
500 FOR V=2 TO 4
510 IF D(V)>D(V-1) THEN 550
520 LET Z=D(V)
530 LET D(V)=D(V-1)
540 LET D(V-1)=Z
550 NEXT Y
560 NEXT X
570 REM CHECK LEGALITY
580 FOR X=1 TO 4
590 LET N(X)=D(X)
600 NEXT X
610 LET M=4
620 LET F1=0
630 GOSUB 2390
640 IF M<4 THEN 1720
650 FOR X=1 TO 4
660 IF B(M(X))>1 THEN 1720
670 NEXT X
680 FOR X=1 TO 4
690 LET B(O(X))=0
700 NEXT Y
710 FOR X=1 TO 4
720 LET B(M(X))=1
730 LET O(X)=M(X)
740 NEXT X
750 LET B(B1)=0
760 LET B(B2)=0
770 PRINT "YOUR MOVE FOR THE BOXES";
780 INPUT X, Y
790 IF ABS(X)+ABS(Y)-O(X)+Y THEN 1750
800 IF X=Y THEN 1750
810 IF B(X)+B(Y)>0 THEN 1750
820 LET B1=X
830 LET B2=Y
840 LET B(B1)=3
850 LET B(B2)=3
860 PRINT "O K."
870 GOSUB 2860
880 REM COMPUTER'S MOVE
890 REM REMOVE C(1-4) FROM BOARD
900 FOR X=1 TO 4
910 LET B(C(X))=0
920 NEXT X
930 GOSUB 1930
940 LET F1=1
950 LET M=2
960 GOSUB 2390
970 IF M1=0 THEN 1800
980 REM FIND MOVE WITH BEST CENTER COVERAGE
990 GOSUB 1888
1000 FOR E=0 TO M1-4 STEP 4
1010 FOR F=1 TO 4
1020 FOR G=1 TO 4
1030 IF M(E+F)*T(G) THEN 1850
1040 LET N(E+4+1)=N(E+4+1)+1
1050 NEXT G
1060 NEXT F
1070 NEXT E
1080 GOSUB 2020
1090 REM PUT MOVE IN C(1-4)
1100 LET V=(Z-1)*4
1110 FOR X=1 TO 4
1120 LET C(X)=(K*X)
1130 LET B(C(X))=2
1140 NEXT X
1150 PRINT
1160 PRINT "COMPUTER MOVES TO ";C(1);"
";C(2); " ;C(3); " ;C(4)
1170 REM FIND MOVES FOR BOXES
1180 REM REMOVE BOXES FROM BOARD
1190 LET B(B1)=0
1200 LET B(B2)=0
1210 REM IS OPPONENT IN CORNER?
1220 FOR I=1 TO 4
1230 FOR J=1 TO 4
1240 IF O(I)=T(J) THEN 1300
1250 NEXT J
1260 NEXT I
1270 REM OPPONENT IN CORNER, IGNORE CENTER
1280 GOTO 1470
1290 REM OPPONENT NOT IN CORNER, FILL CENTER WITH BOXES
1300 FOR X=1 TO 4
1310 IF B(T(X))>0 THEN 1350
1320 LET B1=T(X)
1330 LET B(B1)=3
1340 GOTO 1388
1350 NEXT X
1360 REM NO SPACES IN CENTER
1370 GOTO 1470
1380 FOR X=1 TO 4
1390 IF B(T(X))>0 THEN 1430
1400 LET B2=T(X)
1410 LET B(B2)=3
1420 GOTO 1540
1430 NEXT X
1440 REM CENTER FILLED
1450 GOTO 1510
1460 REM BOTH BOXES TO BE POSITIONED
1470 GOSUB 2150
1480 LET B1=B2
1490 LET B(B1)=3
1500 REM ONE BOX TO BE POSITIONED
1510 GOSUB 2150
1520 LET B2=B3
1530 LET B(B2)=3
1540 PRINT TAB(9); "MOVES BOXES TO ";B1; " AND ";B2
1550 FOR X=1 TO 4
1560 LET B(O(X))=1
1570 NEXT X
1580 GOSUB 2860
1590 REM CHECK FOR WIN
1600 FOR X=1 TO 4
1610 LET B(O(X))=0
1620 NEXT X
1630 GOSUB 1930
1640 LET F1=2
1650 LET M=2
1660 GOSUB 2390
1670 IF M1=0 THEN 1780
1680 FOR X=1 TO 4
1690 LET B(O(X))=1
1700 NEXT X
1710 GOTO 440

```

```

1720 PRINT "ILLEGAL MOVE FOR L."
1730 PRINT
1740 GOTO 440
1750 PRINT "ILLEGAL MOVE FOR BOX."
1760 PRINT
1770 GOTO 770
1780 PRINT "COMPUTER WINS!"
1790 GOTO 1810
1800 PRINT "CONGRATULATIONS! YOU HAVE WON."
1810 PRINT
1820 PRINT "PLAY AGAIN";
1830 INPUT A$;
1840 IF LEFT$(A$, 1)="Y" THEN 160
1850 GOTO 3640
1860 REM *** SUBROUTINES ***
1870 REM ERASE N(X)
1880 FOR X=1 TO 16
1890 LET N(X)=0
1900 NEXT X
1910 RETURN
1920 REM STORE LOCATIONS OF UNOCCUPIED POSITIONS IN N(X)
1930 LET Z=0
1940 FOR X=1 TO 16
1950 IF BX(X)>0 THEN 1980
1960 LET Z=Z+1
1970 LET N(Z)=X
1980 NEXT X
1990 RETURN
2000 REM THIS SUBROUTINE RETURNS THE LOCATION OF THE LARGEST
2010 REM VALUE IN N(X). IF A TIE EXISTS A RANDOM CHOICE IS MADE.
2020 LET Y=0
2030 LET Z=1
2040 FOR X=1 TO M1/4
2050 IF N(X)>Y THEN 2100
2060 IF N(X)>Y THEN 2080
2070 IF RND(1)>.5 THEN 2100
2080 LET Y=N(X)
2090 LET Z=X
2100 NEXT X
2110 RETURN
2120 REM BOX-FIND
2130 REM THIS SUBROUTINE FINDS THE MOVE FOR A BOX THAT WILL
2140 REM MOST RESTRICT THE OPPONENT'S L IN TERMS OF MOVES POSSIBLE.
2150 FOR X=1 TO 4
2160 LET B(0,X)=0
2170 NEXT X
2180 GOSUB 1930
2190 LET F1=2
2200 LET M1=2
2210 GOSUB 2390
2220 GOSUB 1930
2230 FOR X=1 TO M1
2240 LET N(MX)=N(MX)+1
2250 NEXT X
2260 FOR X=1 TO 4
2270 LET N(0,X)=0
2280 NEXT X
2290 LET M1=64
2300 GOSUB 2620
2310 LET B3=2
2320 RETURN
2330 REM L-FIND
2340 REM THIS SUBROUTINE CALCULATES ALL POSSIBLE MOVES FOR AN L GIVEN ALL
2350 REM EMPTY POSITIONS IN N(X). IF F1=1, THE CURRENT POSITION OF THE
2360 REM COMPUTER'S L IS OMITTED. OTHERWISE, THE CURRENT POSITION OF THE
2370 REM OPPONENT'S L IS OMITTED. MOVES ARE RETURNED IN MX$, AND
2380 REM M1 IS THE LENGTH OF MX$. (M1 = NUMBER OF MOVES * 4)
2390 LET M1=0
2400 LET J=4
2410 LET K=1
2420 GOSUB 2470
2430 LET J=1
2440 LET K=4
2450 GOSUB 2470
2460 RETURN
2470 LET P=0
2480 LET P=P+1
2490 LET R(1)=N(P)
2500 LET X=P
2510 LET X=X+1
2520 IF X>M1 THEN 2640
2530 IF N(X)-R(1)>0 THEN 2510
2540 LET R(2)=N(X)
2550 LET X=X+1
2560 IF X>M1 THEN 2640
2570 IF N(X)-R(2)>0 THEN 2550
2580 LET R(2)=N(X)
2590 FOR E=1 TO M1
2600 IF ABS(N(E)-R(1))=K THEN 2660
2610 IF ABS(N(E)-R(3))=K THEN 2660
2620 NEXT E
2630 GOTO 2480
2640 IF P<12 THEN 2480
2650 RETURN
2660 LET A(4)=N(E)
2670 FOR F=1 TO 4
2680 IF R(F)/4>INT(R(F)/4) THEN 2720
2690 FOR G=1 TO 4
2700 IF A(G)=R(F)+1 THEN 2620
2710 NEXT G
2720 NEXT F
2730 FOR Y=1 TO 4
2740 IF F1=1 THEN 2780
2750 IF R(Y)>0 AND Y>F THEN 2800
2760 NEXT Y
2770 GOTO 2620
2780 IF R(Y)>0 AND Y>F THEN 2800
2790 GOTO 2760
2800 FOR Y=1 TO 4
2810 LET M(X1,Y)=R(Y)
2820 NEXT Y
2830 LET M1=M1+4
2840 GOTO 2620
2850 REM BOARD PRINTOUT SUBROUTINE
2860 CLS
2870 IF F2=1 THEN 3160
2880 FOR E=1 TO 13 STEP 4
2890 FOR F=1 TO 3
2900 FOR G=E TO F3
2910 OR B(G)+1 GOTO 2920, 3010, 3030, 3050
2920 IF F=2 THEN 2950
2930 PRINT "====";
2940 GOTO 3120
2950 PRINT ".";
2960 IF G2>9 THEN 2990
2970 PRINT " ",CHR$(48+G);"-";
2980 GOTO 3120
2990 PRINT "#";CHR$(38+G);"-";
3000 GOTO 3120
3010 PRINT "####";
3020 GOTO 3120
3030 PRINT STRING$(4, 191);
3040 GOTO 3120
3050 IF F=2 THEN 3110
3060 IF F=1 THEN 3090
3070 PRINT CHR$(142)STRING$(2, 140)CHR$(143);
3080 GOTO 3120
3090 PRINT CHR$(188)STRING$(2, 140)CHR$(188);
3100 GOTO 3120
3110 PRINT CHR$(191)" " CHR$(191);
3120 NEXT G
3130 PRINT
3140 NEXT F
3150 NEXT E
3160 PRINT
3170 RETURN
3180 REM INSTRUCTIONS
3190 CLS
3200 PRINT " L-GAME IS A SIMPLE STRATEGIC GAME PLAYED ON A 4X4"
3210 PRINT " GRID BY TWO OPPONING PLAYERS, IN THIS CASE BETWEEN YOU"
3220 PRINT " AND THE COMPUTER. THE GRID IS NUMBERED AS FOLLOWS:"
3230 LET F2=0
3240 FOR X=1 TO 16
3250 LET B(X)=0
3260 NEXT X
3270 GOSUB 3650
3280 GOSUB 2960
3290 GOSUB 3650
3300 PRINT " THE GAME IS PLAYED WITH FOUR PIECES; BOTH"
3310 PRINT " YOU AND THE COMPUTER HAVE ONE 'L', AND THERE ARE"
3320 PRINT " TWO 'BOXES' WHICH ARE USED BY BOTH PLAYERS."
3330 PRINT " PLAY ALWAYS BEGINS WITH THE PIECES ON THE BOARD"
3340 PRINT " IN THE FOLLOWING POSITION:"
3350 GOSUB 180
3360 GOSUB 3650
3370 GOSUB 2660
3380 PRINT "(COMPUTER IS " CHR$(191)", YOU ARE #)"
3390 GOSUB 3650
3400 PRINT " THE OBJECT OF THE GAME IS TO POSITION YOUR OWN"
3410 PRINT " L AND THE BOXES TO PREVENT THE COMPUTER FROM MOVING"
3420 PRINT " ITS L. OF COURSE, IT IS TRYING TO DO THE SAME TO YOU!"
3430 PRINT " TO MOVE, YOU MUST SIMPLY ENTER THE FOUR COORDINATES"
3440 PRINT " WHERE YOU WANT TO PLACE YOUR L. IT MUST REMAIN ON THE"
3450 PRINT " BOARD AND MUST NOT COVER ANY OTHER PIECES. YOU MUST"
3460 PRINT " MOVE YOUR L! IF YOU CANNOT FIND A NEW POSITION"
3470 PRINT " FOR YOUR L, THEN THE COMPUTER HAS EFFECTIVELY PINNED YOUR"

```

# Life Expectancy

This program is a life-expectancy test derived from Peter Passell's book "How To." The test asks you a series of questions dealing with your life-style and environment. At the end of the questioning, the program gives your estimated life-expectancy and the percentage of the population you should outlive.

You may wish to experiment with certain variables to see what effect they will have on your lifespan. It's unlikely that you want to change your sex, but you may wish to check out the effect of smoking, drinking, mental attitude or weight.

This program was written by John E. Rogers.

## LIFE EXPECTANCY

COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES.

cls

THIS IS A TEST TO PREDICT YOUR LIFE EXPECTANCY. I WILL ASK YOU A SERIES OF SHORT QUESTIONS, WHICH YOU WILL REPLY BY TYPING IN THE CORRESPONDING ANSWER TO THE QUESTION.

EXAMPLE: WHAT IS YOUR SEX?

M=MALE

F=FEMALE

'M' AND 'F' ARE THE POSSIBLE REPLIES TO THE QUESTION. ANSWER LIKE THIS:

CHOOSE ONE OF THE LETTERS ABOVE? M  
TYPING AN 'M' SIGNIFIES THAT YOU ARE A MALE.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

## +++SEX+++

ARE YOU MALE OR FEMALE?

M = MALE

F = FEMALE

CHOOSE ONE OF THE LETTERS ABOVE? M.

cls

## +++LIFE STYLE+++

WHERE DO YOU LIVE?

G = IF YOU LIVE IN AN URBAN AREA WITH A POPULATION OVER 2 MIL.

K = IF YOU LIVE IN A TOWN UNDER 10,000 OR ON A FARM

I = NEITHER

CHOOSE ONE OF THE LETTERS ABOVE? K.

cls

## HOW DO YOU WORK?

M = IF YOU WORK BEHIND A DESK

L = IF YOUR WORK REQUIRES HEAVY PHYSICAL LABOR

I = NONE OF THE ABOVE.

CHOOSE ONE OF THE LETTERS ABOVE? M.

cls

## HOW LONG DO YOU EXERCISE STRENUOUSLY,

(TENNIS, RUNNING, SWIMMING, ETC.)?

F = FIVE TIMES A WEEK FOR AT LEAST A HALF HOUR.

K = JUST TWO OR THREE TIMES A WEEK.

I = DO NOT EXERCISE IN THIS FASHION.

CHOOSE ONE OF THE LETTERS ABOVE? K.

cls

## WHO DO YOU LIVE WITH?

N = IF YOU LIVE WITH A SPOUSE, FRIEND, OR IN A FAMILY.

H = IF YOU'VE LIVED ALONE FOR 1-10 YEARS SINCE AGE 25.

G = FOR 11-20 YEARS.

M = FOR 21-30 YEARS.

E = FOR 31-40 YEARS.

D = MORE THAN 40 YEARS.

CHOOSE ONE OF THE LETTERS ABOVE? N.

cls

## +++PSYCHE+++

DO YOU SLEEP MORE THAN 10 HOURS A NIGHT?

I = NO.

E = YES.

CHOOSE ONE OF THE LETTERS ABOVE? I.

cls

## +++MENTAL STATE+++

M = IF YOU ARE INTENSE, AGGRESSIVE, OR EASILY ANGERED.

L = IF YOU ARE EASY GOING, RELAXED, OR A FOLLOWER.

I = NEITHER

CHOOSE ONE OF THE LETTERS ABOVE? I.

cls

## +++HOW YOU FEEL+++

ARE YOU HAPPY OR UNHAPPY?

J = HAPPY.

G = UNHAPPY.

I = NEITHER

CHOOSE ONE OF THE LETTERS ABOVE? J.

cls

## +++FACTORS+++

HAVE YOU HAD A SPEEDING TICKET IN THE LAST YEAR?

H = YES.

I = NO.

CHOOSE ONE OF THE LETTERS ABOVE? I.

cls

## +++INCOME+++

DO YOU EARN MORE THAN \$50,000 A YEAR?

G = YES.

I = NO.

CHOOSE ONE OF THE LETTERS ABOVE? I.

cls

**+++SCHOOLING++**

J = IF YOU HAVE FINISHED COLLEGE.  
 L = IF YOU HAVE FINISHED COLLEGE WITH A GRADUATE  
 OR PROFESSIONAL DEGREE.  
 I = NOTHING LISTED.

CHOOSE ONE OF THE LETTERS ABOVE? I\_

cls

**++AGE++**

ARE YOU 65 OR OLDER AND STILL WORKING?  
 L = YES.  
 I = NO.

CHOOSE ONE OF THE LETTERS ABOVE? I\_

cls

**++HEREDITY++**

K = IF ANY GRANDPARENTS LIVED TO 95 YEARS OLD.  
 O = IF ALL FOUR GRANDPARENTS LIVED TO BE 80 YEARS OLD.  
 I = NO GRANDPARENTS QUALIFY IN THE ABOVE.

CHOOSE ONE OF THE LETTERS ABOVE? K\_

cls

HAS ANY PARENT DIED OF A STROKE OR HEART ATTACK  
 BEFORE THE AGE OF 50?

E = YES.  
 I = NO.

CHOOSE ONE OF THE LETTERS ABOVE? I\_

cls

**++FAMILY DISEASES++**

ANY PARENT, BROTHER, OR SISTER UNDER 50 HAS (OR HAD)  
 CANCER, A HEART CONDITION OR DIABETES SINCE CHILDHOOD?  
 M = YES  
 I = NO

CHOOSE ONE OF THE LETTERS ABOVE? I\_

cls

**++HEALTH++**

HOW MUCH DO YOU SMOKE?  
 R = IF YOU SMOKE MORE THAN TWO PACKS A DAY.  
 C = ONE TO TWO PACKS A DAY.  
 M = ONE HALF TO ONE PACK A DAY.  
 I = DON'T SMOKE.

CHOOSE ONE OF THE LETTERS ABOVE? I\_

cls

**++DRINKING++**

DO YOU DRINK THE EQUIVALENT OF A  
 QUARTER BOTTLE OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE A DAY?  
 H = YES  
 I = NO

CHOOSE ONE OF THE LETTERS ABOVE? I\_

cls

**++WEIGHT++**

A = IF YOU ARE OVERWEIGHT BY 50 POUNDS OR MORE.  
 E = OVER BY 30-50 POUNDS.  
 G = OVER BY 10-30 POUNDS.  
 I = NOT OVERWEIGHT.

CHOOSE ONE OF THE LETTERS ABOVE? I\_

cls

**++CHECKUPS++**

IF YOU ARE A MALE OVER 40 DO YOU HAVE AN ANNUAL CHECKUP?  
 K = YES.  
 I = NO, OR NOT A MALE OVER 40 YEARS OLD.

CHOOSE ONE OF THE LETTERS ABOVE? K\_

cls

IF YOU ARE A WOMAN DO YOU SEE A GYNECOLOGIST ONCE A YEAR?  
 K = YES.

I = NO, OR NOT A WOMAN.

CHOOSE ONE OF THE LETTERS ABOVE? I\_

cls

**++CURRENT AGE++**

K = IF YOU ARE BETWEEN 30 AND 40 YEARS OLD.  
 L = BETWEEN 40 AND 50.  
 F = BETWEEN 50 AND 70.  
 N = OVER 70.  
 I = UNDER 30.

CHOOSE ONE OF THE LETTERS ABOVE? I\_

cls

YOU ARE EXPECTED TO LIVE TO THE AGE OF 88 YEARS.  
 OUTLIVING 75% OF THE MEN AND 52% OF THE WOMEN.  
 WOULD YOU LIKE ANOTHER ESTIMATE? NO\_

cls

10 CLS

```

20 CLEAR 1000
30 PRINT @ 409,"LIFE EXPECTANCY"
40 PRINT
50 PRINT TAB(7)"COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ"
60 PRINT @ 960,";
70 INPUT"Do you need instructions";I$
80 IF LEFT$(I$, 1)="N" THEN 230
90 CLS
100 PRINT " THIS IS A TEST TO PREDICT YOUR LIFE EXPECTANCY. I"
110 PRINT " WILL ASK YOU A SERIES OF SHORT QUESTIONS, WHICH YOU WILL"
120 PRINT " REPLY BY TYPING IN THE CORRESPONDING ANSWER TO THE"
130 PRINT " QUESTION."
140 PRINT " EXAMPLE: WHAT IS YOUR SEX?"
150 PRINT " M=MALE"
160 PRINT " F=FEMALE"
170 PRINT "'M' AND 'F' ARE THE POSSIBLE REPLIES TO THE QUESTION. ANSWER"
180 PRINT "LIKE THIS."
190 PRINT " CHOOSE ONE OF THE LETTERS ABOVE? M"
200 PRINT "TYPING AN 'M' SIGNIFIES THAT YOU ARE A MALE."
210 PRINT @ 979,"PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
220 IF INKEY$="" THEN 220
230 RS=1

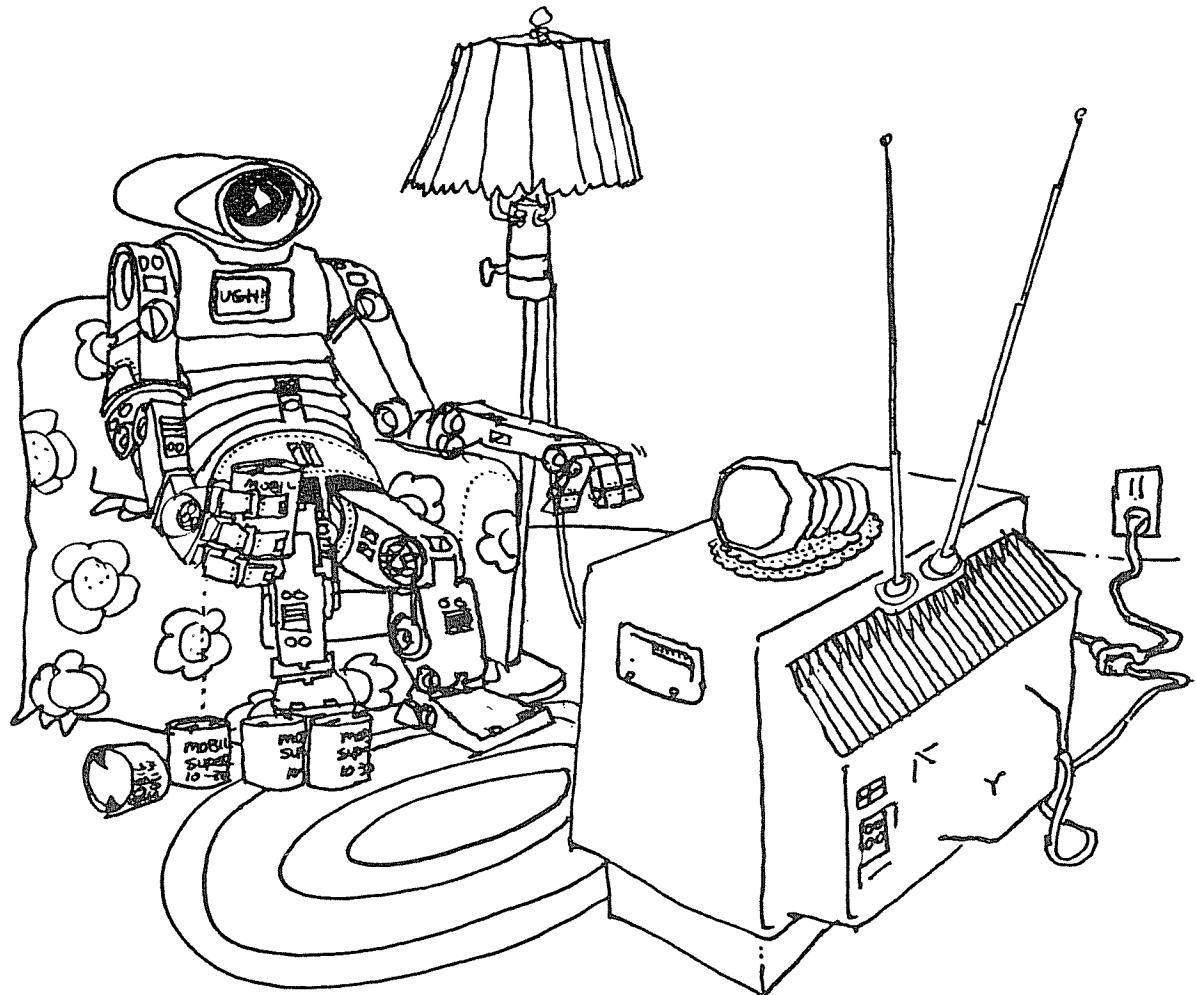
```

230 RS=1

```

248 Z=72
250 A$="ABCDEFGHIJKLMNO"
260 GOTO 1470
270 R5=R5+1
280 IF R5>21 THEN 1690
290 DATA "++SEX++"
300 DATA "ARE YOU MALE OR FEMALE?"
310 DATA "M = MALE."
320 DATA "F = FEMALE."
330 DATA 2, "MF"
340 DATA "++LIFE STYLE++"
350 DATA "WHERE DO YOU LIVE?"
360 DATA "G = IF YOU LIVE IN AN URBAN AREA WITH A POPULATION OVER 2 MIL."
370 DATA "K = IF YOU LIVE IN A TOWN UNDER 10,000 OR ON A FARM"
380 DATA "I = NEITHER"
390 DATA 3, "GKI"
400 DATA "HOW DO YOU WORK?"
410 DATA "M = IF YOU WORK BEHIND A DESK."
420 DATA "L = IF YOUR WORK REQUIRES HEAVY PHYSICAL LABOR"
430 DATA "I = NONE OF THE ABOVE."
440 DATA 3, "MLI"
450 DATA "HOW LONG DO YOU EXERCISE STRENUIOSLY."
460 DATA "<TENNIS, RUNNING, SWIMMING, ETC. ?"
470 DATA "F = FIVE TIMES A WEEK FOR AT LEAST A HALF HOUR."
480 DATA "K = JUST TWO OR THREE TIMES A WEEK."
490 DATA "I = DO NOT EXERCISE IN THIS FASHION."
500 DATA 3, "FKI"
510 DATA "WHO DO YOU LIVE WITH?"
520 DATA "N = IF YOU LIVE WITH A SPOUSE, FRIEND, OR IN A FAMILY."
530 DATA "H = IF YOU'VE LIVED ALONE FOR 1-10 YEARS SINCE AGE 25."
540 DATA "G = FOR 11-20 YEARS."
550 DATA "M = FOR 21-30 YEARS."
560 DATA "E = FOR 31-40 YEARS."
570 DATA "D = MORE THAN 40 YEARS."
580 DATA 6, "NHMED"
590 DATA "++PSYCHE++"
600 DATA "DO YOU SLEEP MORE THAN 10 HOURS A NIGHT?"
610 DATA "I = NO."
620 DATA "E = YES."
630 DATA 2, "IE"
640 DATA "++MENTAL STATE++"
650 DATA "M = IF YOU ARE INTENSE, AGGRESSIVE, OR EASILY ANGERED."
660 DATA "L = IF YOU ARE EASY GOING, RELAXED, OR A FOLLOWER."
670 DATA "I = NEITHER"
680 DATA 3, "MLI"
690 DATA "++HOW YOU FEEL++"
700 DATA "ARE YOU HAPPY OR UNHAPPY?"
710 DATA "J = HAPPY."
720 DATA "G = UNHAPPY."
730 DATA "I = NEITHER"
740 DATA 2, "JGI"
750 DATA "++FACTORS++"
760 DATA "HAVE YOU HAD A SPEEDING TICKET IN THE LAST YEAR?"
770 DATA "H = YES."
780 DATA "I = NO."
790 DATA 2, "HI"
800 DATA "++INCOME++"
810 DATA "DO YOU EARN MORE THAN $50,000 A YEAR?"
820 DATA "G = YES."
830 DATA "I = NO."
840 DATA 2, "GI"
850 DATA "++SCHOOLING++"
860 DATA "J = IF YOU HAVE FINISHED COLLEGE."
870 DATA "L = IF YOU HAVE FINISHED COLLEGE WITH A GRADUATE"
880 DATA "OR PROFESSIONAL DEGREE."
890 DATA "I = NOTHING LISTED."
900 DATA 3, "LI"
910 DATA "++AGE++"
920 DATA "ARE YOU 65 OR OLDER AND STILL WORKING?"
930 DATA "L = YES."
940 DATA "I = NO."
950 DATA 2, "LI"
960 DATA "++HEREDITY++"
970 DATA "K = IF ANY GRANDPARENTS LIVED TO 85 YEARS OLD."
980 DATA "O = IF ALL FOUR GRANDPARENTS LIVED TO BE 80 YEARS OLD."
990 DATA "I = NO GRANDPARENTS QUALIFY IN THE ABOVE."
1000 DATA 3, "KOI"
1010 DATA "HAS ANY PARENT DIED OF A STROKE OR HEART ATTACK?"
1020 DATA "BEFORE THE AGE OF 50?"
1030 DATA "E = YES."
1040 DATA "I = NO."
1050 DATA 2, "EI"
1060 DATA "++FAMILY DISEASES++"
1070 DATA "ANY PARENT, BROTHER, OR SISTER UNDER 50 HAS (OR HAD)"
1080 DATA "CANCER, A HEART CONDITION, OR DIABETES SINCE CHILDHOOD?"
1090 DATA "H = YES"
1100 DATA "I = NO"
1110 DATA 2, "MI"
1120 DATA "++HEALTH++"
1130 DATA "HOW MUCH DO YOU SMOKE?"
1140 DATA "A = IF YOU SMOKE MORE THAN TWO PACKS A DAY."
1150 DATA "C = ONE TO TWO PACKS A DAY."
1160 DATA "M = ONE HALF TO ONE PACK A DAY."
1170 DATA "I = DON'T SMOKE."
1180 DATA 4, "ACMI"
1190 DATA "++DRINKING++"
1200 DATA "DO YOU DRINK THE EQUIVALENT OF A"
1210 DATA "QUARTER BOTTLE OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE A DAY?"
1220 DATA "H = YES"
1230 DATA "I = NO"
1240 DATA 2, "HI"
1250 DATA "++WEIGHT++"
1260 DATA "A = IF YOU ARE OVERWEIGHT BY 50 POUNDS OR MORE."
1270 DATA "E = OVER BY 30-50 POUNDS."
1280 DATA "G = OVER BY 10-30 POUNDS."
1290 DATA "I = NOT OVERWEIGHT."
1300 DATA 4, "REGI"
1310 DATA "++CHECKUPS++"
1320 DATA "IF YOU ARE A MALE OVER 40 DO YOU HAVE AN ANNUAL CHECKUP?"
1330 DATA "K = YES."
1340 DATA "I = NO, OR NOT A MALE OVER 40 YEARS OLD."
1350 DATA 2, "KI"
1360 DATA "IF YOU ARE A WOMAN DO YOU SEE A GYNECOLOGIST ONCE A YEAR?"
1370 DATA "K = YES."
1380 DATA "I = NO, OR NOT A WOMAN."
1390 DATA 2, "KI"
1400 DATA "++CURRENT AGE++"
1410 DATA "K = IF YOU ARE BETWEEN 30 AND 40 YEARS OLD."
1420 DATA "L = BETWEEN 40 AND 50."
1430 DATA "F = BETWEEN 50 AND 70."
1440 DATA "N = OVER 70."
1450 DATA "I = UNDER 30."
1460 DATA 5, "KLFI"
1470 CLS
1480 PRINT @ 256, "";
1490 FOR Q=1 TO 7
1500 READ Q$
1510 IF LEFT$(Q$, 1)=" " THEN 1540
1520 PRINT " ", Q$
1530 NEXT Q
1540 PRINT " ";
1550 READ C, C$
1560 PRINT "CHOOSE ONE OF THE LETTERS ABOVE";
1570 INPUT G$
1580 FOR C2=1 TO C
1590 IF LEFT$(C$, 1)=MID$(C$, C2, 1) THEN 1620
1600 NEXT C2
1610 GOTO 1560
1620 FOR N=1 TO 15
1630 IF LEFT$(G$, 1)=MID$(A$, N, 1) THEN 1650
1640 NEXT N
1650 M=N-9
1660 Z=2*M
1670 CLS
1680 GOTO 270
1690 PRINT @ 256, "YOU ARE EXPECTED TO LIVE TO THE AGE OF";
1700 FOR Z9=1 TO 1000
1710 NEXT
1720 PRINT Z;
1730 FOR Z9=1 TO 500
1740 NEXT
1750 PRINT "YEARS."
1760 IF Z>60 THEN 1830
1770 FOR Y=60 TO Z STEP 5
1780 READ M$, F$
1790 NEXT V
1800 DATA "26%", "15%", "36%", "20%", "48%", "30%", "61%", "39%"
1810 DATA "75%", "52%", "87%", "70%", "96%", "88%", "99. 9%", "99. 6%"
1820 PRINT "OUTLIVING "; M$; " OF THE MEN AND "; F$; " OF THE WOMEN."
1830 INPUT "WOULD YOU LIKE ANOTHER ESTIMATE?"; RESP$
1840 IF LEFT$(RESP$, 1)="Y" THEN RESTORE: GOTO 230
1850 END

```



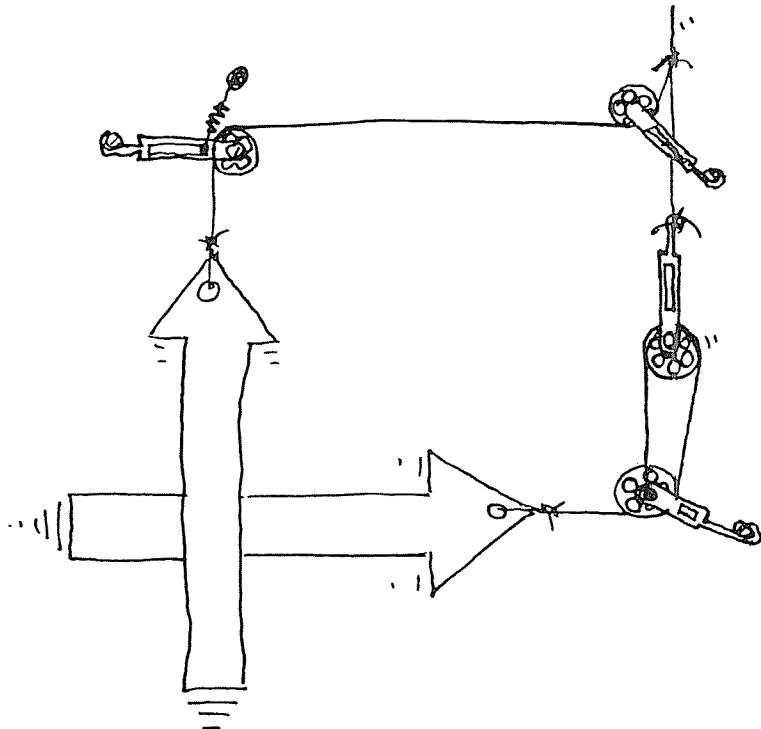
CB

# Lissajous

This program prints Lissajous patterns. You enter relative X and Y frequencies and the Y phase of pi. The relative frequencies for X and Y must be a positive number one or greater. The phase may be between zero and any number you want.

We have experimented with a wide range of relative frequencies and phases and come up with some startlingly beautiful patterns. Some are starkly plain while others are amazingly complex. If the frequencies go much beyond nine or ten, the patterns generally become jumbled and difficult to decipher particularly if they are being printed out on the normal hard copy terminal. Nevertheless, it's fun to experiment.

This program was originally written by Larry Ruane and modified by several other people along the line. It appeared first in *Creative Computing*, Sep/Oct 1977.

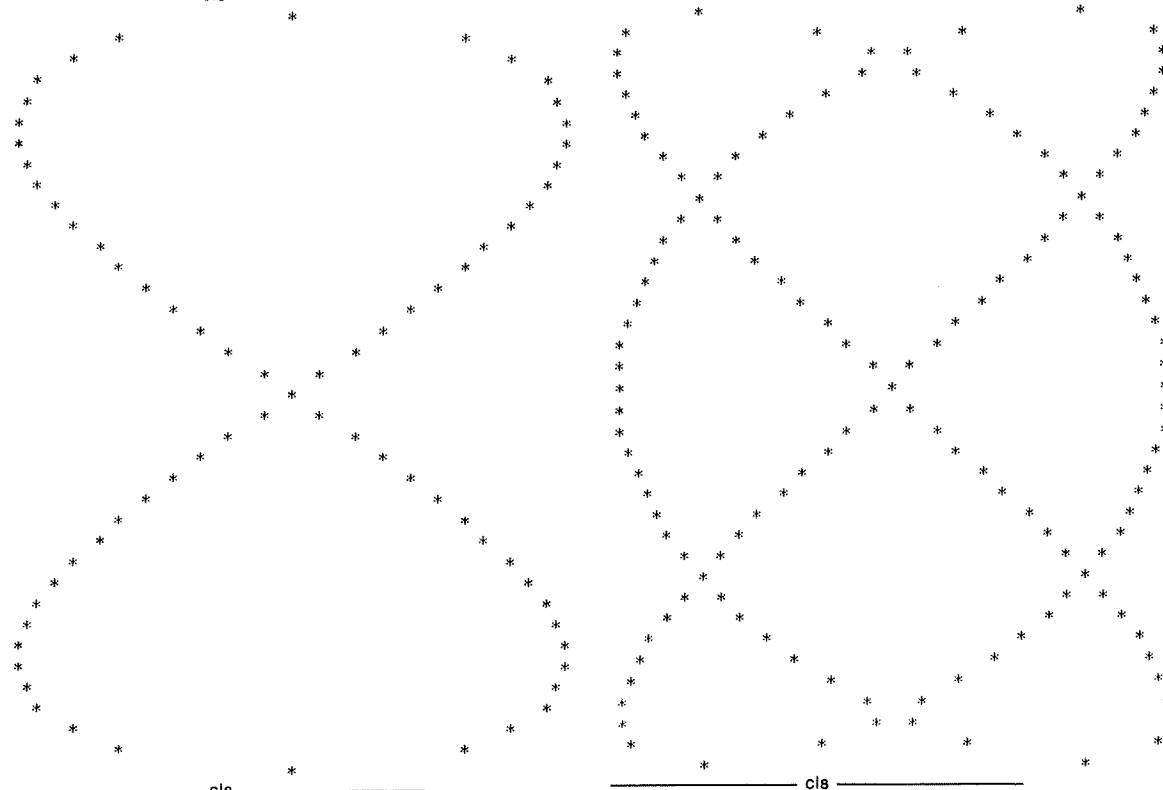


LISSAJOUS  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

cls

RELATIVE FREQUENCY FOR X? 3  
RELATIVE FREQUENCY FOR Y? 6  
Y PHASE, MULTIPLE OF PI? 0.  
cls

cls



```

-----cls-----
RELATIVE FREQUENCY FOR X? 5
RELATIVE FREQUENCY FOR Y? 7
Y PHASE, MULTIPLE OF PI? 0_
-----cls-----

```

```

-----cls-----
RELATIVE FREQUENCY FOR X? 1
RELATIVE FREQUENCY FOR Y? 1
Y PHASE, MULTIPLE OF PI? 5_
-----cls-----

10 CLS
20 PRINT @ 412,"LISSAJOUS"
30 PRINT
40 PRINT TAB(7)"COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
50 DEFBBL P
60 DIM Y(10)
70 P=3.14159265
80 PRINT @ 768,"RELATIVE FREQUENCY FOR X";
90 INPUT F1
100 IF INT(F1)<F1 THEN 80
110 IF F1<1 THEN 80
120 F=F1
130 F1=2*P*F1
140 PRINT"RELATIVE FREQUENCY FOR Y";
150 INPUT F2
160 IF INT(F2)<F2 THEN 140
170 IF F2<1 THEN 140
180 PRINT"Y PHASE, MULTIPLE OF PI";
190 INPUT P2
200 P2=P*P2
210 PRINT"OUTPUT TO (P)RINTER OR (S)CREEN ?";CHR$(95);
220 A$=INKEY$
230 IF A$="" THEN 220
240 CLS
250 F2=2*P*F2
260 FOR X1=-18 TO 18
270 X=X1/18
280 GOSUB 610
290 T1=X
300 T2=P-X
310 FOR I=0 TO F-1
320 T3=(T1+2*I*P)/F1
330 T4=(T2+2*I*P)/F1
340 Y1=30*SIN(F2*T3+P2)
350 Y2=30*SIN(F2*T4+P2)
360 Y1=SGN(Y1)*INT(ABS(Y1)+.5)
370 Y2=SGN(Y2)*INT(ABS(Y2)+.5)
380 Y(2*I)=Y1
390 Y(2*I+1)=Y2
400 NEXT I
410 FOR J=1 TO 2*F-1
420 I=J-1
430 T=Y(J)
440 IF T=Y(I)THEN 480
450 Y(I+1)=Y(I)
460 I=I-1
470 IF I>0 THEN 440
480 Y(I+1)=T
490 NEXT J
500 FOR I=0 TO 2*F-1
510 IF I=0 THEN 530
520 IF Y(I)=Y(I-1)THEN 540
530 IF A$<>"P" THEN SET(64+Y(I)*2, X1+18) ELSE LPRINT TAB(30+Y(I));"*";
540 NEXT I
550 IF A$="P" THEN LPRINT" "
560 NEXT X1
570 PRINT @ 960,"DO YOU WANT ANOTHER PICTURE ?";
580 A$=INKEY$
590 IF A$="N" THEN END
600 IF A$="Y" THEN CLS: CLEAR: GOTO 50 ELSE 580
610 IF ABS(X)<.1 THEN 660
620 X=X/( SQR(1+X)+SQR(1-X))
630 GOSUB 610
640 X=2*X
650 RETURN
660 X=X+(X^3/6+.075*X^5+X^7/22.4
670 RETURN
680 END

```

# Magic Square

We've all seen examples of magic squares. The most common one is a 3x3 square using the integers 1 through 9 in which the sum of each row, column and diagonal totals 15.

In the computer game of "Magic Square" the goal is to form a sum 15 magic square with you and the computer alternately filling in the integers between 1 and 9. If one player stumbles and puts in a number which causes the sum of a row, column, or diagonal to be something other than 15, he loses.

In forming a sum 15 magic square, there is only one fundamental solution. However, it can be rotated and reversed to form 8 solutions. Because the computer does not play a particularly creative game, all eight solutions cannot be obtained. How many can be?

Can you modify the computer program to play a more interesting game which permits all eight solutions? (Hint: Try randomizing the move position and number generators in Statements 710 and 720).

This program was created by David Ahl and originally appeared in Creative Computing, Jan/Feb 1975.

This program uses TRS-80 graphics which do not reproduce well on a line printer. Therefore the sample run does not give a true representation of the program. The only way this program can be truly appreciated is to run it.

MAGIC SQUARE  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

cls

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES\_

cls

PLAYERS ALTERNATELY CHOOSE AN INTEGER (1 TO 9)  
THAT HAS NOT BEEN PREVIOUSLY USED AND PLACE IT  
IN ANY UNFILLED CELL OF A TIC-TAC-TOE BOARD.  
THE GOAL IS TO MAKE THE SUM OF EACH ROW, COLUMN,  
AND DIAGONAL EQUAL TO 15.

THAT PLAYER LOSES WHO FIRST MAKES THE SUM OF THE  
THREE FIGURES IN ANY ROW, COLUMN, OR DIAGONAL  
SOMETHING OTHER THAN 15.

A TIE GAME DRAWS A MAGIC SQUARE!!

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

THE COMPUTER WILL ASK YOU ON EACH MOVE WHICH  
CELL YOU WISH TO OCCUPY, AND THE NUMBER YOU WISH  
LIKE 3 AND 7 IF YOU WISHED TO PUT A 7 IN CELL 3.

HERE ARE THE CELL NUMBERS.

1 - 2 - 3  
4 - 5 - 6  
7 - 8 - 9

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

1 ..... 2 ..... 3

CELL NUMBER - 1

4 ..... 5 ..... 6

NUMBER - 1

7 ..... 8 ..... 9

cls

1 ..... 2 ..... 3

CELL NUMBER - 5

4 ..... 5 ..... 6

NUMBER - 9

7 ..... 8 ..... 9

I MOVE TO CELL 2 WITH A 2

cls

1 ..... 2 ..... 3

CELL NUMBER - 3

4 ..... 5 ..... 6

NUMBER - 5

7 ..... 8 ..... 9

SORRY, YOU LOSE -- NICE TRY.

PLAY AGAIN? YES\_

.1	..	.2	.....	.3
.	.	.	.....	.
CELL NUMBER -				
.4	..	.5	.....	.6
.	.	.	.....	.
NUMBER -				
.7	..	.8	.....	.9
.	.	.	.....	.

I MOVE TO CELL 2 WITH A 2

.1	..	.2	.....	.3
.	.	.	.....	.
CELL NUMBER - 9				
.4	..	.5	.....	.6
.	.	.	.....	.
NUMBER - 9				
.7	..	.8	.....	.9
.	.	.	.....	.

I LOSE -- YOU WIN!!

PLAY AGAIN? -N

cls

cls

```

10 CLEAR 500: CLS. PRINT@410, "MAGIC SQUARE"
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
30 PRINT@960, "": INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I$
40 IF LEFT$(I$,1)="N" THEN 280 ELSE CLS: PRINT TAB(26) "MAGIC SQUARE": PRINT
50 PRINT "    PLAYERS ALTERNATLEY CHOOSE AN INTEGER (1 TO 9)"
60 PRINT "THAT HAS NOT BEEN PREVIOUSLY USED AND PLACE IT"
70 PRINT "IN ANY UNFILLED CELL OF A TIC-TAC-TOE BOARD."
80 PRINT "THE GOAL IS TO MAKE THE SUM OF EACH ROW, COLUMN, "
90 PRINT "AND DIAGONAL EQUAL TO 15."
100 PRINT "    THAT PLAYER LOSES WHO FIRST MAKES THE SUM OF THE"
110 PRINT "THREE FIGURES IN ANY ROW, COLUMN, OR DIAGONAL"
120 PRINT "SOMETHING OTHER THAN 15."
130 PRINT
140 PRINT "A TIE GAME DRAWS A MAGIC SQUARE!!!"
150 PRINT@979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
160 IF INKEY$="" THEN 160 ELSE PRINT@128, CHR$(31);
170 PRINT "THE COMPUTER WILL ASK YOU ON EACH MOVE WHICH"
180 PRINT "CELL YOU WISH TO OCCUPY, AND THE NUMBER YOU WISH"
190 PRINT "LIKE 3 AND 7 IF YOU WISHED TO PUT A 7 IN CELL 3."
200 PRINT
210 PRINT "HERE ARE THE CELL NUMBERS:"
220 PRINT
230 PRINT "1 - 2 - 3"
240 PRINT "4 - 5 - 6"
250 PRINT "7 - 8 - 9"
260 PRINT@979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
270 IF INKEY$="" THEN 270 ELSE CLS
280 CLS: B$=CHR$(26)+STRING$(5,8): RESTORE
290 FOR I=42 TO 127: SET(I,1): SET(I,13): SET(I,25): SET(I,37): NEXT
300 FOR I=1 TO 37: SET(42,I): SET(43,I): SET(70,I): SET(71,I)
310 SET(98,I): SET(99,I): SET(126,I): SET(127,I): NEXT
320 PRINT@96, "1": PRINT@100, "2": PRINT@114, "3"
330 PRINT@342, "4": PRINT@356, "5": PRINT@370, "6"
340 PRINT@598, "7": PRINT@612, "8": PRINT@626, "9"
350 DATA 32,176,188,32,32,32,191,32,32,32,148,143,140,32
360 DATA 176,140,140,140,176,148,140,140,131,143,140,140,140,140
370 DATA 176,140,140,140,176,32,32,140,140,179,131,140,140,140,131
380 DATA 32,32,176,188,32,188,179,176,191,176,32,32,143,32
390 DATA 188,140,140,140,131,131,131,188,131,140,140,140,131
400 DATA 32,176,140,140,32,191,140,140,140,176,131,140,140,140,131
410 DATA 140,140,140,140,188,32,176,140,131,32,143,32,32,32,32
420 DATA 176,140,140,140,176,179,140,140,140,179,131,140,140,140,131
430 DATA 176,140,140,140,176,131,140,140,140,191,32,140,140,131,32
440 FOR CH=1 TO 9: FOR R0=1 TO 3: FOR C0=1 TO 5
450 READ PO: A$(CH)=A$(CH)+CHR$(PO)
460 NEXT PO: A$(CH)=A$(CH)+B$: NEXT R0
470 A$(CH)=LEFT$(A$(CH),27): NEXT CH
480 FOR I=1 TO 9: A(I)=0
490 B(I)=0
500 NEXT I
510 M=0:W=0
520 PRINT@6521, " "; PRINT@256, "CELL NUMBER - "; CHR$(8); CHR$(8);
530 A$=INKEY$: IF A$="" THEN 530 ELSE I=VAL(A$): PRINT I;
540 PRINT@512, "NUMBER - "; CHR$(8); CHR$(8);
550 A$=INKEY$: IF A$="" THEN 550 ELSE N=VAL(A$): PRINT N;
560 IF I<1 OR I>9 OR N<1 OR N>9 THEN 560
570 IF A(I)=0 AND B(N)=0 THEN 610
580 PRINT@768, "ILLEGAL MOVE...AGAIN";
590 FOR A=1 TO 1000: NEXT: PRINT@768, STRING$(20,32);
600 GOTO 520
610 A(I)=N: B(N)=1: M=M+1
620 GOSUB 1090
630 GOSUB 930
640 IF W=0 THEN 670
650 PRINT@653, "SORRY, YOU LOSE -- NICE TRY."
660 GOTO 870
670 IF M<5 THEN 710
680 PRINT@653, "A TIE GAME"
690 PRINT@917, "BUT WE'VE DRAWN A MAGIC SQUARE !"
700 GOTO 880
710 FOR Q=1 TO 9
720 IF A(Q)>0 THEN 800
730 FOR R=1 TO 9
740 IF B(R)>0 THEN 790
750 A(Q)=R
760 GOSUB 930
770 IF W=0 THEN 820
780 Q1=Q: R1=R: W=0: A(Q)=0
790 NEXT R
800 NEXT Q
810 W=1: R=R1: Q=Q1: A(Q)=R
820 B(R)=1
830 PRINT@936, "I MOVE TO CELL"; Q; "WITH A"; R;
840 GOSUB 1090
850 IF W=0 THEN 520
860 PRINT@653, "I LOSE --- YOU WIN!!"
870 PRINT
880 FOR I=1 TO 15
890 PRINT CHR$(7);
900 NEXT I
910 INPUT "PLAY AGAIN";ANS$
920 IF LEFT$(ANS$,1)="Y" THEN 280 ELSE CLS: END
930 FOR X=1 TO 8
940 ON X GOTO 950,960,970,980,990,1000,1010,1020
950 J=1: K=2: L=3: GOTO 1030
960 K=4: L=7: GOTO 1030
970 K=5: L=9: GOTO 1030
980 J=4: L=6: GOTO 1030
990 J=2: L=8: GOTO 1030
1000 J=3: L=7: GOTO 1030
1010 K=6: L=9: GOTO 1030
1020 J=7: K=8
1030 IF A(J)=0 OR A(K)=0 OR A(L)=0 THEN 1050
1040 IF A(J)+A(K)+A(L)>15 THEN 1070
1050 NEXT X
1060 GOTO 1080
1070 W=1
1080 RETURN
1090 PRINT@90, A$(A(1)): PRINT@104, A$(A(2)): PRINT@118, A$(A(3));
1100 PRINT@346, A$(A(4)): PRINT@360, A$(A(5)): PRINT@374, A$(A(6));
1110 PRINT@602, A$(A(7)): PRINT@616, A$(A(8)): PRINT@630, A$(A(9));
1120 RETURN

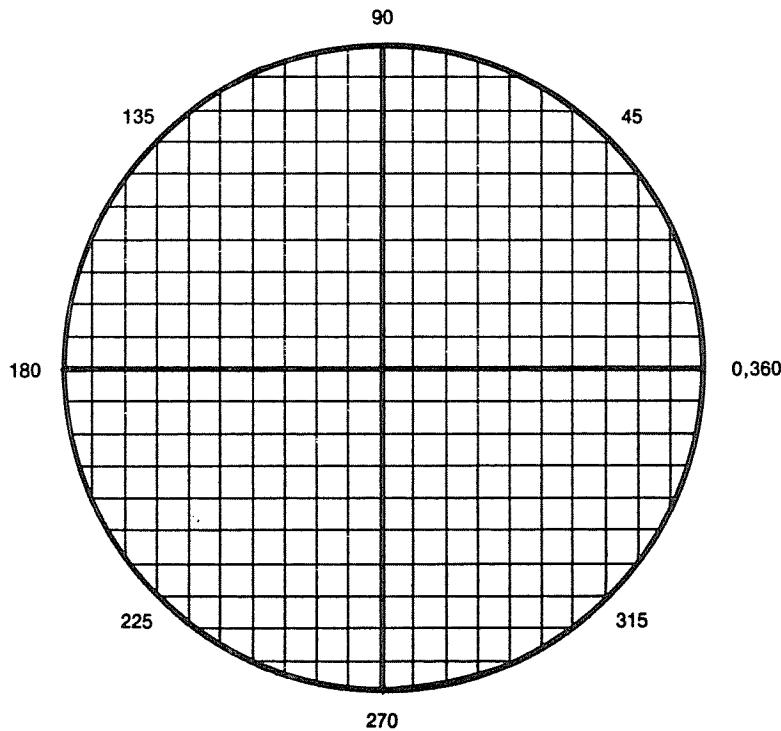
```

# Man-Eating Rabbit

In this game you are in a pit with a man-eating rabbit. The center of the pit, appropriately enough, is at 0,0, and it has a radius of ten. On each move, you can move in any one of eight different angles, 0, 45, 90, 135 ... etc. Unlike you, the rabbit can take more than one hop on a move. The object of the game is to avoid the rabbit for ten moves. If you do this successfully you'll be released and set free.

We're not sure what race of people on what planet dreamed up this diabolical sport, but we've found that it's extremely difficult to get away from the rabbit in more than about one out of ten games. You may, therefore, want to improve the odds somewhat by limiting the number of moves the rabbit can make on each turn to one or two. You'll find it interesting to graph the results of the program as you go along. To do this, you'll need a piece of quadrille paper at least 21 squares in each direction. Draw a circle with your compass ten units in diameter and then number the grid from minus ten to plus ten along the X and Y axes. Plot your moves as you go along and you'll see some interesting patterns develop.

This program was conceived and written by Philip Stanway.



MAN-EATING RABBIT

COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES\_

cls

MAN-EATING RABBIT

YOU ARE IN A PIT WITH A MAN-EATING RABBIT.  
THE CENTER IS (0,0) AND IT HAS A RADIUS OF 10.  
IF YOU CAN AVOID THE RABBIT FOR 10 MOVES YOU WILL BE  
RELEASED. YOU AND THE RABBIT CAN MOVE ONLY 1 SPACE EACH.  
HOWEVER, THE RABBIT CAN DO MULTIPLE JUMPS.

YOU CAN TRAVEL AT THESE ANGLES:  
0, 45, 90, 135, 180, 225, 270, 315, 360

WHERE WOULD YOU LIKE TO BE DROPPED? 2,3\_

cls

RABBIT AT (-1,-9) HUMAN AT (2,3) DISTANCE 12.3693  
AT WHAT ANGLE WILL YOU RUN? 270\_

TURN # 1  
RUNNING ..... HUMAN, YOU ARE NOW AT (2,2)  
THE RABBIT IS POUNCING AT ANGLE.... 90  
THE RABBIT IS POUNCING AT ANGLE.... 90  
RABBIT AT (-1,-7) HUMAN AT (2,2) DISTANCE 9.48683  
AT WHAT ANGLE WILL YOU RUN? 0\_

cls

TURN # 2  
RUNNING ..... HUMAN, YOU ARE NOW AT (3,2)  
THE RABBIT IS POUNCING AT ANGLE.... 45  
THE RABBIT IS POUNCING AT ANGLE.... 90  
RABBIT AT (0,-5) HUMAN AT (3,2) DISTANCE 7.61577  
AT WHAT ANGLE WILL YOU RUN? 315\_

cls

TURN # 3  
RUNNING ..... HUMAN, YOU ARE NOW AT (4,1)  
THE RABBIT IS POUNCING AT ANGLE.... 45  
THE RABBIT IS POUNCING AT ANGLE.... 45  
THE RABBIT IS POUNCING AT ANGLE.... 45  
RABBIT AT (3,-2) HUMAN AT (4,1) DISTANCE 3.16228  
AT WHAT ANGLE WILL YOU RUN? 315\_

cls

TURN # 4  
RUNNING ..... HUMAN, YOU ARE NOW AT (5,0)  
THE RABBIT IS POUNCING AT ANGLE.... 45  
RABBIT AT (4,-1) HUMAN AT (5,0) DISTANCE 1.41421  
AT WHAT ANGLE WILL YOU RUN? 180\_

cls

TURN # 5  
RUNNING ..... HUMAN, YOU ARE NOW AT (4,0)  
THE RABBIT IS POUNCING AT ANGLE.... 90  
RABBIT AT (4,0)  
\*\*\* CRUNCH \*\*\* WELL, R.I.P.

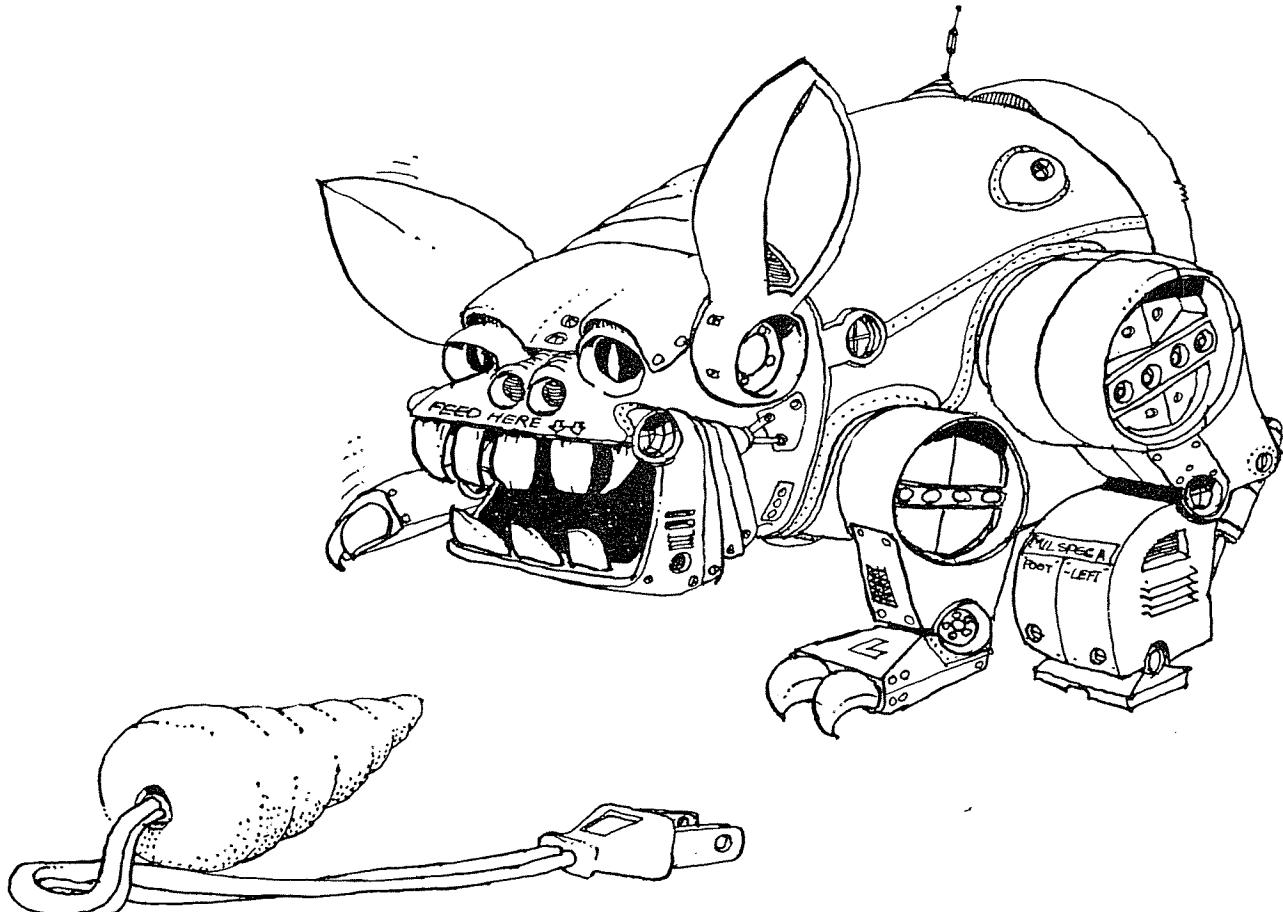
TRY AGAIN? NO\_

cls

```

10 CLS: PRINT@408, "MAN-EATING RABBIT"
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
30 PRINT@960, "", : INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I$
40 IF LEFT$(I$, 1)="N" THEN CLS: GOTO 130
50 CLS: PRINT TAB(25) "MAN-EATING RABBIT": PRINT
60 PRINT "YOU ARE IN A PIT WITH A MAN-EATING RABBIT."
70 PRINT "THE CENTER IS (0,0) AND IT HAS A RADIUS OF 10."
80 PRINT "IF YOU CAN AVOID THE RABBIT FOR 10 MOVES YOU WILL BE"
90 PRINT "RELEASED. YOU AND THE RABBIT CAN MOVE ONLY 1 SPACE EACH."
100 PRINT "HOWEVER, THE RABBIT CAN DO MULTIPLE JUMPS.": PRINT
110 PRINT "YOU CAN TRAVEL AT THESE ANGLES:"
120 PRINT "0, 45, 90, 135, 180, 225, 270, 315, 360"
130 X=INT(21*RND(0)-10)
140 Y=INT(21*RND(0)-10)
150 D=SQR(ABS((X-X1)[2]+(Y-Y1)[2]))
160 IF D>10 THEN 130
170 PRINT
180 PRINT
190 PRINT "WHERE WOULD YOU LIKE TO BE DROPPED?";
200 INPUT X1, Y1: CLS
210 IF SQR(ABS(X1[2]+Y1[2]))>10 THEN 190
220 IF X>X1 THEN 260
230 IF Y>Y1 THEN 260
240 PRINT "*****SQUISH*****"
250 PRINT "THE RABBIT IS DEAD! YOU ARE SET FREE!": GOTO 830
260 FOR G=1 TO 10
270 D=SQR(ABS((X-X1)[2]+(Y-Y1)[2]))
280 PRINT "RABBIT AT ("; X; ", "; Y; ") "
290 IF D=0 THEN 820
300 PRINT "HUMAN AT ("; X1; ", "; Y1; ") DISTANCE"; D
310 PRINT "AT WHAT ANGLE WILL YOU RUN ";
320 INPUT A: CLS: PRINT "TURN #"; G
330 IF A/45>INT(A/45) THEN 310
340 PRINT "RUNNING ...."; P1=1
350 M=1: IF ABS((INT(A/10)*10)-A)<5 THEN 370
360 M=SQR(2)
370 X2=(M*COS(A*(3.14159/180)))
380 Y2=(M*SIN(A*(3.14159/180)))
390 IF SQR((X1+X2)[2]+(Y1+Y2)[2])<=10 THEN 420
400 PRINT "YOU CAN'T GO INTO A WALL!"
410 GOTO 310
420 X1=INT(X1*1000)/1000+X2
430 Y1=INT(Y1*1000)/1000+Y2
440 X1=INT(X1+.5)
450 Y1=INT(Y1+.5)
460 PRINT "HUMAN, YOU ARE NOW AT ("; X1; ", "; Y1; ")"
470 IF X>X1 THEN 510
480 IF Y>Y1 THEN 510
490 PRINT "YOU RAN RIGHT INTO THE RABBIT!!"
500 GOTO 820
510 PRINT "THE RABBIT IS POUNCING AT ANGLE...."; P1=P1+1
520 X2=X1-X: Y2=Y1-Y
530 IF X2=0 THEN 710
540 IF Y2=0 THEN 740
550 B=INT(ATN(ABS((Y2/X2)))/(3.14159/180))
560 ON SGN(X2)+2 GOTO 580, 60, 570
570 ON SGN(Y2)+2 GOTO 610, 60, 620
580 ON SGN(Y2)+2 GOTO 600, 60, 590
590 B=180-B: GOTO 620
600 B=B+180: GOTO 570
610 B=360-B
620 B=INT(B/45+.5)*45: PRINT B
630 M=1
640 IF ABS((INT(B/10)+10)-B)<5 THEN 660
650 M=1, 5
660 X2=(M*COS(B*(3.14159/180)))
670 Y2=(M*SIN(B*(3.14159/180)))
680 X=INT(X+X2+.5)
690 Y=INT(Y+Y2+.5)
700 GOTO 770
710 IF Y<0 THEN 730
720 B=90: GOTO 620
730 B=270: GOTO 620
740 IF X<0 THEN 760
750 B=1: GOTO 620
760 B=180: GOTO 620
770 IF SQR((X-X1)[2]+(Y-Y1)[2])=0 THEN 810
780 P=INT(P1*RND(0)+1)
790 IF P<1 THEN 810
800 GOTO 510
810 NEXT G: PRINT: PRINT "YOU ARE RELEASED!": PRINT: GOTO 830
820 PRINT: PRINT "*** CRUNCH *** WELL, R. I. P.": PRINT
830 INPUT "TRY AGAIN?"; ANS$
840 IF LEFT$(ANS$, 1)="Y" THEN 130
850 END

```



# Maneuvers

In this game you are maneuvering in a corner of space shaped, interestingly enough, like a cube. The dimensions of the cube are ten parsecs on a side. The bases are at the corners as shown on the diagram with the sample run. There are four star bases located at corners of the cube which you must visit in order, A, B, C, and D, to deliver a message to them. While it is a fairly simple matter to get to Base A, the other bases sometimes prove somewhat elusive. One possibility would be to use a second computer to compute your course, or even compute the course before you start the game and then feed it in. Would this be cheating? I don't think so because the learning value in writing a program to compute your course will teach you more about the game than probably fifty plays of it. On the other hand, which is more fun? That's for you to find out.

This program was written by John C. Russ.

MANEUVERS  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES\_

YOU ARE THE PILOT OF THE ENTERPRISE'S SPACE SHUTTLE. YOU MUST DELIVER A MESSAGE TO EACH OF FOUR STARBASES. IN THE LEAST TOTAL TIME. YOUR INITIAL POSITION IS AT ONE CORNER OF A CUBE, TEN PARSECS ON A SIDE. THE BASES ARE AT THE CORNERS SHOWN BELOW MARKED A, B, C, AND D IN THE ORDER IN WHICH YOU MUST VISIT THEM.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

C.....D  
.....  
.....  
.....B  
.....  
\*.....  
[  
... START HERE ...  
A.....

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

FOR YOUR SUBSPACE RADIO TO DELIVER THE MESSAGE, YOU MUST PASS WITHIN ONE PARSEC OF EACH STARBASE. YOUR PROPULSION SYSTEM IS ALWAYS ON, GIVING YOU A CONSTANT ACCELERATION OF 0.2 PARSECS PER STARDATE PER STARDATE. YOU CAN ONLY CONTROL THE ORIENTATION OF YOUR SHIP, TO DIRECT YOUR THRUST AND ACCELERATION. YOU SPECIFY YOUR SHIP'S ATTITUDE BY THE ANGLE THETA (THE CLOCKWISE ANGLE IN THE X-Y PLANE STARTING AT THE X-AXIS) AND THE ANGLE PSI (THE ANGLE OF INCLINATION ABOVE THE X-Y PLANE). YOU INPUT NEW ANGLES EACH STARDATE.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

ELAPSED	POSITION COORDINATES:			ORIENTATION
TIME	X	Y	Z	THETA,PSI
0	0.000	0.000	0.000	? 0,0
1	0.100	0.000	0.000	? 0,0
2	0.400	0.000	0.000	? 0,0
3	0.900	0.000	0.000	? 0,0
4	1.500	0.000	0.000	? 0,0
5	2.500	0.000	0.000	? 0,0
6	3.600	0.000	0.000	? 0,0
7	4.900	0.000	0.000	? 180,0
8	6.200	0.000	0.000	? 180,0
9	7.300	0.000	0.000	? 180,0
10	8.200	0.000	0.000	? 180,0

cls

ELAPSED	POSITION COORDINATES:			ORIENTATION
TIME	X	Y	Z	THETA,PSI
11	8.900	0.000	0.000	? 180,0
12	9.400	0.000	0.000	
MESSAGE DELIVERED TO BASE # 1				
AT TIME 12				? 180,0
13	9.700	0.000	0.000	? 180,0
14	9.800	0.000	0.000	? 90,90
15	9.900	0.000	0.100	? 90,90
16	9.800	0.000	0.400	? 90
??				
17	9.800	0.000	0.900	? 90,45
18	9.800	0.071	1.571	? 90,0
19	9.800	0.312	2.312	? 90,0
20	9.800	0.754	3.854	? 90,270

cls

```
10 CLS
20 PRINT @ 411, "MANEUVERS"
30 PRINT
40 PRINT TAB(7)"COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
50 PRINT @ 960, ";"
60 INPUT"Do YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS";X$
70 IF LEFT$(X$, 1)="N" THEN 530
80 CLS
90 PRINT @ 27, "MANEUVERS"
100 PRINT
110 PRINT"You ARE THE PILOT OF THE ENTERPRISE'S SPACE SHUTTLE."
120 PRINT"You MUST DELIVER A MESSAGE TO EACH OF FOUR STARBASES."
130 PRINT"IN THE LEAST TOTAL TIME. YOUR INITIAL POSITION IS AT"
140 PRINT"ONE CORNER OF A CUBE, TEN PARSECS ON A SIDE. THE BASES"
150 PRINT"ARE AT THE CORNERS SHOWN BELOW, MARKED A, B, C, AND D IN"
160 PRINT"THE ORDER IN WHICH YOU MUST VISIT THEM."
170 GOSUB 1150
180 FOR R=24 TO 82
190 SET(R,24, 6)
200 SET(R, 18)
210 SET(R,24, 30)
220 SET(R, 42)
```

```

230 NEXT A
240 FOR A=6 TO 30
250 SET(24, A+12)
260 SET(48, A)
270 SET(82, A+12)
280 SET(106, A)
290 NEXT A
300 FOR A=1 TO 12
310 SET(24+A*2, 18-A)
320 SET(82+A*2, 18-A)
330 SET(24+A*2, 42-A)
340 SET(82+A*2, 42-A)
350 NEXT A
360 PRINT @ 908, "A";
370 PRINT @ 425, "B";
380 PRINT @ 152, "C";
390 PRINT @ 181, "D";
400 PRINT @ 664, "*" CHR$(26)CHR$(8)"[" CHR$(26)CHR$(8)"START HERE";
410 GOSUB 1150
420 PRINT"FOR YOUR SUBSPACE RADIO TO DELIVER THE MESSAGE, YOU"
430 PRINT"MUST PASS WITHIN ONE PARSEC OF EACH STARBASE. YOUR"
440 PRINT"PROPELLION SYSTEM IS ALWAYS ON, GIVING YOU A CONSTANT"
450 PRINT"ACCELERATION OF 0.2 PARSECS PER STARDATE PER STARDATE."
460 PRINT"YOU CAN ONLY CONTROL THE ORIENTATION OF YOUR SHIP, TO"
470 PRINT"DIRECT YOUR THRUST AND ACCELERATION. YOU SPECIFY YOUR"
480 PRINT"SHIP'S ATTITUDE BY THE ANGLE THETA (THE CLOCKWISE ANGLE"
490 PRINT"IN THE X-Y PLANE STARTING AT THE X-AXIS) AND THE ANGLE"
500 PRINT"PSI (THE ANGLE OF INCLINATION ABOVE THE X-Y PLANE)."
510 PRINT"YOU INPUT NEW ANGLES EACH STARDATE."
520 GOSUB 1150
530 CLS
540 PRINT @ 192, "";
550 CLEAR
560 P=2.14159/180
570 J=1
580 DIM T(4, 3), C(3)
590 FOR X=1 TO 4
600 FOR Y=1 TO 3
610 READ TC(X, Y)
620 NEXT Y
630 NEXT X
640 DATA 10, 0, 0, 0, 10, 10, 10, 0, 0, 10, 0, 10, 10
650 A=.2
660 B1=1E-03
670 B2=1E-03
680 GOSUB 700
690 GOTO 800
700 P1=PEEK(16416)

710 P2=PEEK(16417)
720 PRINT @ 0, "ELAPSED POSITION COORDINATES:";
730 PRINT TAB(38); "ORIENTATION"
740 PRINT" TIME X Y Z";
750 PRINT TAB(39); "THETA PSI"
760 PRINT"-----";
770 POKE 16416, P1
780 POKE 16417, P2
790 RETURN
800 PRINT" #.## #.## #.## #.## #.## "; T0, X1, Y1, Z1;
810 C(1)=X*K*V1+A/2*K*K*COS(B2*P)*COS(B1*P)
820 FOR K=0 TO 1 STEP 2
830 C(2)=Y*K*V1+A/2*K*K*COS(B2*P)*SIN(B1*P)
840 C(3)=Z*K*V1+A/2*K*SIN(B2*P)
850 D=0
860 FOR L=1 TO 3
870 D=D+(T(J, L)-C(L))*(T(J, L)-C(L))
880 NEXT L
890 IF SQR(D)>1 THEN 960
900 PRINT
910 PRINT"MESSAGE DELIVERED TO BASE #";J
920 PRINT"AT TIME";T0+K TAB(38);
930 IF J=4 THEN 1100
940 J=J+1
950 GOTO 970
960 NEXT K
970 X=X1
980 Y=Y1
990 Z=Z1
1000 T0=T0+1
1010 INPUT B1, B2
1020 X1=X*V1+A/2*COS(B2*P)*COS(B1*P)
1030 Y1=Y*V1+A/2*COS(B2*P)*SIN(B1*P)
1040 Z1=Z*V1+A/2*SIN(B2*P)
1050 V1=V1+A*COS(B2*P)*COS(B1*P)
1060 V2=V2+A*COS(B2*P)*SIN(B1*P)
1070 V3=V3+A*SIN(B2*P)
1080 GOSUB 700
1090 GOTO 800
1100 PRINT"GOOD JOB. DO YOU WANT TO"
1110 PRINT"TRY TO IMPROVE YOUR TIME";
1120 INPUT X#
1130 IF LEFT$(X$, 1)="Y" THEN 530
1140 END
1150 PRINT @ 979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
1160 IF INKEY() ="" THEN 1160
1170 PRINT @ 128, CHR$(31);
1180 RETURN

```

# Masterbagels

This is a fascinating, general-purpose, deductive logic game. It rolls Bagels, Mastermind, bulls and cows, et cetera, into one general deductive logic game. If you want to play Bagels, set the inputs to N,3,9 (N is the number of games you wish to play). If you want to play mastermind, set the inputs to N,4,6. Of course, many of the games that it plays are entirely new altogether such as N,7,4 or N,5,5.

To make it into a really general-purpose game, you might want to put in a modification in the digit selection routine (statements 310-330) with a

parameter that either allows or disallows duplicate digits. As it is right now, the game does allow duplicate digits so that, for example, it could select a three digit number such as 223 or even 444. Another change you might want to add is in statement 770; it sets the maximum allowable trials for getting the answer. You may find that it is not giving you enough tries and you might want to increase the value of I.

Master Bagels was created by H.R. Hamilton and originally appeared in *Creative Computing*, Jan/Feb 1977.

MASTER BAGELS

COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES..

cls

6 TRIES, 6 AVERAGE FOR 2

RUN AGAIN? YES

HOW MANY #'S (1-100), # DIGITS (2-6), AND MAX VALUE (2-9)? 1,4,6

cls

MASTER BAGELS

HI, THIS IS A LOGIC GAME DESIGNED TO TEST YOUR DEDUCTIVE ABILITY. I WILL CHOOSE A RANDOM NUMBER AND YOU ISOLATE IT. WHEN PROMPTED, ENTER A VALID NUMBER, AND I WILL THEN RESPOND WITH THE # OF DIGITS THAT ARE RIGHT AND IN THE RIGHT POSITION AND THE # RIGHT BUT IN THE WRONG POSITION. IF I THINK YOU ARE HOPELESSLY LOST, I WILL TELL YOU THE ANSWER AND WE WILL GO ON TO THE NEXT NUMBER. TO RECAP YOUR ENTRIES ENTER A 0, TO QUIT ON A NUMBER ENTER 1, AND TO STOP ENTER 2.

HOW MANY #'S (1-100), # DIGITS (2-6), AND MAX VALUE (2-9)? 2,2,4

cls

GUESS? 1122	0 , 1
GUESS? 1234	1 , 1
GUESS? 3456	1 , 1
GUESS? 1265	0 , 2
GUESS? 2134	2 , 0
GUESS? 0..	

0 , 1
1 , 1
1 , 1
0 , 2
2 , 0

GUESS? 12	0 , 1
GUESS? 31	0 , 1
GUESS? 24	1 , 0
GUESS? 41	0 , 0
GUESS? 56	
BAD NUMBER IN 56.	
GUESS? 12	0 , 1
GUESS? 32	0 , 2
GUESS? 22	1 , 0

0 , 0 = 1122
0 , 1 = 1234
2 , 0 = 1265
0 , 1 = 2134
GUESS? 1..

0 , 0 = 1122
0 , 1 = 1234
2 , 0 = 1265
0 , 1 = 2134

cls

cls

6 TRIES, 6 AVERAGE FOR 1

GUESS? 32	0 , 0
GUESS? 23	0 , 0
GUESS? 22	0 , 0
GUESS? 13	1 , 0
GUESS? 14	1 , 0
GUESS? 31	1 , 0
GUESS? 23	0 , 0

ANSWER IS 6262.  
10 TRIES, 10 AVERAGE FOR 1

RUN AGAIN? NO..

cls

cls

```

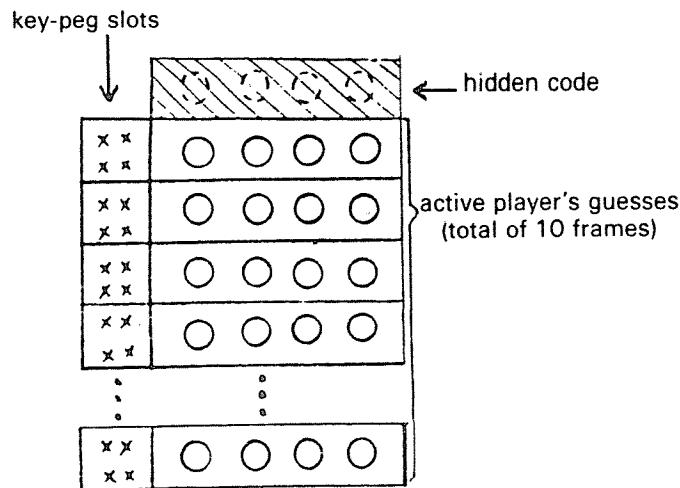
10 CLS. PRINT@410, "MASTER BAGELS"
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7); "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
30 PRINT@960, ""; INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I$
40 DIM F(9),M(9),T(9),H(18,3)
50 IF LEFT$(I$,1)="N" THEN CLS. GOTO 150
60 CLS. PRINT@26, "MASTER BAGELS": PRINT
70 PRINT " HI, THIS IS A LOGIC GAME DESIGNED TO TEST YOUR DEDUCTIVE"
80 PRINT "ABILITY. I WILL CHOOSE A RANDOM NUMBER AND YOU ISOLATE IT."
90 PRINT "WHEN PROMPTED, ENTER A VALID NUMBER, AND I WILL THEN RESPOND"
100 PRINT "WITH THE # OF DIGITS THAT ARE RIGHT AND IN THE RIGHT POSITION"
110 PRINT "AND THE # RIGHT BUT IN THE WRONG POSITION. IF I THINK YOU"
120 PRINT "ARE HOPELESSLY LOST, I WILL TELL YOU THE ANSWER AND WE"
130 PRINT "WILL GO ON TO THE NEXT NUMBER. TO RECAP YOUR ENTRIES"
140 PRINT "ENTER A 0, TO QUIT ON A NUMBER ENTER 1, AND TO STOP ENTER 2."
150 S=0
160 PRINT
170 PRINT "HOW MANY #'S (1-100), # DIGITS (2-6), AND MAX VALUE (2-9);"
180 INPUT J,A,B
190 IF RC=0 THEN 230
200 IF AX6 THEN 230
210 IF BC2 THEN 230
220 IF BC10 THEN 250
230 PRINT "ILLEGAL RANGE, RE-ENTER RUN PARAMETERS."
240 GOTO 180
250 CLS. IF JC100 THEN 270
260 J=100
270 FOR X=0 TO J+A+B
280 I=RND(0)
290 NEXT X
300 FOR N=1 TO J
310 FOR X=0 TO A
320 T(X)=INT(RND(0)*B+1)
330 NEXT X
340 FOR I=1 TO A+B+1
350 FOR X=1 TO A
360 F(X)=0
370 NEXT X
380 F1=0
390 F2=0
400 P0=PEEK(16416)+PEEK(16417)*256-15360: IF P0>960 THEN CLS
410 INPUT "GUESS"; V
420 IF V<0 THEN 470
430 CLS. P0=0: FOR X=1 TO I-1
440 PRINT@P0+32, H(X,1)", "H(X,2)"="H(X,3)
450 P0=P0+32: NEXT X
460 GOTO 410
470 IF V=1 THEN 770
480 IF V=2 THEN 930
490 T1=V
500 FOR X=1 TO A
510 M(X)=INT(T1*(10^(A-X)))
520 T1=T1-M(X)*(10^(A-X))+((SGN(A-(X+1))-1)*- 5)
530 IF M(X)<1 THEN 550
540 IF M(X)>B+1 THEN 570
550 PRINT "BAD NUMBER IN"V; CHR$(8); "
560 GOTO 350
570 IF M(X)>T(X) THEN 600
580 F(X)=1
590 F1=F1+1
600 NEXT X
610 IF F1=A THEN 830
620 FOR Y=1 TO A
630 IF T(Y)>M(Y) THEN 710
640 FOR X=1 TO A
650 IF M(Y)>T(X) THEN 700
660 IF F(X)=1 THEN 700
670 F(X)=1
680 F2=F2+1
690 GOTO 710
700 NEXT X
710 NEXT Y
720 PRINT@P0+32, F1", "F2
730 H(I,1)=F1
740 H(I,2)=F2
750 H(I,3)=V
760 NEXT I
770 I=A-1+B+1
780 V=0
790 FOR X=1 TO A
800 V=V+T(X)*(10^(A-X))
810 NEXT X
820 FOR TI=1 TO 1000: NEXT: CLS. PRINT "ANSWER IS"V; CHR$(8); "
830 S=S+1
840 PRINT I; "TRIES, "; S/N; "AVERAGE FOR"; N
850 Y=INT(RND(R)*I)
860 Y=INT(H(Y,2)/1024+4*RND(0))
870 FOR X=1 TO Y+1
880 I=RND(0)
890 NEXT X
900 NEXT N
910 PRINT: INPUT "RUN AGAIN"; S$
920 IF LEFT$(S$,1)="Y" THEN 150
930 END

```

# Mastermind

The original invention of Mastermind is credited to an amateur mathematician, Mordechai Meirovich, who first displayed it at the 1971 Nurenburg Toy Fair.\* Rights to the game were bought by Invicta who had moderate success with the game for 2½ years until the Christmas season of 1975 when it was the most popular packaged game. Sales surpassed even the old standby, Monopoly.

In its most basic form, Mastermind consists of a plastic game board, a dozen or so pegs which can be grouped into six basic colors, and two groups of black and white key pegs (sometimes called "inference pegs".) The game board resembles the figure below.



The game is played by two people, whom we shall designate as the "active" player and the "passive" player. The first step before play actually commences is to have the passive player (in our case, the computer) choose a total of four colored pegs at random from any of the six basic color groups (duplicate colors allowed, of course.) He then conceals these colors from the active player by placing the four pegs in the "hidden code" portion of the game board. It is now up to the active player to determine, in ten moves or less, the exact color and location of each of the four pegs comprising the hidden code.

To aid the active player in determining the hidden code, the passive player must award the active player a number of key pegs (inference pegs) after each guess, according to the following scheme: for *each* peg in the active player's current guess which corresponds exactly (in color *and* position)

to a peg in the hidden code, the passive person places one *black* peg in the key-peg square adjacent to the passive player's current guess frame. Placing of the key pegs within the square is arbitrary since the relative position of the key peg carries no meaning. Clearly, when four black pegs are obtained, the hidden code is broken.

Secondly, the passive player must place one *white* key peg in the current key-peg square for *each* peg in the active player's current guess which matches (in color, but *not* position) a peg in the hidden code. Keep in mind that once a color peg in the player's current guess has been awarded a key peg, its function in determining the remaining number of key pegs to award for the current guess is finished. For example, suppose the hidden code were:

R B Y G

corresponding to red, blue, yellow, green, and the active player's current guess were:

G B B P

corresponding to green, blue, blue and purple.

The passive player should subsequently award one black and one white key peg for the following reasons: the blue color peg in position 2 of the current guess matches exactly in color and position with the hidden code. Secondly, the green color peg in position 1 of the current guess matches the color of the peg in position 4 of the hidden code. But since the *location* of the green peg is not exact, only a white peg is awarded. The blue and purple pegs in positions 3 and 4, respectively, of the current guess do not match either the color or position of the remaining pegs in the hidden code (positions 1 and 3) and hence, no other key pegs are awarded.

The game proceeds in this manner until the hidden code is broken or all ten frames have been filled. As noted earlier, the computer will play the passive player in our computer version, generating a hidden code and awarding the black and white key pegs after each guess.

The program offers the user two options, QUIT and BOARD, which may be entered at any time *after* the first move. QUIT instructs the program that you are fed up with playing Mastermind for the time being and wish to terminate the session. BOARD instructs the program to print out a summary of the moves prior to the time that the BOARD command was issued, including the guesses and key pegs awarded for each frame. Some players find that an arrangement of frames such as that provided by BOARD is easier to visualize and subsequently analyze. Beginners will find it most useful.

The program and this description were written by David G. Struble of the University of Dayton. It first appeared in *Creative Computing*, Mar/Apr 1976.

\*Ed. Note—

To anyone familiar with children's games, it is obvious that Mastermind is simply a commercial adaptation (using colors rather than numbers) of the game Bulls and Cows. This game, much more popular in England than the U.S. is not, to my knowledge, commercially packaged —DHA.

```

MASTERMIND
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ
      c1s _____
HIT ENTER TO START? _ c1s _____
THE GAME OF MASTERMIND
      c1s _____
COLOR CODES.
      R=RED    O=ORANGE   Y=YELLOW
      G=GREEN   B=BLUE     P=PURPLE
MOVE NUMBER 1 ? RRGG
 0 BLACK PEGS   1 WHITE PEGS
MOVE NUMBER 2 ? 00BB
 0 BLACK PEGS   0 WHITE PEGS
MOVE NUMBER 3 ? YYPP
 1 BLACK PEGS   2 WHITE PEGS
MOVE NUMBER 4 ? YYPR
 1 BLACK PEGS   3 WHITE PEGS
MOVE NUMBER 5 ? GYPP_
      c1s _____
COLOR CODES.
      R=RED    O=ORANGE   Y=YELLOW
      G=GREEN   B=BLUE     P=PURPLE
MOVE NUMBER 3 ? YYPP
 1 BLACK PEGS   2 WHITE PEGS
MOVE NUMBER 4 ? YYPR
 1 BLACK PEGS   3 WHITE PEGS
MOVE NUMBER 5 ? GYPP
 0 BLACK PEGS   2 WHITE PEGS
MOVE NUMBER 6 ? PYRR
 0 BLACK PEGS   4 WHITE PEGS
MOVE NUMBER 7 ? YPRY
YOU WIN!!!
      c1s _____
WANT TO PLAY AGAIN? NO_ c1s _____
      c1s _____
10 CLS: PRINT@412, "MASTERMIND"
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
30 PRINT@960, ""; INPUT "HIT ENTER TO START"; A$: CLS
40 GOSUB 50: PRINT@320: GOTO 120
50 LB=PEEK(16416): HB=PEEK(16417)
60 PRINT@80, "THE GAME OF MASTERMIND"
70 PRINT
80 PRINT "COLOR CODES:"
90 PRINT "      R=RED    O=ORANGE   Y=YELLOW"
100 PRINT "      G=GREEN   B=BLUE     P=PURPLE"
110 POKE16416, LB: POKE16417, HB: RETURN
120 DIM B$(10), Y(10), Z(10)
130 C(0)=4
140 FOR N=1 TO 4
150 C(N)=INT(6*RND(0)+1)
160 NEXT N
170 FOR N=1 TO 4
180 X=C(N)
190 GOSUB 750
200 C(N)=X
210 NEXT N
220 P$= ""
      c1s _____
230 FOR X1=1 TO 4
240 P$=P$+CHR$(C(X1))
250 NEXT X1
260 FOR P=1 TO 10
270 REM
280 PRINT "MOVE NUMBER", P;
290 INPUT G$: GOSUB 50
300 IF G$="BOARD" THEN 930
310 IF G$="QUIT" THEN CLS: GOTO 420
320 B$(P)=G$
330 GOSUB 500
340 IF B=4 THEN 1020
350 GOSUB 600
360 PRINT B; "BLACK PEGS",
370 Y(P)=B
380 PRINT W; "WHITE PEGS": GOSUB 50
390 Z(W)=N
400 NEXT P: CLS
410 PRINT "SORRY, YOU LOSE."
420 PRINT "THE CORRECT CODE WAS. "; P$
430 PRINT:PRINT "WANT TO PLAY AGAIN";
440 INPUT R$
450 CLS
460 IF LEFT$(R$,1)="Y" THEN CLEAR: GOSUB 50: GOTO 40
470 PRINT
480 END
490 REM COMPUTE BLACK PEGS
500 FOR X1=1 TO 4
510 G(X1)=ASC(MID$(G$,X1,1))
520 NEXT X1
530 B=0
540 FOR K=1 TO 4
550 IF G(K) O C(K) THEN 570
560 B=B+1
570 NEXT K
580 RETURN
590 REM COMPUTE WHITE PEGS
600 FOR X1=1 TO 4
610 R(X1)=ASC(MID$(P$,X1,1))
620 NEXT X1
630 W=0
640 FOR I=1 TO 4
650 FOR J=1 TO 4
660 IF G(I) O R(J) THEN 700
670 W=W+1
680 R(J)=0
690 GOTO 710
700 NEXT J
710 NEXT I
720 W=W-B
730 RETURN
740 REM TRANSLATE COLOR CODES TO NUMERICS
750 IF X O 1 THEN 790
760 X=89
770 RETURN
780 IF X O 2 THEN 810
790 X=82
800 RETURN
810 IF X O 3 THEN 840
820 X=80
830 RETURN
840 IF X O 4 THEN 870
850 X=79
860 RETURN
870 IF X O 5 THEN 900
880 X=71
890 RETURN
900 X=66
910 RETURN
920 REM PRINT BOARD SUMMARY
930 V=P-1
940 CLS: PRINT "GUESS", "BLACKS", "WHITES"
950 PRINT "_____, _____, _____"
960 FOR I=1 TO V
970 PRINT B$(I), " ", Y(I), " ", Z(I)
980 NEXT I
990 PRINT@979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
1000 IF INKEY$="" THEN 1000 ELSE CLS: PRINT@340,
1010 GOSUB 50: GOTO 270
1020 PRINT "YOU WIN!!"
1030 GOTO 430

```

# Matpuzzle

Ready to try something new? A game that isn't like STARTREK or Slot Machine? Then try MATPUZZLE and enjoy the art of puzzle-making.

One benefit of puzzles is that they help develop a pattern of logic in one's thinking. In this puzzle you are given a matrix of letters, up to 6 x 6, and a board with dashes and a number above each of the dashes.

The matrix represents the letters of the words you typed in, each having the same length. The number of words and the length of the words are both limited to six, six words each six letters in length, but, both values don't have to be the same. The letters are then put in a matrix and randomly rearranged in lines 210-480.

The dashes on the board form the places for each letter of each word to be written in after it has been deciphered. The number above each dash, determined in lines 510-790, is the sum of the coordinates of where the letter of that dash is located in the matrix. The problem in solving the puzzle is that several coordinates have the same sum.

Since the answers appear above the puzzle itself, rip them off before you give it to a friend to try. They will have a great time trying to figure out your puzzle. Then let them make one for you or set up a relay. The possibilities are almost endless.

The program and description were written by Dave Schroeder.

MATPUZZLE

COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES..

cls

MATPUZZLE

THIS IS A PUZZLE-MAKING GAME.  
YOU INPUT UP TO SIX WORDS, UP TO SIX LETTERS EACH, AND EQUAL IN LENGTH.  
THE COMPUTER WILL SCRABBLE THEM AND PRINT THEM IN A MATRIX. THE COMPUTER  
WILL ALSO PRINT A CORRESPONDING NUMBER BOARD. WHEN IT STOPS TEAR IT AND GIVE IT  
TO A FRIEND.

HOW MANY WORDS DO YOU WANT (UP TO 6)? 6  
HOW MANY LETTERS IN EACH WORD (MUST BE SAME, 6 LETTERS MAX)? 6..

TYPE ONE 6 LETTER WORD ON EACH LINE

? PARITY  
? DUPLEX  
? MATRIX  
? NUMBER  
? LENGTH  
? MOTHER..

cls

10	5	3	5	9	7		1	2	3	4	5	6
4	2	10	6	8	7		1	U	R	R	I	H
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----		2	H	D	A	M	X
6	12	5	4	5	7		3	O	T	E	R	N
8	6	8	7	9	7		4	I	L	R	E	T
8	6	8	11	3	9		5	S	U	B	N	E
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----		6	Y	M	T	P	G
11	4	9	6	10	7							

THE NUMBER ABOVE EACH DASH IS THE SUM OF TWO COORDINATES OF THE POINT ON THE MATRIX WHERE THE CORRECT LETTER FOR THAT SPOT WILL APPEAR. THE PROBLEM IS THAT THE SUM OF SOME

cls

10	5	3	5	9	7		1	2	3	4	5	6
4	2	10	6	8	7		1	U	R	R	I	H
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----		2	H	D	A	M	X
6	12	5	4	5	7		3	O	T	E	R	N
8	6	8	7	9	7		4	I	L	R	E	T
8	6	8	11	3	9		5	S	U	B	N	E
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----		6	Y	M	T	P	G
11	4	9	6	10	7							

SPOT WILL APPEAR. THE PROBLEM IS THAT THE SUM OF SOME COORDINATES ARE THE SAME SO SEVERAL LETTERS COULD FIT. SO TRY NOW TO FIND WHAT WORDS WERE USED AND SOLVE THE PUZZLE. (PRESS ANY KEY TO END PROGRAM)

DO YOU WANT ANOTHER RUN? NO  
READY

>\_

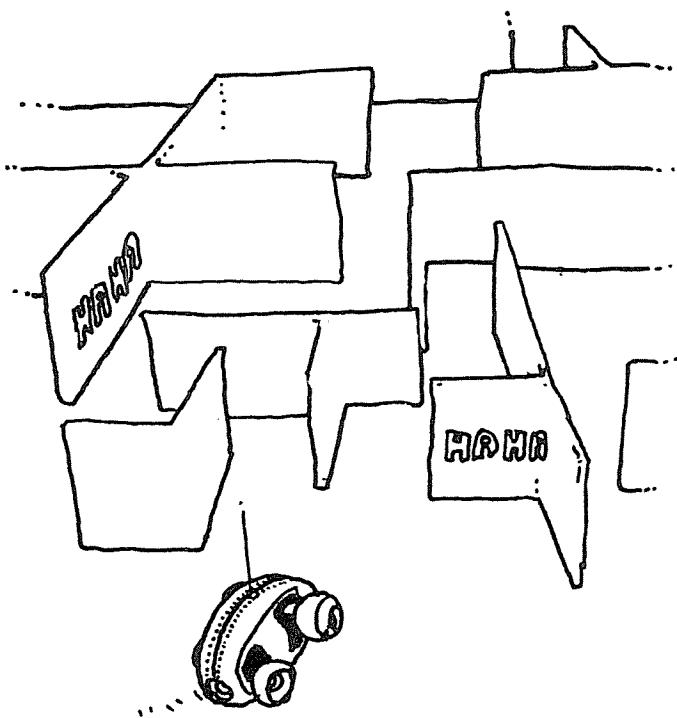
cls

```

10 CLEAR 1000:CLS:PRINT@412,"MAPPUZZLE"
20 PRINT:PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ"
30 PRINT@960,"";INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS":I$
40 DIM A$(6),B$(6,6),C$(6,6),D$(6)
50 IF LEFT$(I$,1)="N" THEN CLS:GOTO 168
60 CLS:PRINT TAB(20),"MAPPUZZLE":PRINT
70 PRINT "THIS IS A PUZZLE-MAKING GAME."
80 PRINT "YOU INPUT UP TO SIX WORDS, UP TO SIX"
90 PRINT "LETTERS EACH AND EQUAL IN LENGTH."
100 PRINT "THE COMPUTER WILL SCRABBLE THEM AND"
110 PRINT "PRINT THEM IN A MATRIX. THE COMPUTER"
120 PRINT "WILL ALSO PRINT A CORRESPONDING NUMBER"
130 PRINT "BOARD. WHEN IT STOPS TEAR IT AND GIVE IT"
140 PRINT "TO A FRIEND."
150 PRINT
160 PRINT "HOW MANY WORDS DO YOU WANT (UP TO 6)?"
170 INPUT W
180 PRINT "HOW MANY LETTERS IN EACH WORD (MUST BE SAME, 6 LETTERS MAX)?"
190 INPUT L
200 CLS:PRINT "TYPE ONE";L;"LETTER WORD ON EACH LINE"
210 FOR X=1 TO W
220 INPUT A$(X)
230 NEXT X
240 FOR X=1 TO W
250 FOR Y=1 TO L
260 C$(X,Y)=MID$(A$(X),Y,1):B$(X,Y)=MID$(A$(X),Y,1)
270 NEXT Y
280 NEXT X
290 PRINT
300 FOR Z=1 TO 60
310 F=INT(RND(0)*W+1)
320 D=INT(RND(0)*L+1)
330 G=INT(RND(0)*L+1)
340 E=INT(RND(0)*L+1)
350 J=B$(F,G)
360 B$(F,G)=B$(D,E)
370 B$(D,E)=J$
380 NEXT Z
390 CLS:PRINT TAB(42);
400 FOR Z1=1 TO L
410 PRINT Z1;CHR$(8);
420 NEXT Z1
430 PRINT
440 FOR Z2=1 TO W
450 PRINT TAB(40),Z2;
460 FOR Z3=1 TO L
470 PRINT B$(Z2,Z3);";"
480 NEXT Z3
490 PRINT
500 NEXT Z2
510 FOR P=1 TO L
520 FOR Q=1 TO W
530 T=0
540 FOR R=1 TO W
550 FOR S=1 TO L
560 IF T=1 THEN 610
570 IF B$(R,S)=C$(Q,P)THEN 610
580 C$(Q,P)=R$S
590 T=1
600 B$(R,S)=" "
610 NEXT S
620 NEXT R
630 NEXT Q
640 NEXT P
650 PRINT @0,"";FOR X=1 TO W
660 PRINT TAB(3)
670 FOR M=1 TO L
680 IF C$(X,M)>9 THEN 710
690 PRINT C$(X,M);"
700 GOTO 720
710 PRINT C$(X,M);
720 NEXT M
730 PRINT CHR$(26);CHR$(29);
740 PRINT TAB(3);
750 FOR M=1 TO L
760 PRINT"—";
770 NEXT M
780 PRINT CHR$(26);CHR$(29);
790 NEXT X
800 'PRINT@979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
810 'IF INKEY$="" THEN 810 ELSE CLS
820 D$(1)="THE NUMBER ABOVE EACH DASH IS THE SUM OF TWO COORDINATES OF "
830 D$(2)="THE POINT ON THE MATRIX WHERE THE CORRECT LETTER FOR THAT "
840 D$(3)="SPOT WILL APPEAR. THE PROBLEM IS THAT THE SUM OF SOME "
850 D$(4)="COORDINATES ARE THE SAME SO SEVERAL LETTERS COULD FIT. SO "
860 D$(5)="TRY NOW TO FIND WHAT WORDS WERE USED AND SOLVE THE PUZZLE "
870 JJ=0
880 FOR II=1 TO 3
890 PRINT @ 704 +(II*64), STRING$(63," ");
900 PRINT @ 704 +(II*64),D$(JJ+II)
910 NEXT II
920 JJ=JJ+1
930 FOR II=1 TO 2000:NEXT II
940 IF JJ>3 THEN 880
950 PRINT " (PRESS ANY KEY TO END PROGRAM)";
960 A1$=INKEY$:IF A1$="" THEN 960
970 CLS:PRINT:PRINT "DO YOU WANT ANOTHER RUN";
980 INPUT Y$#
990 IF LEFT$(Y$,1)="Y" THEN CLS:GOTO 168
1000 END

```

# Maze



This is actually a two part game. In the first part, the program generates a maze through which you can try to find your way.

In the second part of the program a near-sighted mouse is let loose in the maze and explores until he finds his way through. If you want to know what near-sighted means, run the program and ask to see the solution step by step as the mouse goes through the maze. If you elect not to see each step, you'll simply get a total solution for the maze itself.

With or without the mouse, it's a fun program and the larger mazes are frequently a real challenge to solve.

Maze is another program which utilizes TRS-80 graphics, so do not be too confused by the sample run.

MAZE

COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

cls

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES..

-cls

THIS PROGRAM WILL SIMULATE A NEAR-SIGHTED MOUSE IN A MAZE. YOU SELECT THE DIFFICULTY FACTOR - SIZE! THE DIMENSIONS MUST FALL IN THE RANGE HORIZ: (5-20) VERT: (3-6). DIMENSIONS LESS THAN 5 ARE TOO TRIVIAL. EACH MAZE IS DIFFERENT, AND HAS ONLY ONE WAY THROUGH IT.

WHAT ARE YOUR DIMENSIONS (HORIZONTAL, VERTICAL)? 20.6.

- c1g

DO YOU WANT THE SOLUTION

→ cls

DO YOU WANT TO SEE EACH STEP

- class

DO YOU WANT ANOTHER MAZE? -

- cis

```

18 CLS
20 CLEAR 1000
30 PRINT @ 414, "MAZE"
40 PRINT
50 PRINT TAB(7)"COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
60 PRINT @ 960, ""
70 INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I$
80 REM MOUSE IN MAZE - SOLUTION SECTION BY RICHARD SCHALF FMCC
90 REM ORIGINAL MAZE PROGRAM FROM "101 BASIC COMPUTER GAMES"
100 IF LEFT$(I$, 1)="Y" THEN CLS: GOTO 260
110 CLS
120 GOTO 190
130 PRINT
140 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM WILL SIMULATE A NEAR-SIGHTED MOUSE IN"
150 PRINT "A MAZE... YOU SELECT THE DIFFICULTY FACTOR - SIZE!"
160 PRINT "THE DIMENSIONS MUST FALL IN THE RANGE HORIZ: (5-20)"
170 PRINT "VERT: (3-6). DIMENSIONS LESS THAN 5 ARE TOO TRIVIAL."
180 PRINT "EACH MAZE IS DIFFERENT, AND HAS ONLY ONE WAY THROUGH IT."
190 PRINT
200 PRINT "WHAT ARE YOUR DIMENSIONS (HORIZONTAL, VERTICAL);"
210 CLEAR 100: REM ERASE ALL ARRAYS AND VARIABLE VALUES
220 INPUT H, V
230 PRINT CHR$(26)
240 H=INT(ABS(H))
250 V=INT(ABS(V))
260 IF H=5 AND V=20 AND V<=3 AND V>=6 THEN 280
270 GOTO 130
280 DIM W(H, V), V(H, V)
290 CLS
300 Q=0
310 Z=0
320 X=INT(RND(0)*H+1)
330 FOR I=1 TO H
340 IF I=X THEN 370
350 PRINT STRING$(C, 191);
360 GOTO 380
370 PRINT CHR$(191) " ";
380 NEXT I
390 PRINT CHR$(191)
400 C=1
410 W(X, 1)=C
420 C=C+1
430 R=X
440 S=1
450 GOTO 560
460 IF P0H THEN 540
470 IF SOV THEN 510
480 R+=1
490 S+=1
500 GOTO 550
510 R-=1
520 S=S+1
530 GOTO 550
540 R=R+1
550 IF W(R, S)=0 THEN 460
560 IF R=1 THEN 520
570 IF W(R-1, S)>0 THEN 520
580 IF S=1 THEN 730
590 IF W(R, S-1)>0 THEN 730
600 IF R=H THEN 640
610 IF W(R+1, S)>0 THEN 640
620 X=INT(RND(0)*2+1)
630 ON X GOTO 1290, 1360, 1430
640 IF SOV THEN 680
650 IF Z=1 THEN 710
660 Q=1
670 GOTO 690
680 IF W(R, S+1)>0 THEN 710
690 X=INT(RND(0)*3+1)
700 ON X GOTO 1290, 1360, 1530
710 X=INT(RND(0)*2+1)
720 ON X GOTO 1290, 1360
730 IF R=H THEN 840
740 IF W(R+1, S)>0 THEN 840
750 IF SOV THEN 790
760 IF Z=1 THEN 820
770 Q=1
780 GOTO 800
790 IF W(R, S+1)>0 THEN 820
800 X=INT(RND(0)*2+1)
810 ON X GOTO 1290, 1430, 1530
820 X=INT(RND(0)*2+1)
830 ON X GOTO 1290, 1430
840 IF SOV THEN 890
850 IF Z=1 THEN 910
860 Q=1
870 GOTO 890
880 IF W(R, S+1)>0 THEN 910
890 X=INT(RND(0)*2+1)
900 ON X GOTO 1290, 1530
910 GOTO 1290
920 IF S=1 THEN 1120
930 IF W(R, S-1)>0 THEN 1120
940 IF R=H THEN 1050
950 IF W(R+1, S)>0 THEN 1050
960 IF SOV THEN 1000
970 IF Z=1 THEN 1020
980 Q=1
990 GOTO 1010
1000 IF W(R, S+1)>0 THEN 1030
1010 X=INT(RND(0)*3+1)
1020 ON X GOTO 1360, 1430, 1530
1030 X=INT(RND(0)*2+1)
1040 ON X GOTO 1360, 1430
1050 IF SOV THEN 1090
1060 IF Z=1 THEN 1120
1070 Q=1
1080 GOTO 1100
1090 IF W(R, S+1)>0 THEN 1120
1100 X=INT(RND(0)*2+1)
1110 ON X GOTO 1360, 1530
1120 GOTO 1360
1130 IF R=H THEN 1220
1140 IF W(R+1, S)>0 THEN 1220
1150 IF SOV THEN 1190
1160 IF Z=1 THEN 1220
1170 Q=1
1180 GOTO 1200
1190 IF W(R, S+1)>0 THEN 1220
1200 X=INT(RND(0)*2+1)
1210 ON X GOTO 1430, 1530
1220 GOTO 1430
1230 IF SOV THEN 1270
1240 IF Z=1 THEN 460
1250 Q=1
1260 GOTO 1280
1270 IF W(R, S+1)>0 THEN 460
1280 GOTO 1530
1290 W(R-1, S)=0
1300 C=C+1
1310 V(R-1, S)=2
1320 R=R-1
1330 IF C=H+V+1 THEN 1730
1340 Q=0
1350 GOTO 560
1360 W(R, S-1)=C
1370 C=C+1
1380 V(R, S-1)=1
1390 S=S-1
1400 IF C=H+V+1 THEN 1730
1410 Q=0
1420 GOTO 560
1430 W(R+1, S)=C
1440 C=C+1
1450 IF V(R, S)=0 THEN 1480
1460 V(R, S)=2
1470 GOTO 1490
1480 V(R, S)=2
1490 R=R+1
1500 IF C=H+V+1 THEN 1730
1510 Q=0
1520 GOTO 920
1530 IF Q=1 THEN 1630
1540 W(R, S+1)=C
1550 C=C+1
1560 IF V(R, S)=0 THEN 1590
1570 V(R, S)=2
1580 GOTO 1600
1590 V(R, S)=1
1600 S=S+1
1610 IF C=H+V+1 THEN 1730
1620 GOTO 560
1630 Z=1
1640 IF V(R, S)=0 THEN 1680
1650 V(R, S)=2
1660 Q=0
1670 GOTO 460
1680 V(R, S)=1
1690 Q=0
1700 R=R-1
1710 S=S-1
1720 GOTO 550
1730 IF Z=1 THEN 1770
1740 R=INT(RND(0)+H)+1
1750 S=S-
1760 V(R, S)=V(R, S)+1
1770 GOSUB 2520
1780 PRINT @ 960, "DO YOU WANT THE SOLUTION";

```

```

1790 GOSUB 3160
1800 IF LEFT$(A$, 1) = "Y" THEN 3120
1810 PRINT @ 960, "DO YOU WANT TO SEE EACH STEP?"
1820 GOSUB 3160
1830 CLS
1840 FOR I=1 TO H
1850 IF W(I, 1)=1 THEN S=I: GOTO 2000
1860 NEXT I
1870 REM NOW WE CAN CLEAR W ARRAY AS ENTRY POINT IS FOUND.
1880 REM ELEMENTS IN V ARE EITHER 0, 1, 2 OR 3
1890 REM 0 IS CLOSED ON THE RIGHT AND AT THE BOTTOM
1900 REM 1 IS CLOSED ON THE RIGHT
1910 REM 2 IS CLOSED ON THE BOTTOM
1920 REM 3 IS OPEN ON THE RIGHT AND AT THE BOTTOM
1930 REM DIRECTIONS WILL BE CODED:
1940 REM 1 UP
1950 REM 2 DOWN
1960 REM 4
1970 RIGHT
1980 REM 8 LEFT
1990 REM SCAN V ARRAY FOR POSSIBLE MOVES IN ALL DIRECTIONS
2000 FOR I=1 TO H
2010 FOR J=1 TO V
2020 W(I, J)=0
2030 REM TRY UP
2040 IF J=1 THEN 2070
2050 IF V(I, J-1)=1 OR V(I, J-1)=3 THEN W(I, J)=W(I, J)+1
2060 REM TRY DOWN
2070 IF J=V THEN 2100
2080 IF V(I, J)=2 OR V(I, J)=3 THEN W(I, J)=W(I, J)+2
2090 REM TRY RIGHT
2100 IF I=H THEN 2130
2110 IF V(I, J)=2 OR V(I, J)=3 THEN W(I, J)=W(I, J)+4
2120 REM TRY LEFT
2130 IF I=1 THEN 2150
2140 IF V(I-1, J)=2 OR V(I-1, J)=3 THEN W(I, J)=W(I, J)+8
2150 NEXT J
2160 NEXT I
2170 FOR I=1 TO H
2180 IF W(I, V)=1 OR V(I, V)=3 THEN W(I, V)=W(I, V)+2: E=I: GOTO 2210
2190 NEXT I
2200 REM HAVE TO GO DOWN FIRST
2210 Y=1
2220 X=S
2230 V(X, Y)=V(X, Y)+4
2240 REM CHECK FOR POSSIBLE DIRECTIONS NOW..
2250 IF Y=V AND X=E THEN PRINT: GOSUB 2750: GOTO 3120
2260 GOSUB 2730
2270 REM CHECK POSSIBLE DIRECTIONS
2280 IF (W(X, Y) AND 2) = 0 THEN 2230
2290 IF (W(X, Y) AND 4) = 0 THEN 2430
2300 IF (W(X, Y) AND 8) = 0 THEN 2530
2310 IF (W(X, Y) AND 1) = 0 THEN 2630
2320 GOTO 2250
2330 IF (V(X, Y+1)>3) AND ((W(X, Y) AND 13)=0) THEN 2380
2340 IF V(X, Y+1)>3 THEN 2290
2350 Y=Y+1
2360 V(X, Y)=V(X, Y)+4
2370 GOTO 2250
2380 V(X, Y)=V(X, Y)-4
2390 W(X, Y)=(W(X, Y) AND 13)
2400 Y=Y+1
2410 W(X, Y)=(W(X, Y) AND 14)
2420 GOTO 2250
2430 IF (V(X+1, Y)>3) AND ((W(X, Y) AND 11)=0) THEN 2490
2440 IF V(X+1, Y)>3 THEN 2300
2450 X=X+1
2460 V(X, Y)=V(X, Y)+4
2470 GOTO 2250
2480 V(X, Y)=V(X, Y)-4
2490 W(X, Y)=(W(X, Y) AND 11)
2500 X=X+1
2510 W(X, Y)=(W(X, Y) AND 7)
2520 GOTO 2250
2530 IF (V(X-1, Y)>3) AND ((W(X, Y) AND 7)=0) THEN 2580
2540 IF V(X-1, Y)>3 THEN 2310
2550 X=X-1
2560 V(X, Y)=V(X, Y)+4
2570 GOTO 2250
2580 V(X, Y)=V(X, Y)-4
2590 W(X, Y)=(W(X, Y) AND 7)
2600 X=X-1
2610 W(X, Y)=(W(X, Y) AND 11)
2620 GOTO 2250
2630 IF (V(X, Y-1)>3) AND ((W(X, Y) AND 14)=0) THEN 2680
2640 IF V(X, Y-1)>3 THEN 2280
2650 Y=Y-1
2660 V(X, Y)=V(X, Y)+4
2670 GOTO 2250
2680 V(X, Y)=V(X, Y)-4
2690 W(X, Y)=(W(X, Y) AND 14)
2700 Y=Y-1
2710 W(X, Y)=(W(X, Y) AND 13)
2720 GOTO 2250
2730 IF LEFT$(A$, 1) = "Y" THEN RETURN
2740 PRINT
2750 FOR I=1 TO H
2760 IF I=5 THEN 2790
2770 PRINT STRING$(3, 191);
2780 GOTO 2800
2790 PRINT CHR$(191)="#"";
2800 NEXT I
2810 PRINT CHR$(191)
2820 FOR J=1 TO V
2830 PRINT CHR$(191);
2840 FOR I=1 TO H
2850 IF V(I, J)>3 THEN Z=V(I, J)-4: GOTO 2870
2860 Z=V(I, J)
2870 IF Z<2 THEN 2920
2880 IF Z>V(I, J) AND V(I+1, J)>3 THEN PRINT "###": GOTO 2940
2890 IF Z>V(I, J) THEN PRINT "##": CHR$(191);: GOTO 2940
2900 PRINT " ";
2910 GOTO 2940
2920 IF Z>V(I, J) THEN PRINT "##": CHR$(191);: GOTO 2940
2930 PRINT " " CHR$(191);
2940 NEXT I
2950 PRINT
2960 FOR I=1 TO H
2970 IF V(I, J)>3 THEN Z=V(I, J)-4: GOTO 2990
2980 Z=V(I, J)
2990 IF Z=0 THEN 3060
3000 IF Z=2 THEN 3060
3010 IF Z>V(I, J) AND J=V THEN PRINT CHR$(191)="#"": GOTO 3070
3020 IF J=V THEN 3040
3030 IF Z>V(I, J) AND V(I, J+1)>3 THEN PRINT CHR$(191)="#"": GOTO 3070
3040 PRINT CHR$(191) " ";
3050 GOTO 3070
3060 PRINT STRING$(3, 191);
3070 NEXT I
3080 PRINT CHR$(191)
3090 NEXT J
3100 PRINT @ 0, "";
3110 RETURN
3120 PRINT @ 960, "DO YOU WANT ANOTHER MAZE?";
3130 INPUT A$
3140 IF LEFT$(A$, 1) = "Y" THEN PRINT: GOTO 200
3150 END
3160 A$=INKEY$
3170 IF A$="" THEN 3160
3180 RETURN

```

# Millionaire

MILLIONAIRE  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ

cis  
DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES  
cis

THIS IS THE GAME OF 'MILLIONAIRE'. ALL YOU MUST DO IS TYPE IN YOUR NAME AND ANSWER SOME QUESTIONS. THE DECISIONS YOU MAKE WILL DETERMINE HOW MUCH MONEY YOU MAKE. AT THE TIME OF YOUR DEATH, YOUR LIFE WILL BE RATED BY THE AMOUNT OF MONEY YOU MADE THROUGHOUT YOUR LIFE. IF YOU HAVE MADE \$1,000,000, YOU WILL BE A MILLIONAIRE AND WIN THE GAME.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cis  
WHAT IS YOUR NAME? CHRIS  
cis

O.K., CHRIS, THIS IS YOUR NEW LIFE!  
IN A SMALL TOWN ON JULY 17, 1980, CHRIS IS BORN.  
YOUR PARENTS ARE VERY RICH. ON APRIL 8, 1999, YOU LEAVE HOME WITH \$ 11899. YOU GOT A JOB AS A TEACHER.  
YOU EARN \$ 28878 A YEAR.

YOU ADJUST YOUR EXPENSES TO \$ 28353 A YEAR.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cis  
DEC 25, 2000  
YOU ARE OFFERED ANOTHER JOB FOR WOULD YOU LIKE TO MOONLIGHT? YES

cis  
DEC 25, 2000  
YOU ARE OFFERED ANOTHER JOB FOR WOULD YOU LIKE TO MOONLIGHT? YES  
YOU NOW HAVE \$ 11899.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cis  
JUL 25, 2005  
YOU ARE OFFERED A COIN SUPPOSEDLY WORTH \$100,000.  
DO YOU BUY IT? YES

THE VALUE OF THE COIN IS \$ 49837.  
YOU NOW HAVE \$ 39864.  
YOUR EARNINGS AND EXPENSES LEAVE YOU WITH \$ 31416

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cis  
FEB 23, 2014  
YOU GO TO LAS VEGAS TO GAMBLE. HOW MUCH DO YOU BET? 10000

HA! HA! YOU LOST \$ 5625.  
YOU NOW HAVE \$ 25791.  
YOUR EARNINGS AND EXPENSES LEAVE YOU WITH \$ 152655.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cis  
DEC 12, 2023  
YOU ARE SERIOUSLY SICK. (COULDN'T TELL, COULD YOU?)  
YOU HAVE COMPUTERITIS.  
HEALTH EXPENSES COST YOU \$ 835.  
YOU NOW HAVE \$ 151820.

YOUR EARNINGS AND EXPENSES LEAVE YOU WITH \$ 278684

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cis  
OCT 21, 2031  
OH! YOU JUST GOT LEUKEMIA. MEDICAL BILLS ARE \$ 2386.  
YOU NOW HAVE \$ 276378.

YOUR EARNINGS AND EXPENSES LEAVE YOU WITH \$ 389146.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cis  
JUL 9, 2039  
THE DOCTOR SAYS YOU NEED A VACATION. DO YOU GO? YES  
GOOD, THE VACATION COSTS \$ 2967.  
YOU NOW HAVE \$ 386179.

YOUR EARNINGS AND EXPENSES LEAVE YOU WITH \$ 498947.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cis  
SEP 8, 2048  

#	STOCK NAME	PRICE	SHARES OWNED
1	IBM (INCREDIBLY BAD MACHINES)	143	0
2	USS (USELESS & STINKY STEEL)	136	0
3	NCR (NO CASH RETURN)	141	0
4	TWA (TOTAL WRECK AIRLINES)	146	0

(B)UY, (S)ELL(\$100 FEE), OR DO (D)OOTHING ?  
STOCK # AND QUANTITY? 1,25..

SEP 8, 2048  

#	STOCK NAME	PRICE	SHARES OWNED
1	IBM (INcredIBLY BAD MACHINES)	143	25
2	USS (USELESS & STINKY STEEL)	136	0
3	NCR (NO CASH RETURN)	141	0
4	TWA (TOTAL WRECK AIRLINES)	146	0

 cis

(B)UY, (S)ELL(\$100 FEE), OR DO (D)OOTHING ?  
STOCK # AND QUANTITY? 4,10..

SEP 8, 2048  

#	STOCK NAME	PRICE	SHARES OWNED
1	IBM (INcredIBLY BAD MACHINES)	143	25
2	USS (USELESS & STINKY STEEL)	136	0
3	NCR (NO CASH RETURN)	141	0
4	TWA (TOTAL WRECK AIRLINES)	146	10

 cis

(B)UY, (S)ELL(\$100 FEE), OR DO (D)OOTHING ?  
STOCK # AND QUANTITY? 2,50..

SEP 8, 2048  

#	STOCK NAME	PRICE	SHARES OWNED
1	IBM (INcredIBLY BAD MACHINES)	143	25
2	USS (USELESS & STINKY STEEL)	136	50
3	NCR (NO CASH RETURN)	141	0
4	TWA (TOTAL WRECK AIRLINES)	146	10

 cis

(B)UY, (S)ELL(\$100 FEE), OR DO (D)OOTHING ?  
YOUR EARNINGS AND EXPENSES LEAVE YOU WITH \$ 613676  
PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

JAN 7, 2054  

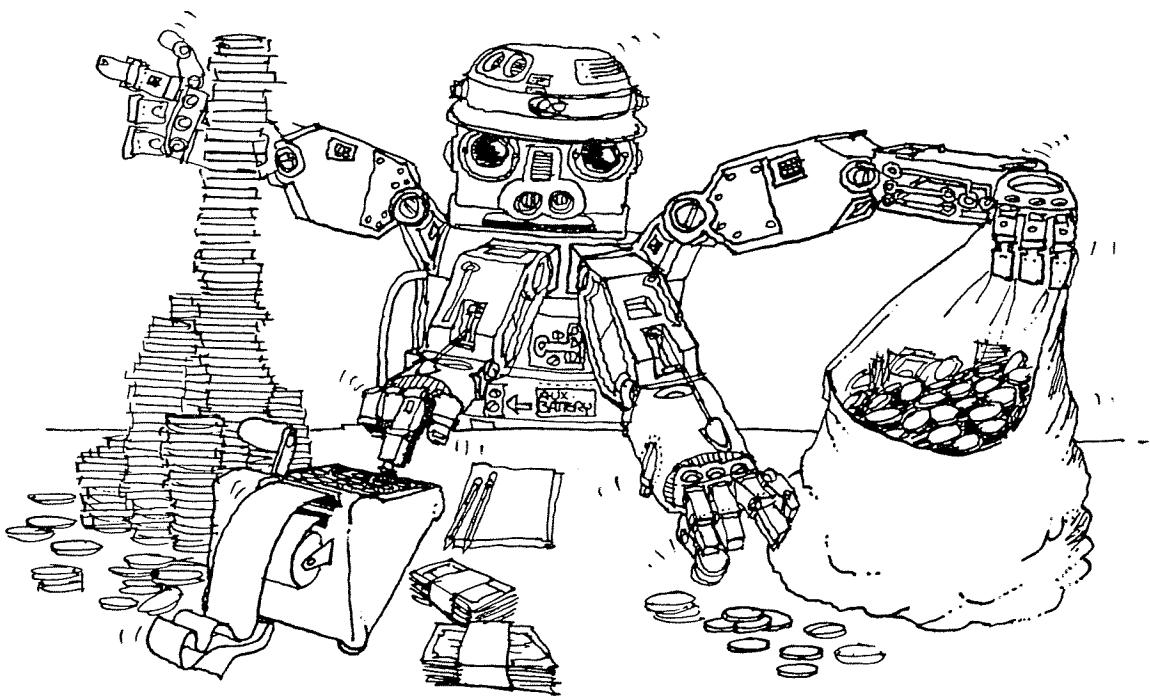
#	STOCK NAME	PRICE	SHARES OWNED
1	IBM (INcredIBLY BAD MACHINES)	139	25
2	USS (USELESS & STINKY STEEL)	124	50
3	NCR (NO CASH RETURN)	136	0
4	TWA (TOTAL WRECK AIRLINES)	132	10

 WITH STOCK VALUE YOU HAVE \$ 624671.  
CLOSE, CHRIS. MAYBE NEXT LIFE.  
THANKS FOR PLAYING 'MILLIONAIRE', CHRIS!!!!

READY

cis  
 18 CLS  
 20 PRINT @ 410, "MILLIONAIRE"  
 30 PRINT  
 40 PRINT TAB(7)"COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ"  
 50 PRINT @ 960, ":";  
 60 INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I\$  
 70 IF LEFT\$(I\$, 1)="N" THEN 210  
 80 REM MILLIONAIRE BY CRAIG GUNNETT  
 90 CLS  
 100 PRINT TAB(20); "\* MILLIONAIRE \*"  
 110 PRINT  
 120 PRINT "THIS IS THE GAME OF 'MILLIONAIRE'. ALL YOU MUST DO IS"  
 130 PRINT "TYPE IN YOUR NAME AND ANSWER SOME QUESTIONS. THE"  
 140 PRINT "DECISIONS YOU MAKE WILL DETERMINE HOW MUCH MONEY YOU"  
 150 PRINT "MAKE. AT THE TIME OF YOUR DEATH, YOUR LIFE WILL BE"  
 160 PRINT "RATED BY THE AMOUNT OF MONEY YOU MADE THROUGHOUT"  
 170 PRINT "YOUR LIFE. IF YOU HAVE MADE \$1,000,000, YOU WILL BE"  
 180 PRINT "A MILLIONAIRE AND WIN THE GAME."  
 190 PRINT @ 979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";  
 200 IF INKEY\$ = "" THEN 200  
 210 CLS  
 220 PRINT @ 256, ":"  
 230 INPUT "WHAT IS YOUR NAME "; A\$  
 240 LET O=1  
 250 DIM R\$(20), Z\$(1), M\$(36), S(9), Q(16)  
 260 FOR I=1 TO 4  
 270 LET S(I)=150

280 NEXT I  
 290 CLS  
 300 PRINT " O.K. ", A\$; ", THIS IS YOUR NEW LIFE!"  
 310 LET N\$="JANFEBMARPRMAYJUNJULAUHGSEPOCTNOVDEC"  
 320 IF RND(0)>.5 GOTO 350  
 330 PRINT "ON A BIG FARM";  
 340 GOTO 360  
 350 PRINT "IN A SMALL TOWN";  
 360 LET T=INT(RND(0)\*12)+1  
 370 PRINT ", ON "; MID\$(N\$, 3\*T-2, 3); INT(RND(0)\*28)+1; CHR\$(8); ", 1988, ";  
 380 PRINT " "; A\$; " IS BORN."  
 390 PRINT "YOUR PARENTS ARE VERY ";  
 400 IF RND(0)>.5 GOTO 440  
 410 PRINT "RICH. ";  
 420 LET M=INT(RND(0)\*5000)+10000  
 430 GOTO 460  
 440 PRINT "POOR. ";  
 450 LET M=INT(( RND(0)+RND(0))/2+1000)  
 460 LET T=INT(RND(0)\*12)+1  
 470 LET V=1986+INT(RND(0))  
 480 PRINT "ON "; MID\$(N\$, T+3-2, 3); T+2; CHR\$(8); ", "; V; CHR\$(8); ", YOU"  
 490 PRINT "LEAVE HOME WITH ";  
 500 PRINT "\$"; INT(M\*100)/100;  
 510 LET V=V+INT(RND(0)\*3)+1  
 520 GOSUB 870  
 530 FOR J=1 TO 13  
 540 IF (J/3)-INT(J/3)+E=0 THEN GOSUB 870  
 550 LET D=INT(28\*RND(0))+1  
 560 LET M1= INT(12\*RND(0))+1\*3  
 570 GOSUB 3230  
 580 PRINT MID\$(N\$, M1-2, 3); D; CHR\$(8); ", "; V  
 590 IF V=1988\*70 GOTO 640  
 600 IF RND(0)>.5 GOTO 640  
 610 PRINT "YOU ARE DEAD (COULDNT TELL COULD YOU?) AT THE"  
 620 PRINT "AGE OF "; V-1988; CHR\$(8); ". "  
 630 GOTO 2988  
 640 IF M=0 GOTO 690  
 650 LET I=INT(.07\*V\*(-M))  
 660 LET M=M-I  
 670 PRINT "THE INTEREST ON YOUR LOAN IS ";  
 680 PRINT "\$"; INT(100\*I)/100  
 690 LET Q=INT(13\*RND(0)+1)  
 700 IF Q(Q)=1 GOTO 690  
 710 LET Q(Q)=1  
 720 ON Q GOTO 1120, 1280, 1480, 1540, 1640, 1880, 2010  
 730 ON (Q-7) GOTO 2360, 2470, 2620, 2780, 2820, 2860  
 740 PRINT "YOU NOW HAVE ";  
 750 PRINT "\$"; INT(M\*100)/100;  
 760 PRINT ". "  
 770 IF Q=2 GOTO 2810  
 780 IF J=1 GOTO 830  
 790 LET M=M-(C-C)\*V  
 800 PRINT "YOUR EARNINGS AND EXPENSES LEAVE YOU WITH ";  
 810 PRINT "\$"; INT(M\*100)/100;  
 820 PRINT ". "  
 830 LET V9=INT(RND(0)\*6)+5  
 840 LET V=V+V9  
 850 NEXT J  
 860 GOTO 610  
 870 REM J=0 SUB  
 880 PRINT "YOU GOT A JOB AS A ";  
 890 ON RND(5) GOTO 900, 930, 960, 990, 1020  
 900 PRINT "TEACHER";  
 910 LET E=INT(RND(0)\*4000)+17000  
 920 GOTO 1040  
 930 PRINT "LAWYER";  
 940 LET E=INT(RND(0)\*40000!)+88000!  
 950 GOTO 1040  
 960 PRINT "COMPUTER PROGRAMMER";  
 970 LET E=INT(RND(0)\*5000)+20000  
 980 GOTO 1040  
 990 PRINT "BUS DRIVER";  
 1000 LET E=INT(RND(0)\*2000)+16000  
 1010 GOTO 1040  
 1020 PRINT "FOOTBALL PLRVER";  
 1030 LET E=INT(RND(0)\*100000!)+100000!  
 1040 LET C=E-10000+INT(( RND(0)+RND(0))\*5000)  
 1050 PRINT " " CHR\$(13)"YOU EARN ";  
 1060 PRINT "\$"; INT(E\*100)/100;  
 1070 PRINT " A YEAR."  
 1080 PRINT "YOU ADJUST YOUR EXPENSES TO ";  
 1090 PRINT "\$"; INT(100\*C)/100;



```

1100 PRINT "A YEAR."
1110 RETURN
1120 PRINT "YOU GO TO LAS VEGAS TO GAMBLE HOW MUCH DO YOU BET";
1130 INPUT S
1140 PRINT
1150 IF S=0 GOTO 1270
1160 IF RND(0)>7 GOTO 1220
1170 LET S2=-INT(RND(0)*5)
1180 PRINT "HA! HA! YOU LOST ";
1190 PRINT "$"; INT(S2*100)/100*-1;
1200 PRINT ". "
1210 GOTO 1268
1220 LET S2=INT(( RND(0)+RND(0))*5)
1230 PRINT "YOU WON ";
1240 PRINT "$"; INT(S2*100)/100;
1250 PRINT ". "
1260 LET M=M+S2
1270 GOTO 748
1280 PRINT "YOU ARE OFFERED A COIN SUPPOSEDLY WORTH $100,000."
1290 PRINT "DO YOU BUY IT";
1300 INPUT Z$
1310 Z$=LEFT$(Z$, 1)
1320 PRINT
1330 LET V7=INT(RND(0)*200000)+1
1340 IF Z$>"Y" GOTO 1360
1350 LET M=M-100000/V7
1360 PRINT "THE VALUE OF THE COIN IS ";
1370 PRINT "$"; INT(V7*100)/100;
1380 PRINT ". "
1390 GOTO 748
1400 PRINT "YOU ARE SERIOUSLY SICK (COULDN'T TELL, COULD YOU?)"
1410 PRINT "YOU HAVE ";
1420 ON (INT(RND(0)*3)+1) GOTO 1450, 1470
1430 PRINT "THE ASIO-DISPEPSIA REGIONALLY HYPNOTIC FLU! (OH!)."
1440 GOTO 1480
1450 PRINT "COMPUTERITIS."
1460 GOTO 1480
1470 PRINT "INFECTIOUS FATALY REOCCURRING CHRONIC BAD BREATH."
1480 LET U=INT(RND(0)*1000)+500
1490 LET M=M-U
1500 PRINT "HEALTH EXPENSES COST YOU ";
1510 PRINT "$"; INT(U*100)/100;
1520 PRINT ". "
1530 GOTO 748
1540 LET F=INT(RND(0)*100000)
1550 LET C8=INT(F/2)-INT(RND(0)*(F/2))
1560 PRINT "YOUR GRANDFATHER GROVERS JUST DIED. (OH!) HE LEFT"
1570 PRINT "YOU ";
1580 PRINT "$"; INT(F*100)/100;
1590 PRINT ". BUT FUNERAL EXPENSES ARE ";
1600 PRINT "$"; INT(C8*100)/100;
1610 PRINT ". "
1620 LET M=M-C8+F
1630 GOTO 748
1640 IF E=0 GOTO 1120

```

```

1650 PRINT "NEWS FROM YOUR BOSS:"  

1660 ON (-INT(RND(0)*3)+1) GOTO 1760, 1800  

1670 LET L=INT(RND(0)*3000)+1  

1680 LET E=L  

1690 PRINT "YOU GOT A ";  

1700 PRINT "$"; INT(L*100)/100;  

1710 PRINT " DECREASE IN PAY."  

1720 PRINT "YOU NOW EARN ";  

1730 PRINT "$"; INT(E*100)/100;  

1740 PRINT ". "  

1750 GOTO 740  

1760 PRINT "YOU'RE FIRED! (HA!)"  

1770 LET E=0  

1780 LET C=INT(C/4)  

1790 GOTO 740  

1800 LET RS=INT(RND(0)*5000)+1  

1810 LET E=E+RS  

1820 PRINT "YOU GOT A RAISE OF ";  

1830 PRINT "$"; INT(RS*100)/100;  

1840 PRINT ". ";CHR$(10); "YOU NOW EARN ";  

1850 PRINT "$"; INT(E*100)/100;  

1860 PRINT ". "  

1870 GOTO 740  

1880 PRINT "THE DOCTOR SAYS YOU NEED A VACATION. DO YOU GO?";  

1890 INPUT Z$  

1900 Z$=LEFT$(Z$, 1)  

1910 PRINT  

1920 LET V=INT(RND(0)*2000)+1000  

1930 IF Z$="N" GOTO 1980  

1940 PRINT "GOOD, THE VACATION COSTS ";  

1950 PRINT "$"; INT(V*100)/100;  

1960 PRINT ". "  

1970 GOTO 1990  

1980 PRINT "YOU JUST HAD A NERVOUS BREAKDOWN. MEDICAL COSTS = V  

1990 LET M=M-V  

2000 GOTO 740  

2010 FOR I=1 TO 4  

2020 LET S(I)=INT(( INT(RND(0)*100)+100+2*I)/3)  

2030 NEXT I  

2040 FOR I=1 TO 1000  

2050 NEXT  

2060 PRINT @ 64, "I STOCK NAME PRICE SHARES OWNED"  

2070 PRINT "--  

2080 PRINT "1 IBM (INcredibly BAD MACHINES)"; S(1); " "; S(5)  

2090 PRINT "2 USS (USELESS & STINKY STEEL)"; S(2); " "; S(6)  

2100 PRINT "3 HCR (NO CASH RETURN)"; S(3); " "; S(7)  

2110 PRINT "4 TWA (TOTAL WRECK AIRLINES)"; S(4); " "; S(8)  

2120 PRINT CHR$(31);  

2130 IF S(9)=1 GOTO 3040  

2140 PRINT @ 832, "DO YOU SELL ($100 FEE), OR DO NOTHING? "; CHR$(95);  

2150 Z$=INKEY$  

2160 IF Z$==" THEN 2150  

2170 PRINT CHR$(8); Z$  

2180 IF Z$="5" GOTO 2260  

2190 IF Z$="N" GOTO 2320  

2200 PRINT "STOCK # AND QUANTITY";  

2210 INPUT S1, S2  

2220 LET S(4+S1)=S(4+S2)+S(8)  

2230 LET O=2  

2240 LET M=M-S(3)+S(8)-100  

2250 GOTO 2060  

2260 PRINT "STOCK # AND QUANTITY";  

2270 INPUT S2, S5  

2280 IF S2>S(4+S2) GOTO 2260  

2290 LET S(4+S2)=S(4+S2)-S2  

2300 LET M=M-S(2)*S5-100  

2310 GOTO 2140  

2320 LET S1=S(5)+S(6)+S(7)+S(8)  

2330 IF S1>0 GOTO 780  

2340 LET O=1  

2350 GOTO 780  

2360 PRINT "NEWS FLASH!!! "  

2370 IF RND(0)>.5 THEN 2400  

2380 PRINT "A TORNADO HAS JUST HIT THE HOME OF ";A$; ". "  

2390 GOTO 2410  

2400 PRINT "AN AIRPLANE HAS JUST CRASHED INTO THE HOME OF ";A$; ". "  

2410 LET D$=INT(RND(0)*50000)+1  

2420 LET M=M-D$  

2430 PRINT "DAMAGES HAVE BEEN ESTIMATED AT ";  

2440 PRINT "$"; INT(D$*100)/100;  

2450 PRINT ". "  

2460 GOTO 740  

2470 PRINT "OH! YOU JUST GOT ";  

2480 IF V>1980 GOTO 2540  

2490 IF RND(0)>.4 GOTO 2520  

2500 PRINT "CANCER";  

2510 GOTO 2550  

2520 PRINT "A HEART ATTACK";  

2530 GOTO 2550  

2540 PRINT "LEUKEMIA";  

2550 LET M2=INT(RND(0)*5000)+1000  

2560 LET MH=M2  

2570 PRINT ". MEDICAL BILLS ARE ";  

2580 PRINT "$"; INT(M2*100)/100;  

2590 PRINT ". "  

2600 IF RND(0)<.5 GOTO 610  

2610 GOTO 740  

2620 PRINT "YOU JUST HAD A CAR ACCIDENT! MEDICAL COSTS"  

2630 LET M3=INT(RND(0)*3000)+1000  

2640 LET O7=INT(RND(0)*5000)+1000  

2650 PRINT "ARE ";  

2660 PRINT "$"; INT(M3*100)/100;  

2670 PRINT ". REPAIRS COST ";  

2680 LET MH=M3-O7  

2690 GOTO 740  

2700 IF E=0 GOTO 1280  

2710 LET E2=10000+INT(RND(0)*5000)  

2720 PRINT "YOU ARE OFFERED ANOTHER JOB FOR ";  

2730 PRINT "WOULD YOU LIKE TO MOONLIGHT?";  

2740 INPUT Z$  

2750 PRINT  

2760 IF LEFT$(Z$, 1)="N" THEN 740  

2770 ON INT(RND(0)*3) GOTO 1760, 2880  

2780 LET E=E+2  

2790 GOTO 740  

2800 PRINT "FROM OVERTIME YOU GET "  

2810 GOTO 2520  

2820 LET K2=INT(RND(0)*10000)+5000  

2830 LET MH=R2  

2840 PRINT "YOUR HOME HAS BEEN ROBBED OF GOODS WORTH ";  

2850 GOTO 740  

2860 IF O=-1 GOTO 1880  

2870 IF RND(0)>.7 GOTO 1880  

2880 LET B4=INT(RND(0)*4)  

2890 PRINT "STOCK MARKET CRASH!!! EACH OF YOUR ";S1;"SHARES OF"  

2900 PRINT "STOCK IS WORTH ";  

2910 PRINT "$"; INT(B4*100)/100;  

2920 PRINT " FOR A TOTAL OF ";  

2930 PRINT "$"; INT((S1*B4)*100)/100;  

2940 PRINT ". "  

2950 LET MH=MH+S1*B4  

2960 LET O=1  

2970 GOTO 740  

2980 PRINT "YOU HAD ";  

2990 PRINT "$"; INT(O*100)/100;  

3000 PRINT ". "  

3010 IF O=-1 GOTO 3880  

3020 LET S(9)=1  

3030 GOTO 2010  

3040 LET MH=M*(S1)*(S5)+(S2)*(S6)+(S3)*(S7)+(S4)*(S8)  

3050 PRINT "WITH STOCK VALUE YOU HAVE ";  

3060 PRINT "$"; INT(M*100)/100;  

3070 PRINT ". "  

3080 IF MH>0 GOTO 3130  

3090 IF MH>10000000 GOTO 3160  

3100 IF MH>100000 GOTO 3180  

3110 PRINT A$; " WOW! YOU ARE A MILLIONAIRE!!!"  

3120 GOTO 3190  

3130 PRINT "YOU LOUSY %*&/**!! NOW YOUR POOR FAMILY HAS TO PAY"  

3140 PRINT "OFF YOUR DEBTS....."  

3150 GOTO 3190  

3160 PRINT "NOT BAD. ";A$; ". "  

3170 GOTO 3190  

3180 PRINT "CLOSE. ";A$; ". MAYBE NEXT LIFE."  

3190 PRINT "THANKS FOR PLAYING 'MILLIONAIRE'. ";A$; "!!!!"  

3200 PRINT  

3210 END  

3220 END  

3230 PRINT @ 979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";  

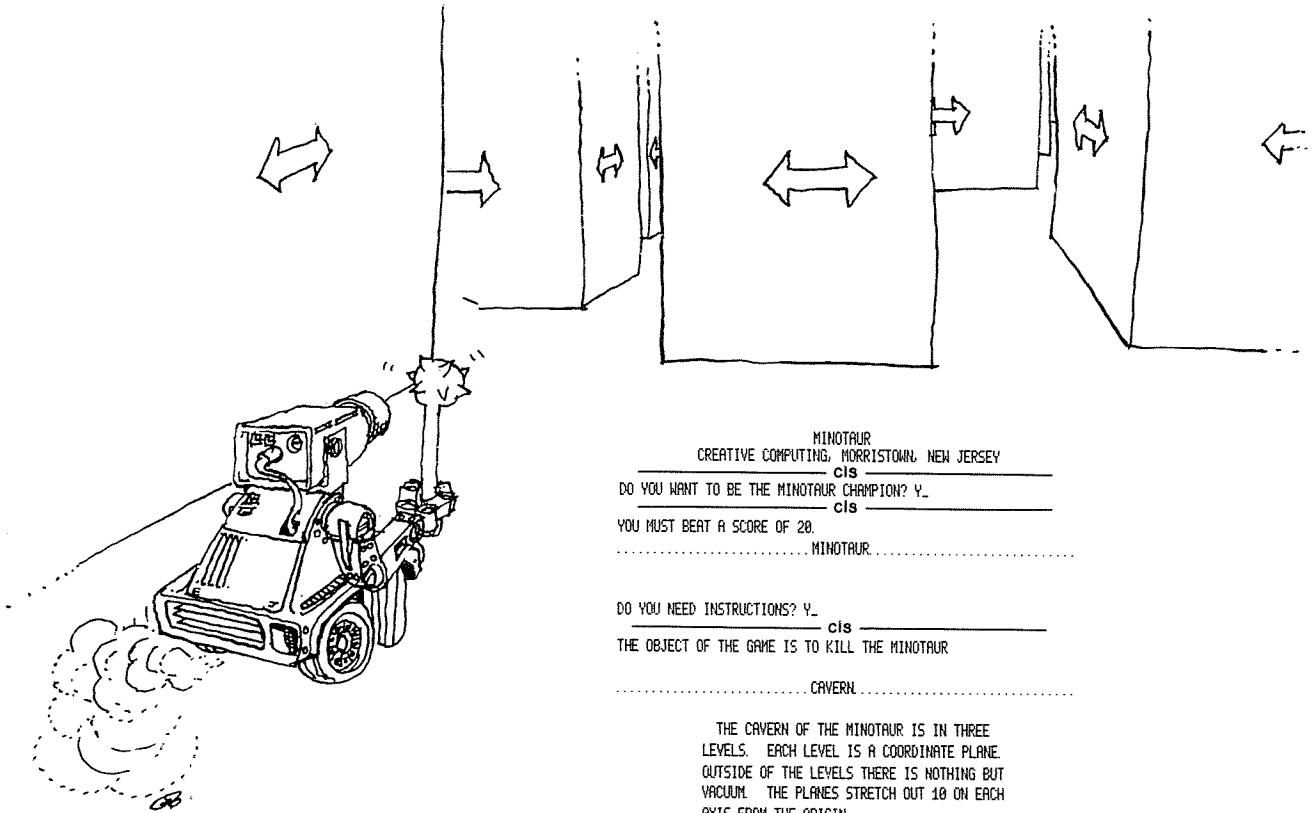
3240 IF INKEY$ =="" THEN 3240  

3250 CLS  

3260 RETURN

```

# Minotaur



In this game, you are in a three level cavern. Inside the cavern are ten pillars which stretch through all three levels; they're electrified so that if you touch them you are immediately vaporized. Furthermore, there are trap doors which appear randomly and drop you down one level. The top level is three, the second level down is two, the first or lowest level is one. If a trap door appears in level one you are dropped into a bottomless pit and that ends the game. The minotaur itself also poses a hazard. If you wound him with your spear, he will charge you. Also, he randomly charges for no reason at all. However, he only charges in a straight line. Hint: keep at a slight diagonal from the minotaur until you are ready to throw your spear at him and you have a better chance of avoiding his charges. If you ask for a map, the axes are drawn in with X's. This does not indicate a barrier or fence; you are free to move across the X and Y coordinate planes. However, you are advised not to move out of any of the four edges as this represents yet a different form of bottomless pit and also ends the game. There are many, many additional hazards which are not shown in the sample run. Try it, and be surprised!

This program was conceived and written by Pete Klausler.

MINOTAUR  
CREATIVE COMPUTING, MORRISTOWN, NEW JERSEY  
CIS

DO YOU WANT TO BE THE MINOTAUR CHAMPION? Y\_

cis

YOU MUST BEAT A SCORE OF 20.

MINOTAUR.....

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? Y\_

cis

THE OBJECT OF THE GAME IS TO KILL THE MINOTAUR

CAVERN.....

THE CAVERN OF THE MINOTAUR IS IN THREE LEVELS. EACH LEVEL IS A COORDINATE PLANE. OUTSIDE OF THE LEVELS THERE IS NOTHING BUT VACUUM. THE PLANES STRETCH OUT 10 ON EACH AXIS FROM THE ORIGIN.

(PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE)

cis

HAZARDS.....

BARRIERS

INSIDE THE CAVERN ARE 10 ELECTRIFIED PILLARS STRETCHING THROUGH THE THREE LEVELS. THEY WILL DESTROY ANYTHING THAT TOUCHES THEM!!

(PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE)

cis

TRAPDOORS

TRAPDOORS WILL APPEAR OUT OF NOWHERE AND DROP YOU DOWN ONE LEVEL. IF YOU WERE ON LEVEL ONE, YOU LOSE!!

CHARGING MINOTAUR

THE MINOTAUR WILL CHARGE YOU IF YOU WOUND HIM WITH YOUR SPEAR. ALSO, HE MAY CHARGE FOR NO REASON AT ALL!!!!

(PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE)

cis

HERE ARE YOUR CONTROL FUNCTIONS

- 1) MOVING EAST
- 2) MOVING WEST
- 3) MOVING NORTH
- 4) MOVING SOUTH
- 5) MOVING UP A LEVEL
- 6) MOVING DOWN A LEVEL
- 7) THROWING YOUR SPEAR
- 8) GETTING A MAP

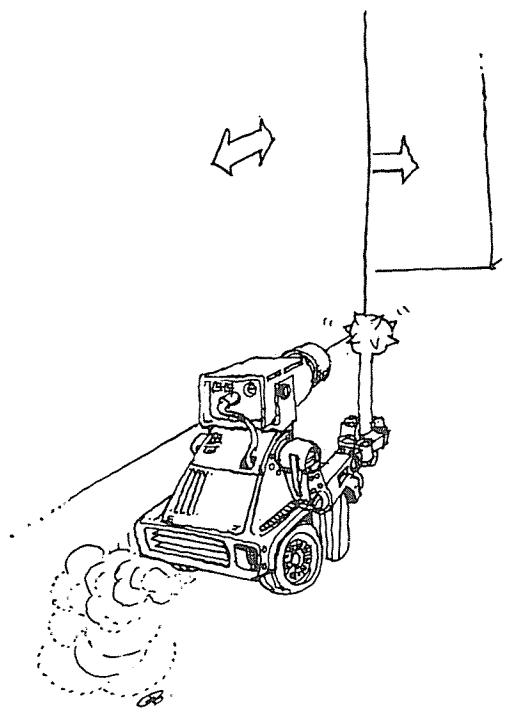
(PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE)

cis

HAVE FUN.....

(PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE)

cis



I WILL NOW SET THE BARRIERS.

BARRIER # 1 :(-6,-9).  
 BARRIER # 2 :(-9,-5).  
 BARRIER # 3 :( 4 ,-3 ).  
 BARRIER # 4 :(-10,-7).  
 BARRIER # 5 :(-7,-6).  
 BARRIER # 6 :(-5,-5).  
 BARRIER # 7 :(-4 , 1 ).  
 BARRIER # 8 :(-5,-6).  
 BARRIER # 9 :( 3 ,-8 ).  
 BARRIER # 10 :(-1 , 10 ).

(PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE)

cls

ON WHICH LEVEL DO YOU WANT TO START? 3

WHICH POINT? 2,-2

HOW FAR DO YOU WANT TO MOVE PER TURN? 1

TURN 1. MINOTAUR IS AT (-10 , 8 ), ON LEVEL 3 ? 6  
 YOU ARE AT ( 2 ,-2 ), ON LEVEL 2.

TURN 2. MINOTAUR IS AT (-10 , 1 ), ON LEVEL 3 ? 1  
 YOU ARE AT ( 3 ,-2 ), ON LEVEL 2.

TURN 3. MINOTAUR IS AT (-10 , 1 ), ON LEVEL 2 ? 1  
 YOU ARE AT ( 4 ,-2 ), ON LEVEL 2.

TURN 4. MINOTAUR IS AT (-10 , 1 ), ON LEVEL 3 ? 1  
cls  
 YOU ARE AT ( 5 ,-2 ), ON LEVEL 2.

TURN 5. MINOTAUR IS AT (-10 , 1 ), ON LEVEL 3 ? 3  
 YOU ARE AT ( 5 ,-1 ), ON LEVEL 2.

TURN 6. MINOTAUR IS AT (-10 , 1 ), ON LEVEL 2 ? 3  
 YOU ARE AT ( 5 , 0 ), ON LEVEL 2.

cls

(-1 , 2 )  
 ( 0 , 2 )  
 ( 1 , 2 )  
 ( 2 , 2 )  
 ( 3 , 2 )

( 4 , 2 )  
 ( 5 , 2 )  
 ( 5 , 1 )  
 ( 5 , 0 )  
 BITE  
 CHEW  
 CHOMP  
 GULP  
 YOU LOSE, SUCKER

WOULD YOU LIKE TO PLAY AGAIN? -  
cls -

```

10 CLEAR 80
20 CLS
30 PRINT @ 411, "MINOTAUR"
40 PRINT
50 PRINT TAB(11)"CREATIVE COMPUTING, MORRISTOWN, NEW JERSEY"
60 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
70 DIM B$(15),C$(15)
80 GOSUB 1200
90 REM INSTRUCTIONS
100 GOSUB 1460
110 L1%=-1
120 L1%=INT(RND(0)*3)+1
130 X1%=-INT(RND(0)*(-21))+11
140 Y1%=-INT(RND(0)*(-21))+11
150 PRINT
160 REM BARRIERS
170 GOSUB 2130
180 REM PLACE PLAYER
190 GOSUB 2230
200 REM START GAME
210 REM SPEAR
220 IF X2%<=51% AND Y2%<=51% AND L2%<=53% AND T>1 THEN 3780
230 REM IS HE EATEN?
240 IF X1%>X2% AND Y1%>Y2% AND L1%>L2% THEN 3760
250 REM CHARGING
260 IF RND(0)< 1 THEN 2680
270 REM TURN #
280 T%:=T%+1
290 PRINT"TURN";T%;CHR$(8);" MINOTAUR IS AT (";X1%";";Y1%");, ON LEVEL";L1%
300 INPUT Z%
310 S1%:=PEEK(16192)
320 S2%:=PEEK(16256)
330 IF S1%>54 OR S2%>54 THEN CLS
340 ON Z% GOTO 350,380,400,430,450,480,500,3110
350 X2%:=X2%+F%
360 IF ABS(X2%)>10 THEN 1090
370 GOTO 1110
380 X2%:=X2%-F%
390 GOTO 360
400 Y2%:=Y2%+F%
410 IF ABS(Y2%)>10 THEN 1090
420 GOTO 370
430 Y2%:=Y2%-F%
440 GOTO 410
450 L2%:=L2%+1
460 IF L2%>3 OR L2%<1 THEN 1260
470 GOTO 370
480 L2%:=L2%-1
490 GOTO 460
500 REM SPEAR-THROWING
510 IF L1%>L2% THEN 1010
520 IF X1%>X2% AND Y1%>Y2% THEN 1030
530 IF X1%>X2% AND ABS(Y1%-Y2%)>10 THEN 1050
540 IF ABS(X1%-X2%)>10 THEN 1050
550 IF S2%>1 THEN 3810
560 PRINT"IN WHICH DIRECTION WOULD YOU LIKE TO THROW (USE 1,2,3,4)"; 
570 INPUT H%
580 PRINT"How Far?";
590 INPUT H%
600 CLS
610 S5%:=X2%
620 S6%:=Y2%
630 FOR H%:=1 TO H%
640 ON H% GOTO 650,660,680,700,720

```

```

650 S5X=S5X+1
660 IF ABS(S5X)>10 THEN 820
670 GOTO 750
680 S5X=S5X-1
690 GOTO 660
700 S6X=S6X+1
710 IF ABS(S6X)>10 THEN 820
720 GOTO 750
730 S6X=S6X-1
740 GOTO 710
750 PRINT "SPEAR IS AT (";S5X";";S6X");"
760 REM TEST FOR BARRIERS
770 FOR A2=1 TO 18
780 IF S5X=B2(A2) AND S6X=C2(A2) THEN 810
790 NEXT A2
800 GOTO 830
810 PRINT "SMASHED SPEAR SPLINTERED AGAINST BARRIER #";A2;CHR$(8);"
820 GOTO 1870
830 NEXT H2%
840 IF S5X>OY1% OR S6X>OY1% THEN 940
850 Y2=INT(RND(0)*3)+1
860 UN X2 GOTO 870,940,1000
870 PRINT "YOU KILLED THE MINOTAUR IN";T2;"TURNS."
880 GOTO 1370
890 PRINT:PRINT "WOULD YOU LIKE TO PLAY AGAIN?"
900 INPUT X3
910 IF LEFT$(X3,1)<>"Y" THEN 3850
920 CLS: T2=0
930 GOTO 110
940 PRINT "YOU MISSED. SPEAR IS AT (";S5X";";S6X");. YOU MUST GET IT."
950 S1X=S5X
960 S2X=S6X
970 S3X=L2%
980 S9X=1
990 GOTO 210
1000 GOSUB 2670
1010 PRINT "YOU ARE NOT ON THE SAME LEVEL. YOU CANNOT THROW."
1020 GOTO 370
1030 PRINT "YOU ARE NOT ON THE SAME X OR Y LINE. YOU CANNOT THROW."
1040 GOTO 370
1050 PRINT "YOU ARE NOT WITHIN 10. YOU CANNOT THROW."
1060 GOTO 370
1070 PRINT "YOU ARE NOW WEAPONLESS. YOU LOSE. SUCKER!"
1080 GOTO 890
1090 PRINT "AAAAAAAAAAAAAA YOU FELL OFF THE EDGE!"
1100 GOTO 1080
1110 PRINT "YOU ARE AT (";X2%;";";Y2%;"), ON LEVEL";L2%;CHR$(8);"
1120 REM TEST FOR BARRIERS
1130 FOR A2=1 TO 18
1140 IF X2=B2(A2) AND Y2=C2(A2) THEN 1170
1150 NEXT A2
1160 GOTO 1190
1170 PRINT "YOU HAVE JUST FIRED YOURSELF ON AN ELECTRIFIED BARRIER."
1180 GOTO 1080
1190 REM TRAPDOORS
1200 Y2=INT(RND(0)*10)+1
1210 IF X2=5 THEN 1230
1220 GOTO 2340
1230 PRINT "AAAAAAAAAAAAAA TRAPDOOR. YOU FELL DOWN ONE LEVEL."
1240 L22=L22-1
1250 IF L22<0 THEN 1220
1260 PRINT "YOU FELL OUT OF THE CAVERN. YOU LOSE."
1270 GOTO 1080
1280 PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO BE THE MINOTAUR CHAMPION?"
1290 INPUT X9$ 
1300 IF LEFT$(X9$,1)<>"Y" THEN CLS: GOTO 1360
1310 CLS
1320 C2X=20
1330 PRINT "YOU MUST BEAT A SCORE OF 20."
1340 DIM C3$(72)
1350 DIM C4$(72)
1360 RETURN
1370 IF LEFT$(X9$,1)<>"Y" THEN 890
1380 IF T2=0 THEN T2=1
1390 C3X=1/T2*100
1400 IF C3X>20 THEN 1430
1410 PRINT "YOU ARE NOW A GURIFIED CHAMPION!"
1420 GOTO 890
1430 PRINT "SORRY, YOU DID NOT BEAT THE CHAMPION."
1440 PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO PLAY AGAIN?"
1450 GOTO 980

1460 REM INSTRUCTIONS
1470 PRINT
1480 FOR H5X=1 TO 127: SET(H5X,4):NEXT H5X
1490 PRINT @ 91, "MINOTAUR"
1500 PRINT
1510 PRINT
1520 PRINT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS?"
1530 INPUT X4
1540 IF LEFT$(X4,1)<>"Y" THEN CLS: GOTO 2120
1550 CLS
1560 PRINT
1570 PRINT "THE OBJECT OF THE GAME IS TO KILL THE MINOTAUR."
1580 PRINT
1590 FOR EDX=1 TO 127: SET(EDX,10):NEXT EDX
1600 PRINT @ 219, "CAVERN";
1610 PRINT
1620 PRINT
1630 PRINT TAB(12) " THE CAVERN OF THE MINOTAUR IS IN THREE"
1640 PRINT TAB(12) "LEVELS. EACH LEVEL IS A COORDINATE PLANE."
1650 PRINT TAB(12) "OUTSIDE OF THE LEVELS THERE IS NOTHING BUT"
1660 PRINT TAB(12) "VACUUM. THE PLANES STRETCH OUT 10 ON EACH"
1670 PRINT TAB(12) "AXIS FROM THE ORIGIN."
1680 PRINT
1690 GOSUB 3860
1700 CLS
1710 FOR EDX=1 TO 127: SET(EDX,4): NEXT EDX
1720 PRINT @ 91, "HAZARDS"
1730 PRINT:PRINT
1740 PRINT TAB(28) "BARRIERS"
1750 PRINT
1760 PRINT TAB(12) " INSIDE THE CAVERN ARE 10 ELECTRIFIED"
1770 PRINT TAB(12) "PILLARS STRETCHING THROUGH THE THREE"
1780 PRINT TAB(12) "LEVELS. THEY WILL DESTROY ANYTHING THAT"
1790 PRINT TAB(12) "TOUCHES THEM!!"
1800 PRINT
1810 GOSUB 3860
1820 CLS
1830 PRINT TAB(28) "TRAPDOORS"
1840 PRINT
1850 PRINT TAB(12) "TRAPDOORS WILL APPEAR OUT OF NOWHERE"
1860 PRINT TAB(12) "AND DROP YOU DOWN ONE LEVEL. IF YOU WERE"
1870 PRINT TAB(12) "ON LEVEL ONE, YOU LOSE!!"
1880 PRINT:PRINT
1890 PRINT TAB(24) "CHARGING MINOTAUR"
1900 PRINT
1910 PRINT TAB(12) " THE MINOTAUR WILL CHARGE YOU IF YOU"
1920 PRINT TAB(12) "WOUND HIM WITH YOUR SPEAR. ALSO, HE"
1930 PRINT TAB(12) "MAY CHARGE FOR NO REASON AT ALL!!!!"
1940 GOSUB 3860
1950 CLS
1960 PRINT:PRINT
1970 PRINT TAB(21) "HERE ARE YOUR CONTROL FUNCTIONS"
1980 PRINT TAB(27) "1) MOVING EAST"
1990 PRINT TAB(27) "2) MOVING WEST"
2000 PRINT TAB(27) "3) MOVING NORTH"
2010 PRINT TAB(27) "4) MOVING SOUTH"
2020 PRINT TAB(27) "5) MOVING UP A LEVEL"
2030 PRINT TAB(27) "6) MOVING DOWN A LEVEL"
2040 PRINT TAB(27) "7) THROWING YOUR SPEAR"
2050 PRINT TAB(27) "8) GETTING A MAP"
2060 GOSUB 3860
2070 CLS
2080 PRINT:PRINT
2090 FOR EDX=1 TO 127: SET(EDX,10): NEXT EDX
2100 PRINT @ 219, "HAVE FUN"
2110 GOSUB 3860: CLS
2120 RETURN
2130 REM BARRIERS
2140 PRINT "I WILL NOW SET THE BARRIERS."
2150 FOR A2=1 TO 18
2160 B2(A2)= INT(RND(0)*(-21))+11
2170 C2(A2)= INT(RND(0)*(-21))+11
2180 PRINT "BARRIER #";A2;" : (";B2(A2);";";C2(A2);") . "
2190 NEXT A2
2200 PRINT
2210 GOSUB 3860
2220 RETURN
2230 REM PLACE PLAYER
2240 CLS
2250 PRINT "ON WHICH LEVEL DO YOU WANT TO START?";
2260 INPUT L22

```

```

2270 PRINT: PRINT "WHICH POINT";
2280 INPUT X2%, Y2%
2290 PRINT
2300 PRINT "HOW FAR DO YOU WANT TO MOVE PER TURN";
2310 INPUT F%
2320 PRINT
2330 RETURN
2340 REM MOVE MINOTAUR
2350 X4%:=X1%
2360 Y4%:=Y1%
2370 L4%:=L1%
2380 X3%:=INT(RND(0)*6)+1
2390 ON X3% GOTO 2400, 2450, 2470, 2520, 2540, 2590
2400 X1%:=X1%+1
2410 IF ABS(X1%)>10 THEN 2430
2420 GOTO 2610
2430 X1%:=X1%
2440 GOTO 2380
2450 X1%:=X1%-1
2460 GOTO 2410
2470 Y1%:=Y1%-1
2480 IF ABS(Y1%)>10 THEN 2590
2490 GOTO 2610
2500 Y1%:=Y4%
2510 GOTO 2380
2520 IF X1%=<B%(R%) AND Y1%=<C%(R%) THEN 2380
2530 GOTO 2480
2540 L1%:=L1%+1
2550 IF L1%>3 OR L1%<1 THEN 2570
2560 GOTO 2610
2570 L1%:=L4%
2580 GOTO 2380
2590 L1%:=L1%-1
2600 GOTO 2550
2610 FOR R%=1 TO 10
2620 IF X1%=<B%(R%) AND Y1%=<C%(R%) THEN 2380
2630 NEXT R%
2640 PRINT
2650 GOTO 210
2660 PRINT
2670 PRINT "YOU WOUNDED THE MINOTAUR"
2680 FOR I%=1 TO 750: NEXT I%
2690 CLS: PRINT "THE MINOTAUR IS CHARGING"
2700 IF X1%>X2% THEN 2730
2710 X2%:=1
2720 GOTO 2750
2730 X2%:=1
2740 GOTO 2750
2750 IF Y1%>Y2% THEN 2760
2760 Y2%:=1
2770 GOTO 2800
2780 Y2%:=1
2790 GOTO 2800
2800 IF L1%>L2% THEN 2820
2810 GOTO 2830
2820 L2%:=1
2830 IF L1%=<L2% THEN 2880
2840 L1%:=L1%+3%
2850 PRINT "LEVEL"; L1%
2860 GOTO 2830
2870 REM HI THERE
2880 IF X1%=<X2% THEN 2930
2890 X1%:=X1%+X3%
2900 GOSUB 2970
2910 PRINT "(*", X1%, ", ", Y1%, ")"
2920 GOTO 2880
2930 IF Y1%=<Y2% THEN 3040
2940 Y1%:=Y1%+Y3%
2950 GOSUB 2970
2960 GOTO 2910
2970 FOR P%=-1 TO 10
2980 IF B%(P%)=<X1% AND C%(P%)=<Y1% THEN 3010
2990 NEXT P%
3000 RETURN
3010 PRINT "BZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZONT! MINOTAUR JUST FRIED HIMSELF"
3020 PRINT "YOU WIN, YOU LUCKY SCRAB"
3030 GOTO 1370
3040 PRINT "BITE"
3050 PRINT "CHEW"
3060 PRINT "CHOMP"
3070 PRINT "GULP"
3080 PRINT "YOU LOSE, SUCKER"
3090 GOTO 890
3100 REM PRINT BOARD
3110 PRINT "WHAT LEVEL";
3120 INPUT L4%
3130 CLS
3140 REM PRINT HEADER FOR BOARD
3150 PRINT " 1"; TAB(13) CHR$(92); TAB(23)"1";
3160 PRINT TAB(32)" 1"; TAB(45) CHR$(92); TAB(55)"1"
3170 PRINT "-098765432101234567890+"
3180 PRINT TAB(34)"-098765432101234567890+"
3190 REM Y4 IS VERTICAL COORDINATE
3200 FOR Y4%=-10 TO 0 STEP -1
3210 REM Z4=1 PRINTS TOP OF BOARD; Z4=2 PRINTS BOTTOM PART
3220 FOR Z4%=-1 TO 2
3230 REM CHECK IF DONE
3240 IF Z4%=-2 AND Y4%=-10 THEN 3680
3250 REM PRINT POSITIVE Y COORDINATE OTHER THAN 10
3260 IF Z4%=-1 AND Y4%>10 PRINT Y4%
3270 REM PRINT POSITIVE 10
3280 IF Z4%=-1 AND Y4%<-10 PRINT "+10";
3290 REM PRINT NEGATIVE 10
3300 IF Z4%=-2 AND Y4%<-10 PRINT TAB(32)"-10";
3310 REM PRINT NEGATIVE 1 (WITH NEGATIVE SIGN)
3320 IF Z4%=-2 AND Y4%<-10 PRINT TAB(32)"-1 ";
3330 REM PRINT NEGATIVE Y COORDINATE
3340 IF Z4%=-2 AND Y4%<10 AND Y4%>1 PRINT TAB(32)10-Y4%+1;
3350 REM IF Z4=2 CONVERT Y4 TO NEGATIVE Y4
3360 IF Z4%=-2 THEN Y4%=-Y4%
3370 REM X4 IS HORIZONTAL COORDINATE
3380 FOR X4%=-10 TO 10
3390 IF Z4%=-1 PRINT TAB(3)" "; ELSE PRINT TAB(25)"";
3400 IF X2%=<X4% AND Y2%=<Y4% AND L4%=<L2% THEN 3510
3410 IF X4%=<X1% AND Y4%=<Y1% AND L4%=<L1% THEN 3530
3420 IF L4%=<51% AND Y4%=<52% AND L4%=<53% THEN 3550
3430 FOR R%=1 TO 10
3440 IF B%(R%)>Y4% OR C%(R%)>Y4% THEN 3460
3450 GOTO 3580
3460 NEXT R%
3470 IF X4%>0 AND Y4%>0 THEN 3600
3480 IF X4%>0 OR Y4%>0 THEN 3620
3490 PRINT " ";
3500 GOTO 3630
3510 PRINT "V";
3520 GOTO 3580
3530 PRINT "N";
3540 GOTO 3580
3550 IF S9%>0 THEN 3430
3560 PRINT "S";
3570 GOTO 3580
3580 PRINT "B";
3590 GOTO 3580
3600 PRINT "O";
3610 GOTO 3580
3620 PRINT "X";
3630 NEXT X4%
3640 NEXT Z4%
3650 Y4%:=ABS(Y4%)
3660 PRINT
3670 NEXT Y4%
3680 PRINT
3690 PRINT "--KEY--"; TAB(16); "Y=YOU"; TAB(32); "M=MINOTAUR"; TAB(48); "S=SPEAR"
3700 PRINT TAB(16); "B=BARRIER"; TAB(32); "O=ORIGIN"; TAB(48); "X=AXIS"
3710 PRINT @ 968, STRING$(63, " ")
3720 GOSUB 3860
3730 PRINT
3740 CLS
3750 GOTO 2340
3760 PRINT "MINOTAUR MOVED TO YOUR SPOT. HE SAID YOU TASTED GREAT!!"
3770 GOTO 890
3780 PRINT "YOU HAVE YOUR SPEAR"
3790 S9%=-8
3800 GOTO 230
3810 PRINT "HOW CAN YOU THROW YOUR SPEAR IF YOU DON'T HAVE ONE?"
3820 PRINT "SPEAR IS AT "; S1%; ", "; S2%; " ON LEVEL "; S3%
3830 GOTO 370
3840 STOP
3850 END
3860 PRINT @ 975, "(PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE)";
3870 IN4$=INKEY$: IF IN4$="" THEN 3870
3880 RETURN

```

# Motocycle Jump

This program, originally titled EVILK permits you to act out your fantasies of being a motorcycle daredevil! The game is a simple motorcycle jump over several busses, which takes into account both gravity and drag forces. The ramp angle and motorcycle speed determine the distance jumped. Note that the injury penalty is greater for long jumps than for short ones, and that there is a chance for a crash even on a jump of the right length. This probability, initially set at .20, can be modified in line 450 to make survival more or less likely.

This program was written by Charles Aylworth and originally appeared in *Creative Computing*, Jul/Aug 1978.

MOTORCYCLE JUMP  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

cls  
WE'RE AT THE SCENE OF THE BIG MOTORCYCLE JUMP!  
HOW MANY BUSSSES WILL YOU TRY TO JUMP? 5  
5 BUSSSES! THAT'S 75 FEET!  
WHAT RAMP ANGLE WILL YOU USE? 22  
HOW FAST WILL YOU LEAVE THE RAMP? 10  
  
\*\*\* G O O D L U C K \*\*\*  
cls  
THERE HE GOES!!!!  
\*\*\*\*\*HE'S SHORT OF THE RAMP ....  
I THINK HE'S HURT.....  
HELL, KILLER, THE DOCTOR SAYS YOU BROKE YOUR:  
R LEG RIBS PELVIS R ARM BIKE FACE BACK L. LEG  
NECK PRIDE L. ARM SKULL KNEE BUTT  
WANT TO JUMP AGAIN? YES\_

cls  
WE'RE AT THE SCENE OF THE BIG MOTORCYCLE JUMP!  
HOW MANY BUSSSES WILL YOU TRY TO JUMP? 5  
5 BUSSSES! THAT'S 75 FEET!  
WHAT RAMP ANGLE WILL YOU USE? 22  
HOW FAST WILL YOU LEAVE THE RAMP? 46  
  
\*\*\* G O O D L U C K \*\*\*

cls  
THERE HE GOES!!!!  
\*\*\*\*\*HE'S SHORT OF THE RAMP ....  
I THINK HE'S HURT.....  
HELL, KILLER, THE DOCTOR SAYS YOU BROKE YOUR:  
FACE KNEE NECK BUTT  
WANT TO JUMP AGAIN? YES\_

cls  
WE'RE AT THE SCENE OF THE BIG MOTORCYCLE JUMP!  
HOW MANY BUSSSES WILL YOU TRY TO JUMP? 5  
5 BUSSSES! THAT'S 75 FEET!  
WHAT RAMP ANGLE WILL YOU USE? 22  
HOW FAST WILL YOU LEAVE THE RAMP? 48  
  
\*\*\* G O O D L U C K \*\*\*

cls  
THERE HE GOES!!!!  
\*\*\*\*\*HE MADE IT! GREAT JUMP, KILLER!  
WANT TO JUMP AGAIN? NO\_

```

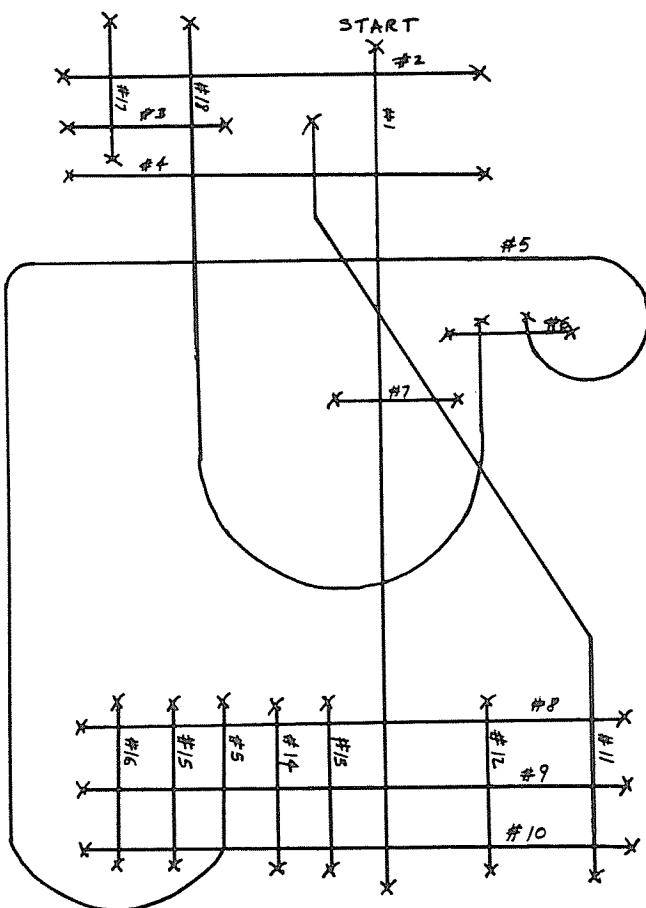
10 CLS: PRINT@409, "MOTORCYCLE JUMP"
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
30 FOR A=1 TO 3000: NEXT
40 CLEAR 200: DIM I2(14), I$(84)
50 I$="R. ARM L. ARM R. LEG L. LEG BACK NECK SKULL RIBS KNEE BUTT "
60 I$=I$+"FACE PELVIS PRIDE BIKE "
70 T=1
80 T2=0
90 T3=0
100 CLS: PRINT "WE'RE AT THE SCENE OF THE BIG MOTORCYCLE JUMP!"
110 PRINT@64, CHR$(31); INPUT "HOW MANY BUSSSES WILL YOU TRY TO JUMP"; N
120 J=N*15
130 PRINT@128, N; "BUSSSES! THAT'S"; J; "FEET!"
140 PRINT@192, CHR$(31); INPUT "WHAT RAMP ANGLE WILL YOU USE"; A2
150 IF A2<90 AND A2>0 THEN 180
160 PRINT@192, A2; "DEGREES? THAT'S IMPOSSIBLE. COME ON NOW, "
170 FOR A=1 TO 500: NEXT A: GOTO 140
180 A=A2*.01745
190 PRINT@256, CHR$(31); INPUT "HOW FAST WILL YOU LEAVE THE RAMP"; S
200 IF SC=0 THEN 190
210 PRINT: PRINT "*** G O O D L U C K ***": PRINT
220 H=6
230 D=0
240 G=6
250 R2=0
260 S2=0
270 S=S*1.5
280 PRINT "THERE HE GOES!!!!"
290 S=S-S2
300 F=S*T
310 D2=F*COS(A)
320 R=F*SIN(A)
330 R2=R2+(32*T)
340 R3=R2*T
350 H=H+R-R3
360 D=D+D2
370 PRINT "*";
380 S2=(S/120)*32*T
390 IF D2=J THEN G=G-R
400 IF G=0 THEN G=0
410 IF HDG THEN 290
420 IF DCJ THEN 490
430 IF DJ+20 THEN 520
440 L=<(D-J)/30>+RND(0)
450 IF L>8 THEN 530
460 PRINT "HE MADE IT! GREAT JUMP, KILLER!"
470 T2=T2+1
480 GOTO 760
490 PRINT "HE'S SHORT OF THE RAMP ...."
500 L2=INT(((J-D)/5)*2)+(RND(0)*5)+5
510 GOTO 550
520 PRINT "HE JUMPED TOO FAR!"
530 PRINT "HE MISSED THE RAMP."
540 L2=INT((D+20-J)/20)+(RND(0)*5)
550 PRINT "I THINK HE'S HURT...."
560 FOR K=1 TO 14
570 I2(K)=K
580 NEXT K
590 K2=14
600 IF L2>14 THEN L2=14
610 IF L2<0 THEN L2=1
620 FOR K=1 TO L2
630 V=INT(RND(0)*1000)
640 V=(V-(INT(V/K2)*K2))+1
650 H2=I2(V)
660 I2(V)=I2(K2)
670 I2(K2)=H2
680 K2=K2-1
690 NEXT K
700 PRINT "WELL, KILLER, THE DOCTOR SAYS YOU BROKE YOUR:"
710 FOR K=(15-L2) TO 14
720 P=(6*I2(K))-5
730 A$=MID$(I$, P, 6)
740 PRINT A$; ", "
750 NEXT K
760 T3=T3+1
770 PRINT: INPUT "WANT TO JUMP AGAIN"; A$
780 IF LEFT$(A$, 1)="Y" THEN 100
790 CLS: PRINT "YOU MADE IT"; T2; "OUT OF"; T3; "ATTEMPTS."
800 PRINT "BE CAREFUL, NOW."
810 END

```

# Nomad

"Gramma Nomad" is a person who doesn't really know where she wants to live, so she moves to a new house every game. Then she sends you a telegram asking you to visit her. The object of the game is to successfully navigate your way through the streets of Garbonzo City to Gramma's house. See the game for more details. A map of Garbonzo City is provided for your reference.

Nomad was written by Steve Trapp and first appeared in *Creative Computing*, Sep/Oct 1977.



NOMAD  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ

—cis—  
DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES\_

cis

GRAMMA NOMAD IS A NICE OLD LADY WHO HAS NOT QUITE MADE UP HER MIND WHERE SHE WANTS TO LIVE. SHE HAS NARROWED IT DOWN TO SOMEWHERE IN GARBONZO CITY AND ON A STREET CORNER.

AT THE BEGINNING, THE MAILMAN GIVES YOU A TELEGRAM WRITTEN BY GRAMMA TELLING YOU WHERE SHE LIVES.  
(I WILL READ IT TO YOU).

YOU GET INTO YOUR CAR AT LRAC NILKNARF NAMGREB LODGE.  
FROM THERE YOU GO TO GRAMMAS HOUSE.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cis

GRAMMA NOMAD IS A NICE OLD LADY WHO HAS NOT QUITE MADE UP HER MIND WHERE SHE WANTS TO LIVE.  
SHE HAS NARROWED IT DOWN TO SOMEWHERE IN GARBONZO CITY AND ON A STREET CORNER.

AT THE BEGINNING, THE MAILMAN GIVES YOU A TELEGRAM WRITTEN BY GRAMMA TELLING YOU WHERE SHE LIVES.  
(I WILL READ IT TO YOU).

YOU GET INTO YOUR CAR AT LRAC NILKNARF NAMGREB LODGE.  
FROM THERE YOU GO TO GRAMMAS HOUSE.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cis

YOU TRY TO GET THERE WITHOUT:

CRASHUPS

TICKETS

FLAT TIRES

RUNNING OUT OF GAS

DEAD ENDS

THERE IS AN 8-MAN POLICE FORCE ENFORCING THE LAWS OF GARBONZO CITY.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cis

THERE ARE 2-DRUNKS ON THE STREETS OF GARBONZO CITY.

IF A POLICEMAN CATCHES A DRUNK, HE HAS TO TESTIFY IN COURT  
(WHICH TAKES THE REST OF THE GAME)

IF A DRUNK DRIVER HITS YOU, YOU LOSE  
AT EACH JUNCTION I WILL TELL YOU:  
THE DIRECTION YOU ARE GOING  
THE ROAD YOU ARE ON  
THE ROAD CROSSING

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cis

I WILL ASK YOU:  
THE WAY YOU WANT TO TURN (I.E., LEFT)  
SPEED (IN MPH)  
AN OVERPASS IS NOT A JUNCTION, SO IT IS MERELY SKIPPED OVER. IT IS UNANNOUNCED.

\*THAT IS ALL\*  
WHAT IS YOUR NAME? CHRIS

\*\*\* GOOD LUCK \*\*\*

cis

DEAR CHRIS,  
HOW ARE YOU? I LIVE AT THE CORNER  
OF ROAD # 16 & # 9 !!!  
COME ON OVER.

LOVE,  
GRAMMA

((TELEGRAMMA CORP. TELEGRAM CO.))  
SMOOSH...BUS FLATTENED YOUR CAR.

AGAIN? YES...

cis

DEAR CHRIS,  
HOW ARE YOU? I LIVE AT THE CORNER  
OF ROAD # 14 & # 8 !!!  
COME ON OVER.

LOVE,  
GRAMMA

((TELEGRAMMA CORP. TELEGRAM CO.))  
GOING SOUTH ON ROAD # 1  
JUNCTION: ROAD # 1 & # 2  
FORWARD, LEFT, RIGHT OR U-TURN? F...

cis

DEAR CHRIS,  
HOW ARE YOU? I LIVE AT THE CORNER  
OF ROAD # 14 & # 8 !!!  
COME ON OVER.

LOVE,  
GRAMMA

((TELEGRAMMA CORP. TELEGRAM CO.))  
GOING SOUTH ON ROAD # 1  
JUNCTION: ROAD # 1 & # 2  
FORWARD, LEFT, RIGHT OR U-TURN? F  
SPEED? 40...

cis

GOING SOUTH ON ROAD # 1  
JUNCTION: ROAD # 1 & # 4  
FORWARD, LEFT, RIGHT OR U-TURN? F  
SPEED? 45...

cis

POP...BULLDOG ATE YOUR TIRE!

AGAIN? YES...

cis

DEAR CHRIS,  
HOW ARE YOU? I LIVE AT THE CORNER  
OF ROAD # 15 & # 10 !!!  
COME ON OVER.

LOVE,  
GRAMMA

((TELEGRAMMA CORP. TELEGRAM CO.))  
GOING SOUTH ON ROAD # 1  
JUNCTION: ROAD # 1 & # 2  
FORWARD, LEFT, RIGHT OR U-TURN? F  
SPEED? 60...

cis

\*\*\* SPEEDING \*\*\*

NOT CAUGHT

cis

GOING SOUTH ON ROAD # 1  
JUNCTION: ROAD # 1 & # 4  
FORWARD, LEFT, RIGHT OR U-TURN? F  
SPEED? 55...

cis

GOING SOUTH ON ROAD # 1  
JUNCTION: ROAD # 1 & # 5  
FORWARD, LEFT, RIGHT OR U-TURN? F  
SPEED? 70...

cis

\*\*\* SPEEDING \*\*\*

NOT CAUGHT

\*\*\* OUT OF GAS \*\*\*

AGAIN? NO...

cis

```

10 CLS
20 PRINT # 413,"NOMAD"
30 PRINT
40 PRINT TAB(7)"COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ"
50 PRINT # 960,":"
60 INPUT"Do YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS";I$
70 DIM K$(38), D(2, 2), R(38, 38), E(38, 38), P(8, 2), C(38)
80 DIM W(38)
90 DIM N$(38)
100 REM GOSUB RULES
110 GOSUB 2270
120 REM RANDOM NUMBERS
130 REM DEF FNA(X)=INT(RND(8)*X)+1
140 REM # OF ROADS
150 READ N
160 FOR R=1 TO N
170 REM # OF INTERSEC
180 READ Q
190 C(R)=ABS(Q)
200 IF Q<0 THEN 230
210 W(R)=1
220 GOTO 240
230 W(R)=-1
240 REM DIREC ROAD
250 FOR J=1 TO C(R)
260 READ E(R, J), R(R, J)
270 NEXT J
280 NEXT R
290 REM NAME?
300 PRINT "WHAT IS YOUR NAME";
310 INPUT N$
320 REM OPENING STATEMENT
330 PRINT
340 PRINT "*** GOOD LUCK ***"
350 REM GRAMMAS HOUSE
360 H1=RND(N)
370 H2=RND(C(H1))
380 REM DRUNK DRIVERS
390 REM POLICE
400 FOR A=1 TO 8
410 P(A, 1)=RND(N)
420 P(A, 2)=RND(C(P(A, 1)))
430 NEXT A
440 REM LRAC NILKNARF NANGREB LODGE
450 R=L
460 J=0
470 I=1
480 REM GOSUB CHECK
490 GOSUB 1450
500 REM GOSUB TELEGRAPH
510 GOSUB 1500
520 REM ADD INCREMENT
530 J=J+1
540 REM NEED REPAIR?
550 IF RHD(10)=1 THEN 1880
560 REM DEAD END?
570 IF JC(R) OR J=8 THEN 2080
580 REM DIRECTION
590 IF I=1 THEN 620
600 D=E(R, J)
610 GOTO 630
620 D=9-E(R, J)
630 REM ROAD CROSSING
640 C=R(R, J)
650 REM SKIP LINE
660 PRINT
670 REM GOSUB *DIREC ROAD ON* PRINT
680 GOSUB 1620
690 REM AT GRAMMAS?
700 IF H1=R AND R(R, J)=R(H1, H2) THEN 1820 1260 REM SPEED DARE PRINT
710 IF H1=R(R, J) AND R=R(H1, H2) THEN 1820 1270 OR RND(3) GOTO 1288, 1308, 1320
720 REM JUNCTION
730 PRINT "JUNCTION: ROAD #";R;" & #";C 1290 GOTO 1338
740 REM ASK WHAT WAY TO TURN 1300 PRINT "*SPEEDING* IS FUN (SO DO IT)!!"
750 PRINT "FORWARD, LEFT, RIGHT OR U-TURN"; 1310 GOTO 1338
760 INPUT I$ 1320 PRINT "*SPEED* I DARE YOU *SPEED* I DARE YOU"

```

```

1338 GOTO 970
1348 REM DRUNK CAUGHT
1350 PRINT "A DRUNK DRIVER HAS BEEN CAUGHT. THE POLICEMAN WHO"
1360 PRINT "ARRESTED HIM WILL BE TESTIFYING AT COURT FOR"
1370 PRINT "THE REST OF THE GAME."
1388 PRINT
1390 D(A, 1)=0
1400 D(A, 2)=0
1410 P(B, 1)=0
1420 P(B, 2)=0
1430 GOTO 528
1440 REM CHECK
1450 FOR A=1 TO 8
1460 IF H1=P(A, 1) AND R(H1, H2)=R(P(A, 1), P(A, 2)) THEN 350
1470 IF H1=R(P(A, 1), P(A, 2)) AND R(H1, H2)=P(A, 1) THEN 350
1480 NEXT A
1490 RETURN
1500 REM TELEGRAM PRINT-UP
1510 PRINT
1520 CLS
1530 PRINT "DEAR ";N$; ","
1540 PRINT "HOW ARE YOU? I LIVE AT THE CORNER"
1550 PRINT "OF ROAD #";H1;" & #";R(H1, H2); "!!!!"
1560 PRINT "COME ON OVER."
1570 PRINT " LOVE."
1580 PRINT " GRAMMA"
1590 PRINT "<(TELEGRAMMA CORP. TELEGRAM CO.)>"
1600 PRINT
1610 RETURN
1620 REM #IREC ROAD ON* PRINT-UP
1630 PRINT "GOING"
1640 ON D GOTO 1650, 1670, 1690, 1710, 1730, 1750, 1770, 1790
1650 PRINT "NORTH";
1660 GOTO 1880
1670 PRINT "WEST";
1680 GOTO 1880
1690 PRINT "NORTHERST";
1700 GOTO 1880
1710 PRINT "SOUTHERST";
1720 GOTO 1880
1730 PRINT "NORTHWEST";
1740 GOTO 1880
1750 PRINT "SOUTHWEST";
1760 GOTO 1880
1770 PRINT "EAST";
1780 GOTO 1880
1790 PRINT "SOUTH";
1800 PRINT " ON ROAD #";R
1810 RETURN
1820 REM AT GRAMMAS *PRINT*
1830 PRINT "YOU MADE IT TO GRAMMA'S HOUSE !!!!!!!"
1840 GOTO 2188
1850 REM DRUNK HIT YOUR CAR *PRINT*
1860 PRINT "KERSPLATT—DRUNK DRIVER HIT YOUR CAR."
1870 GOTO 1980
1880 REM CAR NEEDS FIXING *PRINT-UP*
1890 ON RND(5) GOTO 1980, 1920, 1940, 1960, 1980
1900 PRINT "POP... FLAT TIRE"
1910 GOTO 1990
1920 PRINT "FLIP... YOUR CAR DID A SUMERSALT"
1930 GOTO 1990
1940 PRINT "*** OUT OF GAS ***"
1950 GOTO 1990
1960 PRINT "SMOOSH.. BUS FLATTENED YOUR CAR."
1970 GOTO 1990
1980 PRINT "POP... BULLDOG ATE YOUR TIRE!"
1990 GOTO 2188
2000 REM DEAD END PRINT
2010 PRINT "*** DEAD END ***"
2020 GOTO 2188
2030 REM SPEEDING
2040 PRINT "*** SPEEDING ***"
2050 REM CAUGHT BY POLICE?
2060 FOR X=1 TO 8
2070 IF P(X, 1)=R AND P(X, 1)=J THEN 2110
2080 NEXT X
2090 PRINT "NOT CAUGHT"
2100 GOTO 1650
2110 PRINT "CAUGHT SPEEDING BY THE POLICE!!"
2120 GOTO 2188
2130 REM TOO FAST *CRASH*
2140 PRINT "KERSMOUSHIEEEE.. WENT TOO FAST !!!!"
2150 GOTO 2188
2160 REM TOO SLOW *CRASH*
2170 PRINT "-*(<KRUNCH>)*- TOO SLOW.. CAR BEHIND RAN INTO YOU!"

2180 REM AGAIN?
2190 PRINT
2200 PRINT "AGAIN";
2210 INPUT I$
2220 IF LEFT$(I$, 1)="Y" THEN 290
2230 REM CLOSING STATEMENT
2240 PRINT
2250 PRINT "*** SEE YOU ***"
2260 GOTO 2980
2270 REM RULES?
2280 REM RULES
2290 IF LEFT$(I$, 1)="N" THEN CLS: GOTO 2760
2300 CLS
2310 PRINT "GRAMMA NOMAD IS A NICE OLD LADY WHO HAS NOT QUITE"
2320 PRINT "MADE UP HER MIND WHERE SHE WANTS TO LIVE."
2330 PRINT "SHE HAS NARROWED IT DOWN TO SOMEWHERE IN GARBOZO CITY"
2340 PRINT "AND ON A STREET CORNER."
2350 PRINT
2360 PRINT "AT THE BEGINNING, THE MAILMAN GIVES YOU A TELEGRAM WRITTEN"
2370 PRINT "BY GRAMMA TELLING YOU WHERE SHE LIVES."
2380 PRINT "(I WILL READ IT TO YOU.)"
2390 PRINT
2400 PRINT "YOU GET INTO YOUR CAR AT LRAC NILKNARF NAMGREB LODGE."
2410 PRINT "FROM THERE YOU GO TO GRAMMAS HOUSE."
2420 GOSUB 2980
2430 PRINT "YOU TRY TO GET THERE WITHOUT:"
2440 PRINT "CRASHES"
2450 PRINT "TICKETS"
2460 PRINT "FLAT TIRES"
2470 PRINT "RUNNING OUT OF GAS"
2480 PRINT "DEAD ENDS"
2490 PRINT
2500 PRINT "THERE IS AN 8-MAN POLICE FORCE ENFORCING THE LAWS"
2510 PRINT "OF GARBOZO CITY."
2520 GOSUB 2980
2530 PRINT "THERE ARE 2-DRUNKS ON THE STREETS OF GARBOZO"
2540 PRINT "CITY."
2550 PRINT
2560 PRINT "IF A POLICEMAN CATCHES A DRUNK HE HAS TO"
2570 PRINT "TESTIFY IN COURT"
2580 PRINT "(WHICH TAKES THE REST OF THE GAME)"
2590 PRINT
2600 PRINT "IF A DRUNK DRIVER HITS YOU, YOU LOSE."
2610 PRINT
2620 PRINT "AT EACH JUNCTION, I WILL TELL YOU."
2630 PRINT "THE DIRECTION YOU ARE GOING"
2640 PRINT "THE ROAD YOU ARE ON"
2650 PRINT "THE ROAD CROSSING"
2660 GOSUB 2980
2670 PRINT "I WILL ASK YOU."
2680 PRINT "THE WAY YOU WANT TO TURN (I. E., LEFT)"
2690 PRINT "SPEED (IN MPH)"
2700 PRINT
2710 PRINT "AN OVERPASS IS NOT A JUNCTION, SO IT IS"
2720 PRINT "MERELY SKIPPED OVER. IT IS UNANNOUNCED."
2730 PRINT
2740 PRINT "*THAT IS ALL*"
2750 PRINT
2760 RETURN
2770 REM DATA LINES
2780 DATA 18
2790 DATA -8, 8, 2, 8, 4, 8, 5, 8, 11, 8, 7, 8, 8, 8, 9, 8, 10
2800 DATA 3, 7, 17, 7, 18, 7, 1
2810 DATA 2, 7, 17, 7, 18
2820 DATA 3, 7, 18, 7, 11, 7, 1
2830 DATA 7, 8, 8, 8, 9, 8, 10, 7, 18, 7, 11, 7, 1, 1, 6
2840 DATA -2, 7, 18, 7, 5
2850 DATA 2, 7, 1, 7, 11
2860 DATA 8, 7, 16, 7, 15, 7, 5, 7, 14, 7, 13, 7, 1, 7, 12, 7, 11
2870 DATA 8, 7, 16, 7, 15, 7, 5, 7, 14, 7, 13, 7, 1, 7, 12, 7, 11
2880 DATA 8, 7, 16, 7, 15, 7, 5, 7, 14, 7, 13, 7, 1, 7, 12, 7, 11
2890 DATA -7, 4, 4, 5, 4, 1, 4, 7, 8, 8, 8, 9, 8, 10
2900 DATA -3, 8, 8, 8, 9, 8, 10
2910 DATA -3, 8, 8, 8, 9, 8, 10
2920 DATA -3, 8, 8, 8, 9, 8, 10
2930 DATA -3, 8, 8, 8, 9, 8, 10
2940 DATA -3, 8, 8, 8, 9, 8, 10
2950 DATA -2, 8, 2, 8, 3
2960 DATA -5, 8, 2, 8, 3, 8, 4, 8, 5, 1, 6
2970 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
2980 END
2990 PRINT @ 979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
3000 IF INKEY$="" THEN 3000
3010 CLS
3020 RETURN

```

# Not One

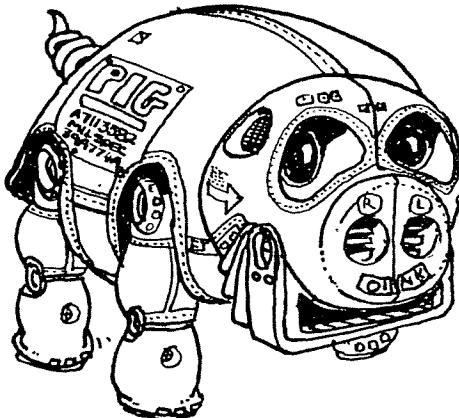
The game, Not One, sometimes known as Pig, is played with two players and a pair of dice. There are ten rounds in the game; one round consisting of one turn for each player. Players add the score that they attain on each round and the player with the highest score after ten rounds is the winner.

On each turn, the player may roll the two dice from one to as many times as he wishes. If the total of the dice on any roll after the first equals the total shown on the first roll, his score is then zero for that entire turn and the dice pass to the other player. On the other hand, if the total on his dice is anything

different from the total on the first turn, he continues to roll and adds the totals of the dice to his score. After each successful roll, the player can decide whether to roll again or stop and score the number of points already obtained.

You'll find that the computer plays a surprisingly good game of Not One. To beat it, you'll need some knowledge of probabilities and a little bit of luck on your side.

Not One was written in response to a challenge that appeared in the charter issue of *Creative Computing*. The game was written by Robert Puopolo and first appeared in *Creative Computing*, Mar/Apr 1975.



NOT-ONE

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

**cls**

COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES\_

**cls**

NOT-ONE

THE GAME OF NOT-ONE IS PLAYED WITH TWO PLAYERS AND A PAIR OF DICE. THERE ARE TEN ROUNDS IN THE GAME, EACH ROUND CONSISTING OF ONE TURN FOR EACH PLAYER. PLAYERS (YOURSELF AND THE COMPUTER) ADD THE SCORE THEY ATTAIN ON EACH ROUND, AND THE PLAYER WITH THE HIGHEST SCORE AFTER TEN ROUNDS IS THE WINNER

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

**cls**

NOT-ONE

ON EACH TURN THE PLAYER MAY ROLL THE TWO DICE FROM 1 TO N TIMES. IF T1 IS THE TOTAL OF DICE ON THE ITH ROLL, THEN THE PLAYERS SCORE FOR THE TURN IS T(1)+T(2)+T(3)+...+T(N). HOWEVER, AND HERE'S THE CATCH, IF ANY T(I) IS EQUAL TO T(1), THEN THE TURN IS OVER AND HIS SCORE FOR THAT ROUND IS ZERO. AFTER EACH ROLL THAT DOESN'T EQUAL T(1), THE PLAYER CAN DECIDE WHETHER TO ROLL AGAIN OR STOP AND SCORE THE NUMBER OF POINTS ALREADY OBTAINED.

**cls**

ROUND 1

4 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
6 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
10 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
6 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
4 YOU GET A ZERO FOR THIS ROUND.

**cls**

ROUND 1

COMPUTER'S ROLL # 1: 9  
COMPUTER'S ROLL # 2: 8  
COMPUTER'S ROLL # 3: 7  
COMPUTER'S ROLL # 4: 9  
THE COMPUTER GETS A ZERO FOR THE TURN!!

**cls**

ROUND 2

COMPUTER: 0 YOU: 0

11 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
7 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
6 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
8 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
7 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
8 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
6 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
10 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
4 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
7 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
10 ROLL AGAIN? NO\_

**cls**

ROUND 2

COMPUTER: 0 YOU: 0

COMPUTER'S ROLL # 1: 6  
COMPUTER'S ROLL # 2: 9  
COMPUTER'S ROLL # 3: 5  
COMPUTER'S ROLL # 4: 7  
COMPUTER'S ROLL # 5: 5  
COMPUTER'S ROLL # 6: 10

**cls**

ROUND 3

YOU: 84 COMPUTER: 42

7 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
8 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
6 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
3 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
11 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
6 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
5 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
6 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
8 ROLL AGAIN? NO\_

**cls**

ROUND 3

YOU: 84 COMPUTER: 42

COMPUTER'S ROLL # 1: 7  
COMPUTER'S ROLL # 2: 4  
COMPUTER'S ROLL # 3: 5  
COMPUTER'S ROLL # 4: 9  
COMPUTER'S ROLL # 5: 4  
COMPUTER'S ROLL # 6: 6

**cls**

ROUND 4

YOU: 144 COMPUTER: 77

11 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
3 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
8 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
10 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
10 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
4 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
6 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
6 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
7 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
9 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
9 ROLL AGAIN? NO\_

**cls**

ROUND 4

YOU: 144 COMPUTER: 77

COMPUTER'S ROLL # 1: 4  
COMPUTER'S ROLL # 2: 6  
COMPUTER'S ROLL # 3: 7  
COMPUTER'S ROLL # 4: 12  
COMPUTER'S ROLL # 5: 8  
COMPUTER'S ROLL # 6: 4

THE COMPUTER GETS A ZERO FOR THE TURN!!

LATER  
IN THE  
RUN

**cls**

ROUND 6

YOU: 227 COMPUTER: 77

5 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
10 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
11 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
11 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
6 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
7 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
10 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
10 ROLL AGAIN? Y  
8 ROLL AGAIN? NO\_

**cls**

ROUND 6	YOU: 227	COMPUTER: 77	ROUND 9	YOU: 305	COMPUTER: 77	
COMPUTER'S ROLL # 1: 10 COMPUTER'S ROLL # 2: 9 COMPUTER'S ROLL # 3: 4 COMPUTER'S ROLL # 4: 7 COMPUTER'S ROLL # 5: 5 COMPUTER'S ROLL # 6: 8 COMPUTER'S ROLL # 7: 10 THE COMPUTER GETS A ZERO FOR THE TURN!!			COMPUTER'S ROLL # 1: 8 COMPUTER'S ROLL # 2: 11 COMPUTER'S ROLL # 3: 12 COMPUTER'S ROLL # 4: 7 COMPUTER'S ROLL # 5: 6 COMPUTER'S ROLL # 6: 8 THE COMPUTER GETS A ZERO FOR THE TURN!!			
<hr style="width: 100%; border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> <b>cls</b>						
ROUND 7	YOU: 305	COMPUTER: 77	ROUND 10	YOU: 379	COMPUTER: 77	
6 ROLL AGAIN? Y 6 YOU GET A ZERO FOR THIS ROUND.			9 ROLL AGAIN? Y 8 ROLL AGAIN? Y 4 ROLL AGAIN? Y 8 ROLL AGAIN? Y 2 ROLL AGAIN? Y 5 ROLL AGAIN? Y 4 ROLL AGAIN? NO_			
<hr style="width: 100%; border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> <b>cls</b>						
ROUND 7	YOU: 305	COMPUTER: 77	ROUND 10	YOU: 379	COMPUTER: 77	
COMPUTER'S ROLL # 1: 7 COMPUTER'S ROLL # 2: 7 THE COMPUTER GETS A ZERO FOR THE TURN!!			COMPUTER'S ROLL # 1: 7 COMPUTER'S ROLL # 2: 5 COMPUTER'S ROLL # 3: 11 COMPUTER'S ROLL # 4: 7 THE COMPUTER GETS A ZERO FOR THE TURN!!			
<hr style="width: 100%; border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> <b>cls</b>						
ROUND 8	YOU: 305	COMPUTER: 77	ROUND	YOU	COMPUTER	
8 ROLL AGAIN? Y 7 ROLL AGAIN? Y 11 ROLL AGAIN? Y 5 ROLL AGAIN? Y 8 YOU GET A ZERO FOR THIS ROUND.			1	0	0	
<hr style="width: 100%; border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> <b>cls</b>						
ROUND 9	YOU: 305	COMPUTER: 77	2	84	42	
7 ROLL AGAIN? Y 8 ROLL AGAIN? Y 9 ROLL AGAIN? Y 9 ROLL AGAIN? Y 2 ROLL AGAIN? Y 12 ROLL AGAIN? Y 10 ROLL AGAIN? Y 8 ROLL AGAIN? Y 9 ROLL AGAIN? NO_			3	60	35	
<hr style="width: 100%; border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> <b>cls</b>						
			4	83	0	
			5	0	0	
			6	78	0	
			7	0	0	
			8	0	0	
			9	74	0	
			10	40	0	
			<hr style="width: 100%; border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/>	TOTALS:	419	77
<hr style="width: 100%; border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> <b>cls</b>						
PLAY AGAIN? NO_						

---

```

10 CLS. PRINT#413, "NOT-ONE"
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
30 PRINT#0960, "", INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I$
40 DIM T$0, R$10, C$10, L$20
50 IF LEFT$(I$, 1)="Y" THEN 60 ELSE 260
60 CLS. PRINT TAB(20) "NOT-ONE". PRINT: PRINT "THE GAME OF NOT-ONE IS"
70 PRINT "PLAYED WITH TWO PLAYERS AND A PAIR OF DICE. THERE ARE"
80 PRINT "TEN ROUNDS IN THE GAME. EACH ROUND CONSISTING"
90 PRINT "OF ONE TURN FOR EACH PLAYER. PLAYERS"
100 PRINT "OF YOURSELF AND THE COMPUTER) ADD THE SCORE"
110 PRINT "THEY ATTAIN ON EACH ROUND, AND THE PLAYER"
120 PRINT "WITH THE HIGHEST SCORE AFTER TEN ROUNDS IS THE WINNER"
130 PRINT#0979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
140 IF INKEY$="" THEN 140 ELSE PRINT#0128, CHR$(31);
150 PRINT "ON EACH TURN THE PLAYER MAY ROLL THE TWO"
160 PRINT "DICE FROM 1 TO N TIMES. IF T1 IS THE TOTAL OF DICE ON"
170 PRINT "THE ITH ROLL, THEN THE PLAYERS SCORE FOR THE TURN IS"
180 PRINT "T1+T2+T3+.....+T(N). HOWEVER"
190 PRINT "AND HERE'S THE CATCH, IF ANY T(X) IS EQUAL TO T(1) THEN"
200 PRINT "THE TURN IS OVER AND HIS SCORE FOR THAT ROUND IS ZERO."
210 PRINT "AFTER EACH ROLL THAT DOESN'T EQUAL T(1), THE PLAYER CAN"
220 PRINT "DECIDE WHETHER TO ROLL AGAIN OR STOP AND"
230 PRINT "SCORE THE NUMBER OF POINTS ALREADY OBTAINED."
240 PRINT#0979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
250 IF INKEY$="" THEN 250
260 CLS. FOR T=1 TO 10: PRINT#0, "ROUND"; T; PRINT#064, "-----"; CHR$(31)
270 X=X+1: R1=INT(6*RND(0))+1
280 R2=INT(6*RND(0))+1
290 IF PEEK(16416)+PEEK(16417)*256=16320 THEN PRINT#0192, CHR$(31);
300 PRINT R1+R2;
310 IF X>1 THEN 230
320 T(1)=R1+R2: GOTO 370
330 T(X)=R1+R2
340 IF T(1)>T(X) THEN 370
350 PRINT "YOU GET A ZERO FOR THIS ROUND."
360 X=0: T1=0: GOTO 410
370 T1=T1+T(X)

```

```

380 INPUT "ROLL AGAIN"; B$
390 IF LEFT$(B$, 1)="Y" THEN 270
400 R(T)=T1: X=0: T1=0: FOR A=1 TO 50: T(A)=0: NEXT: GOTO 410
410 FOR TM=1 TO 1000: NEXT TM: PRINT#0128, CHR$(31);
420 RESTORE
430 R1=INT(6*RND(0))+1: R2=INT(6*RND(0))+1
440 FOR D=2 TO R1+R2: READ L(D): NEXT: D=R1+R2
450 IF C=1 THEN 480
460 R1=INT(6*RND(0))+1: R2=INT(6*RND(0))+1
470 IF PEEK(16416)+PEEK(16417)*256=16320 THEN PRINT#0192, CHR$(31);
480 PRINT "COMPUTER'S ROLL #"; C; CHR$(30); "-----"; R1+R2
490 IF C1 THEN 510
500 T(1)=R1+R2: GOTO 550
510 T(C)=R1+R2
520 IF T(C)>T(1) GOTO 550
530 PRINT "THE COMPUTER GETS A ZERO FOR THE TURN!!"
540 T1=0: GOTO 560
550 T1=T1+T(C): NEXT C
560 FOR TM=1 TO 1000: NEXT TM: C(T)=T1: T1=0: X=0
570 C2=C2+C(T): C1=C1+T(C)
580 PRINT: FOR B=1 TO 50: T(B)=0: NEXT
590 REM
600 IF C2<C1 THEN 620
610 PRINT#032, "COMPUTER: "; C2; "YOU: "; C1; CHR$(30); GOTO 630
620 PRINT#032, "YOU: "; C1; "COMPUTER: "; C2; CHR$(30);
630 NEXT T
640 DATA 18,18,9,9,6,6,6,9,9,18,18
650 CLS
660 PRINT "ROUND"; TAB(15); "YOU"; TAB(25); "COMPUTER"
670 PRINT "-----"; TAB(15); "-----"; TAB(25); "-----"
680 FOR E=1 TO 10: PRINT USING " ## #######"; E; R(E); C(E)
690 NEXT E: PRINT"-----"; TAB(14); "----"; TAB(27); "----"
700 PRINT "TOTALS: "; TAB(14); C1; TAB(26); C2: PRINT
710 INPUT "PLAY AGAIN"; ANS$
720 IF LEFT$(ANS$, 1)="Y" THEN CLEAR: I$="N": GOTO 40
730 END

```

# Obstacle

The game OBSTACLE is an obstacle course game played on a 9x40 grid.

A car is represented by the character '\*', the obstacles are the walls (represented by exclamation points and hyphens) and spaces are where the car may travel. The car may not pass over or occupy a wall or obstacle. The character 'S' at the upper left corner, indicates where the car starts from, and the character in the lower right corner, the 'F', is the space the car must occupy at the finish to win. If the car tries to occupy or pass through a wall the game is lost. When the car lands on the space occupied by the character 'F', the car has finished the course, and the game is over, and a time is calculated.

Line-by-line, here's how the program works:

Line 480 dimensions the matrix M for 15 rows by 50 columns (allowing an adequate margin for modification).

Line 490-550 initializes all necessary variables.

Line 570-650, through the use of a random number generator, generates the obstacle course, where I is the row matrix index and J is the column matrix index and R1 is the random number. Line 590 generates a random number between 0 and 1, multiplies it by a density of 1.2 (to increase density factor by a few decimal points) and removes everything right of the decimal point. R1 is now either 0 or 1. If it is 0 the matrix memory location M (I,J) inside the For-Next Loop is assigned the value of a space, if it is 1, it is assigned the value of an exclamation point.

Lines 710 and 720 assign the walls to the course.

Line 760 stores the values of I and J into K and L, these act as value holders.

After the print routine has been executed, I and J are reassigned their old values stored in K and L at line 840.

Lines 780-830, through use of a For-Next Loop (as in the initialization course set up routine), print out the characters represented by values in matrix M, Line 800, the CHR\$

Function turns the values of the memory location into their ASCII character equivalent.

Line 860 checks if the car has moved yet, by checking D1. If D1 = 0 then it skips the query option and continues with the main body. If D1 = 0 then it executes the option query, asking whether a new course, or this course or end the game and then executes the respective option.

Line 1010 checks if D1 is not equal to 1 and if so continues with the movement routine. If not then it starts the car at matrix position 2,2 and continues with the movement routine.

Line 950 starts the main program body, 970 queries the direction and 980 checks the input D if it is a valid direction. Line 1000 inputs the speed 'S' and Line 1010 initializes the counters S1 and D1. Lines 1040-1060 direct control to the proper movement routine (1 is up, 2 is right to left, 3 is down).

Line 1070-1110 is the movement routine for direction 1. Line 1070 erases the car from the previous position keeping track of I and J. Line 1080 and 1090 check each character position between matrix position I,J, and I-S,J for a wall (exclamation or hyphen); if one is encountered the game is over. If no walls are encountered, the move is legal and Line 1110 assigns the car to matrix position I-1,J and jumps to 1220 to check matrix position 10,41 if it contains a car. If so, the game is won and the End of Run routine is executed. If matrix position 10,41 is not occupied the game is not over and control jumps to 740, the matrix print routine. The Loop can only be exited by losing (crashing into an obstacle) or by getting the car to matrix position 10,41 where it executes the End of Run routine.

Line 1290 calculates the time by dividing total number of turns by total number of character spaces covered by the car and multiplies it by 100. Line 1300 prints the time and Line 1310 and 1320 query as to whether to play the game again.

The program and these notes were written by Eric Erickson.

OBSTACLE

COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES

OBSTACLE

THE OBJECT OF THIS GAME IS TO MOVE YOUR CAR '\*' BEGINNING AT 'S' AND NAVIGATE THROUGH THE OBSTACLES '\*' WALLS TO THE SPACE MARKED 'F'. YOU MUST LAND ON THE SPACE MARKED 'F' ON THE EXACT AMOUNT OF SPACES.

THERE ARE NO DIAGONAL MOVES.

THERE ARE NO RIGHT TO LEFT MOVES.

DIRECTION NO. 1 IS UP. < [ )  
DIRECTION NO. 2 IS LEFT TO RIGHT. ( - >  
DIRECTION NO. 3 IS DOWN. < \ >

SPEED IS THE NUMBER OF SPACES IN A GIVEN DIRECTION.

cls

S

F

OPTION: (A = CONTINUE, B = NEW COURSE, C = STOP)? A

cls

S

F

DIRECTION? 3

cls

S

F

DIRECTION? 3

SPEED? 5

cls

LATER  
IN THE  
GAME

DIRECTION? 2  
SPEED? 9

cls

DIRECTION? 3  
SPEED? 3

cls

DIRECTION? 2  
SPEED? 10

ILLEGAL MOVE..... YOU LOSE!!

DO YOU WISH TO PLAY AGAIN? NO.

10 CLS. PRINT@412, "OBSTACLE"  
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(?) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"  
30 PRINT@950, ""; INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I\$  
40 REM VARIABLES USAGE  
50 REM -----  
60 REM A1 DECIMAL VALUE FOR THE CHARACTER '\*'  
70 REM A2 DECIMAL VALUE FOR THE CHARACTER '/'  
80 REM A3 DECIMAL VALUE FOR THE CHARACTER '1'  
90 REM A4 DECIMAL VALUE FOR THE CHARACTER '5'  
100 REM A5 DECIMAL VALUE FOR THE CHARACTER 'F'  
110 REM A6 DECIMAL VALUE FOR THE CHARACTER '--'  
120 REM D DIRECTION  
130 REM D1 TOTAL NO. OF TURNS TAKEN  
140 REM I ROW MATRIX  
150 REM J COLUMN MATRIX INDEX  
160 REM K PLACE HOLDER FOR THE VARIABLE I  
170 REM L PLACE HOLDER FOR THE VARIABLE J  
180 REM M MATRIX VARIABLE  
190 REM N\$ INPUT TO YES-NO QUESTIONS  
200 REM R1 RANDOM NUMBER GENERATOR VARIABLE  
210 REM S SPEED  
220 REM S1 TOTAL SPEED COUNTER  
230 REM T 'TIME' RATIO (D1/S1)\*100  
240 REM  
250 REM START PROGRAM  
260 REM  
270 REM  
280 REM INSTRUCTIONS  
290 REM  
300 CLS. IF LEFT\$(I\$,1)>"Y" THEN 480  
310 PRINT TAB(28) "OBSTACLE". PRINT  
320 PRINT "THE OBJECT OF THIS GAME IS TO MOVE YOUR CAR '\*'"  
330 PRINT " BEGINNING AT 'S' AND NAVIGATE THROUGH THE OBSTACLES"  
340 PRINT "'CHR\$(191)' WALLS TO THE SPACE MARKED 'F' YOU MUST LAND"  
350 PRINT "ON THE SPACE MARKED 'F' ON THE EXACT AMOUNT OF SPACES."  
360 PRINT  
370 PRINT "THERE ARE NO DIAGONAL MOVES."  
380 PRINT "THERE ARE NO RIGHT TO LEFT MOVES."  
390 PRINT  
400 PRINT "DIRECTION NO.1 IS UP. ("CHR\$(91);" )"  
410 PRINT "DIRECTION NO.2 IS LEFT TO RIGHT. (-;CHR\$(94);" )"  
420 PRINT "DIRECTION NO.3 IS DOWN. ("CHR\$(92);" )"  
430 PRINT  
440 PRINT "SPEED IS THE NUMBER OF SPACES IN A GIVEN DIRECTION."  
450 REM  
460 REM INITIALIZATION  
470 REM  
480 DIM M(15,50)  
490 A1=ASC("\*")  
500 A2=191  
510 A3=ASC(" ")  
520 A4=ASC("5")  
530 A5=ASC("F")  
540 A6=191  
550 D1=0, S1=0  
560 REM \*\*\* NOTE - COURSE SET UP ROUTINE  
570 FOR I=1 TO 10  
580 FOR J=1 TO 42  
590 R1=INT(RND(0)\*1.2)  
600 IF R1=0 THEN 630  
610 M(I,J)=A2  
620 GOTO 640  
630 M(I,J)=A3  
640 NEXT J  
650 NEXT I  
660 M(2,2)=A4  
670 M(10,40)=A3

680 M(10,41)=A5  
690 M(2,3)=A3  
700 M(3,2)=A3  
710 FOR I=1 TO 10: M(I,1)=A2: M(I,42)=A2: NEXT I  
720 FOR J=1 TO 42: M(1,J)=A6: M(11,J)=A6: NEXT J  
730 GOSUB 760: GOTO 850  
740 REM \*\* PRINTING ROUTINE \*\*  
750 GOTO 850  
760 K=I: L=J  
770 CLS  
780 FOR I=1 TO 11: PRINT TAB(11);  
790 FOR J=1 TO 42  
800 PRINT CHR\$(M(I,J));  
810 NEXT J  
820 PRINT  
830 NEXT I  
840 I=K: J=L: RETURN  
850 REM 88 NOTE- NEW COURSE OPTION\*\*  
860 IF D1>0 THEN 950  
870 PRINT"OPTION: (A = CONTINUE, B = NEW COURSE, C = STOP)"  
880 INPUT N\$  
890 IF N\$="B" THEN 950  
900 IF N\$="C" THEN 540  
910 IF N\$="A" THEN END  
920 PRINT "INVALID OPTION."  
930 GOTO 870  
940 REM  
950 REM \*\* MAIN PROGRAM BODY \*\*  
960 REM  
970 PRINT@704, "DIRECTION";CHR\$(31);: INPUT D: D=INT(ABS(D))  
980 IF D<1 THEN 970  
990 IF D>3 THEN 970  
1000 PRINT"SPEED";: INPUT S: S=INT(ABS(S))  
1010 D1=D1+1: S1=S1+S: IF D1>1 THEN 1040  
1020 REM \*\* NOTE - CAR STARTS AT POSITION 2,2  
1030 J=2: I=2  
1040 IF D=1 THEN 1070  
1050 IF D=2 THEN 1120  
1060 IF D=3 THEN 1170  
1070 M(I,J)=A3: REM \*\* WIPES OUT PREVIOUS CHARACTER \*\*  
1080 FOR C=1 TO S. GOSUB 1330: I=ABS(I-1): IF M(I,J)=A2 THEN 1250  
1090 IF M(I,J)=A6 THEN 1250  
1100 GOSUB 1340: NEXT C  
1110 M(I,J)=A2: GOTO 1220  
1120 M(I,J)=A3  
1130 FOR C=1 TO S. GOSUB 1330: J=J+1: IF M(I,J)=A2 THEN 1250  
1140 IF M(I,J)=A6 THEN 1250  
1150 GOSUB 1340: NEXT C  
1160 M(I,J)=A1: GOTO 1220  
1170 M(I,J)=A3  
1180 FOR C=1 TO S: GOSUB 1330: I=I+1: IF M(I,J)=A2 THEN 1250  
1190 IF M(I,J)=A6 THEN 1250  
1200 GOSUB 1340: NEXT C  
1210 M(I,J)=A1  
1220 REM \*\* NOTE - WINNING CHECK\*\*  
1230 IF M(10,41)>A1 THEN 740  
1240 GOTO 1270  
1250 PRINT@704, "YOU WON!! AND YOUR TIME IS"; T;CHR\$(31): GOTO 1310  
1260 REM  
1270 REM \*\* END OF RUN ROUTINE \*\*  
1280 REM  
1290 T=(D1/S1)\*100  
1300 PRINT@704, "YOU WON!! AND YOUR TIME IS"; T;CHR\$(31)  
1310 PRINT: PRINT"DO YOU WISH TO PLAY AGAIN?": INPUT N\$  
1320 IF LEFT\$(N\$,1)="Y" THEN 540 ELSE END  
1330 PRINT@I\*64-54+J, " "; RETURN  
1340 PRINT@I\*64-54+J, "\*"; RETURN

# Octrice

OCTRICE

COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ  
DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES\_

cls

THIS IS A GAME CALLED OCTRIX. EACH PLAYER IS DEALT 8 CARDS RANGING FROM ACE THROUGH EIGHT. THE CARDS ARE RANKED ACCORDING TO BRIDGE SUITS WITH THE ACE OF CLUBS THE LOWEST AND THE EIGHT OF SPADES HIGHEST. THE OBJECT IS TO WIN AS MANY OF THE EIGHT TRICKS AS POSSIBLE. EACH TRICK PLAYED DETERMINES THE PLAY OF THE NEXT TRICK. IF THE HIGH AND LOW CARDS PLAYED MATCH COLOR THE NEXT TRICK WILL BE HIGH AND IF THEY DO NOT MATCH IT WILL BE LOW. IT IS IMPORTANT TO SET STRATEGY TO WIN CONSECUTIVE TRICKS IN THAT SCORING IS 1 POINT PER TRICK, 4 FOR TWO IN A ROW, 9 FOR 3, UP TO 64 FOR ALL EIGHT.

RESPOND TO THE INPUT PROMPT WITH THE CARD YOU WANT TO PLAY IN A TWO CHARACTER FORMAT WITH THE VALUE (A-8) AS THE FIRST CHARACTER, AND SUIT (C,D,H,S) AS THE SECOND CHARACTER.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

HOW MANY POINTS (0 ENTRY GIVES STANDARD 88)? 0

HOW MANY PLAYERS? 3

ENTER NAME OF PLAYER # 1 ? CHRIS

ENTER NAME OF PLAYER # 2 ? ERIC

ENTER NAME OF PLAYER # 3 ? STEVE

SHOULD I PLAY TOO (Y OR N)? Y\_

cls

CHRIS	ERIC	STEVE	COMPUTER
CDHS	CDHS	CDHS	CDHS
.A. *	.A.	.A.	*.A.* * .A.
.2.	.2.	*.2.* * .2.	*.2. *
.3.*	.3.	*.3. ** .3.	*.3. *
.4.	.4.*	*.4. *	.4. *
.5.	*.5.	*.5.*	.5. *
.6.	*.6.*	*.6. *	*.6. *
.7.*	*.7.	*.7. *	*.7. *
.8.*	*.8.	*.8. *	*.8. *

TRICK # 1 (HIGH CARD WINS)

WHAT CARD, CHRIS

#

cls

CHRIS	ERIC	STEVE	COMPUTER
CDHS	CDHS	CDHS	CDHS
.A. *	.A.	.A.	*.A.* * .A.
.2.	.2.	*.2.* * .2.	*.2. *
.3.*	.3.	*.3. ** .3.	*.3. *
.4.	.4.*	*.4. *	.4. *
.5.	*.5.	*.5.*	.5. *
.6.	*.6.*	*.6. *	*.6. *
.7.*	*.7.	*.7. *	*.7. *
.8.*	*.8.	*.8. *	*.8. *

TRICK # 1 (HIGH CARD WINS)

WHAT CARD, ERIC

#

cls

CHRIS	ERIC	STEVE	COMPUTER
CDHS	CDHS	CDHS	CDHS
.A. *	.A.	.A.	*.A.* * .A.
.2.	.2.	*.2.* * .2.	*.2. *
.3.*	.3.	*.3. ** .3.	*.3. *
.4.	.4.*	*.4. *	.4. *
.5.	*.5.	*.5.*	.5. *
.6.	*.6.*	*.6. *	*.6. *
.7.*	*.7.	*.7. *	*.7. *
.8.*	*.8.	*.8. *	*.8. *

TRICK # 1 (HIGH CARD WINS)

WHAT CARD, STEVE

#

cls

This is a card game for up to four players, or three players plus the computer. A deck of 32 cards is used with ace through eight in each of the four suits. All 32 of the cards are dealt out at the beginning of the game, eight to each player. On each hand, each player discards one card depending on the rules of the game (see the rules at the beginning of the sample game) either the high card discard or the low card discard wins that trick. After eight tricks a new hand is dealt and play proceeds as before. Perhaps the easiest way to learn Octrix is to play a few games with you and the computer or with several people and the computer. Observe what happens and before long you'll be able to work out a reasonable strategy for playing the game.

Octrice was written by Rogers Hamilton.

CHRIS	ERIC	STEVE	COMPUTER
CDHS	CDHS	CDHS	CDHS
.A. *	.A.	.A.	*.A.* * .A.
.2.	.2.	*.2.* * .2.	*.2. *
.3.*	.3.	*.3. ** .3.	*.3. *
.4.	.4.*	*.4. *	.4. *
.5.	*.5.	*.5.*	.5. *
.6.*	*.6.*	*.6. *	*.6. *
.7.*	*.7.	*.7. *	*.7. *
.8.	.8.	.8.	.8.

TRICK # 2 (HIGH CARD WINS)

WHAT CARD, STEVE

#

cls

CHRIS	ERIC	STEVE	COMPUTER
CDHS	CDHS	CDHS	CDHS
.A. *	.A.	.A.	*.A.* * .A.
.2.	.2.	*.2.* * .2.	*.2. *
.3.*	.3.	*.3. ** .3.	*.3. *
.4.	.4.*	*.4. *	.4. *
.5.	*.5.	*.5.*	.5. *
.6.*	*.6.*	*.6. *	*.6. *
.7.*	*.7.	*.7. *	*.7. *
.8.	.8.	.8.	.8.

TRICK # 3 (HIGH CARD WINS)

WHAT CARD, STEVE

#

cls

CHRIS	ERIC	STEVE	COMPUTER
CDHS	CDHS	CDHS	CDHS
.A. *	.A.	.A.	*.A.* * .A.
.2.	.2.	*.2.* * .2.	*.2. *
.3.*	.3.	*.3. ** .3.	*.3. *
.4.	.4.*	*.4. *	.4. *
.5.	*.5.	*.5.*	.5. *
.6.*	*.6.*	*.6. *	*.6. *
.7.*	*.7.	*.7. *	*.7. *
.8.	.8.	.8.	.8.

TRICK # 4 (HIGH CARD WINS)

WHAT CARD, STEVE

#

cls

CHRIS	ERIC	STEVE	COMPUTER
CDHS	CDHS	CDHS	CDHS
.A. *	.A.	.A.	*.A.*
.2.	.2.	.2.	.2.
.2.*	.2.	.3.	*.3.**
.4.	.4.*	.4.	*.4.
.5.	*.5.	.5.*	.5.
.6.	*.*	.6.	.6.*
.7.	*.7.	.7.	*.7.
.8.	.8.	.8.	.8.

TRICK # 3 (HIGH CARD WINS)  
WHAT CARD, ERICS  
#

---

cls

CHRIS	ERIC	STEVE	COMPUTER
CDHS	CDHS	CDHS	CDHS
.A. *	.A.	.A.	*.A.*
.2.	.2.	.2.	.2.
.2.*	.2.	.3.	*.3.**
.4.	.4.*	.4.	*.4.
.5.	*.5.	.5.*	.5.
.6.	*.*	.6.	.6.*
.7.	*.7.	.7.	*.7.
.8.	.8.	.8.	.8.

TRICK # 3 (HIGH CARD WINS)  
WHAT CARD, STEVE  
#

---

cls

10 CLEAR 1000

20 CLS

30 PRINT @ 413, "OCTRIX"

40 PRINT

50 PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ"

60 PRINT "P 968, "";

70 INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I\$

80 DIM AC(2), P(4, 9), C(255), G(4, 11), T(72)

90 DIM NH(72), Y(72)

100 RESTORE

110 FOR X=0 TO 7

120 READ Y(X)

130 NEXT X

140 FOR X=0 TO 3

150 READ X\$(X)

160 NEXT X

170 DATA "ACE", "TWO", "THREE", "FOUR", "FIVE", "SIX", "SEVEN", "EIGHT"

180 DATA "CLUBS", "DIAMONDS", "HEARTS", "SPADES"

190 FOR X=0 TO 9

200 READ T(X)

210 DATA "A", "2", "3", "4", "5", "6", "7", "8", "LOW", "HIGH"

220 NEXT X

230 IF LEFT\$(I\$, 1)="N" THEN 410

240 CLS

250 PRINT " THIS IS A GAME CALLED OCTRIX. EACH PLAYER IS DEALT 8"

260 PRINT "CARDS RANGING FROM ACE THROUGH EIGHT. THE CARDS ARE"

270 PRINT "RANKED ACCORDING TO BRIDGE SUITS WITH THE ACE OF CLUBS THE"

280 PRINT "LOWEST AND THE EIGHT OF SPADES HIGHEST. THE OBJECT IS TO"

290 PRINT "WIN AS MANY OF THE EIGHT TRICKS AS POSSIBLE. EACH TRICK "

300 PRINT "PLAYED DETERMINES THE PLAY OF THE NEXT TRICK. IF THE HIGH "

310 PRINT "AND LOW CARDS PLAYED MATCH COLOR THE NEXT TRICK WILL BE "

320 PRINT "HIGH AND IF THEY DO NOT MATCH IT WILL BE LOW. IT IS IM-"

330 PRINT "PORTANT TO SET STRATEGY TO WIN CONSECUTIVE TRICKS IN THAT "

340 PRINT "SCORING IS 1 POINT PER TRICK. 4 FOR TWO IN A ROW, 9 FOR 3."

350 PRINT "UP TO 64 FOR ALL EIGHT."

360 PRINT " RESPOND TO THE INPUT PROMPT WITH THE CARD YOU WANT TO"

370 PRINT "PLAY IN A TWO CHARACTER FORMAT WITH THE VALUE (A-8) AS THE "

380 PRINT "FIRST CHARACTER, AND SUIT (C,D,H,S) AS THE SECOND CHARACTER."

390 PRINT @ 979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";

400 IF INKEY\$="" THEN 400

410 CLS

420 FOR X=1 TO 15

430 READ Z

440 M\$=M\$+CHR\$(Z)

450 NEXT X

460 DATA 35, 35, 35, 35, 13, 72, 72, 72, 72, 13, 73, 73, 73, 73, 13

470 29=88

480 PRINT "HOW MANY POINTS (0 ENTRY GIVES STANDARD 80)";

490 INPUT Z

500 IF Z=0 THEN 520

510 29=Z

CHRIS	ERIC	STEVE	COMPUTER
CDHS	CDHS	CDHS	CDHS
.A. *	.A.	.A.	*.A.*
.2.	.2.	.2.	.2.
.2.*	.2.	.3.	*.3.**
.4.	.4.*	.4.	*.4.
.5.	*.5.	.5.*	.5.
.6.	*.*	.6.	.6.*
.7.	*.7.	.7.	*.7.
.8.	.8.	.8.	.8.

CHRIS PLAYED THE SEVEN OF SPADES.  
ERIC PLAYED THE FIVE OF SPADES.  
STEVE PLAYED THE FIVE OF CLUBS.  
I PLAYED THE SEVEN OF HEARTS.  
CHRIS WON TRICK # 3.

---

cls

CHRIS	ERIC	STEVE	COMPUTER
CDHS	CDHS	CDHS	CDHS
.A. *	.A.	.A.	*.A.*
.2.	.2.	.2.	.2.
.2.*	.2.	.3.	*.3.**
.4.	.4.*	.4.	*.4.
.5.	*.5.	.5.*	.5.
.6.	*.*	.6.	.6.*
.7.	*.7.	.7.	*.7.
.8.	.8.	.8.	.8.

TRICK # 4 (HIGH CARD WINS)  
WHAT CARD, CHRIS  
#

---

cls

CHRIS	ERIC	STEVE	COMPUTER
CDHS	CDHS	CDHS	CDHS
.A. *	.A.	.A.	*.A.*
.2.	.2.	.2.	.2.
.2.*	.2.	.3.	*.3.**
.4.	.4.*	.4.	*.4.
.5.	*.5.	.5.*	.5.
.6.	*.*	.6.	.6.*
.7.	*.7.	.7.	*.7.
.8.	.8.	.8.	.8.

520 FOR X=0 TO 31  
530 R(X)=X  
540 NEXT X  
550 PRINT "HOW MANY PLAYERS?";  
560 INPUT N  
570 N=INT(N)  
580 IF N>4 THEN 680  
590 IF N<0 THEN 620  
600 PRINT "ONLY ONE TO FOUR PLAYERS ALLOWED. RE-ENTER."  
610 GOTO 550  
620 FOR X=0 TO N-1  
630 Q(X)=0  
640 PRINT "ENTER NAME OF PLAYER #"; X+1;  
650 INPUT H\$(X)  
660 Y=LEN(H\$(X))  
670 FOR Z=1 TO Y  
680 T\$=MID\$(H\$(X), 1, Z-1)  
690 IF T\$=" " THEN 710  
700 NEXT Z  
710 IF Z>1 THEN 748  
720 PRINT "DON'T START NAME WITH SPACE, RE-"  
730 GOTO 640  
740 S\$(X)=MID\$(H\$(X), 1, Z-1)  
750 NEXT X  
760 FOR J=0 TO 127  
770 C\$(J)=" "  
780 NEXT J  
790 IF N=4 THEN 890  
800 IF N=1 THEN 850  
810 PRINT "SHOULD I PLAY TOO (Y OR N)";  
820 INPUT Z\$  
830 Z\$=LEFT\$(Z\$, 1)  
840 IF Z\$="Y" THEN 890  
850 S\$(N)="COMPUTER"  
860 N\$(N)="I"  
870 Q(N)=0  
880 N=N+1  
890 FOR I=0 TO 31  
900 X=R(I)  
910 Y=INT(RND(0)\*(32-I)+I)  
920 R(I)=R(Y)  
930 R(Y)=X  
940 NEXT I

CHRIS	ERIC	STEVE	COMPUTER
CDHS	CDHS	CDHS	CDHS
.A. *	.A.	.A.	*.A.*
.2.	.2.	.2.	.2.
.2.*	.2.	.3.	*.3.**
.4.	.4.*	.4.	*.4.
.5.	*.5.	.5.*	.5.
.6.	*.*	.6.	.6.*
.7.	*.7.	.7.	*.7.
.8.	.8.	.8.	.8.

TRICK # 4 (HIGH CARD WINS)  
WHAT CARD, ERICS  
#

---

cls

CHRIS	ERIC	STEVE	COMPUTER
CDHS	CDHS	CDHS	CDHS
.A. *	.A.	.A.	*.A.*
.2.	.2.	.2.	.2.
.2.*	.2.	.3.	*.3.**
.4.	.4.*	.4.	*.4.
.5.	*.5.	.5.*	.5.
.6.	*.*	.6.	.6.*
.7.	*.7.	.7.	*.7.
.8.	.8.	.8.	.8.

TRICK # 4 (HIGH CARD WINS)  
WHAT CARD, STEVE  
#

---

cls

CHRIS	ERIC	STEVE	COMPUTER
CDHS	CDHS	CDHS	CDHS
.A. *	.A.	.A.	*.A.*
.2.	.2.	.2.	.2.
.2.*	.2.	.3.	*.3.**
.4.	.4.*	.4.	*.4.
.5.	*.5.	.5.*	.5.
.6.	*.*	.6.	.6.*
.7.	*.7.	.7.	*.7.
.8.	.8.	.8.	.8.

CHRIS PLAYED THE SIX OF DIAMONDS.  
ERIC PLAYED THE FOUR OF CLUBS.  
STEVE PLAYED THE THREE OF DIAMONDS.  
I PLAYED THE SIX OF SPADES.  
I WON TRICK # 4.

```

1020 FOR R=1 TO 7
1030 GOSUB 1790
1040 PRINT @ 704, "TRICK #"; R; "< T$(8+H) CARD WINS" CHR$(31)
1050 FOR X=0 TO N-1
1060 IF S$(X)="COMPUTER" THEN 2230
1070 Z=Z+2
1080 PRINT @ 768, "WHAT CARD, " S$(X)
1090 01$=INKEY$
1100 IF 01$="" THEN 1090
1110 PRINT "#";
1120 02$=INKEY$
1130 IF 02$="" THEN 1120
1140 PRINT "#";
1150 E$=01$+02$
1160 IF E$="IP" THEN 1190
1170 GOSUB 1790
1180 GOTO 1080
1190 V=LEN(E$)
1200 IF V<2 THEN 1230
1210 PRINT "BAD INPUT, RE-ENTER."
1220 GOTO 1080
1230 Y$=MID$(E$, 1, 1)
1240 Z$=MID$(E$, 2, 1)
1250 IF VAL(Y$)>0 THEN 1280
1260 IF Y$<"A" THEN 1210
1270 Y$="1"
1280 IF Y=VAL(Y$)
1290 IF Y=0 THEN 1210
1300 IF Y>8 THEN 1210
1310 Z=0
1320 0(X, 10)=0
1330 IF Z$="C" THEN 1410
1340 Z=2
1350 IF Z$="S" THEN 1410
1360 0(X, 10)=1
1370 Z=1
1380 IF Z$="D" THEN 1410
1390 Z=2
1400 IF Z$="H" THEN 1210
1410 V=(Y-1)*4+2
1420 IF C$(X$*32+Y$)*"FOR S$=0 TO N-2
1430 0(X, 9)=Y
1440 NEXT X
1450 GOSUB 1980
1460 NEXT R
1470 FOR X=0 TO N-1
1480 FOR Z=0 TO 21
1490 IF C$(22*X+Z)="+" THEN 1520
1500 NEXT Z
1510 PRINT "BAD SCRAN"
1520 C$(22*X+Z)=" "
1530 0(X, 9)=2
1540 NEXT X
1550 R=8
1560 GOSUB 1980
1570 H1=0
1580 CLS
1590 PRINT "THAT HAND ";
1600 FOR X=0 TO N-1
1610 0(X, 9)=0
1620 Y=0
1630 FOR Z=0 TO X
1640 FOR R=1 TO 8
1650 Z=Z+0(X, R)
1660 0(X, R)=R
1670 IF 0(X, R)+1>8 THEN 1700
1680 Y=Y+Z*2
1690 Z=0
1700 NEXT R
1710 0(X, 0)=0(X, 0)+Y
1720 PRINT N$(X$)" SCORED"; Y; "POINTS FOR R"; 0(X, 0); "TOTAL."
1730 IF 0(X, 0)>0(X, 0) THEN 1750
1740 H1=X
1750 NEXT X
1760 IF 0(H1, 0)>Z THEN 2620
1770 PRINT @ 979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
1780 IF INKEY$ ="" THEN 1780 ELSE 890
1790 CLS
1800 FOR S$=0 TO N-1
1810 PRINT TAB(S+1+3)$$(S);
1820 NEXT S
1830 PRINT
1840 FOR S$=0 TO N-1
1850 PRINT " C D H S";
1860 NEXT S
1870 PRINT
1880 FOR S$=0 TO 7
1890 FOR Y=0 TO N-1
1900 Z=Y*32+5*4
1910 PRINT STRING$(2, 191)T$(S)CHR$(191)C$(2)CHR$(191)C$(2+1);
1920 PRINT CHR$(191)C$(2+2)CHR$(191)C$(2+3);
1930 NEXT Y
1940 PRINT CHR$(191)T$(S)STRING$(2, 191)
1950 NEXT S
1960 PRINT
1970 RETURN
1980 L1=0
1990 H1=0
2000 PRINT @ 704, "";
2010 FOR X=0 TO N-1
2020 Y=INT(0(X, 9)/4)
2030 Z=0(X, 9)-Y*4
2040 PRINT N$(X$) PLAYED THE " Y$(Y)" OF " X$(Z)" "
2050 C$(X$*32+0(X, 9))=" "
2060 IF 0(X, 9)>Q(L1, 9)THEN 2080
2070 L1=X
2080 IF 0(X, 9)<Q(H1, 9)THEN 2100
2090 H1=X
2100 NEXT X
2110 IF H1 THEN 2150
2120 Q(L1, R)=1
2130 PRINT N$(L1)" WON TRICK #"; R; CHR$(8); " ";
2140 GOTO 2170
2150 Q(H1, R)=1
2160 PRINT N$(H1)" WON TRICK #"; R; CHR$(8); " ";
2170 H=0
2180 IF 0(L1, 10)>Q(H1, 10)THEN 2200
2190 H=1
2200 FOR R=1 TO 1000
2210 NEXT R
2220 RETURN
2230 L1=0
2240 L2=0
2250 H1=0
2260 H2=0
2270 FOR S$=0 TO N-2
2280 FOR S1$=0 TO 7
2290 IF P(S, S1)>P(L1, L2)THEN 2330
2300 IF C$(S*43+P(S, S1))=" " THEN 2330
2310 L1=S
2320 L2=S1
2330 IF P(S, S1)>P(H1, H2)THEN 2370
2340 IF C$(S*32+P(S, S1))=" " THEN 2370
2350 H1=S
2360 H2=S1
2370 NEXT S1
2380 NEXT S
2390 FOR S=R-1 TO 7
2400 IF H=1 THEN 2450
2410 IF P(N-1, S)>P(L1, L2)THEN 2430
2420 GOTO 2460
2430 IF RND(0)<.3 THEN 2550
2440 GOTO 2470
2450 IF P(N-1, S)>P(H1, H2)THEN 2430
2460 NEXT S
2470 H1=Z2
2480 V=INT(RND(0)*16+H+16)
2490 FOR S1=R-1 TO 7
2500 L1=ABS(P(N-1, S1)-V)
2510 IF H1>L1 THEN 2540
2520 H1=L1
2530 S=S1
2540 NEXT S1
2550 0(X, 9)=P(N-1, S)
2560 P(N-1, S)=P(N-1, R-1)
2570 Z=0(X, 9)-( INT(0(X, 9)/4)*4)
2580 IF Z<2 THEN 2600
2590 Z=ABS(Z-2)
2600 0(X, 10)=Z
2610 GOTO 1450
2620 IF H1>N-2 THEN 2680
2630 FOR X=N-1 TO N-1
2640 IF 0(H1, 0)>0(X, 0)THEN 2670
2650 PRINT "GAME TIED AFTER REGULATION, ENTERING SUDDEN DEATH."
2660 GOTO 890
2670 NEXT X
2680 PRINT N$(H1)" WON THE GAME, CONGRATULATIONS, " S$(H1)" "
2690 PRINT
2700 PRINT
2710 END

```

# Pasart

## Description:

This program generates artistic patterns based on Pascal's triangle.

## Comments:

Pascal's triangle is one of the most famous number patterns in mathematics. The triangle is very easy to construct. The first two rows consist of only 1's. Each of the subsequent have a 1 at either end of the row, but all other numbers in the pattern are the sum of the two numbers to the right and left in the row above. An example, illustrating the first 6 rows of the triangle, is shown below:

```
      1  
     1 1  
    1 2 1  
   1 3 3 1  
  1 4 6 4 1  
1 5 10 10 5 1
```

The program provides the user with three options during the course of a RUN.

They are:

1. A single "Pascal's triangle"
2. Two "Pascal's triangles"
3. Four "Pascal's triangles"

A user may also specify the size of the array and the multiples of the number to be eliminated.

Option 1 simply allows a user to examine an artistic picture of the relative positions of the multiples of any number in the array. The apex of the array will appear in the upper left corner of the page.

An example of how the machine uses a "triangle" to create a design based on eliminating the multiples of two is shown below.

```
1 1 1 1  
1 2 3 4  
1 3 6 10  
1 4 10 20
```

Before Printing

```
* * * *  
* * *  
* *  
*
```

After Printing

Option 2 allows a user to create a picture based on two Pascal's triangles in opposite corners of a square array. An example of how the machine uses two Pascal's triangles in the corners of a square to create a design based on eliminating the multiples of 2 is shown below:

```
1 1 1 1 0  
1 2 3 0 1  
1 3 0 3 1  
1 0 3 2 1  
0 1 1 1 1
```

Before Printing

```
* * * *  
* * * *  
* * * *  
* * * *  
* * * *
```

After Printing

Option 3 creates a design based on Pascal's triangles in the four corners of a square. An example of how the machine uses four Pascal's triangles in the corners of an 8x8 array to create an artistic design based on eliminating the multiples of 2 is shown below.

```
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
1 2 3   3 2 1  
1 3       3 1  
1           1  
1 3       3 1  
1 2 3   3 2 1  
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
```

Before Printing

```
* * * * * * * *  
*   *   *   *   *  
*   *   *   *   *  
*           *   *  
*   *   *   *   *  
*   *   *   *   *  
* * * * * * * *
```

After Printing

PASART and this description written by Charles A. Lund. They first appeared in *Creative Computing*, Mar/Apr 1977.

Because PASART was run on a line printer, the sample runs are not representative of the true output. The only way to appreciate the graphics output is to run the program.

PASART

COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES\_

cls

PASART

THIS PROGRAM CREATES ARTIST DESIGNS BASED ON PASCAL'S TRIANGLE.

YOU HAVE 3 BASIC TYPES OF DESIGNS TO SELECT FROM:

1. A SINGLE PASCAL'S TRIANGLE (PLAYED WITH AN ARTISTIC FLARE)
2. TWO 'ARTSY' PASCAL'S TRIANGLES PRINTED BACK TO BACK
3. FOUR 'ARTSY' TRIANGLES IN THE CORNER OF A SQUARE ARRAY.

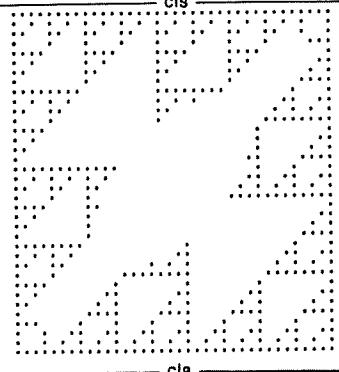
WHAT'S YOUR PLEASURE (1, 2 OR 3)? 2

WHICH MULTIPLES DO YOU WANT REPRESENTED WITH BLANKS? 2

HOW MANY ROWS AND COLUMNS IN THE ARRAY (45 IS MAXIMUM)? 36

..... ARTIST AT WORK .....  
THIS WILL TAKE SOME TIME

cls



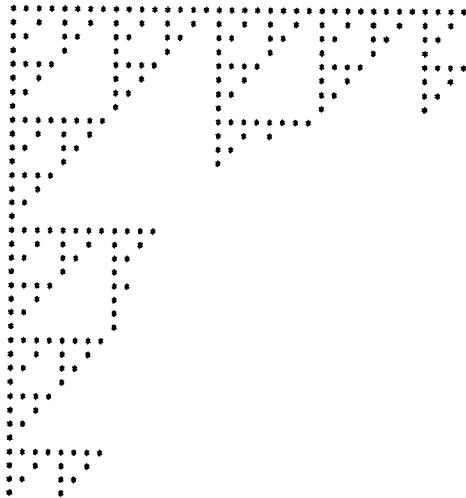
cls

WHAT'S YOUR PLEASURE (1, 2 OR 3)? 1  
 WHICH MULTIPLES DO YOU WANT REPRESENTED WITH BLANKS? 2  
 HOW MANY ROWS AND COLUMNS IN THE ARRAY (45 IS MAXIMUM)? 45

..... ARTIST AT WORK .....

THIS WILL TAKE SOME TIME

cls



```

10 CLS: PRINT@413, "PASART"
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
30 CLEAR 1000: PRINT@960, "": INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I$
40 DIM PA$(15), P(45,45): IF LEFT$(I$,1)="Y" THEN 60
50 CLS: GOTO 170
60 CLS: PRINT TAB(29); "PASART": PRINT
70 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM CREATES ARTIST DESIGNS BASED ON PASCAL'S TRIAN";
80 PRINT "GLE."
90 PRINT
100 PRINT "YOU HAVE 3 BASIC TYPES OF DESIGNS TO SELECT FROM:"
110 PRINT "1. A SINGLE PASCAL'S TRIANGLE (PLAYED WITH AN ARTISTIC FLAR";
120 PRINT "E)"
130 PRINT "2. TWO 'ARTSY' PASCAL'S TRIANGLES PRINTED BACK TO BACK"
140 PRINT "3. FOUR 'ARTSY' TRIANGLES IN THE CORNER OF"
150 PRINT " A SQUARE ARRAY."
160 PRINT
170 PRINT "WHAT'S YOUR PLEASURE (1, 2 OR 3)";
180 INPUT O
190 IF (O-1)*(O-2)*(O-3) < 0 THEN 170
200 PRINT "WHICH MULTIPLES DO YOU WANT REPRESENTED WITH BLANKS";
210 INPUT Q
220 PRINT "HOW MANY ROWS AND COLUMNS IN THE ARRAY (45 IS MAXIMUM)";
230 INPUT T
240 PRINT: PRINT STRING$(24,140); " ARTIST AT WORK "; STRING$(24,140);
250 PRINT TAB(20); "THIS WILL TAKE SOME TIME";
260 IF T>45-T>0 THEN 220
270 ON 0 GOTO 320,530,788
280 REM
290 REM
300 REM TIME TO CREATE AND PRINT A SINGLE PIECE OF PASART
310 REM FIRST BUILD THE PASCALS TRIANGLE
320 FOR R=1 TO T
330 FOR C=1 TO T
340 IF (R-1)*(C-1)=0 THEN 370
350 P(R,C)=P(R,C-1)+P(R-1,C)
360 GOTO 380
370 P(R,C)=1
380 NEXT C
390 NEXT R
400 REM TIME TO PLAY BACK THE TRIANGLE WITH AN ARTISTIC FLARE.
410 FOR R=1 TO T STEP 3
420 FOR C=1 TO T
430 IF (P(R,C)/Q)=INT(P(R,C)/Q) THEN P(R,C)=0
440 IF (P(R+1,C)/Q)=INT(P(R+1,C)/Q) THEN P(R+1,C)=0
450 IF (P(R+2,C)/Q)=INT(P(R+2,C)/Q) THEN P(R+2,C)=0
460 AE=(R-1)/3
470 PA$(AE)=PA$(AE)+CHR$(128-3*(P(R,C)>0)-12*(P(R+1,C)>0)-48*(P(R+2,C)>0))
480 NEXT C
490 NEXT R
500 CLS: FOR A=0 TO 14: PRINT PA$(A): NEXT A
510 GOTO 1340

```

```

520 REM TIME TO CREATE AND PRINT DOUBLE PIECE OF PASART
530 Z=T
540 REM BUILD THE UPPER LEFT HAND HALF OF THE ARRAY.
550 LET N=Z
560 FOR R=1 TO N
570 FOR C=1 TO Z-1
580 IF (R-1)*(C-1)=0 THEN 610
590 P(R,C)=P(R,C-1)+P(R-1,C)
600 GOTO 620
610 P(R,C)=1
620 NEXT C
630 Z=Z-1
640 NEXT R
650 REM BUILD THE LOWER RIGHT HALF OF THE ARRAY.
660 Z=N
670 N=2
680 FOR R=Z TO 1 STEP -1
690 FOR C=Z TO N STEP -1
700 IF (R-Z)*(C-Z)=0 THEN 730
710 P(R,C)=P(R,C+1)+P(R+1,C)
720 GOTO 740
730 P(R,C)=1
740 NEXT C
750 N=N+1
760 NEXT R
770 GOTO 410
780 M=Q
790 REM BUILD THE UPPER LEFT HALF CORNER OF THE ARRAY.
800 Y=T
810 Z=INT(Y/2)
820 BS=Z*2
830 Z1=Z
840 Z2=Z1
850 Z3=Z2
860 X4=X3
870 X5=X4
880 FOR I=1 TO Z1
890 FOR J=1 TO Z
900 IF (J-1)*(I-1)=0 THEN 930
910 P(I,J)=P(I,J-1)+P(I-1,J)
920 GOTO 940
930 P(I,J)=1
940 NEXT J
950 Z=Z-1
960 NEXT I
970 N=Z1
980 REM BUILD THE UPPER RIGHT HAND CORNER OF THE ARRAY.
990 FOR I=1 TO Z1
1000 FOR J=Y TO X5+1 STEP -1
1010 IF I=1 THEN 1050
1020 IF J=Y THEN 1050
1030 P(I,J)=P(I,J+1)+P(I-1,J)
1040 GOTO 1060
1050 P(I,J)=1
1060 NEXT J
1070 X5=X5+1
1080 NEXT I
1090 N=Z2
1100 REM BUILD THE LOWER LEFT CORNER OF THE ARRAY
1110 FOR I=Y TO X4+1 STEP -1
1120 FOR J=1 TO Z2
1130 IF J=1 THEN 1170
1140 IF I=Y THEN 1170
1150 P(I,J)=P(I,J-1)+P(I+1,J)
1160 GOTO 1180
1170 P(I,J)=1
1180 NEXT J
1190 Z2=Z2-1
1200 NEXT I
1210 N=Z3
1220 REM BUILD THE LOWER RIGHT CORNER OF THE ARRAY.
1230 FOR I=Y TO N+1 STEP -1
1240 FOR J=Y TO Z3+1 STEP -1
1250 IF J=Y THEN 1290
1260 IF I=Y THEN 1290
1270 P(I,J)=P(I+1,J)+P(I,J+1)
1280 GOTO 1300
1290 P(I,J)=1
1300 NEXT J
1310 Z3=Z3+1
1320 NEXT I
1330 GOTO 410
1340 PRINT@960, "": INPUT "WANT ANOTHER "; AN$
1350 IF LEFT$(ANS$,1)="N" THEN END
1360 CLS: CLEAR 1000: DIM PA$(15), P(45,45): GOTO 170

```



```

10 CLEAR 100
20 CLS
30 PRINT # 411 "PASART2"
40 PRINT
50 PRINT TAB(7)"COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ"
60 GOSUB 3540
70 REM THIS PROGRAM REQUIRES ABOUT 16K FREE WORK SPACE
80 REM AND A LINE PRINTER.
90 REM TO OBTAIN LARGER PICTURES EXPAND THE ARRAY IN LINE
100 REM #888 TO PC72,72)
110 REM OPTION #6 REQUIRES 48K AND TAKES ABOUT AN HOUR TO RUN
120 PRINT # 384 "THIS PROGRAM CREATES ARTIST DESIGNS BASED ON"
130 PRINT "PASCAL'S TRIANGLE."
140 PRINT "DO YOU WANT A LIST OF OPTIONS?"
150 INPUT S1$
160 IF LEFT$(S1$,1)O"Y" THEN 590
170 PRINT "TEAR OFF THE LIST AND SAVE OR POST FOR FUTURE REFERENCE"
180 LPRINT STRING$(58,"-")
190 LPRINT "# 1. A SINGLE PASCALS TRIANGLE PLAYED BACK LIKE THIS."
200 LPRINT " BEFORE PRINTING AFTER PRINTING"
210 LPRINT " 1 1 1 ***"
220 LPRINT " 1 2 3 * *"
230 LPRINT " 1 3 6 **"
240 LPRINT "# 2. A SINGLE PASCALS TRIANGLE PLAYED BACK LIKE THIS."
250 LPRINT " BEFORE PRINTING AFTER PRINTING"
260 LPRINT " 1 *"
270 LPRINT " 1 1 **"
280 LPRINT " 1 2 1 * *"
290 LPRINT "# 3. TWO PASCALS TRIANGLE PRINTED BACK TO BACK LIKE THIS."
300 LPRINT " BEFORE PRINTING AFTER PRINTING"
310 LPRINT " 1 1 1 0 ***"
320 LPRINT " 1 2 0 1 * *"
330 LPRINT " 1 0 2 1 * *"
340 LPRINT " 0 1 1 1 ***"
350 LPRINT "# 4. FOUR PASCALS TRIANGLES PRINTED IN A SQUARE LIKE THIS."
360 LPRINT " BEFORE PRINTING AFTER PRINTING"
370 LPRINT " 1 1 1 1 1 ****"
380 LPRINT " 1 2 2 1 * *"
390 LPRINT " 1 1 * *"
400 LPRINT " 1 1 * *"
410 LPRINT " 1 2 2 1 * *"
420 LPRINT " 1 1 1 1 1 *****"
430 LPRINT "# 5. FOUR PASCALS TRIANGLES PRINTED IN A SQUARE LIKE THIS."
440 LPRINT " BEFORE PRINTING AFTER PRINTING"
450 LPRINT " 1 1 1 1 1 *****"
460 LPRINT " 1 2 3 3 2 1 * * *"
470 LPRINT " 1 3 6 6 3 1 ** **"
480 LPRINT " 1 3 6 6 3 1 ** **"
490 LPRINT " 1 2 3 3 2 1 * * *"
500 LPRINT " 1 1 1 1 1 *****"
510 LPRINT "# 6. START PASCALS TRIANGLES IN ANY ROW AND COLUMN"
520 LPRINT " SO THAT A USER CAN TAPE TOGETHER SEVERAL PICTURES"
530 LPRINT " TO MAKE A LARGER DESIGN. THIS OPTION EXTENDS"
540 LPRINT " PICTURES LIKE THOSE SHOWN IN OPTION 1 IN 36 X 36"
550 LPRINT " CHARACTER CHUNKS. ENTRIES OF UP TO 1000 ROWS AND COLUMNS"
560 LPRINT " ARE ACCEPTED."
570 LPRINT STRING$(58,"-")
580 PRINT
590 PRINT "WHAT'S YOUR PLEASURE (1,2,3,4,5 OR 6)?"
600 INPUT O2
610 IF O2<7 AND O2>0 THEN 630
620 PRINT "I'M SUPPOSED TO BE YOUR FRIEND, SO HOW ABOUT IT?": GOTO 590
630 CLS
640 PRINT "YOUR PICTURE SHOULD HIGHLIGHT THE MULTIPLES OF WHAT NUMBER?"
650 INPUT O2
660 PRINT
670 PRINT "WHAT CHARACTER WOULD YOU LIKE TO PRINT OUT?"
680 PRINT "REPRESENTING": PRINT "THE MULTIPLES OF": O2
690 PRINT "(ENTER ";CHR$(34); " ";CHR$(34); " FOR A BLANK)"
700 INPUT S8
710 PRINT
720 PRINT "WHAT CHARACTER WOULD YOU LIKE TO PRINT OUT REPRESENTING EACH"
730 PRINT "OF THE OTHER NUMBERS IN THE PATTERN"
740 PRINT "(ENTER ";CHR$(34); " ";CHR$(34); " FOR A BLANK)"
750 INPUT T8
760 PRINT
770 IF O2=6 THEN 820
780 PRINT "HOW MANY ROWS AND COLUMNS IN THE ARRAY (MAX = 36)?"
790 INPUT T2
800 IF T2>36 PRINT "BE REASONABLE!": GOTO 790
810 CLS
820 PRINT "WOULD YOU LIKE A CALENDAR PRINTED WITH YOUR PICTURE?"
830 INPUT R5$
840 IF LEFT$(R5$,1)O"Y" THEN 880
850 PRINT "WHAT YEAR BETWEEN 1600 AND 2000 WOULD YOU LIKE?"
860 INPUT Y92
870 IF Y92*(3099-Y92)<0 THEN PRINT "EVEN I MAKE MISTAKES!": GOTO 850
880 IF O2>6 THEN DIM P%(36,36) ELSE DIM P%(72,72)
890 ON O2 GOTO 920, 2170, 1190, 1480, 1490, 2310
900 REM TIME TO CREATE AND PRINT A SINGLE PIECE OF PASART
910 REM FIRST BUILD THE PASCALS TRIANGLE
920 FOR R2=1 TO T2
930 FOR C2=1 TO T2
940 IF (R2-1)*(C2-1)=0 THEN 990
950 P%(R2,C2)=P%(R2-1,C2)*P%(R2,C2-1)
960 IF P%(R2,C2)>213 THEN 1000
970 P%(R2,C2)=P%(R2,C2)-0%*O2
980 GOTO 960
990 P%(R2,C2)=1
1000 NEXT C2
1010 NEXT R2
1020 REM TIME TO PLAY BACK THE TRIANGLE WITH AN ARTISTIC FLAIR
1030 IF O2>3 THEN 1050
1040 T2=T2*2-1
1050 FOR R2=1 TO T2
1060 FOR C2=1 TO T2
1070 IF P%(R2,C2)=0 THEN 1110
1080 IF P%(R2,C2)/O2-INT(P%(R2,C2)/O2)*O2<95 THEN 1110
1090 LPRINT T4;
1100 GOTO 1120
1110 LPRINT S5;
1120 NEXT C2
1130 LPRINT " "
1140 NEXT R2
1150 IF LEFT$(R5$,1)O"Y" THEN 3880
1160 GOTO 3530
1170 REM OPTION 4: LINES 1170-1470
1180 REM TIME TO CREATE AND PRINT A DOUBLE PIECE OF PASART
1190 Z1=T2
1200 REM BUILD THE UPPER LEFT HAND CORNER OF THE ARRAY
1210 NZ=Z1
1220 FOR R2=1 TO NZ
1230 FOR C2=1 TO Z1-1
1240 IF (R2-1)*(C2-1)=0 THEN 1290
1250 P%(R2,C2)=P%(R2-1,C2)*P%(R2,C2-1)
1260 IF P%(R2,C2)>213 THEN 1300
1270 P%(R2,C2)=P%(R2,C2)-0%*O2
1280 GOTO 1260
1290 P%(R2,C2)=1
1300 NEXT C2
1310 Z1=Z1-1
1320 NEXT R2
1330 REM BUILD THE LOWER RIGHT HALF OF THE ARRAY
1340 Z1=NZ
1350 NZ=Z1
1360 FOR R2=Z1 TO 1 STEP -1
1370 FOR C2=Z1 TO NZ STEP -1
1380 IF (R2-Z1)*(C2-Z1)=0 THEN 1430
1390 P%(R2,C2)=P%(R2,C2+1)+P%(R2+1,C2)
1400 IF P%(R2,C2)>213 THEN 1440
1410 P%(R2,C2)=P%(R2,C2)-0%*O2
1420 GOTO 1400
1430 P%(R2,C2)=1
1440 NEXT C2
1450 NZ=NZ+1
1460 NEXT R2
1470 GOTO 1050
1480 REM OPTIONS 4 & 5: LINES 1490-2160
1490 NZ=0%
1500 REM BUILD THE UPPER LEFT CORNER OF THE ARRAY
1510 Y1=T2
1520 Z1=INT(Y1/2)
1530 BS2=Z1*2
1540 Z1=Y1
1550 Z2=Z1-1
1560 Z3=Z2-1
1570 X4=Z3
1580 NSX=X4%
1590 FOR IX=1 TO Z1%
1600 FOR JX=1 TO Z2%
1610 IF (JX-1)*(IX-1)=0 THEN 1660
1620 P%(IX,JX)=P%(IX,JX-1)+P%(IX-1,JX)
1630 IF P%(IX,JX)>213 THEN 1670
1640 P%(IX,JX)=P%(IX,JX)-0%*O2
1650 GOTO 1630
1660 P%(IX,JX)=1
1670 NEXT JX
1680 IF O2=5 THEN 1700
1690 Z1=Z1-1
1700 NEXT IX
1710 NZ=Z1%
1720 REM BUILD THE UPPER RIGHT CORNER OF THE ARRAY
1730 FOR IX=1 TO Z1%
1740 FOR JX=Y1 TO NSX+1 STEP -1
1750 IF IX=1 THEN 1810
1760 IF JX=Y1 THEN 1810
1770 P%(IX,JX)=P%(IX,JX-1)+P%(IX-1,JX)
1780 IF P%(IX,JX)>213 THEN 1820
1790 P%(IX,JX)=P%(IX,JX)-0%*O2
1800 GOTO 1780

```

```

1810 P%(I%, J%)=1
1820 NEXT J%
1830 IF 0%<5 THEN 1858
1840 X5%=&X5%+1
1858 NEXT I%
1868 NZ=Z2%
1870 REM BUILD THE LOWER LEFT CORNER OF THE ARRAY
1888 FOR I%=Y% TO X4%+1 STEP -1
1898 FOR J%=1 TO Z2%
1900 IF J%=1 THEN 1968
1910 IF I%=Y% THEN 1968
1920 P%(I%, J%)=P%(I%, J%-1)+P%(I%+1, J%)
1938 IF P%(I%, J%)<0%13 THEN 1970
1948 P%(I%, J%)=P%(I%, J%)-0%12
1958 GOTO 1938
1968 P%(I%, J%)=1
1978 NEXT J%
1988 IF 0%<5 THEN 2008
1998 Z2%=&Z2%-1
2008 NEXT I%
2018 NZ=Z3%
2028 REM BUILD THE LOWER RIGHT CORNER OF THE ARRAY
2038 FOR I%=Y% TO NZ+1 STEP -1
2048 FOR J%=Y% TO Z3%+1 STEP -1
2058 IF J%=Y% THEN 2110
2068 IF I%=Y% THEN 2110
2078 P%(I%, J%)=P%(I%+1, J%)+P%(I%, J%+1)
2088 IF P%(I%, J%)<0%13 THEN 2120
2098 P%(I%, J%)=P%(I%, J%)-0%12
2108 GOTO 2088
2118 P%(I%, J%)=1
2128 NEXT J%
2138 IF 0%<5 THEN 2158
2148 Z3%=&Z3%+1
2158 NEXT I%
2168 GOTO 1058
2178 REM PERFORM C OPTION 2: LINES 2188-2380
2188 FOR R2=1 TO T%
2198 FOR C2=1 TO T%
2208 IF C2>R2 THEN 2288
2218 IF (C2-1)=0 THEN 2278
2228 IF R2=C2 THEN 2278
2238 P%(R2, C2)=P%(R2-1, C2-1)+P%(R2-1, C2)
2248 IF P%(R2, C2)<0%13 THEN 2288
2258 P%(R2, C2)=P%(R2, C2)-0%12
2268 GOTO 2248
2278 P%(R2, C2)=1
2288 NEXT C%
2298 NEXT R2
2308 GOTO 1020
2310 REM OPTION 6 LINES 2340-3070
2320 REM PUSHES THE BOUNDARIES WAY OUT
2330 REM NOTE THE PROTECTION AGAINST THE TIME OUT UNIV 1110
2340 PRINT
2350 PRINT "WHAT WILL BE THE COORDINATES (R,C) OF THE UPPER LEFT HAND CORNER";
2360 PRINT "OF THIS SECTION";
2370 INPUT R1%, C1%
2380 DIM R2(1000), C2(1000)
2390 REM ***T=TIM()
2408 FOR L1%=1 TO 36
2418 FOR L2%=1 TO 36
2428 P%(L1%, L2%)=0
2438 NEXT L2%
2448 NEXT L1%
2458 FOR L2%=1 TO 1000
2468 R2(L2%)=1
2478 C2(L2%)=1
2488 NEXT L2%
2498 IF R1%=1 THEN 2688
2508 FOR R2=2 TO R1%
2518 FOR C2=2 TO C1%+72
2528 R2(C2)=R2(C2)+R2(C2-1)
2538 IF R2(C2)<0%13 THEN 2568
2548 R2(C2)=R2(C2)-0%12
2558 GOTO 2538
2568 NEXT C%
2578 REM *** IF TIM(1)-T<6 THEN 2770
2588 GOSUB 3038
2598 NEXT R%
2608 IF C1%=1 THEN 2728
2618 FOR C2=2 TO C1%
2628 C2(R1%)=R2(C2)
2638 FOR R2=R1%+1 TO R1%+72
2648 C2(R2)=C2(R2)+C2(R2+1)
2658 IF C2(R2)<0%13 THEN 2688
2668 C2(R2)=C2(R2)-0%12
2678 GOTO 2658
2688 NEXT R%
2698 REM *** IF TIM(1)-T<6 THEN 2898
2708 GOSUB 3038
2718 NEXT C%
2728 FOR C2=1 TO 72
2738 P%(1, C2)=R2(C2+C1%-1)
2748 P%(C2, 1)=C2(C2+R1%-1)
2758 NEXT C%
2768 FOR R2=2 TO 72
2778 FOR C2=2 TO 72
2788 P%(R2, C2)=P%(R2-1, C2)+P%(R2, C2-1)
2798 IF P%(R2, C2)<0%13 THEN 2828
2808 P%(R2, C2)=P%(R2, C2)-0%12
2818 GOTO 2798
2828 NEXT C%
2838 REM *** IF TIM(1)-T<6 THEN 3038
2848 GOSUB 3038
2858 NEXT R%
2868 GOSUB 3038
2878 LPRINT " "
2888 LPRINT " "
2898 FOR R2=1 TO 78
2908 FOR C2=1 TO 78
2918 IF (P%(R2, C2)/02-INT(P%(R2, C2)/02))*0%1C.98 THEN 2948
2928 LPRINT T$;
2938 GOTO 2958
2948 LPRINT S$;
2958 NEXT C%
2968 REM *** IF TIM(1)-T<6 THEN 3168
2978 GOSUB 3038
2988 LPRINT " "
2998 NEXT R%
3008 LPRINT " "
3018 LPRINT " "
3028 GOTO 1158
3038 LPRINT " ";
3048 REM *** LINPUT R%
3058 REM *** T=TIM()
3068 RETURN
3078 GOTO 1158
3088 REM CALENDAR
3098 LET X%=&Y%
3108 REM LINES 3088-3510 PRODUCE A CALENDAR
3110 REM PROGRAM IS A SUBROUTINE THAT USES VARIABLE X=YEAR
3120 REM OF CALENDAR
3138 CX=6
3148 FOR J%=1688 TO X%
3158 IF J%=X2 THEN 3218
3168 IF (J%-X4) O INT(J%/4) THEN 3208
3178 IF (J%-1688)*(J%-1688)+(J%-2100)*(J%-2288)*(J%-2388)=0 THEN 3208
3188 CX=CX+2
3198 GOTO 3218
3208 CX=CX+1
3218 IF CX>7 THEN 3238
3228 CX=CX-7
3238 NEXT J%
3248 LPRINT " "
3258 FOR R2=1 TO 12
3268 READ R%
3278 LPRINT TAB(17); R%; " "; X%
3288 READ B%
3298 IF X%/4 O INT(X%/4) THEN 3328
3308 IF R%="FEBRUARY" THEN 3320
3318 B2=B2+1
3328 REM TIME TO PRINT THE CALENDAR FOR THE YEAR X%
3338 LPRINT STRING$(41, "=")
3348 LPRINT "ISUN MON TUE WED THU FRI SAT!"
3358 LPRINT STRING$(41, "=")
3368 FOR D2=1 TO B%
3378 LPRINT TAB(6*C%); D%;
3388 CX=CX+1
3398 IF CX>7 THEN 3428
3408 LPRINT " "
3418 CX=0
3428 NEXT D%
3438 LPRINT " "
3448 LPRINT STRING$(41, "=")
3458 FOR P2=1 TO 3
3468 LPRINT " "
3478 NEXT P%
3488 NEXT R%
3498 DATA "JANUARY", 31, "FEBRUARY", 28, "MARCH", 31, "APRIL", 30
3508 DATA "MAY", 31, "JUNE", 30, "JULY", 31, "AUGUST", 31, "SEPTEMBER"
3518 DATA 31, "OCTOBER", 31, "NOVEMBER", 30, "DECEMBER", 31
3528 REM HR PROGRAM ENDS HERE
3538 END
3548 PRINT @ 975, "(PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE)";
3558 R$=INKEY$
3568 IF R$="" THEN 3558
3578 CLS
3588 RETURN
3598 PRINT @ 384, ""
3608 RETURN

```

# Pinball

PINBALL is, naturally enough, a simulated pinball game—complete with bells if your terminal has them—in which the computer serves as the pinball machine. However, you don't need any quarters! The program is divided up into ten small routines contained within the whole. Each subprogram performs one task in simulating a pinball game.

Details on each task/subprogram are as follows.

## 1) Starting and monitoring the game.

This task is performed by the master function PINBAL, which is contained in lines 1-600 of the program. Pinbal asks if the user wants instructions or a picture at the start of the game, puts each new ball into play, moves the ball until it comes into contact with an object on the table, and tells the user when he is finished and if he has broken the table record.

## 2) Printing instructions.

This subprogram is on the lines numbered 1010-1999, and its major task is to print the instructions of the pinball game and then to branch to the picture program to print a picture of the table (see below). After the picture of the table is completed, this subroutine explains the function of each figure on the table.

## 3) Registering "hits" and computing new scores.

Lines 2010-3999 are in charge of taking action each time the space occupied by the ball on the table is not blank. These lines also prepare the table to take action on the next task, namely flipping the table's flippers when the ball approaches them.

## 4) Flipping the flippers.

This task is accomplished by the lines in the four thousand range. These lines also set up indicators for the monitor routine (1 above) to put the next ball into play if necessary and branch to the routine that adds bonus points for tags (letters A-J) knocked down during that ball's play.

## 5) Bonus points at the end of a ball's play.

Lines in the five thousand range handle this task and then branch back to the monitor routine to put the next ball into play. If all ten tabs are knocked down in one ball, the program immediately awards a bonus of 250 points and an extra ball to the player and resets the tabs for further play. Normally, bonus points are awarded at the rate of ten per tab at the end of a ball.

## 6) Printing pictures of the table.

Lines in the six thousand range print a picture of the pinball table, either at the beginning of play or randomly, at the rate of one picture for every twenty-five "hits."

## 7) Bouncing the ball off bumpers and the jackpot.

The ball is "bounced" by the routine beginning at line 7850.

## 8) Initializing the table.

The table is initialized at the beginning of the game by lines in the nine thousand range.

## Suggestions for improvement and change.

1) Change the table as you wish by inserting or deleting bumpers, jackpot(s), gates (numbers, now 1-9 and 0), etc. You may also move the positions of any item on the table except the three flippers.

2) Program in new sorts of table objects.

3) If your system is so equipped, rig in the program with some synthesizer music to heighten realism!

Pinball was conceived and written by Donald-Bruce Abrams.

PINBALL

COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES..

cls

PINBALL

THE RULES OF COMPUTER PINBALL ARE FAIRLY SIMPLE. YOU GET A TOTAL FIVE BALLS. IF YOU SCORE MORE THAN 1600, YOU GET A 6TH BALL. IF YOUR SIX BALL SCORE IS MORE THAN 2,200, YOU GET A SEVENTH BALL.

THIS TABLE HAS THREE FLIPPERS, EACH OF WHICH PROTECT AN OUT CHUTE HOWEVER, THIS SET DIFFERS FROM OTHER SETS, SINCE YOU MAY ONLY FLIP TWO OF THE FLIPPERS ANY TIME THE BALL APPROACHES THE CHUTE. NOTA BENE: YOU DO NOT!!! KNOW FOR SURE WHERE THE BALL IS!! SO, IF YOU FLIP THE WRONG TWO FLIPPERS, YOU LOSE THE BALL, AND THE NEXT BALL IS PUT INTO PLAY.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

PINBALL

THERE IS SOME LOGIC TO THE CHOICE OF FLIPPERS. THE FLIPPERS ARE NUMBERED 1, 2, 3 FROM LEFT TO RIGHT. SINCE LUCK PLAYS A SMALL PART IN CHOOSING THE CORRECT FLIPPER, YOU WILL DO POORLY IF YOU JUST GUESS WHICH FLIPPER THE BALL IS HEADED TOWARD...

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

PINBALL

THE CENTER BUMPER(\$) IS THE JACKPOT! THE BALL IS PUT INTO PLAY IN THE LOWER LEFT CORNER AND GOES UP AND AROUND. WHERE IT IS DEPOSITED IN THE UPPER HALF OF THE TABLE, THE BALL MAY BOUNCE FROM THE SIDE OF THE TABLE, AND MAY BOUNCE UP FROM THE LINE ON THE SIDE AND FROM THE DIAGONALS (REFER TO PICTURE OF PINBALL TABLE) OF THE TABLE. THE BUMPERS ARE INDICATED BY STARS (\*).

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

PINBALL

THE BALL MAY GO OUT OF PLAY THROUGH ONE OF THE 4 HOLES IN THE BOARD IN WHICH CASE A BONUS IS SCORED.

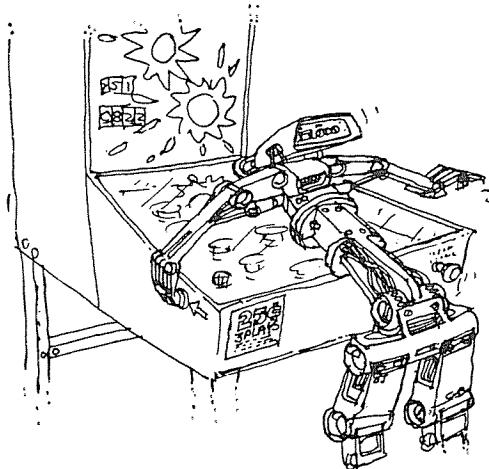
THE GATES ARE NUMBERED 1-9. AND KNOCK DOWN TABS ARE SHOWN AS THE LETTERS A-J. YOU GET A BONUS FOR THESE AT THE END OF EACH BALL. KNOCKING DOWN ALL OF THEM SCORES A SPECIAL BONUS

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

```
.. AA BB CC DD ..  
.. $S ..  
.. EE FF GG HH ..  
.. 01 02 03 04 05 ..  
.. 06 07 08 09 ..  
.. 00 ..  
.. 00 00 00 ..  
.. I J ..
```

BALL AT: 0 , 0  
PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE



THE BALL IS NOW AT ( 2 , 7 ).

TAB B DOWN...

YOU RECEIVE 4 POINTS FROM THE BUMPER AT 7 , 10

SCORE: 4

BALL APPROACHING FLIPPERS. ENTER FLIPPER CHOICE  
IN THE FORM: X,Y ? 2,3..

cls

THE BALL IS NOW AT ( 8 , 10 ).

TAB G DOWN...

TAB I DOWN...

BALL APPROACHING FLIPPERS. ENTER FLIPPER CHOICE  
IN THE FORM: X,Y ? 4,6..

cls

NO, YOU HAVE CHOSEN TO PROTECT THE WRONG FLIPPERS. YOU NOW HAVE

4 BALLS LEFT.

YOUR BALL KNOCKED DOWN 3 TAGS!!

FOR THIS STELLAR PERFORMANCE, YOU ARE AWARDED

\*\*\*\*\* 30 \*\*\*\*\* POINTS!!

SCORE: 34

THE BALL IS NOW AT ( 3 , 10 ).

TAB C DOWN...

BALL APPROACHING FLIPPERS. ENTER FLIPPER CHOICE  
IN THE FORM: X,Y ? 6,9..

cls

NO, YOU HAVE CHOSEN TO PROTECT THE WRONG FLIPPERS. YOU NOW HAVE

3 BALLS LEFT.

YOUR BALL KNOCKED DOWN 1 TAGS!!

FOR THIS STELLAR PERFORMANCE, YOU ARE AWARDED

\*\*\*\*\* 10 \*\*\*\*\* POINTS!!

SCORE: 44

THE BALL IS NOW AT ( 6 , 8 ).

cls

PRESS ANY KEY FOR PICTURE  
COMPUTER PINBALL

```
.. AA BB CC DD ..  
.. () ..  
.. EE FF GG HH ..  
.. 01 02 03 04 05 ..  
.. 06 07 08 09 ..  
.. 00 ..  
.. 00 00 00 ..  
.. I J ..
```

BALL AT: 6 , 8  
PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

YOU HAVE HIT THE JACKPOT!!!! YOU HAVE JUST WON 147 POINTS!!  
YOU NOW HAVE 191 POINTS!

cls

```
0 CLEAR 120  
10 CLS: PRINT#413, "PINBALL"  
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ"  
30 PRINT#960, "": INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I$  
40 FM$=" ", #,###."  
50 DIM R$(10),P$(20),L(2)  
60 GOSUB 2200  
70 R1=0:R0=0:X9=0  
80 IF LEFT$(I$,1)="Y" THEN GOSUB 560:CLS  
90 GOSUB 1820  
100 B=5  
110 S=0:P=0  
120 T$="ABCDEFGHIJ"  
130 FOR Z=1 TO 10:R$(Z)=":NEXT Z:Z3=0  
140 R1=0  
150 R7=0  
160 IF B<0 THEN 300  
170 L(1)=2+INT(RND(0)*6):L(2)=INT(RND(0)*14)+1  
180 C=1+INT(RND(0)*7):R1=0  
190 PRINT "THE BALL IS NOW AT (";L(1);",";L(2);")."  
200 IF MID$(P$(L(1)),L(2),1)=" " THEN 220  
210 GOSUB 840  
220 IF R7=7 THEN 350  
230 IF R1<4 THEN 250  
240 GOTO 330  
250 L(1)=L(1)+1  
260 R1=0  
270 L(2)=L(2)+INT(1+RND(0)*3)-2  
280 IF L(2)<2 OR L(2)>15 THEN L(1)=L(1)+INT(1+RND(0)*3)-2  
290 IF L(1)<2 OR L(1)>15 THEN L(2)=INT(2+RND(0)*13)  
300 IF L(1)>2 AND L(1)<20 THEN GOTO 200  
310 L(1)=INT(1+RND(0)*7)  
320 GOTO 200  
330 GOSUB 1580  
340 IF R0=1 THEN 530  
350 ON X9+1 GOTO 120,450  
360 PRINT "YOU HAVE PLAYED YOUR SEVENTH BALL AND SCORED": :PRINT USING FM$:P  
370 PRINT "YOU'RE VERY GOOD!":GOTO 2430  
380 PRINT "YOU HAVE PLAYED YOUR FIVE BALLS, AND HAVE SCORED"  
390 PRINT "R TOTAL OF": :PRINT USING FM$:P: :PRINT "POINTS."  
400 IF PC1600 THEN 2430  
410 PRINT "*** BONUS BALL ***"  
420 B=B+1  
430 X9=1  
440 GOTO 120  
450 PRINT "YOU HAVE PLAYED YOUR SIXTH BALL AND SCORED": :PRINT USING FM$:P  
460 X5=2  
470 IF PC2200 THEN 2430  
480 PRINT "*** BONUS BALL ***"  
490 B=B+1:S=3  
500 GOTO 120
```

```

510 GOTO 840
520 GOTO 220
530 L(1)=2+INT(RND(0)*7)
540 L(2)=2+INT(RND(0)*13):X=0:Y=0
550 GOTO 180
560 CLS: PRINT TAB(28) "PINBALL": PRINT
570 PRINT "THE RULES OF COMPUTER PINBALL ARE FAIRLY SIMPLE. YOU GET A TOTAL";
580 PRINT "FIVE BALLS. IF YOU SCORE MORE THAN 1600, YOU GET A 6TH BALL. IF"
580 PRINT "YOUR SIX BALL SCORE IS MORE THAN 2,200, YOU GET A SEVENTH BALL."
580 PRINT "THIS TABLE HAS THREE FLIPPERS, EACH OF WHICH PROTECT AN OUT CHUTE";
580 PRINT "HOWEVER, THIS SET DIFFERS FROM OTHER SETS, SINCE YOU MAY ONLY FLIP";
580 PRINT "THE OF THE FLIPPERS ANY TIME THE BALL APPROACHES THE CHUTE."
580 PRINT "NOTA BENE: YOU DO NOT!!! KNOW FOR SURE WHERE THE BALL IS!!"
580 PRINT "SO, IF YOU FLIP THE WRONG TWO FLIPPERS, YOU LOSE THE BALL, AND THE";
580 PRINT "NEXT BALL IS PUT INTO PLAY.":GOSUB2440
580 PRINT "THERE IS SOME LOGIC TO THE CHOICE OF FLIPPERS"
580 PRINT "THE FLIPPERS ARE NUMBERED 1,2,3 FROM LEFT TO RIGHT"
580 PRINT "SINCE LUCK PLAYS A SMALL PART IN CHOOSING THE CORRECT FLIPPER."
580 PRINT "YOU WILL DO POORLY IF YOU JUST GUESS WHICH FLIPPER THE BALL IS"
580 PRINT "HEADED TOWARD. . .":PRINT:GOSUB 2440
580 PRINT "THE CENTER BUMPER($) IS THE JACKPOT!"
580 PRINT "THE BALL IS PUT INTO PLAY IN THE LOWER LEFT CORNER AND GOES UP"
580 PRINT "AND AROUND. WHERE IT IS DEPOSITED IN THE UPPER HALF OF THE"
580 PRINT "THE TABLE. THE BALL MAY BOUNCE FROM THE SIDE OF THE TABLE."
580 PRINT "THE BALL MAY BOUNCE UP FROM THE LINE ON THE SIDE AND FROM THE"
580 PRINT "DIAGONALS (REFER TO PICTURE OF PINBALL TABLE)"
580 PRINT "OF THE TABLE. THE BUMPERS ARE INDICATED BY STARS (*).": GOSUB 2440
580 PRINT "THE BALL MAY GO OUT OF PLAY THROUGH ONE OF THE 4 HOLES IN THE"
580 PRINT "BOARD IN WHICH CASE A BONUS IS SCORED."
580 PRINT "THE GATES ARE NUMBERED 1-9. AND KNOCK DOWN TABS ARE SHOWN AS"
580 PRINT "THE LETTERS A-J. YOU GET A BONUS FOR THESE AT THE END OF EACH"
580 PRINT "BALL KNOCKING DOWN ALL OF THEM SCORES A SPECIAL BONUS": GOSUB 2440
580 RETURN
580 IF MID$(P$(L(1)),L(2),1)="B" THEN 870
580 IF INT(RND(0)+.5)=0:1 THEN 870
580 IF MID$(P$(L(1)),L(2),1)="D" OR MID$(P$(L(1)),L(2),1)="V" THEN 1028
580 S8=INT(RND(0)*6)+1
580 FOR S7=1 TO S8:PRINT CHR$(7):NEXT S7
580 IF MID$(P$(L(1)),L(2),1)<="J" AND MID$(P$(L(1)),L(2),1)="A" THEN 1058
580 GOSUB 1140
580 RETURN
580 REM
580 PRINT "TO CONSOLE YOU, I WILL GIVE YOU AN EXTRA"
580 Q=INT(RND(0)*141)
580 P=P+Q
580 PRINT Q;"POINTS. TO BRING YOUR TOTAL TO":PRINT USING FM$:P
580 PRINT "YOU NOW HAVE HAVE";B-1;"BALLS LEFT."
580 B=B-1
580 R7=?
580 GOSUB 1700
580 RETURN
580 L(1)=L(1)+(1+INT(RND(0)*4))-(1+INT(RND(0)*4))
580 L(2)=2+INT(RND(0)*14)
580 RETURN
580 REM
580 FOR Q=1 TO 10
580 IF R7(Q)=MID$(P$(L(1)),L(2),1) THEN 1130
580 NEXT Q
580 Z3=Z3+1:R7(Z3)=MID$(P$(L(1)),L(2),1)
580 PRINT "TAB ";R7(Z3); " DOWN. . . "
580 IF Z3=10 THEN GOSUB 1700
580 RETURN
580 REM
580 IF MID$(P$(L(1)),L(2),1)=CHR$(8) THEN RETURN
580 IF MID$(P$(L(1)),L(2),1)="J" THEN RETURN
580 IF MID$(P$(L(1)),L(2),1)="I" THEN RETURN
580 IF MID$(P$(L(1)),L(2),1)="^" THEN 1280
580 R1=0
580 IF MID$(P$(L(1)),L(2),1)="=" THEN 1550
580 C=C-1
580 IF C=0 THEN 1280
580 IF MID$(P$(L(1)),L(2),1)="!" OR MID$(P$(L(1)),L(2),1)="\" THEN 1280
580 IF MID$(P$(L(1)),L(2),1)="/" OR MID$(P$(L(1)),L(2),1)="-" THEN 1280
580 IF INT(1+RND(0)*2)=2 THEN GOSUB 1980
580 IF MID$(P$(L(1)),L(2),1)="*" THEN 1380
580 IF MID$(P$(L(1)),L(2),1)="%" THEN 1430
580 GOTO 1470
580 R1=4
580 GOTO 1530
580 IF L(2)<6 THEN GOTO 1340
580 IF L(2)>11 THEN 1360
580 D=2:IF INT(1+RND(1)*2)=1 THEN D=D+(1+INT(RND(1)*3))-2:IF D>3 THEN D=D-3
580 RETURN
580 D=1:IF INT(1+RND(0)*2)=1 THEN D=INT(RND(0)*3)+D
580 RETURN
580 D=2:IF INT(1+RND(0)*2)=1 THEN D=D+INT(RND(0)*3):IF D>3 THEN D=D-3
580 RETURN
580 P=P+Q
580 PRINT "YOU HAVE HIT THE JACKPOT!!!! YOU HAVE JUST WON";Q;"POINTS!!"
580 P=P+Q
580 PRINT "YOU NOW HAVE":PRINT USING FM$:P;:PRINT "POINTS!"
580 GOTO 1500
580 Q=INT(RND(0)*64)+1:P=P+Q
580 PRINT "YOU RECEIVE";Q;"POINTS FROM THE BUMPER AT ";L(1);";L(2); "
580 PRINT "SCORE: ";:PRINT USING FM$:P
580 GOTO 1500
580 Q=15*(1+INT(RND(0)*6))+P+Q
580 PRINT "YOU GET";Q;"POINTS FROM GATE ";MID$(P$(L(1)),L(2),1)
580 PRINT "YOU GET";Q;"POINTS FROM GATE ";MID$(P$(L(1)),L(2),1)

1490 PRINT "SCORE: ";:PRINT USING FM$:P
1500 L(1)=(L(1)-INT(1+RND(0)*3))-INT(1+RND(0)*2)
1510 L(2)=(L(2)-3-INT(RND(0)*5)+1
1520 RETURN
1530 GOSUB 2170
1540 GOTO 1300
1550 L(1)=L(1)-(1+INT(RND(0)*5))
1560 L(2)=(L(2)-2-(1+INT(RND(0)*4)))
1570 RETURN
1580 PRINT "BALL APPROACHING FLIPPERS. ENTER FLIPPER CHOICE"
1580 INPUT "IN THE FORM: X,Y ";V,W:CLS
1580 IF V=0 OR W=0 THEN 1670
1610 PRINT "NO. YOU HAVE CHOSEN TO PROTECT THE WRONG FLIPPERS. YOU NOW HAVE"
1620 PRINT B-1;"BALLS LEFT."
1630 B=B-1
1640 R6=0
1650 GOSUB 1700
1660 RETURN
1670 R6=1
1680 C=INT(1+RND(0)*5)
1690 RETURN
1700 IF Z3=10 THEN 1770
1710 IF Z3=0 THEN RETURN
1720 PRINT "YOUR BALL KNOCKED DOWN";Z3;"TAGS!!"
1730 PRINT "FOR THIS STELLAR PERFORMANCE, YOU ARE AWARDED"
1740 PRINT "*****";10*Z3;"*****":PRINT" POINTS!!"
1750 P=P+10*Z3
1760 GOTO 1810
1770 P=P+250
1780 PRINT "***** YOU KNOCKED DOWN ALL 10 TAGS!!! *****"
1790 PRINT "YOU ARE AWARDED 250 POINTS AND AN EXTRA BALL!!!"
1800 B=B+1
1810 PRINT "SCORE: ";:PRINT USING FM$:P:RETURN
1820 GOTO 1900
1830 PRINT" P I C T U R E ":"PRINT"*****"
1840 FOR Q=1 TO L(1)-1:PRINT P$(Q):NEXT Q
1850 PRINT MID$(P$(L(1)),L(2)-1);":":MID$(P$(L(1)),L(2)+1,16-L(2))
1860 FOR Q=L(1)+1 TO 20:PRINT P$(Q):NEXT Q
1870 PRINT "THE BALL WAS AT THE #":PRINT:PRINT"*****"
1880 GOSUB 2440
1890 RETURN
1900 IF L(1)+L(2)=0 THEN 1930 ELSE PRINT#979, "PRESS ANY KEY FOR PICTURE";
1910 IF INKEY$="" THEN 1910
1920 CLS: PRINT#42, "COMPUTER PINBALL"
1930 R4=STRING$(2,191):B4=STRING$(2,143):C4=STRING$(2,176)
1940 E4=STRING$(2,140):F4=STRING$(2,131):G4=STRING$(2,179)
1950 PRINT#0, "C$;STRING$(24,140);C$"
1960 PRINT R5, " ";B5, " ";B5, " ";B5, " ";R5
1970 PRINT R6, " AA BB CC DD ";R6
1980 PRINT R7, " ";B7, " ";B7, " ";B7, " ";R7
1990 PRINT R8, " ";B8, " ";B8, " $$ ";B8, " ";B8, " ";R8
2000 PRINT R9, " ";B9, " ";B9, " ";B9, " ";R9
2010 PRINT R10, " EE FF GG HH ";B10, " ";R10
2020 PRINT R11, " ";B11, " ";B11, " ";B11, " ";R11
2030 PRINT R12, " STRING$(6,140);STRING$(16,32);STRING$(6,140);R12
2040 PRINT R13, " 01 02 03 04 05 ";R13
2050 PRINT R14, " 06 07 08 09 ";B14, " ";R14
2060 PRINT R15, " STRING$(6,140)" , 00, "STRING$(6,140);R15
2070 PRINT R16, " 00 00 00 00 ";R16
2080 PRINT R17, " B$;B$;C$;STRING$(16,32);C$;B$;B$;R17
2090 PRINT R18, " ",F$;E$;C$;I J$;C$;E$;F$," ";R18
2100 PRINT B$;STRING$(28,140);B$;
2110 PRINT#485, "BALL AT: L(1); ",L(2);
2120 IF L(1)=0 OR L(2)=0 THEN 2140
2130 PRINT#(L(1)-2)*64+(L(2)-1)*2+1, " ";
2140 PRINT#949, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
2150 IF INKEY$="" THEN 2150 ELSE CLS
2160 PRINT#0, " ";:RETURN
2170 L(2)=RBS(L(2)-2+INT(1+RND(0)*4))
2180 IF L(2)<15 THEN RETURN
2190 L(2)=L(2)+INT(RND(0)*15):RETURN
2200 P$(1)="
2210 FOR Q=1 TO 12:P$(1)=P$(1)+" "+CHR$(8)+"":NEXT Q
2220 P$(1)=P$(1)+"
2230 P$(2)= 0 0 "
2240 P$(3)= 0 * * 0 "
2250 P$(4)= 0 A B C D 0 "
2260 P$(5)= 0 * * 0 "
2270 P$(6)= 0 * * $ * * 0 "
2280 P$(7)= 0 * * 0 "
2290 P$(8)= 0 E F G H 0 "
2300 P$(9)= 0 * * 0 "
2310 P$(10)= 0 ==0 "
2320 P$(11)= 0 1 2 3 4 5 0 "
2330 P$(12)= 0 * 6 7 8 9 * 0 "
2340 P$(13)= 0 ==0 0 ==0 "
2350 P$(14)= 0 0 0 0 0 "
2360 P$(15)= ! ! !
2370 P$(16)= \ / 0 "
2380 P$(17)= \ I J / 0 "
2390 P$(18)= \ / 0 "
2400 P$(19)= \ / 0 "
2410 P$(20)= \-----!----~/"
2420 RETURN
2430 PRINT "COME PLAY AGAIN SOMETIME!!":GOSUB 2440:END
2440 PRINT#979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
2450 IF INKEY$="" THEN 2450 ELSE PRINT#128,CHR$(31): RETURN
2460 RETURN

```

# Rabbit Chase

Seemingly, the purpose of this game is to chase-down and catch a rabbit. Now this rabbit is an elusive little devil—it can hop randomly in any direction. You can run at least as fast as the rabbit, maybe even faster (the computer will decide). You must get within 20 units of the rabbit to be able to catch him. Before each hop, the computer will print out your position, the rabbit's position, the direction the rabbit is going to jump, and your closest approach on the last hop. You are to tell the computer which direction you wish to run. All coordinates and directions are as a geometer would mark them on a standard Cartesian Coordinate System.

```

RABBIT CHASE
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ
      cis
HIT ENTER TO START? _ cis
SPEEDS (UNITS/HOP):
RABBIT - 130 YOU - 390
HOP#: 1 DISTANCE TO RABBIT: 382 CLOSEST APPROACH: 382
RABBIT --- POSITION: (- 158, 348) AND DIRECTION: 165
YOU ----- POSITION: (- 8, 8) AND DIRECTION: ? 135
      cis
SPEEDS (UNITS/HOP):
RABBIT - 130 YOU - 390
HOP#: 2 DISTANCE TO RABBIT: 326 CLOSEST APPROACH: 318
RABBIT --- POSITION: (- 22, 382) AND DIRECTION: 238
YOU ----- POSITION: (- 276, 276) AND DIRECTION: ? 135
      cis
SPEEDS (UNITS/HOP):
RABBIT - 130 YOU - 390
HOP#: 3 DISTANCE TO RABBIT: 586 CLOSEST APPROACH: 326
RABBIT --- POSITION: (- 36, 271) AND DIRECTION: 259
YOU ----- POSITION: (- 532, 552) AND DIRECTION: ? 90
      cis
SPEEDS (UNITS/HOP):
RABBIT - 130 YOU - 390
HOP#: 4 DISTANCE TO RABBIT: 936 CLOSEST APPROACH: 586
RABBIT --- POSITION: (- 61, 144) AND DIRECTION: 91
YOU ----- POSITION: (- 552, 942) AND DIRECTION: ? 135
      cis
SPEEDS (UNITS/HOP):
RABBIT - 130 YOU - 390
HOP#: 5 DISTANCE TO RABBIT: 1214 CLOSEST APPROACH: 936
RABBIT --- POSITION: (- 64, 274) AND DIRECTION: 203
YOU ----- POSITION: (- 827, 1217) AND DIRECTION: ? 0
      cis
SPEEDS (UNITS/HOP):
RABBIT - 130 YOU - 390
HOP#: 6 DISTANCE TO RABBIT: 1026 CLOSEST APPROACH: 1026
RABBIT --- POSITION: (- 183, 223) AND DIRECTION: 82
YOU ----- POSITION: (- 437, 1217) AND DIRECTION: ? 225
      cis
SPEEDS (UNITS/HOP):
RABBIT - 130 YOU - 390
HOP#: 7 DISTANCE TO RABBIT: 885 CLOSEST APPROACH: 885
RABBIT --- POSITION: (- 165, 252) AND DIRECTION: 63
YOU ----- POSITION: (- 712, 942) AND DIRECTION: ? 135
      cis
SPEEDS (UNITS/HOP):
RABBIT - 130 YOU - 390
HOP#: 8 DISTANCE TO RABBIT: 1158 CLOSEST APPROACH: 885
RABBIT --- POSITION: (- 106, 468) AND DIRECTION: 62
YOU ----- POSITION: (- 989, 1217) AND DIRECTION: ? 170
      cis

```

In addition to being good fun, this game gives you practice in using and visualizing an x-y coordinate plane. After each hop, consider the output and try to run in the right direction. Try to do all the figuring in your head. Using scratch paper is considered to be cheating (except for maybe the first time you play).

## Suggested Modifications

1. Change the program so that you can choose your own speed.
2. The game is much more challenging when the "capture distance" can be varied. A distance of 50 units is a cinch, 15 units may make you wish for scratch paper, 5 units will require

you to use a protractor and graph paper.

3. See if you can invent a way to extend this game to 3 dimensions! 4 dimensions! etc.!
4. You might try limiting the total number of hops and/or having the computer give hints when requested.

Rabbit Chase was written by Ted C. Park of Pacific Union College. It first appeared in *Creative Computing*, Mar/Apr 1975.

```

10 CLS: PRINT#411, "RABBIT CHASE"
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979
      CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
30 PRINT#960, "": INPUT "HIT ENTER TO START"; A$8
40 CLS
50 REM ('T' IS THE SQUARE OF THE CAPTURE DISTANCE)
60 LET T=400
70 REM -- INITIALIZE VELOCITIES AND POSITIONS
80 LET V1=INT(RND(0)*10+ 5)*10+50
90 LET V2=(INT(RND(0)*2+ 5)*1)+V1
100 LET X1=(INT(RND(0)*400)+100)*SGN(RND(0))- 5
110 LET Y1=(INT(RND(0)*400)+100)*SGN(RND(0))- 5
120 IF V1=0 OR X1=0 THEN 100
130 LET X2=0
140 LET Y2=0
150 PRINT "SPEEDS (UNITS/HOP):"
160 PRINT "RABBIT -"; V1; "YOU -"; V2
170 PRINT
180 PRINT
190 PRINT
200 LET C=(X2-X1)*2+(Y2-Y1)*2
210 LET P1=3.141592653589#/180
220 LET H=1
230 REM -- PRINT OUT
240 LET D1=INT(RND(0)*359)
250 PRINT#656, "HOP#": "
260 LET Z=H
270 GOSUB 800
280 PRINT " DISTANCE TO RABBIT: "
290 LET Z=SGR((X2-X1)*2+(Y2-Y1)*2)
300 GOSUB 800
310 PRINT " CLOSEST APPROACH: ";
320 LET Z=SGR(C)
330 GOSUB 800
340 PRINT
350 PRINT "RABBIT --- POSITION: (";
360 LET Z=X1
370 GOSUB 810
380 PRINT ",";
390 LET Z=Y1
400 GOSUB 810
410 PRINT ") AND DIRECTION: ";
420 LET Z=01
430 GOSUB 800
440 PRINT
450 PRINT "YOU ----- POSITION: (";
460 LET Z=X2
470 GOSUB 810
480 PRINT ",";
490 LET Z=Y2
500 GOSUB 810

```

# Roadrace

You are the driver of a race car on the notorious NY Route 20. You'll have to drive 5 miles with  $\frac{1}{2}$  gallon of gas, while keeping alert for changes in the road conditions, other cars, etc.

At the start you pick your car and course. During the race you control braking and acceleration.

Watch out for passing another car! If you try to go the same speed he's going, you're going to meet a Greyhound bus head-on!

The game is tough to win. I usually wipe out in a curve or run out of gas. You might want to increase your MPG rating...look at line 800.

Good luck!

This program originally appeared in Creative Computing, Jan/Feb 1975.

ROADRACE  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

HIT ENTER TO START? -

cis \_\_\_\_\_

THIS IS THE PITTSFIELD-ALBANY ROAD RALLY.  
WELCOME TO THE FIRST ANNUAL PITTSFIELD-ALBANY ROAD RALLY.  
WE'LL BE DRIVING ROUTE 20, TRYING TO WIN THE RACE AND  
STAY ALIVE IN THE BARGAIN. GOOD LUCK!

YOU HAVE YOUR CHOICE OF: (1) A VW; (2) TRIUMPH TR3;  
(3) DATSUN 280-Z; OR (4) FERRARI.  
CHOOSE THE CAR YOU WANT BY THE NUMBER IN FRONT OF IT.  
REMEMBER, THE BETTER THE CAR, THE MORE GAS IT USES.  
WHICH CAR? 3.

cis \_\_\_\_\_

NOW YOU CHOOSE WHICH COURSE YOU WANT TO RACE ON.  
THE EASIEST COURSE IS NUMBER 1, AND IS THE STRAIGHTEST  
ROUTE. NUMBER 5 CONSISTS MOSTLY OF TURNS AND TWISTS.  
WHICH ROUTE DO YOU WANT? 1

YOU WILL NEED TO TRAVEL 5 MILES WITH .5 GALLONS OF GAS.  
YOUR STATUS WILL BE SHOWN EACH 10 SECONDS. AFTER EACH  
STATUS CHECK YOU WILL BE ASKED FOR A NEW RATE OF GAS.  
A RATE OF +10 IS HARD ACCELERATION, AND -10 IS HARD BRAKING.  
ANY NUMBER IN BETWEEN IS ALLOWABLE.

PRESENT VELOCITY = 0 NO. OF GALLONS = .5  
NO. OF MILES = 0 TIME PASSED = 0 SECONDS  
WHAT IS YOUR NEW RATE OF GAS? 10...

cis \_\_\_\_\_

ROAD CONDITIONS: VEHICLE AHEAD 1000 FEET

PRESENT VELOCITY = 70 NO. OF GALLONS = .47  
NO. OF MILES = 1.52174 TIME PASSED = 10 SECONDS  
WHAT IS YOUR NEW RATE OF GAS? 2...

cis \_\_\_\_\_

ROAD CONDITIONS: VEHICLE PASSED BY 21 MPH

PRESENT VELOCITY = 55 NO. OF GALLONS = .464  
NO. OF MILES = .271739 TIME PASSED = 20 SECONDS  
WHAT IS YOUR NEW RATE OF GAS? 10...

cis \_\_\_\_\_

ROAD CONDITIONS: VEHICLE AHEAD 1000 FEET

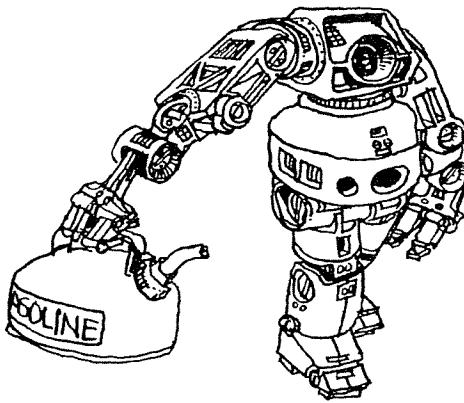
PRESENT VELOCITY = 182 NO. OF GALLONS = .434  
NO. OF MILES = .493478 TIME PASSED = 30 SECONDS  
WHAT IS YOUR NEW RATE OF GAS? 8...

cis \_\_\_\_\_

ROAD CONDITIONS: VEHICLE PASSED BY 79 MPH

PRESENT VELOCITY = 116 NO. OF GALLONS = .41  
NO. OF MILES = .745652 TIME PASSED = 40 SECONDS  
WHAT IS YOUR NEW RATE OF GAS? 10...

cis \_\_\_\_\_



ROAD CONDITIONS: VEHICLE AHEAD 1000 FEET

PRESENT VELOCITY = 138 NO. OF GALLONS = .38  
NO. OF MILES = 1.04565 TIME PASSED = 50 SECONDS  
WHAT IS YOUR NEW RATE OF GAS? 10...

cis \_\_\_\_\_

ROAD CONDITIONS: VEHICLE PASSED BY 95 MPH

PRESENT VELOCITY = 154 NO. OF GALLONS = .35  
NO. OF MILES = 1.37391 TIME PASSED = 60 SECONDS  
WHAT IS YOUR NEW RATE OF GAS? 10...

cis \_\_\_\_\_

ROAD CONDITIONS: VEHICLE AHEAD 1000 FEET

PRESENT VELOCITY = 159 NO. OF GALLONS = .32  
NO. OF MILES = 1.71957 TIME PASSED = 70 SECONDS  
WHAT IS YOUR NEW RATE OF GAS? 8...

cis \_\_\_\_\_

ROAD CONDITIONS: VEHICLE PASSED BY 124 MPH

PRESENT VELOCITY = 149 NO. OF GALLONS = .296  
NO. OF MILES = 2.04348 TIME PASSED = 80 SECONDS  
WHAT IS YOUR NEW RATE OF GAS? 20...

cis \_\_\_\_\_

NOT VALID. NEW RATE? 10...

cis \_\_\_\_\_

ROAD CONDITIONS: CLEAR AND STRAIGHT

PRESENT VELOCITY = 157 NO. OF GALLONS = .266  
NO. OF MILES = 2.38478 TIME PASSED = 90 SECONDS  
WHAT IS YOUR NEW RATE OF GAS? 10...

cis \_\_\_\_\_

ROAD CONDITIONS: VEHICLE AHEAD 1000 FEET

PRESENT VELOCITY = 162 NO. OF GALLONS = .236  
NO. OF MILES = 2.73696 TIME PASSED = 100 SECONDS  
WHAT IS YOUR NEW RATE OF GAS? 8...

cis \_\_\_\_\_

ROAD CONDITIONS: VEHICLE PASSED BY 102 MPH

PRESENT VELOCITY = 151 NO. OF GALLONS = .212  
NO. OF MILES = 3.06522 TIME PASSED = 110 SECONDS  
WHAT IS YOUR NEW RATE OF GAS? 10...

cis \_\_\_\_\_

ROAD CONDITIONS: VEHICLE AHEAD 1000 FEET

PRESENT VELOCITY = 159 NO. OF GALLONS = .182  
NO. OF MILES = 3.41087 TIME PASSED = 120 SECONDS  
WHAT IS YOUR NEW RATE OF GAS? 10...

cis \_\_\_\_\_

ROAD CONDITIONS: VEHICLE PASSED BY 133 MPH

PRESENT VELOCITY = 163 NO. OF GALLONS = .152  
NO. OF MILES = 3.76522 TIME PASSED = 130 SECONDS  
WHAT IS YOUR NEW RATE OF GAS? 10...

cis \_\_\_\_\_

ROAD CONDITIONS: VEHICLE AHEAD 1000 FEET

PRESENT VELOCITY = 166 NO. OF GALLONS = .122  
NO. OF MILES = 4.12689 TIME PASSED = 140 SECONDS  
WHAT IS YOUR NEW RATE OF GAS? 10...

cis \_\_\_\_\_

ROAD CONDITIONS: VEHICLE PASSED BY 138 MPH

PRESENT VELOCITY = 167 NO. OF GALLONS = .092  
NO. OF MILES = 4.48913 TIME PASSED = 150 SECONDS  
WHAT IS YOUR NEW RATE OF GAS? 10...

cis \_\_\_\_\_

YOUR ENGINE BLEW. YOU GOT HIT BY A PISTON.  
WHERE IS YOUR FUNERAL BEING HELD?

YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? RIGHT? WRONG.

cis \_\_\_\_\_



# Rotate

The game of Rotate is played on a four-by-four board filled randomly with the letters A through P. In a sense it is like the little plastic games with sliding pieces bearing the numbers 1-15 or letters A-O.

The object of the game is to put the letters in alphabetical order. This is done by rotating groups of four letters clockwise one position. The group to be rotated is specified by the positional number of the letter in the upper left-hand corner of the group. You are also given one special move which permits you to exchange any two adjacent

letters. You probably don't want to use this move too early in the game; indeed, sometimes it's not necessary at all, and since you get it only one time, once you use it you can't recover. Your only move then is to type a zero to give up.

Typically, a game will take from 20 to 30 moves to win. I haven't figured out the worst possible case (assuming an intelligent method of play); I'd be happy to hear from a reader on this. Have fun!

Rotate was written by me, David Ahl, and first appeared in *Creative Computing*, Sep/Oct 1977.

ROTATE

COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES..

cls

ROTATE

IN THIS GAME THE BOARD IS LAID OUT AS FOLLOWS:

1 2 3 4  
5 6 7 8  
9 10 11 12  
13 14 15 16

BOARD POSITIONS ARE OCCUPIED RANDOMLY BY THE LETTERS A TO P. THE OBJECT OF THE GAME IS TO ORDER THE LETTERS BY ROTATING ANY FOUR LETTERS CLOCKWISE ONE POSITION. YOU SPECIFY THE UPPER LEFT POSITION OF THE FOUR YOU WISH TO ROTATE, I.E., VALID MOVES ARE 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10 AND 11.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

ROTATE

CONSEQUENTLY, IF THE BOARD LOOKED LIKE:

A C G D  
E B F H  
I J K L  
M N O P

AND YOU ROTATED POSITION 2, THE BOARD WOULD BE:

A B C D  
E F G H  
I J K L  
M N O P

AND YOU WOULD WIN!

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

ROTATE

YOU ALSO GET ONE 'SPECIAL' MOVE PER GAME WHICH YOU MAY OR MAY NOT NEED. THE SPECIAL MOVE ALLOWS YOU TO EXCHANGE ANY TWO ADJACENT LETTERS IN A ROW. TO MAKE THIS MOVE, INPUT A '-1' AS YOUR MOVE AND YOU WILL BE ASKED FOR THE POSITIONS OF THE TWO LETTERS TO EXCHANGE. REMEMBER -- ONLY ONE SPECIAL MOVE PER GAME!

TO GIVE UP AT ANY TIME, TYPE A '0'

cls

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE..

cls

J H D G  
C L M P  
N R K O  
F I B E

POSITION TO ROTATE? 1..

cls

C J D G  
L H M P  
N R K O  
F I B E

POSITION TO ROTATE? 4..

cls

L C D G  
H J M P  
N R K O  
F I B E

POSITION TO ROTATE? 3..

cls

L C M D  
H J P G  
N A K O  
F I B E

POSITION TO ROTATE? 2..

cls

L J C D  
H P M G  
N A K O  
F I B E

POSITION TO ROTATE? 7..

cls

L J C D  
H P K M  
N R O G  
F I B E

POSITION TO ROTATE? 3..

cls

L J K C  
H P M D  
N R O G  
F I B E

POSITION TO ROTATE? 6..

cls

L J K C  
H A P D  
N O M G  
F I B E

POSITION TO ROTATE? 3..

cls

L J P K  
H A D C  
N O M G  
F I B E

POSITION TO ROTATE? 7..

cls

L J P K  
H A M D  
N O G C  
F I B E

POSITION TO ROTATE? 6..

cls

L J P K  
H O A D  
N G M C  
F I B E

POSITION TO ROTATE? 2..

cls

```
10 CLS: PRINT#413, "ROTATE"
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ"
30 PRINT#68, "": INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I$
40 DIM B(16), B$(16)
50 IF LEFT$(I$, 1)="N" THEN CLS: GOTO 360
60 CLS: PRINT TAB(29); "ROTATE": PRINT
70 PRINT "IN THIS GAME THE BOARD IS LAID OUT AS FOLLOWS:"
80 FOR I=1 TO 16: B(I)=I: NEXT
90 PRINT: FOR I=1 TO 13 STEP 4
100 PRINT USING "## "; B(I), B(I+1), B(I+2), B(I+3)
110 NEXT I: PRINT
120 PRINT "BOARD POSITIONS ARE OCCUPIED RANDOMLY BY THE LETTERS A TO P."
130 PRINT "THE OBJECT OF THE GAME IS TO ORDER THE LETTERS BY ROTATING"
140 PRINT "ANY FOUR LETTERS CLOCKWISE ONE POSITION. YOU SPECIFY THE"
150 PRINT "UPPER LEFT POSITION OF THE FOUR YOU WISH TO ROTATE. I.E.,"
160 PRINT "VALID MOVES ARE 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10 AND 11."
170 PRINT#979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
180 IF INKEY$="" THEN 180 ELSE PRINT#128, CHR$(31);
190 PRINT "CONSEQUENTLY, IF THE BOARD LOOKED LIKE:"
200 PRINT "AND YOU ROTATED POSITION 2, THE BOARD WOULD BE:"
210 B$(6)="B": B$(7)="P": GOSUB 598
220 PRINT "AND YOU ROTATED POSITION 2, THE BOARD WOULD BE:"
230 FOR I=2 TO 7: B$(I)=CHR$(I+64): NEXT I: GOSUB 598
240 PRINT "AND YOU WOULD WIN!";
250 PRINT#979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
260 IF INKEY$="" THEN 260 ELSE PRINT#128, CHR$(31);
270 PRINT "YOU ALSO GET ONE 'SPECIAL' MOVE PER GAME WHICH YOU MAY OR"
280 PRINT "MAY NOT NEED. THE SPECIAL MOVE ALLOWS YOU TO EXCHANGE"
290 PRINT "ANY TWO ADJACENT LETTERS IN A ROW. TO MAKE THIS MOVE"
300 PRINT "INPUT A '-1' AS YOUR MOVE AND YOU WILL BE ASKED FOR THE"
310 PRINT "POSITIONS OF THE TWO LETTERS TO EXCHANGE. REMEMBER --"
320 PRINT "ONLY ONE SPECIAL MOVE PER GAME!": PRINT
330 PRINT "TO GIVE UP AT ANY TIME, TYPE A '0' ";
340 PRINT#979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
350 IF INKEY$="" THEN 350 ELSE CLS
360 FOR I=1 TO 16: B$(I)="0": NEXT I
370 FOR I=1 TO 16
380 T#=CHR$(INT(16*RND(0)+65))
390 FOR J=1 TO I
400 IF B$(J)=T# THEN 380
410 NEXT J
420 B$(I)=T#: NEXT I
430 M=0: S=0: CLS: PRINT "HERE'S THE STARTING BOARD...": GOSUB 598
440 INPUT "POSITION TO ROTATE"; I: CLS: IF I=0 THEN PRINT: PRINT: GOTO 558
450 IF I=1 THEN 620
460 IF I=4 OR I=8 OR I=12 THEN 440
470 M=M+1:T#=B$(I)
480 B$(I)=B$(I+4): B$(I+4)=B$(I+5): B$(I+5)=B$(I+1): B$(I+1)=T#
490 GOSUB 598
500 FOR I=1 TO 16
510 IF CHR$(I+64)=B$(I) THEN 440
520 NEXT I
530 PRINT: PRINT "YOU ORDERED THE BOARD IN"; M; "MOVES.": M1=M+M: G=G+1
540 PRINT CHR$(7)
550 PRINT: INPUT "PLAY AGAIN"; A$: IF LEFT$(A$, 1)="Y" THEN 360
560 PRINT: PRINT "YOU PLAYED"; G; "GAMES AND ORDERED THE BOARD IN AN AVERAGE"
570 IF G=0 THEN G=1
580 PRINT "OF"; M1/G; "MOVES PER GAME.": PRINT: GOTO 660
590 FOR I=1 TO 13 STEP 4
600 PRINT USING "## "; B$(I), B$(I+1), B$(I+2), B$(I+3)
610 NEXT I: PRINT: RETURN
620 INPUT "EXCHANGE WHICH TWO POSITIONS"; X, Y
630 IF X>Y+1 AND X<Y-1 THEN PRINT "ILLEGAL AGAIN. . .": GOTO 620
640 S=541: IF S1 THEN PRINT "ONLY ONE SPECIAL MOVE PER GAME.": GOTO 440
650 T#=B$(X): B$(X)=B$(Y): B$(Y)=T#: GOTO 490
660 END
```

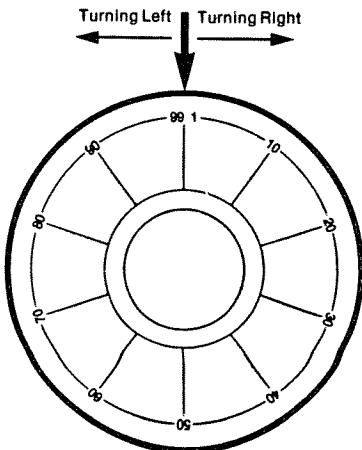
# Safe

---

In a sense, this is another game in the "guess a mystery number" family. However, it has quite a different "twist." In this game, you are trying to open a safe by turning or twisting a dial back and forth between one and ninety-nine or ninety-nine and one.

The instructions shown in the sample run are very complete. However, one hint that will help you when you start playing is that it is usually best to start at ninety-nine when going to the right because if you get a click, the number must be close. If not, you can step it down by eights or tens until you get the first click and then judge from there.

Safe was created and written by Kevin Ashley.



NOTE: There is no spot 0 (zero) and it spins back past the last number automatically as in most locks.

## SAFE

COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES..

cls

## SAFE

YOU ARE A BURGLAR AND HAVE ENCOUNTERED A SAFE. YOU MUST OPEN THE SAFE TO GET THE SECRET PLANS THAT YOU CAME FOR.

TO DO THIS, YOU MUST ENTER THE NUMBER OF WHAT YOU WANT THE DIAL TURNED TO. THE COMPUTER WILL ACT AS THE SAFE AND WILL HELP YOU BY GIVING A SORT OF CLUE: YOU WILL 'HEAR' A CLICK AT EVENLY SPACED NOTCHES AS YOU MOVE TO THE PROPER NUMBER. THERE ARE FOUR OF THEM BEFORE THE FINAL CLICK IS 'HEARD'. AFTER THE FINAL ONE IS HEARD, YOU WILL GO ON TO THE NEXT NUMBER. THE COMPUTER WILL 'SAY' 'CLICK' FOR EACH NOTCH THAT YOU PASS AND '\*\*CLICK\*\*' WHEN YOU REACH THE PROPER NUMBER. IF YOU PASS IT OR TAKE LONGER THAN TEN TRIES ON ANY ONE NUMBER, YOU WILL ACTIVATE THE ALARM.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

## SAFE

REMEMBER THAT WHEN YOU TURN THE DIAL TO THE LEFT, THE NUMBERS GO FROM 1-99, AND WHEN YOU GO TO THE RIGHT, THE NUMBERS GO FROM 99-1.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

OKAY, START TO THE RIGHT, SHHHHHH!!!!!!  
? 90..

cls

OKAY, START TO THE RIGHT, SHHHHHH!!!!!!  
CLICK  
CLICK  
CLICK  
CLICK  
? 70..

cls

OKAY, START TO THE RIGHT, SHHHHHH!!!!!!  
THE SENSOR HAS BEEN TRIGGERED!  
LEAVE WHILE YOU CAN BEFORE THE  
POLICE GET HERE.

WANT TO TRY THE SAME SAFE? YES..

cls

OKAY, START TO THE RIGHT, SHHHHHH!!!!!!  
CLICK  
CLICK  
CLICK  
? 73..

cls

OKAY, START TO THE RIGHT, SHHHHHH!!!!!!  
CLICK  
CLICK  
CLICK  
? 72..

cls

OKAY, START TO THE RIGHT, SHHHHHH!!!!!!  
CLICK  
CLICK  
CLICK  
? 70..

cls

OKAY, START TO THE RIGHT, SHHHHHH!!!!!!  
CLICK  
CLICK  
CLICK  
CLICK  
? 50..

cls

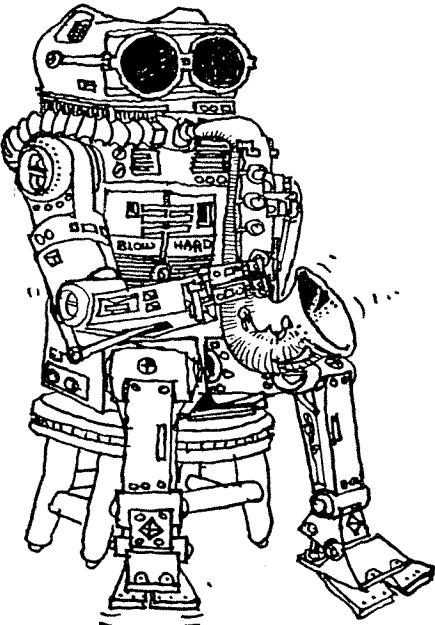
OKAY, START TO THE RIGHT, SHHHHHH!!!!!!  
THE SENSOR HAS BEEN TRIGGERED!  
LEAVE WHILE YOU CAN BEFORE THE  
POLICE GET HERE.

WANT TO TRY THE SAME SAFE? NO..

cls

```
10 CLS: PRINT@414, "SAFE"
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(?) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
30 PRINT@960, " "; INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I$
40 DIM AL(4)
50 IF LEFT$(I$,1)="Y" THEN 60 ELSE 270
60 CLS: PRINT@30, "SAFE": PRINT
70 PRINT "YOU ARE A BURGLAR AND HAVE ENCOUNTERED A SAFE. YOU MUST"
80 PRINT "OPEN THE SAFE TO GET THE SECRET PLANS THAT YOU CAME FOR."
90 PRINT
100 PRINT "TO DO THIS, YOU MUST ENTER THE NUMBER OF WHAT YOU WANT THE"
110 PRINT "DIAL TURNED TO. THE COMPUTER WILL ACT AS THE SAFE AND WILL"
120 PRINT "HELP YOU BY GIVING A SORT OF CLUE: YOU WILL 'HEAR'"
130 PRINT "A CLICK AT EVENLY SPACED NOTCHES AS YOU MOVE TO THE PROPER"
140 PRINT "NUMBER. THERE ARE FOUR OF THEM BEFORE THE FINAL CLICK IS"
150 PRINT "'HEARD' AFTER THE FINAL ONE IS HEARD. YOU WILL GO ON TO"
160 PRINT "THE NEXT NUMBER. THE COMPUTER WILL 'SAY' 'CLICK' FOR EACH"
170 PRINT "NOTCH THAT YOU PASS AND '**CLICK**' WHEN YOU REACH THE"
180 PRINT "PROPER NUMBER. IF YOU PASS IT OR TAKE LONGER THAN TEN TRIES"
190 PRINT "ON ANY ONE NUMBER, YOU WILL ACTIVATE THE ALARM."
200 PRINT@979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
210 IF INKEY$="" THEN 210 ELSE PRINT@128, CHR$(31);
220 PRINT "REMEMBER THAT WHEN YOU TURN THE DIAL TO THE LEFT, THE"
230 PRINT "NUMBERS GO FROM 1-99, AND WHEN YOU GO TO THE RIGHT, THE"
240 PRINT "NUMBERS GO FROM 99-1.": PRINT: PRINT
250 PRINT@979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
260 IF INKEY$="" THEN 260
270 CLS: PRINT("OKAY, START TO THE RIGHT, SHHHHHH!!!!!!")
280 A=INT(RND(0)*81)+10
290 B=INT(RND(0)*81)+10
300 C=INT(RND(0)*81)+10
310 L=100-A
320 FOR M=1 TO 4
330 AL(M)=(5-M)*L/5+R
340 NEXT M
350 J=1
360 INPUT M: PRINT@64, CHR$(31);
370 ON SGN(M-A)+2 GOTO 450, 520, 380
380 FOR K=1 TO 4
390 IF MDAL(K) THEN 410
400 PRINT "CLICK"
410 NEXT K
420 IF J>=10 THEN 450
430 J=J+1
440 GOTO 360
450 PRINT "THE SENSOR HAS BEEN TRIGGERED!"
460 PRINT "LEAVE WHILE YOU CAN BEFORE THE"
470 PRINT "POLICE GET HERE."
480 PRINT: PRINT "WANT TO TRY THE SAME SAFE";
490 INPUT A$
500 IF LEFT$(A$,1)="Y" THEN 310
510 GOTO 270
520 PRINT "** CLICK **": RA=M: FOR A=1 TO 500: NEXT
530 L=L+B
540 FOR K=1 TO 4
550 R1(K)=K*L/5+B
560 NEXT K
570 CLS: PRINT "AND NOW TO THE LEFT."
580 J=1
590 INPUT M: PRINT@64, CHR$(31);
600 PRINT@960, "CORRECT NUMBERS:";RA: PRINT@64, ""
610 ON SGN(M-A)+2 GOTO 620, 450, 640
620 ON SGN(M-B)+2 GOTO 630, 720, 450
630 M=M+100
640 FOR K=1 TO 4
650 IF MDAL(K) THEN 680
660 PRINT "CLICK"
670 R1(K)=200
680 NEXT K
690 IF J>=10 THEN 450
700 J=J+1
710 GOTO 590
720 PRINT "** CLICK **": BB=M: FOR A=1 TO 500: NEXT
730 L=(100-C)+B
740 FOR K=1 TO 4
750 R1(K)=B+100-K*L/5
760 NEXT K
770 CLS: PRINT "AND NOW TO THE RIGHT AGAIN."
780 J=1
790 INPUT M: PRINT@64, CHR$(31);
800 PRINT@960, "CORRECT NUMBERS:";RA;BB: PRINT@64, ""
810 ON SGN(M-B)+2 GOTO 830, 450, 820
820 ON SGN(M-C)+2 GOTO 450, 920, 840
830 M=M+100
840 FOR K=1 TO 4
850 IF MDAL(K) THEN 880
860 PRINT "CLICK"
870 R1(K)=-200
880 NEXT K
890 IF J>=10 THEN 450
900 J=J+1
910 GOTO 790
920 PRINT: PRINT "** CLICK **... YOU OPENED IT!"
930 PRINT "BUT UH OH, HE MUST HAVE MOVED IT."
940 INPUT "TRY THE ONE OVER THERE ";A$
950 IF LEFT$(A$,1)="Y" THEN 270 ELSE END
```

# Scales



This program tests your knowledge of different types of musical scales. It generates 11 types of scales: major, natural minor, harmonic minor, Hungarian minor, dorian, phygian, lydian, mixolydian, locrian, and whole tone.

Prior to running the program, test yourself off line on a sheet of paper by writing down several types of scales and 8 notes starting at a note chosen by you. Then run the program to check your answers.

When you run this program, you will be asked, "Which type of scale is wanted?" Respond by typing the first two letters of the name of the desired scale followed immediately by the desired key. Use a B for the flat and use '#' for the sharp. Sample inputs would be PHE for phrygian starting on E, MAF# for major on F-sharp, and WHG for whole tone on G.

The author, Marvin S. Thostenson, is at the School of Music, University of Iowa. Scales first appeared in *Creative Computing*, Mar/Apr 1977.

## SCALES

COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES..

cls

## SCALES

ELEVEN SCALE TYPES -- MAJOR, MINOR, MODAL, AND WHOLE TONE

THIS PROGRAM PRINTS IN LETTER NAMES ONE OCTAVE UPWARD, THE MAJOR, THE NATURAL, HARMONIC, MELODIC, AND HUNGARIAN MINORS, THE DORIAN, PHRYGIAN, LYDIAN, MIXOLYDIAN, AND LOCRIAN MODES, AND THE WHOLE TONE SCALES.

USE A 3- OR 4-CHARACTER INPUT: THE FIRST 2 CHAR'S ARE THE SCALE TYPE, AND THE 3RD CHAR'R IS THE SINGLE LETTER TONIC, OR THE LAST TWO CHAR'S ARE THE TONIC DEGREE OR THE KEY SIGNATURE.  
SCALE TYPES-- MA NA HA ME DO PH LY MI LO HU AND WH  
INPUT EITHER A TONIC OR A SIGNATURE.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

## SCALES

EXAMPLES: MACB LYDB MIEB WHGB NAF# HAG# MEA# LOC# DOC PHD HUE

WHICH TYPE OF SCALE IS WANTED? WHF#..

cls

SCALE ASKED -----WHOLE TONE SCALE ON F#

ANSWER (IN LETTER NAMES) -----

F# G# A# B# D E F#

WHICH TYPE OF SCALE IS WANTED? NAE..

cls

SCALE ASKED -----NAT'L MINOR SCALE ON E

ANSWER (IN LETTER NAMES) -----

E F# G A B C D E

WHICH TYPE OF SCALE IS WANTED? WHC..

cls

SCALE ASKED -----WHOLE TONE SCALE ON C

ANSWER (IN LETTER NAMES) -----

C D E F# AB BB C

WHICH TYPE OF SCALE IS WANTED? HU2#..

cls

SCALE ASKED -----HUNG'N MINOR SCALE ON B

ANSWER (IN LETTER NAMES) -----

B C# D E# F# G A# B

WHICH TYPE OF SCALE IS WANTED? STOP..

```

10 CLEAR 500: CLS: PRINT@413, "SCALES"
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
30 PRINT@960, ""; INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I$: CLS
40 A=0: B=0: C=0: D=0: E=0: H=0: K=0: L=0: M=0: N=0: O=0
50 W=4
60 IF LEFT$(I$,1)="N" THEN 230
70 CLS: PRINT TAB(29) "SCALES": PRINT
80 PRINT "ELEVEN SCALE TYPES -- MAJOR, MINOR, MODAL, AND WHOLE TONE"
90 PRINT
100 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM PRINTS IN LETTER NAMES ONE OCTAVE UPWARD."
110 PRINT "THE MAJOR."
120 PRINT "THE NATURAL, HARMONIC, MELODIC, AND HUNGARIAN MINORS, THE"
130 PRINT "DORIAN, PHRYGIAN, LYDIAN, MIXOLYDIAN, AND LOCRIAN MODES, AND"
140 PRINT "THE WHOLE TONE SCALES.": PRINT
150 PRINT "USE A 3- OR 4-CHARACTER INPUT: THE FIRST 2 CHAR'S ARE THE SCALE"
160 PRINT "TYPE, AND THE 3RD CHAR'R IS THE SINGLE LETTER TONIC, OR THE"
170 PRINT "LAST TWO CHAR'S ARE THE TONIC DEGREE OR THE KEY SIGNATURE."
180 PRINT "SCALE TYPES-- MA NA HA ME DO PH LY MI LO HU AND WH"
190 PRINT "INPUT EITHER A TONIC OR A SIGNATURE."
200 PRINT@979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
210 IF INKEY$="" THEN 210 ELSE PRINT@128, CHR$(31);
220 PRINT "EXAMPLES: MACB LYDB MIEB WHGB NAF# HAG# MER# LOC# DOC PHD HUE"
230 B$="SCALE ASKED -----"
240 C$="ANSWER (IN LETTER NAMES) -----"
250 O$="STRUCTURE-----"
260 K$="TETRACHORDS"
270 U=1
280 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT TAB(8); "WHICH TYPE OF SCALE IS WANTED";
290 INPUT A$: CLS
300 N=LEN(A$)
310 IF A$="STOP" THEN 1290
320 E$="MANAHAMEDOPHLYMILOHUH"
330 FOR X=1 TO 22 STEP 2
340 IF LEFT$(A$,2)=MID$(E$,X,2) THEN 360
350 NEXT X
360 Q=(X+1)/2
370 A0$=A$
380 X=ASC(LEFT$(A0$,1))-32
390 A0$=CHR$(X)+MID$(A0$,2,N)
400 READ D$
410 A0$=A$
420 X=ASC(LEFT$(A0$,1))
430 A0$=CHR$(X)+MID$(A0$,2,N)
440 IF LEFT$(D$,2)=LEFT$(A0$,2) THEN 460
450 GOTO 400
460 J$=D$
470 RESTORE
480 IF NC>3 THEN 500
490 A$=LEFT$(D$,3)+" "
500 IF Q=1 OR Q=7 OR Q=11 THEN 520
510 IF Q=2 AND Q=6 OR Q=9 OR Q=10 THEN 540
520 Y=1
530 GOTO 550
540 Y=2
550 F$="BXEXAXDXGXCMFXB#E#A#D#G#C#F#B E A D G C F "
560 F$=F$+"BBEBABDBGBCBFBBDEDADDDGCD"
570 G$="BXEXAXDXGXCMFXB#E#A#D#G#C#F#B E A D G C F "
580 G$=G$+"BBEBABDBGBCBFBBDEDADDDGCD"
590 ON Y GOTO 600,630
600 H$="514T3T2T17X6X5X4X3X2X1X7#6#5#4#3#2#1#0#1B2B3B4B5B6B7B1D2D3D4D"
610 H$=H$+"5D6D7D"
620 GOTO 650
630 H$="21T7T7X6X5X4X3X2X1X7#6#5#4#3#2#1#0#1B2B3B4B5B6B7B1D2D3D4D"
640 H$=H$+"5D6D7D8D9D"
650 FOR V=1 TO 68 STEP 2
660 IF MID$(A$,3,2)=MID$(F$,V,2) THEN 690
670 IF MID$(A$,3,2)=MID$(H$,V,2) THEN 690
680 NEXT V
690 C1$=MID$(G$,V,2)
700 T=T+1
710 IF T=9 THEN 1170
720 ON T GOTO 730,750,800,850,900,950,1000,1050
730 R=0
740 GOTO 1060
750 IF Q=6 OR Q=9 THEN 780
760 R=-4
770 GOTO 1060
780 R=10
790 GOTO 1060
800 IF Q=1 OR Q=7 OR Q=8 OR Q=11 THEN 830
810 R=6
820 GOTO 1060
830 R=-8
840 GOTO 1060
850 IF Q=7 OR Q=10 OR Q=11 THEN 880
860 R=2
870 GOTO 1060
880 R=-12
890 GOTO 1060
900 IF Q=9 OR Q=11 THEN 930
910 R=-2
920 GOTO 1060
930 R=12
940 GOTO 1060
950 IF Q=1 OR Q=4 OR Q=5 OR Q=7 OR Q=8 THEN 980
960 R=8
970 GOTO 1060
980 R=-6
990 GOTO 1060
1000 IF Q=1 OR Q=3 OR Q=4 OR Q=7 OR Q=10 THEN 1030
1010 R=4
1020 GOTO 1060
1030 R=-10
1040 GOTO 1060
1050 R=0
1060 IF Q=11 AND T=5 THEN 1100
1070 IF U=1 THEN I$=MID$(G$,V+R,2): GOTO 1110
1080 I$=LEFT$(I$,U-1)+MID$(G$,V+R,2)
1090 GOTO 1110
1100 GOTO 700
1110 I$=LEFT$(I$,U+1)+" "
1120 IF MID$(I$,U+1,1)="D" THEN 1140
1130 GOTO 1150
1140 I$=LEFT$(I$,U)+"BB"
1150 U=U+4
1160 GOTO 700
1170 PRINT: PRINT TAB(3),B$,J$,C1$:PRINT
1180 PRINT TAB(3),C$: PRINT
1190 PRINT: PRINT TAB(8),I$:
1200 C1$="": I$="": G$=""
1210 Q=0: T=0: R=0
1220 PRINT
1230 GOTO 270
1240 DATA "MAJOR SCALE ON ", "NAT'L MINOR SCALE ON "
1250 DATA "HARM'IC MINOR SCALE ON ", "MEL'IC MINOR SCALE ON "
1260 DATA "DORIAN MODE ON ", "PHRYGIAN MODE ON "
1270 DATA "LYDIAN MODE ON ", "MIXOLYDIAN MODE ON ", "LOCRIAN MODE ON "
1280 DATA "HUNG'N MINOR SCALE ON ", "WHOLE TONE SCALE ON "
1290 END

```

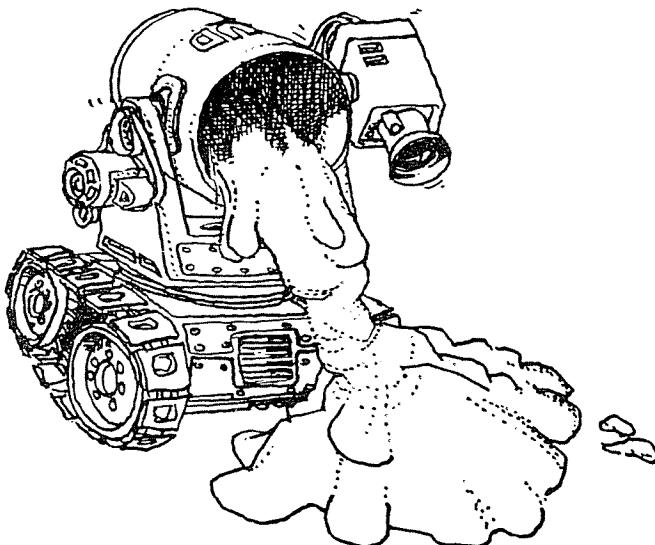
# Schmoo

Schmoos are imaginary creatures who love being splattered with juicy mudballs. You, being a schmoo lover, try to make schmoos happy by tossing mudballs at them. It will help you in playing this game to know a little bit about grids and angles like in the X,Y coordinate system 2,-3 means right 2 and down 3. If 0 degrees is the angle coinciding with the positive X axis, then 2,-3 would be in the fourth quadrant and would correspond to angles between 270 and 360 degrees.

If you're pretty good, you can "splat the schmoo" in about eight tries; but don't cheat and use the formula. And don't expect me to tell you where it's hidden in the program!

If you want to extend the Schmoo game, you might want to add a third dimension with flying schmoos. The program shouldn't be too hard and it would be a really neat game. If you want to try something easier, fix Schmoo so that it requires initial velocities as well as angles. You could even make a low-gravity (lunar version) of Schmoo.

Schmoo was conceived and written by Frederick H. Bell at the University of Pittsburgh. It first appeared in *Creative Computing*, Sep/Oct 1975.



SCHMOO

COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ  
DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES\_

SCHMOO

THIS IS A NEW SCHMOO GAME. SCHMOOS ARE IMAGINARY CREATURES WHO LOVE BEING SPLATTERED WITH JUICY MUD BALLS. YOU, BEING A SCHMOO LOVER, TRY TO MAKE SCHMOOS HAPPY BY TOSSED MUD BALLS AT THEM. YOU HAVE A MECHANICAL MUD SLINGER THAT WILL SLING MUD TO A MAXIMUM DISTANCE OF 46,500 INCHES. YOUR JOB IS TO SET THE MUD SLINGER AT THE CORRECT ELEVATION (0-98) AND THE CORRECT DIRECTIONAL ANGLE (0-360) TO SPLAT THE SCHMOO. A HIT WITHIN 100 INCHES OF THE SCHMOO WILL SPLATTER HIM.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cis

SCHMOO

COORDINATES OF THE SCHMOO ARE (-29184,-14571).

MUD SLINGER ELEVATION? 28

DIRECTIONAL ANGLE OF MUD SLINGER? 34..

cis

YOU MISSED THE SCHMOO AT (-29184,-14571).

YOUR MUD HIT ( 24779 , 16713 ).

MUD SLINGER ELEVATION? 28

DIRECTIONAL ANGLE OF MUD SLINGER? 27..

cis

YOU MISSED THE SCHMOO AT (-29184,-14571).

YOUR MUD HIT ( 3124 , -29726 ).

MUD SLINGER ELEVATION? 15

DIRECTIONAL ANGLE OF MUD SLINGER? 29..

cis

YOU MISSED THE SCHMOO AT (-29184,-14571).

YOUR MUD HIT ( 9825 , -21072 ).

MUD SLINGER ELEVATION? 270

DIRECTIONAL ANGLE OF MUD SLINGER? 270..

cis

THE ELEVATION MUST BE BETWEEN 1 AND 90.

MUD SLINGER ELEVATION? 90

DIRECTIONAL ANGLE OF MUD SLINGER? 360..

cis

YOU DOPE! YOU SPLATTED YOURSELF.

COORDINATES OF THE SCHMOO ARE ( 18597 , 5696 ).

MUD SLINGER ELEVATION? 24

DIRECTIONAL ANGLE OF MUD SLINGER? 45..

cis

YOU MISSED THE SCHMOO AT ( 18597 , 5696 ).

YOUR MUD HIT ( 24434 , 24434 ).

MUD SLINGER ELEVATION? 38

DIRECTIONAL ANGLE OF MUD SLINGER? 45..

cis

YOU MISSED THE SCHMOO AT ( 18597 , 5696 ).

YOUR MUD HIT ( 28475 , 28475 ).

MUD SLINGER ELEVATION? 27

DIRECTIONAL ANGLE OF MUD SLINGER? 17..

cis

YOU MISSED THE SCHMOO AT ( 18597 , 5696 ).

YOUR MUD HIT ( 35975 , 18998 ).

MUD SLINGER ELEVATION? 13

DIRECTIONAL ANGLE OF MUD SLINGER? 13..

cis

YOU MISSED THE SCHMOO AT ( 18597 , 5696 ).

YOUR MUD HIT ( 19861 , 4585 ).

MUD SLINGER ELEVATION? 13

DIRECTIONAL ANGLE OF MUD SLINGER? 12..

cis

YOU MISSED THE SCHMOO AT ( 18597 , 5696 ).

YOUR MUD HIT ( 19938 , 4238 ).

MUD SLINGER ELEVATION? 11

DIRECTIONAL ANGLE OF MUD SLINGER? 15..

cis

YOU MISSED THE SCHMOO AT ( 18597 , 5696 ).

YOUR MUD HIT ( 18825 , 4588 ).

MUD SLINGER ELEVATION? 12

DIRECTIONAL ANGLE OF MUD SLINGER? 14..

cis

YOU MISSED THE SCHMOO AT ( 18597 , 5696 ).

YOUR MUD HIT ( 18351 , 4575 ).

MUD SLINGER ELEVATION? 12.5

DIRECTIONAL ANGLE OF MUD SLINGER? 14.5..

cis

YOU MISSED THE SCHMOO AT ( 18597 , 5696 ).

YOUR MUD HIT ( 19825 , 4928 ).

MUD SLINGER ELEVATION? 12

DIRECTIONAL ANGLE OF MUD SLINGER? 14.67..

cis

YOU MISSED THE SCHMOO AT ( 18597 , 5696 ).

YOUR MUD HIT ( 18296 , 4789 ).

MUD SLINGER ELEVATION? 12.23

DIRECTIONAL ANGLE OF MUD SLINGER? 14.89..

cis

YOU MISSED THE SCHMOO AT ( 18597 , 5696 ).

YOUR MUD HIT ( 18806 , 4947 ).

MUD SLINGER ELEVATION? 12.2

DIRECTIONAL ANGLE OF MUD SLINGER? 14.99..

cis

YOU MISSED THE SCHMOO AT ( 18597 , 5696 ).

YOUR MUD HIT ( 18555 , 4968 ).

MUD SLINGER ELEVATION? 12.2

DIRECTIONAL ANGLE OF MUD SLINGER? 15.19..

cis

YOU MISSED THE SCHMOO AT ( 18597 , 5696 ).

YOUR MUD HIT ( 18537 , 5033 ).

MUD SLINGER ELEVATION? 12.24

DIRECTIONAL ANGLE OF MUD SLINGER? 15.27..

cis

YOU MISSED THE SCHMOO AT ( 18597 , 5696 ).

YOUR MUD HIT ( 18587 , 5874 ).

MUD SLINGER ELEVATION? 12.24

DIRECTIONAL ANGLE OF MUD SLINGER? 15.7..

cis

YOU MISSED THE SCHMOO AT ( 18597 , 5696 ).

YOUR MUD HIT ( 18587 , 5874 ).

----- c1s -----

YOU MISSED THE SCHMOO AT ( 18597 , 5696 ).  
YOUR MUD HIT ( 18549 , 5213 ).

MUD SLINGER ELEVATION? 12.26  
DIRECTIONAL ANGLE OF MUD SLINGER? 16.2..

----- c1s -----  
YOU MISSED THE SCHMOO AT ( 18597 , 5696 ).  
YOUR MUD HIT ( 18538 , 5383 ).

MUD SLINGER ELEVATION? 12.28  
DIRECTIONAL ANGLE OF MUD SLINGER? 16.67..

----- c1s -----  
YOU MISSED THE SCHMOO AT ( 18597 , 5696 ).  
YOUR MUD HIT ( 18514 , 5544 ).

MUD SLINGER ELEVATION? 12.3  
DIRECTIONAL ANGLE OF MUD SLINGER? 16.79..

----- c1s -----  
YOU MISSED THE SCHMOO AT ( 18597 , 5696 ).  
YOUR MUD HIT ( 18531 , 5591 ).

MUD SLINGER ELEVATION? 12.43  
DIRECTIONAL ANGLE OF MUD SLINGER? 16.84..

----- c1s -----  
YOU MISSED THE SCHMOO AT ( 18597 , 5696 ).  
YOUR MUD HIT ( 18789 , 5663 ).

MUD SLINGER ELEVATION? 12.4  
DIRECTIONAL ANGLE OF MUD SLINGER? 16.85..

----- c1s -----  
\*SCHMOO SPLATTED\* 19 MUD BALLS TOSSED.

I SEE ANOTHER SCHMOO. TO SPLAT  
HIM, TYPE MUD. TO QUIT, TYPE QUIT.

? QUIT..

----- c1s -----

10 CLS  
20 PRINT @ 413, "SCHMOO"  
30 PRINT  
40 PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"  
50 PRINT @ 960, ":";  
60 INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I\$  
70 IF LEFT\$(I\$, 1)="N" THEN CLS: GOTO 220  
80 CLS  
90 PRINT TAB(30); "SCHMOO"  
100 PRINT  
110 PRINT " THIS IS A NEW SCHMOO GAME. SCHMOOS ARE IMAGINARY CREATURES"  
120 PRINT " WHO LOVE BEING SPLATTED WITH JUICY MUD BALLS. YOU, BEING A"

130 PRINT "SCHMOO LOVER, TRY TO MAKE SCHMOOS HAPPY BY TOSSING MUD BALLS"  
140 PRINT "AT THEM. YOU HAVE A MECHANICAL MUD SLINGER THAT WILL SLING"  
150 PRINT "MUD TO A MAXIMUM DISTANCE OF 46,500 INCHES. YOUR JOB IS TO"  
160 PRINT "SET THE MUD SLINGER AT THE CORRECT ELEVATION (0-98) AND THE"  
170 PRINT "CORRECT DIRECTIONAL ANGLE (0-360) TO SPLAT THE SCHMOO. A HIT"  
180 PRINT "WITHIN 100 INCHES OF THE SCHMOO WILL SPLATTER HIM."  
190 GOSUB 940  
200 PRINT  
210 PRINT  
220 K1=0  
230 Z=INT(1+RND(0)\*4-1E-08)  
240 ON Z GOTO 250, 280, 310, 340  
250 P=-1  
260 Q=-1  
270 GOTO 360  
280 P=-1  
290 Q=1  
300 GOTO 360  
310 P=1  
320 Q=-1  
330 GOTO 360  
340 P=1  
350 Q=1  
360 X=( INT(26000+RND(0)+5000) ) \* P  
370 Y=( INT(26000+RND(0)+5000) ) \* Q  
380 S=0  
390 K1=K1+1  
400 IF K1>2 THEN 620  
410 R=INT(7+RND(0)+5)  
420 GOTO 620  
430 PRINT "THE ELEVATION MUST BE BETWEEN 1 AND 98."  
440 GOTO 690  
450 PRINT "DIRECTIONAL ANGLE MUST BE FROM 0 TO 360."  
460 GOTO 690  
470 PRINT "\*SCHMOO SPLATTED\*; S; "MUD BALLS TOSSED."  
480 PRINT  
490 PRINT "I SEE ANOTHER SCHMOO. TO SPLAT"  
500 PRINT "HIM, TYPE MUD. TO QUIT, TYPE QUIT."  
510 PRINT  
520 INPUT C\$  
530 IF C\$="MUD" THEN 230  
540 END  
550 PRINT "YOU MISSED THE SCHMOO AT (";X;" ";Y;")."  
560 PRINT "YOUR MUD HIT (";INT(X);";";INT(Y);")."  
570 PRINT  
580 IF K1>2 THEN 690  
590 IF S>R THEN 910  
600 PRINT "SCHMOO MUD HIT"; R2; "INCHES FROM YOU."  
610 GOTO 690  
620 PRINT  
630 PRINT "COORDINATES OF THE SCHMOO ARE (";X;" ";Y;")."  
640 IF K1>2 THEN 680  
650 PRINT "THE SCHMOO IS HAPPY TO BE SPLATTED."  
660 PRINT "TO MAKE YOU HAPPY TOO."  
670 PRINT "HE WILL THROW MUD AT YOU."  
680 PRINT  
690 PRINT "MUD SLINGER ELEVATION";  
700 INPUT B  
710 PRINT "DIRECTIONAL ANGLE OF MUD SLINGER";  
720 INPUT C  
730 CLS  
740 IF B=98 THEN 890  
750 IF B>98 THEN 430  
760 IF B<1 THEN 430  
770 IF C>0 THEN 450  
780 IF C>(360-(1E-08)) THEN 450  
790 S=S+1  
800 IF K1>2 THEN 820  
810 R2=INT(ABS(300+RND(0)\*(11-2\*S))+90)  
820 J=3.1415926535#/180  
830 D=ABS(INT(93000!\*\$INC(B\*J)\*COS(B\*J)))  
840 X1=D\*COS(C\*3.1415926535#/180)  
850 Y1=D\*\$INC(C\*3.1415926535#/180)  
860 D1=5QR((X-X1)^2+(Y-Y1)^2)  
870 IF 180>=D1 THEN 470  
880 GOTO 550  
890 PRINT "YOU DOPE! YOU SPLATTED YOURSELF."  
900 END  
910 PRINT "THE SCHMOO HAS SPLATTED YOU!"  
920 PRINT "CLEAN UP AND GOODBYE!"  
930 END  
940 PRINT @ 979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";  
950 IF INKEYS = "" THEN 950  
960 PRINT @ 128, CHR\$(31);  
970 RETURN

# Seabattle

---

The object of the game of SEA BATTLE is quite simple. You are a submarine with a mission to seek out and destroy all of the enemy ships in your area, using whatever means are available. This includes torpedoes, Polaris missiles, sabotage, and suicide. The enemy, in turn, throws out depth charges in an attempt to destroy you. There are also some underwater mines which have a nasty habit of blowing you up when you run into them. Other hazards are some very hungry sea monsters lurking about who have a taste for submarine sandwiches.

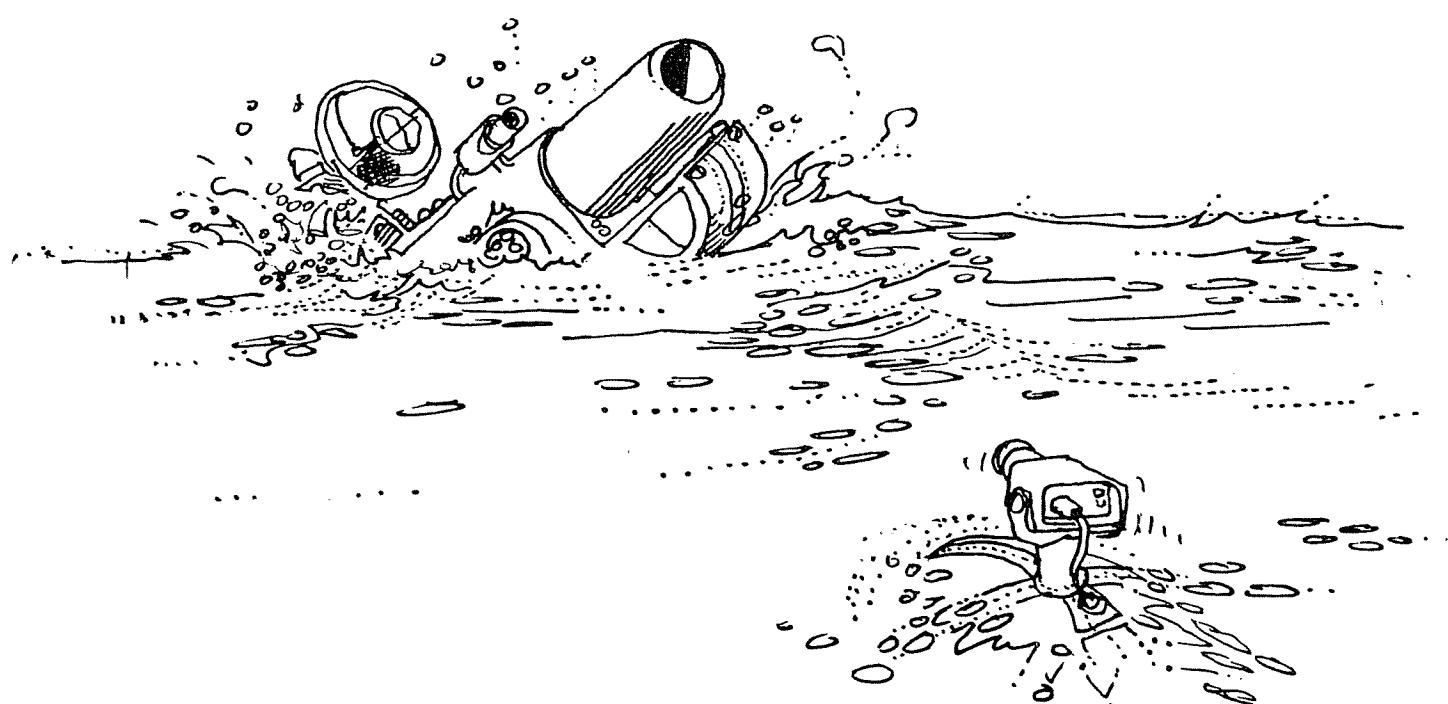
I started writing this program two years ago, and just finished my last modifications just recently. Of course, this doesn't mean I worked on it continuously for two years. There were some long 4-6 month stretches when I didn't do anything to it. It started out as a very simple program, and I just kept thinking of things to add to it.

I am currently a senior in Simley Senior High School in Inver Grove

Heights, Minnesota, and am 18 years old. I have been working with computers since the ninth grade, and have written many programs, including this one.

This program always draws a crowd in our school computer room, even from kids who don't even know which end of a teletype to type on. I built every possible inconvenience into it, to keep people from winning too easily. I am happy to say that when a person wins now, it's headline news. There are always muttered oaths to beat the computer next time, and this alone brings me more enjoyment than playing the program.

Note: Program and writeup are by Vincent Erickson. The original version of Sea Battle was written in HP Basic converted to microsoft basic by Steve North.



WHAT ARE YOUR ORDERS, CAPTAIN DERRIER? 1

OPTION #? 1

DIRECTION	# OF SHIPS	DISTANCES
2	1	5
6	1	3
7	1	?

WHAT IS YOUR NAME? DERRIER.

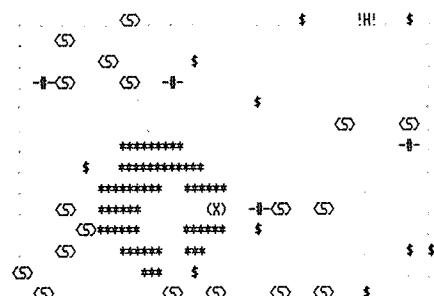
cls

SETTING UP BOARD...

YOU MUST DESTROY 21 ENEMY SHIPS TO WIN. CAPTAIN DERRIER.

WHAT ARE YOUR ORDERS, CAPTAIN DERRIER? 1  
OPTION #? 0..

cls



PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

WHAT ARE YOUR ORDERS, CAPTAIN DERRIER? 0

COURSE (1-8)? 3

POWER AVAILABLE= 5958. POWER TO USE? 100

NAVIGATION COMPLETE. POWER LEFT= 5858.

DEPTH CHARGES OFF PORT SIDE. CAPTAIN DERRIER!!!

MODERATE DAMAGE. REPAIRS NEEDED.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

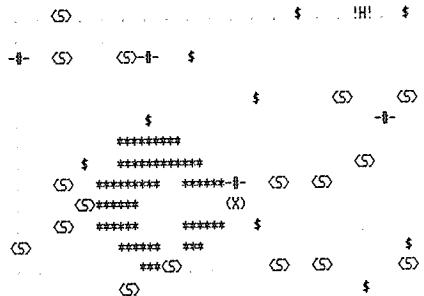
cls

---\*\*\* RESULTS OF LAST ENEMY MANUEVER \*\*\*---

WHAT ARE YOUR ORDERS, CAPTAIN DERRIER? 1

OPTION #? 0..

cls



PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

WHAT ARE YOUR ORDERS, CAPTAIN DERRIER? 2..

cls

COURSE (1-8)? 2

.....!...!...!...!...OUCH!!! YOU GOT ONE, CAPTAIN DERRIER!!

DEPTH CHARGES OFF PORT SIDE. CAPTAIN DERRIER!!!

HEAVY DAMAGE!! REPAIRS IMMEDIATE. CAPTAIN DERRIER!!!

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

---\*\*\* RESULTS OF LAST ENEMY MANUEVER \*\*\*---

WHAT ARE YOUR ORDERS, CAPTAIN DERRIER? 4..

cls

NEW DEPTH? 2500

MANEUVER COMPLETE. POWER LOSS= 1199

DEPTH CHARGES OFF PORT SIDE. CAPTAIN DERRIER!!!

HEAVY DAMAGE!! REPAIRS IMMEDIATE. CAPTAIN DERRIER!!!

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

---\*\*\* RESULTS OF LAST ENEMY MANUEVER \*\*\*---

WHAT ARE YOUR ORDERS, CAPTAIN DERRIER? 5..

cls

# OF ENEMY SHIPS LEFT.....	20
# OF POWER UNITS LEFT.....	3,861
# OF TORPEDOS LEFT.....	9
# OF MISSILES LEFT.....	3
# OF CREWMEN LEFT.....	38
LBS. OF FUEL LEFT.....	2,500

WANT DAMAGE REPORT? Y..

cls

ITEM	DAMAGE (+ GOOD, 0 NEUTRAL, - BAD)
ENGINES	4.1432
SONAR	-14.5373
TORPEDOS	6.7823
MISSILES	4.7619
MANEUVERING	1.3122
STATUS	8.0000
HEADQUARTERS	3.5847
SABOTAGE	9.6646
CONVERTER	3.5310

YOU ARE AT LOCATION ( 10 , 11 ).

cls

WHAT ARE YOUR ORDERS, CAPTAIN DERRIER? 1  
SONAR IS UNDER REPAIR, CAPTAIN DERRIER.

WHAT ARE YOUR ORDERS, CAPTAIN DERRIER? 8  
COURSE (1-8)? 5  
POWER AVAILABLE= 3861. POWER TO USE? 380  
NAVIGATION COMPLETE. POWER LEFT= 3561.  
DEPTH CHARGES OFF PORT SIDE, CAPTAIN DERRIER!!!  
DAMAGE CRITICAL!!!! WE NEED HELP!!!  
SEND 'HELP' IN CODE. HERE IS THE CODE.....  
ENTER CODE? XCNV

FIRST WORK, CAPTAIN DERRIER!!! HELP ARRIVES IN TIME TO SAVE YOU!!!

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

\*\*\* RESULTS OF LAST ENEMY MANEUVER \*\*\*  
\*\* SHIP DESTROYED BY A MINE, CAPTAIN DERRIER!!!

WHAT ARE YOUR ORDERS, CAPTAIN DERRIER? 5..

cls

# OF ENEMY SHIPS LEFT..... 19  
# OF POWER UNITS LEFT..... 3,332  
# OF TORPEDOS LEFT..... 9  
# OF MISSILES LEFT..... 3  
# OF CREWMEN LEFT..... 38  
LBS. OF FUEL LEFT..... 2,580

WHAT DAMAGE REPORT? Y..

cls

ITEM DAMAGE (+ GOOD, 0 NEUTRAL, - BAD)

ENGINES 4.1432  
SONAR-13.6429  
TORPEDOS 6.7823  
MISSILES 4.7619  
MANEUVERING 4.4177  
STATUS 8.0000  
HEADQUARTERS 3.5847  
SABOTAGE 10.3188  
CONVERTER 5.9514

YOU ARE AT LOCATION ( 13 , 11 ).

WHAT ARE YOUR ORDERS, CAPTAIN DERRIER? 4..

cls

NEW DEPTH? 2575  
MANEUVER COMPLETE. POWER LOSS= 37  
DEPTH CHARGES OFF STARBOARD SIDE, CAPTAIN DERRIER!!!  
LIGHT, SUPERFICIAL DAMAGE, CAPTAIN DERRIER.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

\*\*\* RESULTS OF LAST ENEMY MANEUVER \*\*\*

WHAT ARE YOUR ORDERS, CAPTAIN DERRIER? 8..

cls

OPTION? (1=FUEL TO POWER, 2=POWER TO FUEL)? 1  
FUEL AVAILABLE= 2580. CONVERT? 1000  
CONVERSION COMPLETE. POWER= 3578. FUEL= 1500.  
DEPTH CHARGES OFF PORT SIDE, CAPTAIN DERRIER!!!  
HEAVY DAMAGE!! REPAIRS IMMEDIATE, CAPTAIN DERRIER!!!

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

\*\*\* RESULTS OF LAST ENEMY MANEUVER \*\*\*

WHAT ARE YOUR ORDERS, CAPTAIN DERRIER? 7..

cls

NO SHIPS IN RANGE, CAPTAIN DERRIER.

WHAT ARE YOUR ORDERS, CAPTAIN DERRIER? 5..

cls

# OF ENEMY SHIPS LEFT..... 19  
# OF POWER UNITS LEFT..... 3,384  
# OF TORPEDOS LEFT..... 9  
# OF MISSILES LEFT..... 3  
# OF CREWMEN LEFT..... 38  
LBS. OF FUEL LEFT..... 1,500

WHAT DAMAGE REPORT? Y..

cls

ITEM DAMAGE (+ GOOD, 0 NEUTRAL, - BAD)

ENGINES 4.1432  
SONAR 10.7069  
TORPEDOS -0.0615  
MISSILES 6.2204  
MANEUVERING 4.4177  
STATUS 8.0000  
HEADQUARTERS 3.5847  
SABOTAGE 10.3188  
CONVERTER 2.0924

YOU ARE AT LOCATION ( 13 , 11 ).

WHAT ARE YOUR ORDERS, CAPTAIN DERRIER? ..

cls

ITEM DAMAGE (+ GOOD, 0 NEUTRAL, - BAD)

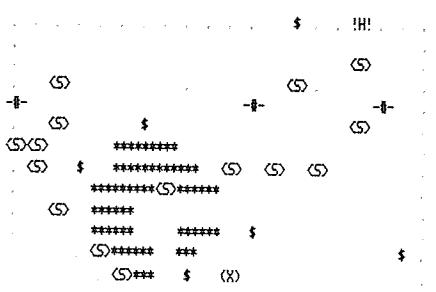
ENGINES 4.1432  
SONAR 10.7069  
TORPEDOS -0.0615  
MISSILES 6.2204  
MANEUVERING 4.4177  
STATUS 8.0000  
HEADQUARTERS 3.5847  
SABOTAGE 10.3188  
CONVERTER 2.0924

YOU ARE AT LOCATION ( 13 , 11 ).

WHAT ARE YOUR ORDERS, CAPTAIN DERRIER? 1

OPTION #? 0..

cls



PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

WHAT ARE YOUR ORDERS, CAPTAIN DERRIER? 0  
 COURSE (1-8)? 3  
 POWER AVAILABLE= 3254. POWER TO USE? 380  
 NAVIGATION COMPLETE. POWER LEFT= 2954.  
 NO SHIPS IN RANGE TO DEPTH CHARGE YOU, CAPTAIN DERRIER!!

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

\*\*\*\* RESULTS OF LAST ENEMY MANEUVER \*\*\*\*

WHAT ARE YOUR ORDERS, CAPTAIN DERRIER? 1  
 OPTION #? 1

cls

\*\*\*\* RESULTS OF LAST ENEMY MANEUVER \*\*\*\*

WHAT ARE YOUR ORDERS, CAPTAIN DERRIER? 1  
 OPTION #? 1

DIRECTION	# OF SHIPS	DISTANCES
1	1	10
3	1	6

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

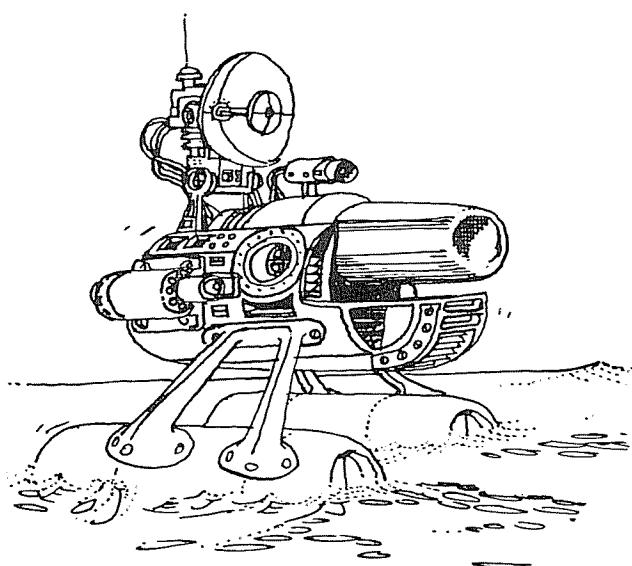
WHAT ARE YOUR ORDERS, CAPTAIN DERRIER? 2.  
 PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

PRESSURE IMPLD SUB UPON FIRING.. YOU'RE CRUSHED!!  
 THERE ARE STILL 19 ENEMY SHIPS LEFT, CAPTAIN DERRIER.  
 YOU WILL BE DEMOTED TO RANK OF DECK SCRUBBER!!!

READY  
 D\_

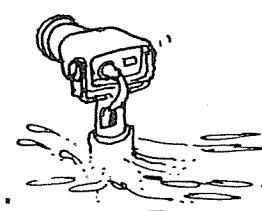
cls



```

10 CLS
20 PRINT # 411, "SEA BATTLE"
30 PRINT TAB(7)*"COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ"
40 PRINT # 960, ""; INPUT "WHAT IS YOUR NAME"; N$; N$="CAPTAIN "+N$
50 IF N$="CAPTAIN CHRIS" THEN 6240
60 D$="#NN#"; DIM A(15,20), D(9); CLS
70 PRINT "SETTING UP BOARD... "
80 FOR I=1TO15:FOR J=1TO20: A(I,J)=0:NEXT J, I
90 RESTORE:FOR JK=1TO25: READ JK$: NEXT JK
100 FOR X=1TO13: FOR Y=5TO18: READ(X,Y):NEXT Y, X
110 S1=10: S2=10: R(SL S2)=2: S=INT(RND(16))+7
120 RESTORE:FOR JK=1TO9: READ JK$: NEXT JK
130 FOR X=1TO10: INT(RND(8)*4)+1)*2-1
140 READ D$; D9
150 NEXT X
160 FOR X=1TO5
170 X1=INT(RND(8)*15)+1
180 X2=INT(RND(8)*20)+1
190 IF X1>X2 THEN 170
200 R(X1,X2)=3
210 NEXT X
220 PRINT "YOU MUST DESTROY"; S; "ENEMY SHIPS TO WIN "; N$; ". "
230 S3=INT(RND(8)*15)+1
240 S4=INT(RND(8)*20)+1
250 IF S3>S4 THEN 230
260 R(S3,S4)=4
270 FOR X=1TO10:INT(RND(8)*8)+8
280 X1=INT(RND(8)*15)+1
290 X2=INT(RND(8)*20)+1
300 IF X1>X2 THEN 280
310 R(X1,X2)=5
320 NEXT X
330 FOR X=1TO4
340 X1=INT(RND(8)*14)+2
350 X2=INT(RND(8)*18)+2
360 IF X1>X2 THEN 340
370 R(X1,X2)=6
380 RESTORE
390 FOR JK=1TO9
400 READ JK$: 
410 NEXT JK
420 FOR Y=1TOINT(RND(8)*8)+1
430 READ M, M2
440 NEXT Y
450 NEXT X
460 FOR I=1TO9
470 D(I)=8
480 NEXT I
490 C=30
500 P=6800
510 F=2500
520 T=10
530 H=3
540 D=100
550 D2=2
560 PRINT
570 PRINT "WHAT ARE YOUR ORDERS, "; N$;
580 INPUT O
585 IF O=1 OR O=8 THEN 600
590 CLS
600 ON INT(O+1)GOTO 740, 1320, 1920, 2390, 3000, 3150, 3540, 3710, 4240, 4470
610 CLS
620 PRINT "THE COMMANDS ARE: "
630 PRINT " 0: NAVIGATION"
640 PRINT " 1: SONAR"
650 PRINT " 2: TORPEDO CONTROL"
660 PRINT " 3: POLARIS MISSILE CONTROL"
670 PRINT " 4: MANEUVERING"
680 PRINT " 5: STATUS/DAMAGE REPORT"
690 PRINT " 6: HEADQUARTERS"
700 PRINT " 7: SABOTAGE"
710 PRINT " 8: POWER CONVERSION"
720 PRINT " 9: SURRENDER"
730 GOTO 560
740 IF O(1)>0 THEN 770
750 PRINT "ENGINES ARE UNDER REPAIR. "; N$; ". "
760 GOTO 560
770 IF C<0 THEN 880
780 PRINT "NOT ENOUGH CREW TO MAN THE ENGINES. "; N$; ". "
790 GOTO 560
800 D1=1-((.23*RND(8)/10)*(-(D<50)))
810 GOSUB 5590
820 PRINT "POWER AVAILABLE="; P; CHR$(8); ". POWER TO USE="
830 INPUT P1
840 IF P1<0 OR P1>P THEN 820

```



```

850 IFF1<-1000THEN900
860 IFRND(0)< 43THEN900
870 PRINT"ATOMIC PILE GOES SUPERCRITICAL. ";N$;"!!! HEADQUARTERS"
880 PRINT"WILL WARN ALL SUBS TO STAY FROM RADIOACTIVE AREA!!!"
890 GOT06110
900 X=51
910 Y=52
920 QI=1
930 FORX2=1TOINT(INT(P1/100+.5)+D1+.5)
940 IFX+Y>10ANDX+XL<16ANDY+Y1>10ANDY+Y1<21THEN1970
950 PRINT"YOU CAN'T LEAVE THE AREA. ";N$;"!!"
960 GOT01030
970 OMR(X+XL,Y+Y1)+1GOTO 980,1020,1380,1080,1130,1160,1180
980 X=X+XL
990 Y=Y+Y1
1000 P=P-100
1010 GOT01200
1020 PRINT"YOU ALMOST RAN AROUND. ";N$;"!!"
1030 R(X,Y)=2
1040 R(SL,S2)=0
1050 S1=X
1060 S2=Y
1070 GOT04490
1080 IFD>50THEN980
1090 PRINT"YOU RAMMED A SHIP!!! YOU'RE BOTH SUNK. ";N$;"!!"
1100 S=S-1
1110 IFS=0THEN6180
1120 GOT06110
1130 IFD>50THEN980
1140 PRINT"YOU RAMMED YOUR HEADQUARTERS!! YOU'RE SUNK!!!"
1150 GOT06110
1160 PRINT"YOU'VE BEEN BLOWN UP BY A MINE. ";N$;"!!"
1170 GOT06110
1180 IFRND(0)< 21THEN1300
1190 GOT06110
1200 FORX3=Y-2TOX+2
1210 FORY3=Y-2TOY+2
1220 IFX<10ANDY>15ORY3<10Y3>20THEN1280
1230 IFA(X,Y)>6THEN1280
1240 IFRND(0)< 25THEN1270
1250 IFQ1=0THEN1280
1260 PRINT"YOU JUST HAD A NARROW ESCAPE WITH A SEA MONSTER. ";N$;"!!"
1270 Q1=0
1280 NEXTY3
1290 NEXTX3
1300 NEXTX2
1310 PRINT"NAVIGATION COMPLETE. POWER LEFT=";P;CHR$(8);";"
1320 IFP>0THEN1030
1330 PRINT"ATOMIC PILE HAS GONE DEAD!!! SUB SINKS. CREW SUFFOCATES!"
1340 GOT06110
1350 IFD(2)>0THEN1380
1360 PRINT"SONAR IS UNDER REPAIR. ";N$;"!!"
1370 GOT0560
1380 IFC>5THEN1410
1390 PRINT"NOT ENOUGH CREW TO WORK SONAR. ";N$;"!!"
1400 GOT0560
1410 PRINT"OPTION #";
1420 INPUT D
1430 O(NINT(D+1))GOT01450,1660
1440 GOT01410
1450 CLS
1460 FORX=1TO15
1470 FORY=1TO20
1480 QH$=" ***<(X)>!H! $ -#-"
1490 IFR(X,Y)>0THEN1530
1500 IFKO>1ANDX<15ANDY>0ANDY>20THEN1530
1510 PRINT" ";
1520 GOT01570
1530 RA=HID4((QH$,A(X,Y)*3+1,3))
1540 IFD>50ANDRND(1)< 23ANDA(X,Y)<1ANDA(X,Y)<2THEN1510
1550 IFRND(0)< 15ANDA(X,Y)>2THEN1510
1560 PRINT$;
1570 NEXTY
1580 PRINT
1590 NEXTX
1600 P=P-50
1610 PRINT979,"PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
1620 IFINKEY$=""THEN1620
1630 CLS
1640 IFP>0THEN1560
1650 GOT01330
1660 FORI=1TO5
1670 BI()=0
1680 NEXTI
1690 PRINT"DIRECTION   # OF SHIPS      DISTANCES"
1700 PRINT"-----   -----   -----"
1710 RESTORE
1720 FORJK=1TO9
1730 READJK$
1740 NEXTJK

```

```

2658 F=F-F1
2668 P=P-308
2678 GOTO 2138
2688 D3=0
2698 D4=0
2708 D5=0
2718 D6=0
2728 FORX=51+X1+F2-1TO51+X1+F2+1
2738 FORY=52+Y1+F2-1TO52+Y1+F2+1
2748 IFX<100>0150RY<10RY>20THEN2890
2758 D3=D3-(R(X,Y)=3)
2768 D4=D4-(R(X,Y)=6)
2778 D5=D5-(R(X,Y)=5)
2788 D6=D6-(R(X,Y)=1)
2798 IFR(X,Y)>0THEN2850
2808 PRINT"YOU'VE DESTROYED YOUR HEADQUARTERS. ";N$;"!!"
2818 D3=0
2828 54=0
2838 D2=0
2848 GOTO2888
2858 IFR(X,Y)>0THEN2888
2868 PRINT"YOU JUST DESTROYED YOURSELF. ";N$;"!! DUNNY!!"
2878 GOTO6118
2888 R(X,Y)=0
2898 NEXTV
2908 NEXTX
2918 IFD6=0THEN2938
2928 PRINT"YOU BLEW OUT SOME ISLAND. ";N$;""
2938 IFD5=0THEN2958
2948 PRINT"YOU DESTROYED";D5;"MINES. ";N$;""
2958 IFD4=0THEN2978
2968 PRINT"YOU GOT";D4;"SEA MONSTERS. ";N$;"!! GOOD WORK!!"
2978 PRINT"YOU DESTROYED";D3;"ENEMY SHIPS. ";N$;"!!"
2988 S=5-D3
2998 GOTO2640
3008 IFD(5)>0THEN3038
3018 PRINT"BLAST CONTROLS ARE BEING REPAIRED. ";N$;""
3028 GOTO568
3038 IFC>12THEN3068
3048 PRINT"THE ARE NOT ENOUGH CREW TO WORK THE CONTROLS. ";N$;""
3058 GOTO568
3068 PRINT"NEW DEPTH";
3078 INPUTD1
3088 IFD1>=RAND1C3800THEN3110
3098 PRINT"HULL CRUSHED BY PRESSURE. ";N$;"!!"
3108 GOTO6110
3118 P=P-INT(ABS((D-D1)/2+.5))
3128 PRINT"MANEUVER COMPLETE. POWER LOSS=";INT(ABS((D-D1)/2+.5))
3138 D=D1
3148 GOTO4490
3158 IFD(6)>0THEN3180
3168 PRINT"NO REPORTS ARE ABLE TO GET THROUGH. ";N$;""
3178 GOTO568
3188 IFC>2THEN3218
3198 PRINT"NO ONE LEFT TO GIVE THE REPORT. ";N$;""
3208 GOTO568
3218 PRINT
3228 PRINT
3238 PRINT%" OF ENEMY SHIPS LEFT..... ";
3248 PRINTUSINGD$;5
3258 PRINT%" OF POWER UNITS LEFT..... ";
3268 PRINTUSING"##.###";P
3278 PRINT%" OF TORPEDOS LEFT..... ";
3288 PRINTUSINGD$;T
3298 PRINT%" OF MISSILES LEFT..... ";
3308 PRINTUSINGD$;M
3318 PRINT%" OF CREWMEN LEFT..... ";
3328 PRINTUSINGD$;C
3338 PRINT" LBS. OF FUEL LEFT..... ";
3348 PRINTUSING"##.###";F
3358 PRINT
3368 PRINT"WANT DAMAGE REPORT";
3378 INPUT A$
3388 IFLEFT$(A$,1)="N"THEN3510
3398 CLS
3408 PRINT" ITEM DAMAGE (+ GOOD, 0 NEUTRAL, - BAD)"
3418 PRINT" _____"
3428 DATA"ENGINES", "SONAR", "TORPEDOS", "MISSILES", "MANEUVERING"
3438 DATA"STATUS", "HEADQUARTERS", "SABOTAGE", "CONVERTER"
3448 RESTORE
3458 FORX=1TO9
3468 REPEAT
3478 PRINT$;
3488 PRINTUSING"##.###";D(X)
3498 NEXTX
3508 PRINT
3518 PRINT"YOU ARE AT LOCATION (*;S1;";";S2;";"
3528 GOTO568
3548 IFD(7)>0THEN3578
3558 PRINT"HEADQUARTERS IS DAMAGED. UNABLE TO HELP. ";N$;""
3568 GOTO568
3578 IFD2>0THEN3608
3588 PRINT"HEADQUARTERS IS DESERTED. ";N$;""
3598 GOTO568
3608 IF50R((S1-53)2+(S2-54)(2)<=2AND(S1THEN3638
3618 PRINT"UNABLE TO COMPLY WITH DOCKING ORDERS. ";N$;""
3628 GOTO568
3638 PRINT"DIVERS FROM HEADQUARTERS BRING OUT SUPPLIES AND MEN."
3648 P=4000
3658 T=8
3668 N=2
3678 F=1500
3688 C=25
3698 D2=D2-1
3708 GOTO4498
3718 IFD(8)>0THEN3740
3728 PRINT"HTCHES INACCESSIBLE. ";N$;" NO SABOTAGES POSSIBLE."
3738 GOTO568
3748 IFC>10THEN3778
3758 PRINT"NOT ENOUGH CREW TO GO ON A MISSION. ";N$;""
3768 GOTO568
3778 D3=0
3788 D4=0
3798 FORX=51-2TO54+2
3808 FORY=52-2TO52+2
3818 IFX<100>0150RY<10RY>20THEN3840
3828 D3=D3-(R(X,Y)=3)
3838 D4=D4-(R(X,Y)=6)
3848 NEXTV
3858 NEXTX
3868 IFD6=0THEN3898
3878 PRINT"NO SHIPS IN RANGE. ";N$;""
3888 GOTO568
3898 PRINT"THE ARE";D3;"SHIPS IN RANGE. ";N$;""
3908 PRINT"HOW MANY MEN ARE GOING. ";N$;
3918 INPUT C1
3928 IFC<BL>=10THEN3958
3938 PRINT"YOU MUST LEAVE AT LEAST 10 MEN ON BOARD. ";N$;""
3948 GOTO3908
3958 D5=INT(D3/C1+.5)
3968 D6=0
3978 FOR X=S1-2 TO S1+2
3988 FOR Y=S2-2 TO S2+2
3998 IFD3/BL1-RND(0)AND RND(0)+D3/BLC 9THEN4050
4008 IFR(X,Y)>0THEN4050
4018 D6=D6+1
4028 RX,Y)=0
4038 S=5-1
4048 IF S=0 THEN GOTO 6180
4058 NEXTV
4068 NEXTX
4078 PRINTD6;"SHIPS WERE DESTROYED. ";N$;""
4088 D6=0
4098 D7=0
4108 FORX=1TO91
4118 D7=D7-(RND(0));6
4128 NEXTX
4138 FORX=1TO91-D7
4148 D6=D6-(RND(0)<.15)
4158 NEXTX
4168 IFD4=0THEN4208
4178 PRINT"SEA MONSTER SHELLS THE MEN ON THE WAY BACK!!!"
4188 PRINT D7;"MEN WERE EATEN. ";N$;"!!"
4198 C=C-07
4208 PRINT D6;"MEN WERE LOST THROUGH ACCIDENTS. ";N$;""
4218 C=C-06
4228 P=P-INT(10+C1*RND(0)*10)
4238 GOTO4490
4248 IFD(9)>0THEN4270
4258 PRINT"POWER CONVERTER IS DAMAGED. ";N$;""
4268 GOTO568
4278 IFC>5THEN4308
4288 PRINT"NOT ENOUGH MEN TO WORK THE CONVERTER. ";N$;""
4298 GOTO568
4308 PRINT"OPTION? (1=FUEL TO POWER, 2=POWER TO FUEL)";
4318 INPUT O
4328 ONOGOTO4340,4480
4338 GOTO4308
4348 PRINT" FUEL AVAILABLE=";F; CHR$(8);". CONVERT";
4358 INPUT C1
4368 IF (C1>F)OR(C1<0)THEN4340
4378 F=F-C1
4388 P=P+INT(C1/3)
4398 GOTO4458
4408 PRINT"POWER AVAILABLE=";P-1; CHR$(8);". CONVERT";
4418 INPUT C1
4428 IFC>P-10RC1<0THEN4480
4438 P=P-C1
4448 F=F+INT(C1*3)

```

```

4458 PRINT"CONVERSION COMPLETE. POWER=";P; CHR$(8);"; FUEL=";F; CHR$(8);"; "
4468 GOTO 4498
4478 PRINT"COAARD!! YOU'RE NOT VERY PATRIOTIC. ";NS;"!!!"
4488 GOTO6118
4498 Q=8
4508 FORX=S1-4T051+4
4518 FORY=S2-4T052+4
4528 IFX<10RX<150RY<10RY>28THEN4558
4538 IFA(X,Y)<3THEN4558
4548 Q=0+(RND(8)/50*(S1-X)\2+(S2-Y)\2)
4558 NEXTX
4568 NEXTX
4578 IFQTHEN4688
4588 PRINT"NO SHIPS IN RANGE TO DEPTH CHARGE YOU. ";NS;"!!!"
4598 GOTO5048
4608 PRINT"DEPTH CHARGES OFF."
4618 IFRD(8)>.5THEN4648
4628 PRINT"PORT SIDE. ";NS;"!!!"
4638 GOTO4658
4648 PRINT"STARBOARD SIDE. ";NS;"!!!"
4658 IFQ(.130RRND(8)).92THEN4688
4668 PRINT"NO REAL DAMAGE SUSTAINED. ";NS;"."
4678 IFQ(.360RRND(8)).96THEN4738
4688 PRINT"LIGHT, SUPERFICIAL DAMAGE. ";NS;"."
4708 P=P-.58
4718 LETD(INT(RND(8)*9)+1)=RND(8)*2
4728 GOTO5048
4738 IFQ(.60RRND(8)).975THEN4810
4748 PRINT"MODERATE DAMAGE. REPAIRS NEEDED."
4758 P=P-.75+INT(RND(8)*38)
4768 FORY=1T02
4778 X=INT(RND(8)*9)+1
4788 D(X)=D(X)-RND(8)*8
4798 NEXTX
4808 GOTO5048
4818 IFQ(.90RRND(8)).983THEN4898
4828 PRINT"HEAVY DAMAGE!! REPAIRS IMMEDIATE. ";NS;"!!!"
4838 P=(200+INT(RND(8)*76))
4848 FORX=1T04+INT(RND(8)*2)
4858 Y=INT(RND(8)*9)+1
4868 D(Y)=D(Y)-RND(8)*11
4878 NEXTX
4888 GOTO5048
4898 PRINT"DAIGE CRITICAL!!!! WE NEED HELP!!!"
4908 R$="VRAYUKKCNVCPMFDRSXURQTR80YACVZV1L0855WKGQIPCREGGGPNOTSIO"
4918 X=INT(RND(8)*16)+1
4928 PRINT"SEND 'HELP' IN CODE. HERE IS THE CODE:";MID$(R$, X, 4);
4938 REM
4948 FORI=1T01588
4958 NEXTI
4968 PRINTSTRING$(4,8);STRING$(4,143)
4978 INPUT"ENTER CODE";B$
4988 PRINT
4998 IF B$=MID$(R$, X, 4)THEN 5028
5008 PRINT"FAST WORK. ";NS;"!! HELP ARRIVES IN TIME TO SAVE YOU!!!"
5018 GOTO 4838
5028 PRINT"MESSAGE GARBED. ";NS;"... NO HELP ARRIVES!!!"
5038 GOTO 6118
5048 IF D(1)=0 OR D(3)=0 OR D(4)=0 OR D(5)=0 OR D(7)=0 THEN 5088
5058 IFD(8)>.0080(.9)+8THEN5088
5068 PRINT"DAMAGE TOO MUCH. ";NS;"!!! YOU'RE SUNK!!"
5078 GOTO6110
5088 PRINT$979."PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
5098 IFINKEY$=""THEN5090
5108 CLS
5118 PRINT"---- RESULTS OF LAST ENEMY MANUEVER ----"
5128 FORX=1T015
5138 FORY=1T020
5148 IFA(X,Y)<3THEN5588
5158 M=0
5168 V=D9
5178 IFX>0ANDX>16ANDY>V>D9ANDY>V<21THEN5268
5188 FORX=1T01STEP-1
5198 IFA(X-V*X*14/19,Y-V*X*3)>8THEN5248
5208 LETA(X-V*X*14/19,Y-V*X*3)=3
5218 REM *****
5228 R(X,Y)=0
5238 GOTO5520
5248 NEXTX
5258 GOTO 578
5268 ONR(X*H,Y*V)+1GOT05278,5308,5398,5308,5428,5498,5548
5278 RX*H,Y*V=3
5288 RX,Y)=0
5298 GOTO5520
5308 RESTORE
5318 FORJK=1T09
5328 READJK$
5338 NEXTJK
5348 FORX8=1TOINT(RND(8)*8)+1
5358 READAJ,V
5368 NEXTX
5378 IFX+H<10RX+H<150RY+V<10RY+V>28THEN5308
5388 GOT05268
5398 IFD>50THEN5398
5408 PRINT"** YOU'VE BEEN RAMMED BY A SHIP. ";NS;"!!!"
5418 GOT06118
5428 IFRD(8)<.15THEN5308
5438 PRINT"** YOUR HEADQUARTERS WAS RAMMED. ";NS;"!!!"
5448 S3=8
5458 S4=0
5468 D2=0
5478 R(X*H,Y*V)=0
5488 GOTO5510
5498 IFRD(8)<.7THEN5308
5508 PRINT"** SHIP DESTROYED BY A MINE. ";NS;"!!!"
5518 S=5-1
5528 IF508THEN5288
5538 GOT06188
5548 IFRD(8)<.8THEN5308
5558 PRINT"** SHIP EATEN BY A SEA MONSTER. ";NS;"!!!"
5568 S=5-1
5578 GOT06280
5588 IFA(X,Y)<6THEN5928
5598 IFX+H<10RX+H<150RY+H<10RY+H>28THEN5648
5608 ONR(X*H,Y*V)+H>1GOT05618,5648,5738,5758,5888,5618,5858
5618 RX*H,Y*V)=6
5628 RX,Y)=0
5638 GOTO5520
5648 RESTORE
5658 FORX=1T09
5668 READJK$
5678 NEXTJK
5688 FORX8=1TOINT(RND(8)*8)+1
5698 READ MJ,M2
5708 NEXTX
5718 IFX+H<10RX+H<150RY+H<10RY+H>28THEN5648
5728 GOTO5688
5738 PRINT"** YOU'VE BEEN EATEN BY A SEA MONSTER. ";NS;"!!!"
5748 GOT06118
5758 IFRD(8)<.2THEN5648
5768 PRINT"** SHIP EATEN BY A SEA MONSTER. ";NS;"!!!"
5778 S=5-1
5788 IF508THEN5618
5798 GOT06188
5808 PRINT"** A SEA MONSTER ATE YOUR HEADQUARTERS. ";NS;"!!!"
5818 S3=8
5828 S4=0
5838 D2=0
5848 GOTO5618
5858 IFRD(8)<.75THEN5648
5868 PRINT"** A SEA MONSTER FIGHT. ";NS;"!!! "
5878 IFRD(8)<.8THEN5908
5888 PRINT"AND ONE DIES!!!"
5898 GOT05618
5908 PRINT"IT'S A TIE!!!"
5918 GOT05648
5928 NEXTX
5938 NEXTX
5948 FORX=1T09
5958 X=INT(RND(8)*9)+1
5968 D(X)=D(X)+(RND(1)*(2*RND(1)*2))*(1+(-D\51)OR-(D>2000))*(-D(X)\3))
5978 NEXTY
5988 GOTO5658
5998 DATA-1, 0,-1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1,-1, 0,-1,-1,-1
6008 PRINT" COURSE (1-8)";
6018 INPUT C1
6028 IFC1<10RC1>8THEN6008
6038 RESTORE
6048 FORJK=1T09
6058 READJK$
6068 NEXTJK
6078 FORX9=1TOINT(C1+.5)
6088 READX1,Y1
6098 NEXTX
6108 RETURN
6118 PRINT" THERE ARE STILL";S; "ENEMY SHIPS LEFT. ";NS;"."
6128 PRINT" YOU WILL BE DENOTED TO RANK OF DECK SCRUBBER!!!"
6138 PRINT" WANT ANOTHER GAME";
6148 INPUT R$
6158 IFLEFT$(R$,1)O"Y"THEN6178
6168 CLS: GOTO 70
6178 END
6188 PRINT"GOOD WORK. ";NS;"!!! YOU GOT THEM ALL!!!"
6198 PRINT" PROMOTION AND COMMENDATIONS WILL BE GIVEN IMMEDIATELY!!!"
6208 GOT06138
6218 DATA 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 1
6228 DATA 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
6238 END
6248 CLS:PRINT$411."YOU LOSE"

```

# Seawar

---

SEA WAR

COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ

You are the commander of a fleet of ships operating in enemy territory. Your task force consists of 9 ships, and the enemy has 9 ships. Whoever sinks all of the opponent's ships first wins the campaign.

You, as the commander, must provide the angle of elevation at which the guns will be fired, neglecting air resistance. Your instruments will read the range to the target, and the initial velocity is held constant at about 675 meters per second.

SEAWAR will help you learn about the paths of projectiles and what happens as the angle of elevation varies.

1. First, what do you think the path of the projectile looks like. Make a sketch. (If you're still not sure, do some research in the library—it will help you win the battle, commander!)
  - a. What angle of elevation do you think will give the maximum range?
  - b. What will happen if you fire the guns at  $0^\circ$ ?
  - c. What will happen to the projectile if you fire it straight up?
2. After becoming proficient at winning the battle, change the initial velocity of the projectile. How does this affect the range?

The original SEAWAR had a timing function that allowed only about 7 seconds to make your next move. If your computer has a timer, this would be a neat addition.

The origin of SEAWAR is unknown. It was revised and submitted to us by David S. Paxton. It was further revised and the writeup prepared by Mary T. Dobbs, Mathematics and Science Center, Glen Allen, Virginia. It first appeared in *Creative Computing*, May/Jun 1975.

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES..

cls

SEAWAR

YOU TELL YOUR GUN CREWS THE ELEVATION TO SET THEIR GUNS.  
ELEVATION IS IN DEGREES FROM 0 TO 360.

YOUR TASK FORCE CONSISTS OF 3 DESTROYERS, 2 CRUISERS,  
2 BATTLESHIPS, AND 2 HEAVY AIRCRAFT CARRIERS.  
THE ENEMY HAS 9 SHIPS FOR HIS DEFENSE.

IF YOU SUCCEED IN SINKING ALL HIS SHIPS BEFORE HE SINKS  
YOURS, YOU HAVE WON. HOWEVER, IF HE SINKS ALL YOUR SHIPS  
BEFORE YOU HAVE DEFEATED HIM, YOU HAVE LOST!!

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

LET US BEGIN!!!

YOUR FLAGSHIP HAS DETECTED A U-BOAT APPROACHING AT 5 FATHOMS.  
YOUR SUBMARINE DETECTION EQUIPMENT READS THE RANGE TO THE TARGET  
AS 17228 METERS.  
THE U-BOAT HAS COMMENCED FIRING TORPEDOES AT YOUR SHIPS.  
HIS FIRST TORPEDO EXPLODED 139 METERS BEHIND YOUR SHIP.  
WHAT ELEVATION ?? ? 38..

----FIRE!!!  
 DEPTH CHARGE EXPLODED 27896 METERS AFT OF TARGET.  
 THE ENEMY TORPEDO EXPLODED 56 METERS IN  
 FRONT OF YOUR SHIP.  
 WHAT ELEVATION \*\* ? 37.4..

cls

----FIRE!!!  
 DEPTH CHARGE EXPLODED 27653 METERS AFT OF TARGET.  
 THE ENEMY U-BOAT SANK ONE OF YOUR DESTROYERS!!  
 WHAT ELEVATION \*\* ? 29.7..

cls

----FIRE!!!  
 DEPTH CHARGE EXPLODED 22803 METERS AFT OF TARGET.  
 THE ENEMY U-BOAT SANK YOUR HEAVY CRUISER!!  
 WHAT ELEVATION \*\* ? 31..

cls

----FIRE!!!  
 DEPTH CHARGE EXPLODED 23836 METERS AFT OF TARGET.  
 THE ENEMY TORPEDO EXPLODED 252 METERS IN  
 FRONT OF YOUR SHIP.  
 WHAT ELEVATION \*\* ? 54..

cls

----FIRE!!!  
 DEPTH CHARGE EXPLODED 27007 METERS AFT OF TARGET.  
 THE ENEMY TORPEDO EXPLODED 105 METERS IN  
 FRONT OF YOUR SHIP.  
 BAD SHOT, THE TARGET HAS MOVED OUT OF  
 RANGE!!! LET'S TRY IT AGAIN!!!

YOUR FLAGSHIP HAS DETECTED A U-BOAT APPROACHING AT 5 FATHOMS.  
 YOUR SUBMARINE DETECTION EQUIPMENT READS THE RANGE TO THE TARGET  
 AS 38661 METERS.  
 THE U-BOAT HAS COMMENCED FIRING TORPEDOES AT YOUR SHIPS.  
 HIS FIRST TORPEDO EXPLODED 60 METERS BEHIND YOUR SHIP.  
 WHAT ELEVATION \*\* ? ..

cls

```

210 R=R+1
220 GOTO 300
230 RESTORE
240 IF 0=9 OR R=9 THEN 760
250 FOR X=1 TO R
260 READ Z$
270 NEXT X
280 READ Z$
290 R=R+1
300 IF Z$="AIRCRAFT CARRIER" THEN 350
310 IF Z$="U-BOAT" THEN 1750
320 IF Z$="TORPEDO BOAT" THEN 340
330 P=1
340 GOTO 360
350 RESTORE
360 PRINT: PRINT "YOUR FLAGSHIP REPORTS THE SIGHTING OF AN ENEMY ";Z$
370 T=43000-30000*RND(0)+(RND(0)*10)*.987654*102
380 IF TC10000 THEN 370
390 S=0: P2=0
400 T=INT(T)
410 IF Z$="U-BOAT" THEN 1790
420 PRINT "YOUR INSTRUMENTS READ THE RANGE TO THE TARGET AS";T;"METERS."
430 IF P=1 THEN 1290
440 IF S>4 THEN 460
450 GOTO 500
460 PRINT "BAD SHOT, THE TARGET HAS MOVED OUT OF"
470 PRINT "RANGE!!! LET'S TRY IT AGAIN!!!"
480 S1=S1+5
490 GOTO 300
500 PRINT "WHAT ELEVATION ** ";
510 INPUT B: CLS
520 PRINT
530 PRINT ""
540 PRINT "----FIRE!!!"
550 S=S+1
560 IF B>368 THEN 1240
570 IF B<8 THEN 690
580 IF B=8 THEN 710
590 IF B=98 THEN 870
600 IF B>338 THEN 710
610 IF B>188 THEN 1188
620 IF B>150 THEN 1110
630 IF B>98 THEN 900
640 V1=675.285
650 E=INT(T-(V1/2*9.80665*SIN(2*B/57.3)))
660 IF ABS(E)<=100 THEN 920
670 IF E>100 THEN 1050
680 IF E<-100 THEN 1080
690 PRINT "GUN BACKFIRED, KILLING CREW!"
700 GOTO 740
710 PRINT "WHAT ARE YOU TRYING TO DO? KILL SOME FISH? THE SHELL"
720 PRINT "EXPLODED UNDER WATER FIFTY METERS FROM YOUR SHIP!!!"
730 GOTO 1380
740 PRINT "ADMIRAL PLEASE !!!!"
750 GOTO 1380
760 FOR R=1 TO 1000: NEXT: CLS: PRINT TAB(13); "***** PERCE *****"
770 PRINT: PRINT
780 PRINT "YOU FIRED"; S1; "ROUNDS. THE ENEMY FIRED"; S2; "ROUNDS."
790 IF 0=9 THEN 810
800 IF R=9 THEN 840
810 PRINT "ALL OF YOUR SHIPS HAVE BEEN SUNK. SO SORRY."
820 PRINT "THE BATTLE IS OVER.....THE ENEMY WINS!"
830 GOTO 1960
840 PRINT "YOU HAVE DECIMATED THE ENEMY.....THAT'S NICE."
850 PRINT "THE BATTLE IS OVER.....YOU WIN!!!!"
860 GOTO 1960
870 PRINT "YOU IDIOT!! YOU SHOT STRAIGHT UP, AND THE SHELL"
880 PRINT "LANDED ON YOUR OWN GUN POSITION DESTROYING IT!!!!"
890 GOTO 1380
900 PRINT "HEY STUPID, YOU'RE FIRING ON YOUR OWN SHIPS!!!!"
910 GOTO 1380
920 IF Z$="U-BOAT" THEN 940
930 GOTO 960
940 PRINT "DEPTH CHARGE EXPLODED RIGHT ON TOP OF THAT BABY!!!"
950 GOTO 970
960 PRINT " ** BOOM ** "
970 PRINT ""
980 M$="TARGET DESTROYED!!! **"
990 N$=" ** ROUNDS EXPENDED. "
1000 PRINT M$; S1; N$;
1010 PRINT "YOU HAVE LOST"; O; "SHIPS, AND THE ENEMY HAS LOST"; A; CHR$(0); " "
1020 S1=S1+5
1030 P1=8
1040 GOTO 230
1050 IF Z$="U-BOAT" THEN 1890
1060 PRINT "SHOT FELL"; ABS(E); "METERS SHORT OF TARGET."
1070 GOTO 1380
1080 IF Z$="U-BOAT" THEN 1910
1090 PRINT "SHELL OVERSHOT TARGET BY"; ABS(E); "METERS."
1100 GOTO 1380

```

```

1110 REM
1120 PRINT " YOU SHOT A PROJECTILE INTO THE AIR "
1130 PRINT " IT FELL TO THE WATER, YOU KNOW NOT WHERE... "
1140 PRINT "BUT I DO, YOU IDIOT, YOU JUST SANK YOUR OWN FLEET TANKER!!"
1150 S1=S1+1
1160 IF P=1 THEN 1380
1170 GOTO 440
1180 PRINT "WHAT ARE YOU TRYING TO DO?? DRILL A NEW HATCH?? THE SHELL"
1190 PRINT "EXPLODED IN YOUR SHIP, DESTROYING IT!!!"
1200 0=0+1
1210 IF 0=9 THEN 760
1220 IF P=1 THEN 1380
1230 GOTO 740
1240 PRINT "WHERE DID YOU LEARN TO TYPE? ";B;"DEGREES EXCEEDS 360 BY"
1250 PRINT B-360;"DEGREES."
1260 S1=S1+1
1270 IF P=1 THEN 1380
1280 GOTO 440
1290 PRINT "THE ENEMY ";Z$;" IS FIRING ON YOUR SHIPS!"
1300 P4=1234*RND(RND(0))+(RND(0)*10)
1310 IF P4>500 THEN 1390
1320 IF P2=1 THEN 1390
1330 IF INT(P4)<100 THEN 1560
1340 IF Z$="U-BOAT" THEN 1860
1350 PRINT "HIS FIRST ROUND FELL"; INT(P4); "METERS SHORT."
1360 S2=S2+1
1370 GOTO 440
1380 IF P2=1 THEN 1390
1390 P1=1250*RND(RND(0))+(RND(0)*10)
1400 IF P1>P4 THEN 1390
1410 IF P1<(P4-400) THEN 1390
1420 IF P1<100 THEN 1480
1430 P4=P1
1440 S2=S2+1
1450 IF Z$="U-BOAT" THEN 1930
1460 PRINT "THE ENEMY ROUND FELL"; INT(P1); "METERS SHORT."
1470 GOTO 440
1480 S2=S2+1
1490 P2=1
1500 GOSUB 1610
1510 PRINT "THE ENEMY ";Z$;" SANK ";D$
1520 0=0+1
1530 IF 0=9 THEN 760
1540 IF D$="YOUR LAST BATTLESHIP!!" THEN 760
1550 GOTO 440
1560 R2=1
1570 GOSUB 1610
1580 PRINT "IN FACT, HE JUST SANK ";D$
1590 0=0+1
1600 GOTO 1530
1610 RESTORE
1620 FOR C=1 TO (9+0)
1630 READ D$
1640 NEXT C
1650 READ D$
1660 DATA "U-BOAT", "210 MM SHORE GUN", "70,000 TON CRUISER"
1670 DATA "BATTLESHIP", "TORPEDO BOAT", "HEAVY FRIGATE"
1680 DATA "E-TYPE DESTROYER", "GUIDED-MISSILE SHIP", "AIRCRAFT CARRIER"
1690 DATA "ONE OF YOUR DESTROYERS!!", "YOUR HEAVY CRUISER!!"
1700 DATA "ANOTHER OF YOUR DESTROYERS!!", "ONE OF YOUR BATTLESHIPS!!"
1710 DATA "YOUR LAST DESTROYER!!", "YOUR AIRCRAFT CARRIER!!"
1720 DATA "YOUR LIGHT CRUISER!!", "YOUR LAST AIRCRAFT CARRIER!!"
1730 DATA "YOUR LAST BATTLESHIP!!"
1740 RETURN
1750 PRINT: PRINT "YOUR FLAGSHIP HAS DETECTED A U-BOAT APPROACHING AT 5 ";
1760 PRINT "FATHOMS."
1770 P=1
1780 GOTO 370
1790 PRINT "YOUR SUBMARINE DETECTION EQUIPMENT READS THE RANGE TO THE";
1800 PRINT " TARGET";
1810 T=INT(T-1500)
1820 IF T<0 THEN 370
1830 PRINT "RS";T;"METERS."
1840 PRINT "THE U-BOAT HAS COMMENCED FIRING TORPEDOES AT YOUR SHIPS."
1850 GOTO 1380
1860 PRINT "HIS FIRST TORPEDO EXPLODED"; (INT(P4)-50); "METERS BEHIND";
1870 PRINT " YOUR SHIP."
1880 GOTO 1360
1890 PRINT "DEPTH CHARGE EXPLODED"; ABS(E); "METERS SHORT OF TARGET."
1900 GOTO 1380
1910 PRINT "DEPTH CHARGE EXPLODED"; ABS(E); "METERS AFT OF TARGET."
1920 GOTO 1380
1930 PRINT "THE ENEMY TORPEDO EXPLODED"; (INT(P1)-50); "METERS IN"
1940 PRINT "FRONT OF YOUR SHIP."
1950 GOTO 440
1960 END

```

# Shoot

---

The scene is some time in the near future. You and another individual on the other side of the planet are the only survivors of a total atomic war. (Yes, I know it's corny.) This war was fought totally with ground based atomic missiles. Both you and the surviving enemy have found the last missile bases left from each side. Fortunately (for me anyway), these missile grids are made and operated identically.

Each player moves on and is restricted to a 10 by 10 missile matrix. Every co-ordinate on the grid corresponds to a mini-missile base. At every base, there is a terminal tied into the main scanner computer, located safely many miles away. From each terminal, the player obtains information relevant to the current situation. Because of the way the missiles are constructed, the area left after lift-off is exposed to high doses of raw radiation and may not be occupied by life. The same is true of an area that has been struck by a missile; it is extremely lethal and would kill anything entering the vicinity.

Due to the fact that everyone else is dead, all machinery must be operated manually. This means that the players must set the target co-ordinates and latch the fuse for the missile to be shot off. After that, the players must flee the area. This is done in a small shuttle car, equipped with sensor devices to avoid dangerous areas. But due to its limited power reserves, it can go only two units in any direction, up, down, or diagonally, and no more or less. The danger involved is that while in flight, the player is away from a scanner computer terminal and will not know where the enemy missile is aimed to land.

In the time it takes to move to the new base, the missiles will be at the apex of their flight above the earth. There the computer will give out tracking information as to whether you hit the enemy, or he hit you, or both. If the missile is coming down to hit the player, there is no escape. The time required to recharge the shuttle car is

longer than the time it takes for the missile to hit the ground. If either player is unfortunate enough to get trapped into a corner, the seeping radiation will eventually kill him.

So it is plainly a game of kill or be killed. However, don't be misled into thinking that it is simply a game of luck, several different strategies may be applied to destroy the enemy.

#### Line by line explanation.

Lines 440-490. I assemble three commonly used print strings. S\$ becomes a string of fourteen spaces.

Lines 500-530. Here is the dimensioning of the four matrices, and the start-up and circle check data. The matrices "I" and "H" stand for player and enemy playing fields (I and HE). the "T" matrix is a temporary list for use by the enemy, and is part of the "smart" algorithm. It is loaded up during each pass with the possible places he could move to, or looking at the possible places where the player could move. The "P" matrix is filled with the eight possible co-ordinates that one may move to. I might say here that the program may be modified for a longer and more challenging game by changing the data in line 530. Change all the twos to ones and the two players may move only one unit away from their previous position, instead of the two used now.

Lines 540-730. I set up a random number to decide which pair of corner co-ordinates the enemy will be started in. I then proceed to set the pair from 550 to 570. I then digress to zero my matrices. Picking up where I left off, lines 640 to 680 peel away any unused, but unwanted data, keying on the unique first number of the last pair. From there the remaining data is dumped into "P."

Lines 740-820. Make the report that the enemy has been "fooling around." The starting co-ordinates for the player are then obtained and checked. From there the valid loop switch is set, a map is printed, and the program is thrust headlong into the main routine.

Lines 830-920. Here the co-ordinates for the missile and the new spot to sit on are obtained and verified of their validity.

Lines 930-1080. "Enemy" decides where player might be going from last position, and aims his missile in that direction.

Lines 1090-1280. The "enemy" looks for place to go. If he has cornered himself, say so, prepare him for his execution, and make it look like he hasn't fired a missile. Otherwise, he chooses a new co-ordinate to rest upon.

Lines 1290-1480. Now we move everyone around (where we can), and start to find out who got who, if anyone at all. Then from 1430-1480 there is a check to discover whether the player has a place to go or not. If not, another message is printed and player will die quietly after output.

Lines 1490-1780. Here the printing of the two matrices is done. A value of one or zero is tested for making the proper symbol. After the output is complete "Z" is checked to see if anyone died on the way. If no one had, return for another pass, else terminate the program.

I spent a lot of time debugging this program. After I finally got it to work, I found that it became somewhat addictive. The tension does seem to build when the game reaches the final possible moves. I found there are two different useful strategies that may be applied.

My favorite is building a fence around the enemy with missile shots. The idea is to cut off his movements while trying to keep out of his way. The other method is the one the enemy uses. Here the player shoots at where he thinks the opponent may be each time. Quite often the game is ended early, the odds of being hit become too great.

Any method you use, or another you may think of, will lend long hours of enjoyment. Have fun!

The program and description were written by David Spencer.



```

130 PRINT
140 PRINT " HOWEVER IT HAS BECOME APPARENT THAT HE FEELS HIS PEACE"
150 PRINT "THREATENED AND IS PREPARING AN ATTACK. BOTH YOU AND HE HAVE"
160 PRINT "SCANNERS THAT WILL WARN YOU OF HIS MOVEMENTS AND TRACK THE"
170 PRINT "FLIGHT OF HIS ATOMIC MISSILES, THUS HE IS WORKING SLOWLY."
180 PRINT "THE ENEMY, LIKE YOURSELF, HAS A MISSILE GRID NEARLY"
190 PRINT "IDENTICAL IN STRUCTURE AND OPERATION TO YOURS."
200 PRINT#979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
210 IF INKEY$="" THEN 218 ELSE PRINT#128, CHR$(31);
220 PRINT "YOU ARE THE ONLY ONE LEFT; IT WILL BE NECESSARY TO FIRE ALL YOUR";
230 PRINT "MISSILES MANUALLY. ONCE THE FUSE IS SET, YOU MUST FLEE THE"
240 PRINT "AREA AND GET TWO GRID UNITS AWAY. YOU MAY NEVER RETURN TO"
250 PRINT "THIS SPOT, OR A SPOT WHERE A MISSILE HAS LANDED; THE"
260 PRINT "RADIATION IS INTENSE AND WOULD MEAN AN INSTANT, PAINFUL"
270 PRINT "DEATH."
280 PRINT "SO THE STAGE HAS BEEN SET. THERE IS PEACE UNTIL THE"
290 PRINT "SIGN THAT THE ENEMY HAS MOVED TO HIS MISSILE RANGE. HE WILL"
300 PRINT "FIRE EVERY TIME YOU WILL, AND DO SO UNTIL ONE OF YOU IS"
310 PRINT "DESTROYED."
320 PRINT#979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
330 IF INKEY$="" THEN 338 ELSE PRINT#128, CHR$(31);
340 PRINT " EACH TIME A ROUND OF MISSILES HAS BEEN FIRED, THE"
350 PRINT "SCANNERS WILL REPORT THE STATUS OF BOTH YOUR'S AND THE ENEMY'S"
360 PRINT "GRID TERRITORY. IT WILL SHOW ALL AREAS THAT HAVE HAD EITHER"
370 PRINT "A MISSILE HIT OR A MISSILE FIRED FROM IT. WITH THIS"
380 PRINT "CONTINUALLY UPDATED MAP, YOU MAY BE ABLE TO INDUCTIVELY"
390 PRINT "DISCOVER OR TRAP YOUR OPPONENT. BEWARE, HE WILL BE TRYING TO"
400 PRINT "DO THE SAME TO YOU."
410 PRINT#979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
420 IF INKEY$="" THEN 428 ELSE CLS
430 G4=" 12345678910"
440 C4="SCANNER COMPUTER: "
450 S4=""
460 FOR X=1 TO 14
470 S4=S4+" "
480 NEXT X
490 DIM I(10,10),K(10,10),T(8,2),P(8,2): GOSUB 1470
500 DATA 10,10, 1,1, 10,1, 1,10, 10,9, 9,10, 1,2, 2,1
510 DATA -2,-2, 0,-2, 2,-2, 2,0, 2,2, 0,2,-2,2,-2,0
520 R=INT(RND(8)*8+1)
530 FOR X=1 TO R
540 READ A,B
550 NEXT X
560 FOR X=1 TO 10
570 FOR Y=1 TO 10
580 I(X,Y)=0
590 H(X,Y)=0
600 NEXT Y
610 NEXT X
620 IF A=2 GOTO 670
630 FOR X=1 TO 8
640 READ C,D
650 IF C=2 GOTO 670
660 NEXT X
670 FOR X=1 TO 8
680 FOR Y=1 TO 2
690 READ P(X,Y)
700 NEXT Y
710 NEXT X
720 PRINT C$: "ENEMY ACTIVITY ON GRID AT"; A; ", "; B
730 INPUT "YOUR STARTING CO-ORDINATES"; E,F
740 IF E<1 OR E>10 OR F<1 OR F>10 GOTO 730
750 Z=1
760 I(E,F)=1
770 H(0,0)=1
780 GOSUB 1470
790 INPUT "MISSILE CO-ORDINATES"; M,N
800 IF M<1 OR M>10 OR N<1 OR N>10 GOTO 790
810 INPUT "WHERE TO MOVE TO"; S,T
820 IF S<1 OR S>10 OR T<1 OR T>10 GOTO 810
830 IF I(S,T)=1 GOTO 810
840 FOR X=1 TO 8
850 IF P(X,1)=E=5 AND P(X,2)=F=T GOTO 890
860 NEXT X
870 GOTO 810
880 REM
890 L=1
900 FOR X=1 TO 8
910 IF P(X,1)+E>10 OR P(X,1)+E<1 OR P(X,2)+F>10 OR P(X,2)+F<1 GOTO 960
920 IF I(P(X,1)+E,P(X,2)+F)=1 GOTO 960
930 T(L,1)=P(X,1)+E
940 T(L,2)=P(X,2)+F
950 L=L+1
960 NEXT X
970 L=L-1
980 IF L>1 GOTO 1020
990 C=T(L,1)
1000 D=T(L,2)
1010 GOTO 1050
1020 G=INT(RND(8)*L+1)
1030 C=T(G,1)
1040 D=T(G,2)
1050 L=1
1060 FOR X=1 TO 8
1070 IF P(X,1)+D>10 OR P(X,1)+D<1 OR P(X,2)+B>10 OR P(X,2)+B<1 GOTO 1120
1080 IF H(P(X,1)+B,P(X,2)+B)=1 GOTO 1120
1090 T(L,1)=P(X,1)+B
1100 T(L,2)=P(X,2)+B
1110 L=L+1
1120 NEXT X
1130 L=L-1
1140 IF L>0 GOTO 1200
1150 PRINT C$: "THE ENEMY HAS CORNERED HIMSELF IN!!"
1160 Z=0
1170 C=E
1180 D=F
1190 GOTO 1270
1200 IF L>1 GOTO 1240
1210 J=T(1,1)
1220 K=T(1,2)
1230 GOTO 1270
1240 G=INT(RND(8)*L+1)
1250 J=T(G,1)
1260 K=T(G,2)
1270 I(E,F)=1
1280 H(K,B)=1
1290 I(C,D)=1
1300 H(M,N)=1
1310 IF K=J OR D=0 GOTO 1370
1320 PRINT C$: "HEY! YOU GOT HIM!!"
1330 Z=0
1340 IF C=0 OR D=0 GOTO 1370
1350 PRINT C$: "YOU MOVED RIGHT UNDER HIS MISSILE!!"
1360 Z=0
1370 E=S
1380 F=T
1390 A=J
1400 B=K
1410 FOR X=1 TO 8
1420 IF P(X,1)+E>10 OR P(X,1)+E<1 OR P(X,2)+F>10 OR P(X,2)+F<1 GOTO 1440
1430 IF I(P(X,1)+E,P(X,2)+F)=0 GOSUB 1470: GOTO 790
1440 NEXT X
1450 PRINT C$: "FOOL! YOU HAVE BOXED YOURSELF INTO A CORNER!!"
1460 Z=0
1470 PRINT#98, " YOUR TERRITORY ", STRING$(3,8); "ENEMY TERRITORY"
1480 PRINT G$: $; G$
1490 FOR X=1 TO 10
1500 IF X=10 GOTO 1530
1510 PRINT X
1520 GOTO 1540
1530 PRINT "10 ";
1540 FOR Y=1 TO 10
1550 IF I(X,Y)=1 GOTO 1580
1560 PRINT ".";
1570 GOTO 1590
1580 PRINT "*";
1590 NEXT Y
1600 PRINT " "; $;
1610 IF X=10 GOTO 1640
1620 PRINT X;
1630 GOTO 1650
1640 PRINT "10 ";
1650 FOR Y=1 TO 10
1660 IF H(X,Y)=1 GOTO 1690
1670 PRINT ".";
1680 GOTO 1700
1690 PRINT "*";
1700 NEXT Y
1710 PRINT
1720 NEXT X
1730 RETURN
1740 END

```

# Smash

This game is a one-lap jalopy race. There is one big problem: you don't know the shape of the course or the safe speed with which you can go around the corners. Consequently you're likely to smash up fairly frequently or else go so slowly that you don't earn a good placing among the winners. However, after four or five plays of the game you'll begin to get the hang of it and you'll be able to whip around the course in grand fashion. The instructions in the program are quite detailed. Have fun!

SMASH  
COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ  
cls

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES...  
cls

SMASH  
THIS IS SMASH -- THE GAME THAT SIMULATES A CAR RACE.

YOU WILL RESPOND WITH ONE OF THE FOLLOWING MANEUVERS WHEN A "?" IS TYPED. THE POSITION NUMBERS REFER TO THE POINT AT WHICH YOU ARE ON THE TRACK - THEY GO AS FOLLOWS:

- 1 - THE START LINE
- 2 - MID STRAIGHT-AWAY
- 3 - COMING UP ON A LEFT TURN
- 4 - MID LEFT TURN
- 5 - COMING UP ON A RIGHT TURN
- 6 - MID-RIGHT TURN
- 7 - THE FINISH LINE

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE  
cls

#### MANEUVERS

- 1 - FLOOR IT
- 2 - ACCELERATE (MODERATE)
- 3 - BRAKE SLIGHT
- 4 - JAM ON THE BRAKES
- 5 - SHARP RIGHT
- 6 - MODERATE RIGHT
- 7 - SHARP LEFT
- 8 - MODERATE LEFT

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE  
cls

TIME	MILES TO GO	MPH	POSITION	MOVE
0	12	8	1	? 1
30	11.7723	27.2	6	? 2
60	11.3575	49.9	6	? 3
90	11.0161	40.9625	2	? 3
120	10.7458	32.4422	2	? 1
150	9.68891	126.827	3	? 2

SMASH -- YOU WENT RIGHT INTO THE WALL!

DO YOU WANT TO PLAY AGAIN? YES...  
cls

TIME	MILES TO GO	MPH	POSITION	MOVE
0	11	8	1	? 1
30	10.7717	27.4	5	? 1
60	9.90917	102.5	6	? 1

SMASH -- YOU WENT RIGHT INTO THE WALL!

DO YOU WANT TO PLAY AGAIN? YES...  
cls

TIME	MILES TO GO	MPH	POSITION	MOVE
0	12	8	1	? 1
30	11.7675	27.9	6	? 2
60	11.3163	54.15	5	? 2
90	10.5719	89.325	6	? 6
120	9.75155	98.4389	5	? 6
150	8.88295	104.232	6	? 2
180	7.49806	167.147	5	? 3
210	6.30128	142.654	6	? 8

BAD MOVE!

SMASH -- YOU WENT RIGHT INTO THE WALL!

DO YOU WANT TO PLAY AGAIN? NO...  
cls

```

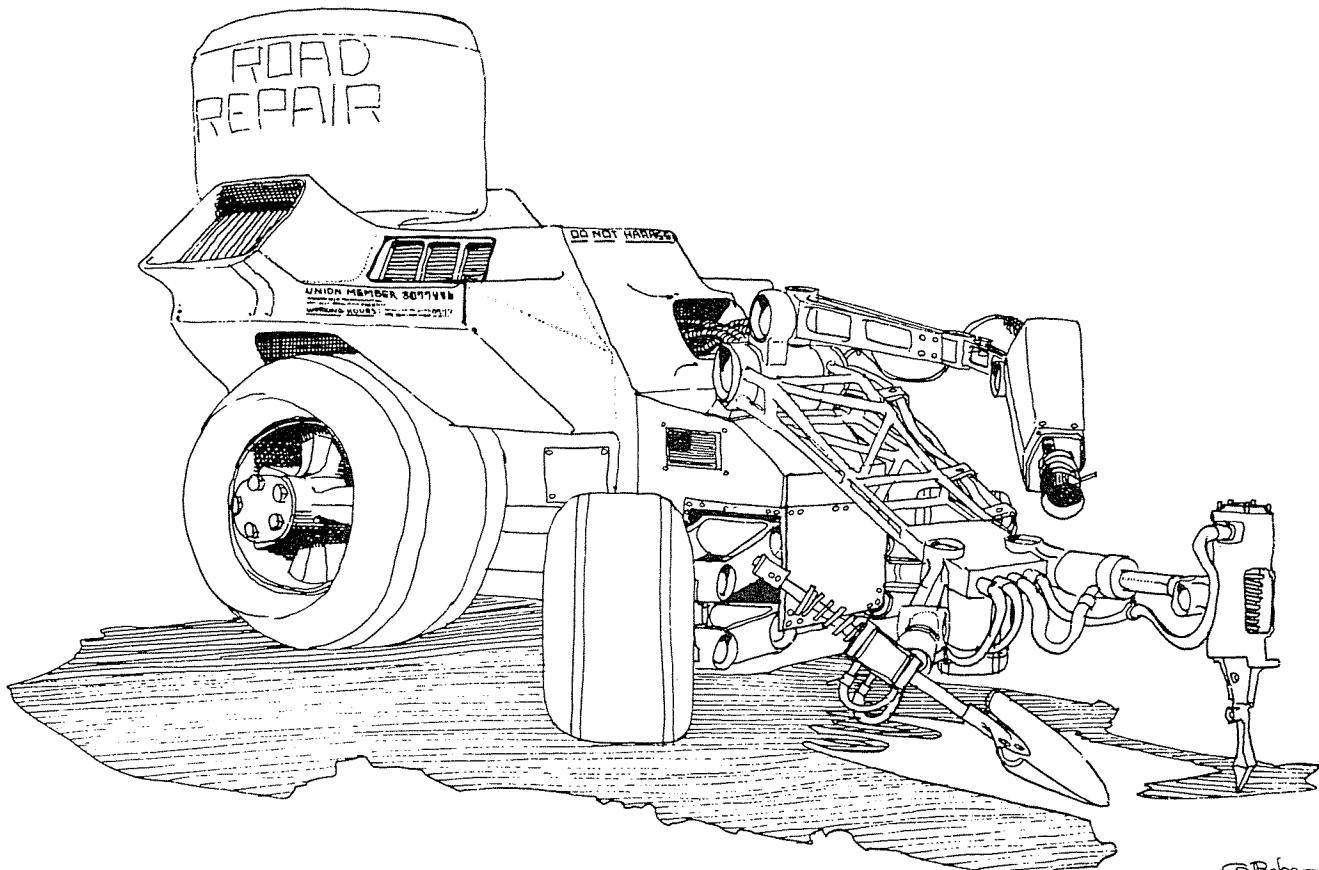
10 CLS
20 PRINT @ 413, "SMASH"
30 PRINT
40 PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ"
50 PRINT @ 960, ""
60 INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I$
70 DIM A(7), J(6)
80 FOR X=1 TO 7
90 READ AX(X)
100 NEXT X
110 FOR X=1 TO 6
120 READ J(X)
130 NEXT X
140 IF LEFT$(I$, 1)="N" THEN CLS: GOTO 470
150 CLS
160 PRINT TAB(29); "SMASH"
170 PRINT
180 PRINT "THIS IS SMASH -- THE GAME THAT SIMULATES A CAR RACE."
190 PRINT
200 PRINT "YOU WILL RESPOND WITH ONE OF THE FOLLOWING MANEUVERS"
210 PRINT "WHEN A '?' IS TYPED. THE POSITION NUMBERS REFER TO THE"
220 PRINT "POINT AT WHICH YOU ARE ON THE TRACK - THEY GO AS FOLLOWS."
230 PRINT
240 PRINT " 1 - THE START LINE"
250 PRINT " 2 - MID STRAIGHT-AWAY"
260 PRINT " 3 - COMING UP ON A LEFT TURN"
270 PRINT " 4 - MID LEFT TURN"
280 PRINT " 5 - COMING UP ON A RIGHT TURN"
290 PRINT " 6 - MID-RIGHT TURN"
300 PRINT " 7 - THE FINISH LINE"
310 PRINT @ 979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
320 IF INKEY$="" THEN 320
330 PRINT @ 128, CHR$(31)
340 PRINT " MANEUVERS"
350 PRINT " _____"
360 PRINT " 1 - FLOOR IT"
370 PRINT " 2 - ACCELERATE (MODERATE)"
380 PRINT " 3 - BRAKE SLIGHT"
390 PRINT " 4 - JAM ON THE BRAKES"
400 PRINT " 5 - SHARP RIGHT"
410 PRINT " 6 - MODERATE RIGHT"
420 PRINT " 7 - SHARP LEFT"
430 PRINT " 8 - MODERATE LEFT"
440 PRINT @ 979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
450 IF INKEY$="" THEN 450
460 CLS
470 CLS
480 PRINT @ 128, CHR$(31);
490 GOSUB 510
500 GOTO 610
510 LB=PEEK(16416)
520 HB=PEEK(16417)
530 PRINT CHR$(28);
540 PRINT "TIME", TAB(12), "MILES TO GO", TAB(30), "MPH", TAB(40);
550 PRINT "POSITION", TAB(55), "MOVE"
560 PRINT "-----", TAB(12), "-----", TAB(30), "-----", TAB(40);
570 PRINT "-----", TAB(55), "-----";
580 POKE 16416, LB
590 POKE 16417, HB
600 RETURN
610 LET A=INT(10+Rnd(0)*5)
620 V=R
630 LET B=0

```

```

640 T=0
650 LET C=1
660 GOTO 680
670 LET C= INT(2+RND(0)+5))
680 PRINT T; TAB(12); A; TAB(30); B; TAB(42); C; TAB(55);
690 INPUT D
700 GOSUB 510
710 IF D>INT(D) THEN 740
720 IF D<8 THEN 740
730 IF D=1, THEN 760
740 PRINT "ONE THRU EIGHT ONLY."
750 GOTO 680
760 IF D>1 THEN 780
770 LET B=3+B+20+INT(10+RND(0)*91)/10
780 IF D>2 THEN 800
790 LET B=3+B/27+INT(10+RND(0)*61)/10
800 IF D>3 THEN 820
810 LET B=7+B/8-6+INT(10+RND(0)*41)/10
820 IF D>4 THEN 840
830 LET B=4+B/7-26+INT(10+RND(0)*81)/10
840 IF D>7 THEN 860
850 IF D>5 THEN 870
860 LET B=9*B/10*(.7+RND(0)*.6)
870 IF D=8 THEN 890
880 IF D>6 THEN 900
890 LET B=13*B/14*(.7+RND(0)*.6)
900 IF D>8 THEN 920
910 LET B=0
920 IF A-B/128>0 THEN 1010
930 LET T=T+#3600/B
940 PRINT CHR$(27); T; TAB(12); 0; TAB(30); B; TAB(42); 7
950 PRINT
960 PRINT"THAT ENDS THE RACE. YOU PLACED #", INT(T/(20*Y)+.5)
970 PRINT "YOUR AVERAGE SPEED WAS", Y*3600/T" M.P.H."
980 IF INT(T/(20*Y)+.5)>1 THEN 1260
990 PRINT"THAT WAS A PERFECT RACE. CHAMP!""
1000 GOTO 1260
1010 IF C>2 THEN 1040
1020 IF D=7 THEN 1240
1030 IF D=5 THEN 1240
1040 IF C=3 THEN 1060
1050 IF C>4 THEN 1080
1060 IF D=5 THEN 1240
1070 IF D=6 THEN 1240
1080 IF C=6 THEN 1100
1090 IF C>5 THEN 1120
1100 IF D=7 THEN 1240
1110 IF D=8 THEN 1240
1120 IF B>J(C) THEN 1250
1130 IF INT(1+RND(0)*77)>48 THEN 1160
1140 PRINT "SMASH -- YOU HAVE BEEN HIT BY ANOTHER CAR!!"
1150 GOTO 1260
1160 LET T=T+30
1170 LET A=A-B/120
1180 IF C=1 THEN 670
1190 IF C=4 THEN 670
1200 IF C=2 THEN 670
1210 IF C=6 THEN 670
1220 LET C=C+1
1230 GOTO 680
1240 PRINT"BAD MOVE!"
1250 PRINT "SMASH -- YOU WENT RIGHT INTO THE WALL!"
1260 PRINT
1270 PRINT"DO YOU WANT TO PLAY AGAIN?"
1280 GOSUB 510
1290 INPUT Z$
1300 IF LEFT$(Z$, 1)="Y" THEN 470
1310 DATA 2, 3, 5, 2, 3, 5, 2, 200, 240, 180, 170, 180, 170
1320 END

```



G. Baker  
9/70

# Strike 9

This is a simple game based on the numbers 1 through 9, and a pair of dice. First, the computer rolls a random number for your "dice." Then you must take that number from the total of your board numbers 1-9. To win you must remove all of your board numbers. With each roll you must remove the total number of that roll from the board or you lose.

One strategy is to remove the largest numbers possible with each roll, or you can try to get the most numbers removed. For example, if the roll is 10, you might want to remove the 1, 2, 3 and 4 instead of the 1 and 9.

You may want to have competition and players can alternate with rolls. Then the player who can't remove all numbers from his/her roll loses.

Strike 9 was conceived by Bruce Grembowski and first appeared in Creative Computing, Jan/Feb 1977.

Because of the way TRS-80 graphics are represented on a line printer, the sample run shown here is a little confusing. All those periods (.) you see are actually the numbers 1-9 represented by graphics blocks, or pixels. Every time you remove a number, it will be erased from the screen.

STRIKE 9

COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES.

cls

STRIKE NINE IS PLAYED WITH A PAIR OF DICE AND A BOARD WITH NINE NUMBERS: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9. YOU ARE GIVEN A ROLL AND CAN KNOCK OFF UP TO 4 NUMBERS.

NEXT YOU INPUT HOW MANY NUMBERS YOU WANT TO REMOVE, AND THEN INPUT THE NUMBERS YOU WANT TO TAKE OFF, ONE AT A TIME. THE NUMBERS YOU TAKE OFF MUST ADD UP TO THE ROLL. YOU WIN BY REMOVING EVERY NUMBER FROM THE BOARD. YOU LOSE IF YOU CANNOT REMOVE ALL NUMBERS WITH THE ROLL YOU HAVE.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

....  
....  
....  
....  
....  
....  
....  
STRIKE 9 ....  
....  
....

YOUR ROLL IS 7.  
# OF NUMBERS TO REMOVE? 2  
WHAT ARE THE NUMBERS  
? 4\_

cls

....  
....  
....  
....  
....  
....  
....  
STRIKE 9 ....  
....  
....

YOUR ROLL IS 7.  
# OF NUMBERS TO REMOVE? 2  
WHAT ARE THE NUMBERS  
? 3\_

cls

....  
....  
....  
....  
....  
....  
....  
STRIKE 9 ....  
....  
....

YOUR ROLL IS 6.  
# OF NUMBERS TO REMOVE? 1  
WHAT IS THE NUMBER  
? 6\_

cls

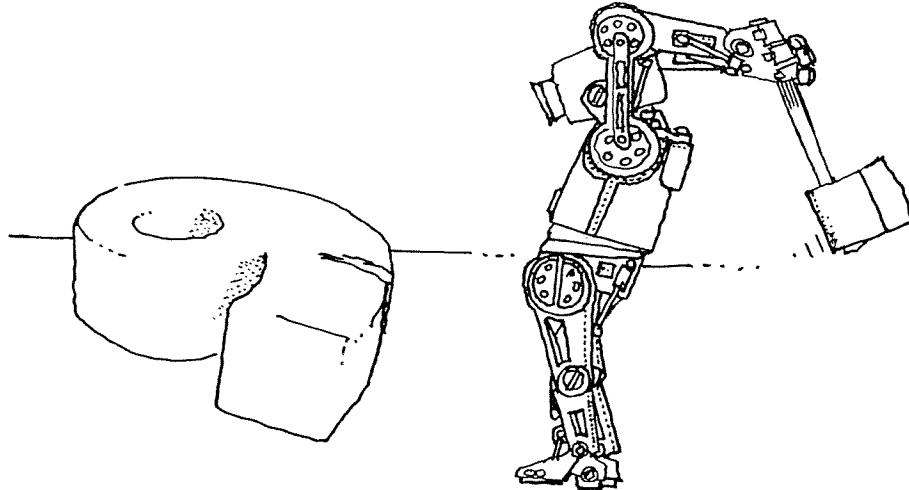
....  
....  
....  
....  
....  
....  
....  
STRIKE 9 ....  
....  
....

YOUR ROLL IS 4.  
SORRY, YOU LOST THIS TIME.  
THERE ARE 6 NUMBERS LEFT ON THE BOARD: 1 2 5 7 8 9  
WANT TO TRY AGAIN (YES OR NO)? NO

```

10 CLS
20 CLEAR 1000
30 PRINT @ 412, "STRIKE 9"
40 PRINT
50 PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ"
60 PRINT @ 960, ""
70 INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I$
80 DIM A(12), D(4)
90 IF LEFT$(I$, 1)="N" THEN 240
100 CLS
110 PRINT TAB(28) "STRIKE 9"
120 PRINT
130 PRINT " STRIKE NINE IS PLAYED WITH A PAIR OF DICE AND A"
140 PRINT "BOARD WITH NINE NUMBERS: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9. YOU"
150 PRINT "ARE GIVEN A ROLL AND CAN KNOCK OFF UP TO 4 NUMBERS."
160 PRINT " NEXT YOU INPUT HOW MANY NUMBERS YOU WANT"
170 PRINT "TO REMOVE, AND THEN INPUT THE NUMBERS YOU WANT TO "
180 PRINT "TAKE OFF, ONE AT A TIME. THE NUMBERS YOU TAKE OFF"
190 PRINT "MUST ADD UP TO THE ROLL. YOU WIN BY REMOVING EVERY"
200 PRINT "NUMBER FROM THE BOARD. YOU LOSE IF YOU CANNOT"
210 PRINT "REMOVE ALL NUMBERS WITH THE ROLL YOU HAVE"
220 PRINT @ 979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
230 IF INKEY$ = "" THEN 230
240 CLS
250 FOR A=1 TO 9
260 R(A)=A
270 NEXT A
280 FOR A=1 TO 67
290 READ Y
300 PRINT CHR$(100+Y);
310 NEXT A
320 PRINT
330 FOR A=1 TO 57
340 READ Y
350 PRINT CHR$(100+Y);
360 NEXT
370 PRINT @ 256, "STRIKE 9";
380 PRINT @ 384, STRING$(64, 143)
390 FOR A=1 TO 5
400 READ D(A)
410 NEXT A
420 C=INT(RND(0)*6+1)+INT(RND(0)*6+1)
430 PRINT @ 512, "YOUR ROLL IS", C, CHR$(8); " " CHR$(31)
440 T=6
450 TT=0
460 FOR X=1 TO 9
470 T=T+X(X)
480 TT=TT-(A(X))O0
490 NEXT X
500 IF C>T THEN 1010
510 IF C=T THEN 1180
520 IF A(C)=C THEN 630
530 IF C<3 OR TT=1 THEN 1010
540 FOR A=1 TO C-1
550 IF A(A)=0 OR A(C-A(A))=0 OR C=2*A THEN NEXT A ELSE 630
560 IF TT=2 OR C>6 THEN 1010
570 FOR A=1 TO C-5
580 FOR B=A+1 TO C-4
590 IF A(B)=0 OR A(B)=0 THEN 620
600 X=C-A-B
610 IF X=A OR X=B OR A(X)=0 THEN 620 ELSE 630
620 NEXT B, A
630 FOR X=1 TO 4
640 D(X)=0
650 NEXT X
660 PRINT "# OF NUMBERS TO REMOVE";
670 INPUT E
680 IF INT(E)>E THEN 720
690 IF E<1 THEN 720
700 IF E>4 THEN 660
710 GOTO 740
720 PRINT "ANSWER 1, 2, 3 OR 4 (5 FOR THE BOARD). "
730 GOTO 660
740 IF E=1 THEN PRINT "WHAT IS THE NUMBER"; ELSE PRINT "WHAT ARE THE NUMBERS";
750 FOR F=1 TO E
760 PRINT @ 784, CHR$(31);
770 INPUT D(F)
780 IF A(D(F))O0 THEN 810
790 PRINT "YOU REMOVED IT BEFORE, TRY AGAIN."
800 GOTO 660
810 IF D(F)>5 THEN QD=3 ELSE QD=0

```



# Tennis

Tennis is, as its name implies, a tennis match. In this game you have several options available to you as the position on the court that you wish to play from, the placement of your shot that you're trying for, and the speed or type of shot. As in normal tennis, you don't always make the shot that you try for. The program lets you play, more or less, at the intermediate level. If you think that it allows you to play too well or too poorly, you could always change some of the random factors that determine how often a shot is missed.

Tennis was written by Victor Nahigian and David Ahi.

## TENNIS MATCH

COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES

cls

THERE ARE SEVERAL OPTIONS AVAILABLE TO YOU AS TO POSITION, PLACEMENT OF SHOT, AND SPEED (TYPE) OF SHOT. THE KEY THAT YOU WILL USE IS...

POSITION (PLACEMENT, TOO): L BACKCOURT (1); R BACK-COURT (2); L FORECOURT (3); R FORECOURT (4).

cls

SPEED (TYPE) OF SHOT: FAST-SLAM (S); SLOW-LOB (L).

BACKHANDS AND FOREHANDS WILL MERELY BE ASSUMED AS YOU SHOOT FROM A CERTAIN SECTION OF THE COURT.

ON SERVES, YOU CANNOT HAVE PLACEMENT OPTIONS, BUT YOU WILL BE ABLE TO ALTER THE SPEED OF IT. BY THE WAY, YOU WILL BE ALLOWED TO SERVE FIRST IN ALL GAMES.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

HERE WE GO ....

SERVE IS BAD.

SERVE AGAIN! TYPE ?S

SERVE HAS BEEN RETURNED...

WHAT IS YOUR POSITION ? 1

WHAT TYPE OF SHOT ARE YOU MAKING ?S

WHAT PART OF THE COURT ARE YOU AIMING FOR ? 3

YOUR RETURN IS BAD...

HIT INTO NET.

SCORE: LOVE - 15

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

HERE WE GO ....

SERVE HAS BEEN RETURNED...

WHAT IS YOUR POSITION ? 1

NICE TRY - YOU WERE UNABLE TO REACH THAT SHOT - COURT # 4

SCORE: LOVE - 30

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

HERE WE GO ....

SERVE IS BAD.

SERVE AGAIN! TYPE ?S

SERVE IS BAD... DOUBLE FAULT!

SCORE: LOVE - 40

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

SERVE HAS BEEN RETURNED...

WHAT IS YOUR POSITION ? 2

WHAT TYPE OF SHOT ARE YOU MAKING ?1

WHAT PART OF THE COURT ARE YOU AIMING FOR ? 2

YOUR RETURN IS GOOD!

COMPUTER'S RETURN IS GOOD!

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

SERVE HAS BEEN RETURNED...

WHAT IS YOUR POSITION ? 3

WHAT TYPE OF SHOT ARE YOU MAKING ?1

WHAT PART OF THE COURT ARE YOU AIMING FOR ? 2

YOUR RETURN IS GOOD!

NICE SHOT- THE COMPUTER COULDN'T REACH IT.

SCORE: 15 - 15

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

SERVE HAS BEEN RETURNED..

WHAT IS YOUR POSITION ? 3

WHAT TYPE OF SHOT ARE YOU MAKING ??

WHAT PART OF THE COURT ARE YOU AIMING FOR ? 3

YOUR RETURN IS GOOD!

COMPUTER'S RETURN IS GOOD!

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

SERVE HAS BEEN RETURNED..

WHAT IS YOUR POSITION ? 2

NICE TRY - YOU WERE UNABLE TO REACH THAT SHOT - COURT # 3

SCORE: 15 - 30

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

SERVE IS GOOD... ACE!!

SCORE: DEUCE

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

SERVE IS BAD.

SERVE AGAIN! TYPE ?L

SERVE IS BAD... DOUBLE FAULT!

SCORE: ADD OUT

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

SERVE IS GOOD... CAN'T RETURN IT!!

SCORE: DEUCE

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

SERVE IS BAD.

SERVE AGAIN! TYPE ?S

SERVE IS BAD... DOUBLE FAULT!

SCORE: ADD OUT

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

SERVE IS BAD.

SERVE AGAIN! TYPE ?L

SERVE IS GOOD... CAN'T RETURN IT!!

SCORE: DEUCE

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

SERVE IS BAD.

SERVE AGAIN! TYPE ?L

SERVE IS GOOD... CAN'T RETURN IT!!

SCORE: ADD IN

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

SERVE HAS BEEN RETURNED..

WHAT IS YOUR POSITION ? 2

WHAT TYPE OF SHOT ARE YOU MAKING ?3

WHAT PART OF THE COURT ARE YOU AIMING FOR ? 1

YOUR RETURN IS GOOD!

COMPUTER'S RETURN IS GOOD!

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

SERVE HAS BEEN RETURNED..

NICE TRY - YOU WERE UNABLE TO REACH THAT SHOT - COURT # 2

SCORE: DEUCE

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

18 CLS

20 PRINT @ 410, "TENNIS MATCH"

30 PRINT

40 PRINT TAB(7)?"COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ"

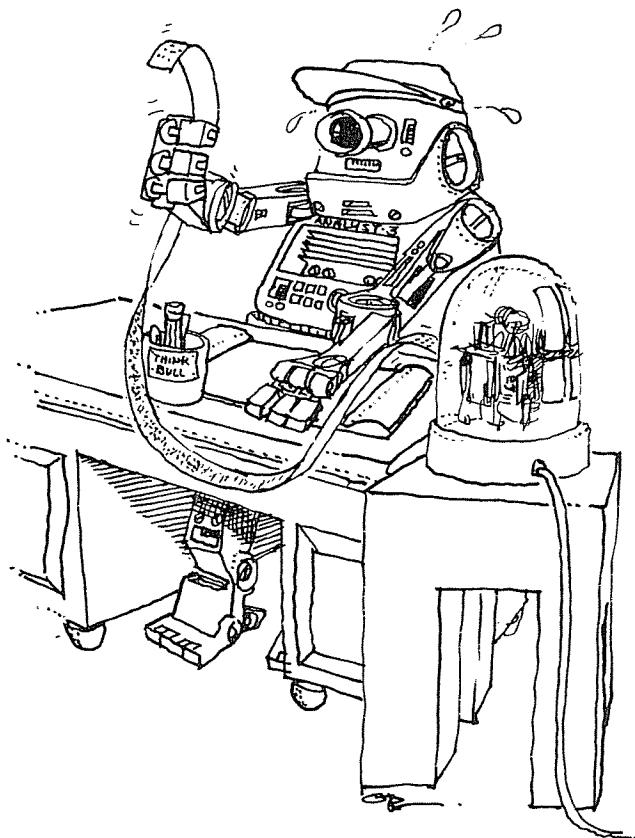
50 PRINT @ 960, "

```

68 INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS": I$
70 IF LEFT$(I$, 1)="N" THEN 260
72 CLS
73 PRINT TAB(3); "THERE ARE SEVERAL OPTIONS AVAILABLE TO YOU AS TO POSITION."
74 PRINT "PLACEMENT OF SHOT, AND SPEED (TYPE) OF SHOT. THE KEY THAT"
75 PRINT "YOU WILL USE IS..." "
76 PRINT
77 PRINT TAB(5); "POSITION (placement, too): L. BACKCOURT (1); R. BACK-"
78 PRINT TAB(5); "COURT (2); L. FORECOURT (3); R. FORECOURT (4). "
79 PRINT
80 PRINT TAB(5); "SPEED (TYPE) OF SHOT: FAST-SLAM (5); SLOW-LOB (L). "
81 PRINT
82 PRINT TAB(3); "BACKHANDS AND FOREHANDS WILL MERELY BE ASSUMED AS YOU "
83 PRINT "SHOOT FROM A CERTAIN SECTION OF THE COURT. "
84 PRINT TAB(3); "ON SERVES, YOU CANNOT HAVE PLACEMENT OPTIONS, BUT YOU"
85 PRINT "WILL BE ABLE TO ALTER THE SPEED OF IT. BY THE WAY, YOU"
86 PRINT "WILL BE ALLOWED TO SERVE FIRST IN ALL GAMES. "
87 PRINT
88 PRINT @ 979; "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
89 IF INKEY$="" THEN 250
90 CLS
91 PRINT "HERE WE GO ...."
92 Y=0
93 Z=0
94 PRINT @ 64; " SERVE! TYPE ?"; CHR$(95); CHR$(31);
95 A$=INKEY$;
96 B$=INKEY$;
97 IF B$="" THEN 320
98 PRINT CHR$(8); A$;
99 IF A$>"L" AND A$<"S" THEN PRINT: PRINT "L" OR "S": GOTO 1480
100 A=100*RND(0)
101 PRINT @ 128; CHR$(31);
102 PRINT @ 64; "";
103 IF A$="L" THEN 500
104 C=6
105 D=51
106 IF ACC THEN 460
107 IF ACO THEN 720
108 PRINT "SERVE IS BAD. ";CHR$(31)
109 GOTO 538
110 PRINT "LET SERVE... TAKE 2. "
111 FOR I$=1 TO 500
112 NEXT
113 GOTO 380
114 C=4
115 D=66
116 GOTO 420
117 PRINT @ 128; "SERVE AGAIN! TYPE ?";CHR$(95)CHR$(31);
118 B$=INKEY$;
119 B4$=INKEY$;
120 IF B4$="" THEN 550
121 PRINT CHR$(8); B$;
122 IF B$>"L" AND B$<"S" THEN PRINT "L" OR "S": GOTO 538
123 E=100*RND(0)
124 IF B$="L" THEN 690
125 G=5
126 H=41
127 IF ECG THEN 670
128 IF ECH THEN 720
129 PRINT "SERVE IS BAD... DOUBLE FAULT!"
130 GOTO 1438
131 PRINT "LET SERVE... TAKE 1. "
132 GOTO 538
133 G=3
134 H=76
135 GOTO 638
136 I=100 * RND(0)
137 IF I>6 THEN 768
138 PRINT TAB(10); "SERVE IS GOOD... ACE!!"
139 GOTO 1418
140 K=100*RND(0)
141 IF A$="L" THEN 830
142 IF B$="L" THEN 830
143 N=61
144 IF KCH THEN 850
145 PRINT " SERVE IS GOOD... CAN'T RETURN IT!!"
146 GOTO 1418
147 N=76
148 GOTO 880
149 PRINT "SERVE HAS BEEN RETURNED... "
150 D=INT(4*RND(0))+1
151 PRINT @ 256; CHR$(31);
152 PRINT TAB(10); "WHAT IS YOUR POSITION ?";CHR$(95);
153 Q$=INKEY$;
154 B$=INKEY$;
155 IF B$="" THEN 980
156 Q=VAL(Q$)
157 IF Q<0 THEN 980
158 PRINT CHR$(8); Q
159 IF Q>5 THEN 1300
160 PRINT @ 336; CHR$(31); "WHAT TYPE OF SHOT ARE YOU MAKING ?";CHR$(95);
161 C$=INKEY$;
162 C$=INKEY$;
163 IF C$="" THEN 980
164 PRINT TAB(15); "YOUR RETURN IS BAD... "
165 IF UC2 THEN 1170
166 PRINT TAB(15); "HIT OUT-OF-BOUNDS. "
167 GOTO 1438
168 PRINT TAB(15); "HIT INTO NET. "
169 GOTO 1438
170 PRINT TAB(15); "YOUR RETURN IS GOOD! "
171 R1=INT(4*RND(0))
172 IF R+1=5 THEN 1400
173 H=100*RND(0)
174 IF C$="L" THEN 1240
175 IF WC4 THEN 1340
176 GOTO 1270
177 IF WC4 THEN 1340
178 C1=4*RND(0)
179 PRINT TAB(15); "COMPUTER'S RETURN IS BAD. "
180 IF BC2 THEN 1320
181 PRINT TAB(15); "HIT OUT-OF-BOUNDS. "
182 GOTO 1410
183 PRINT TAB(15); "HIT INTO NET. "
184 GOTO 1410
185 PRINT TAB(15); "COMPUTER'S RETURN IS GOOD! "
186 PRINT
187 PRINT TAB(19); "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
188 IF INKEY$="" THEN 1370 ELSE 860
189 PRINT " NICE TRY - YOU WERE UNABLE TO REACH THAT SHOT - COURT # 0"
190 GOTO 1438
191 PRINT " NICE SHOT- THE COMPUTER COULDN'T REACH IT. "
192 V=V+1
193 GOTO 1440
194 Z=Z+1
195 GOSUB 1770
196 PRINT TAB(15); "SCORE:      S$"
197 IF Y>4 AND Y>Z+1 THEN 1510
198 IF Z>4 AND Z>Y+1 THEN 1530
199 PRINT
200 PRINT TAB(19); "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
201 IF INKEY$="" THEN 1580 ELSE 380
202 V1=V+1
203 GOTO 1540
204 Z1=Z+1
205 PRINT
206 PRINT "----- GAME OVER -----"
207 PRINT
208 V=0
209 Z=0
210 PRINT TAB(15); "SCORE-GAMES:      YOU...ME"
211 PRINT TAB(32); Y1; " ; Z1
212 FOR A=1 TO 1000
213 NEXT
214 CLS
215 IF Y1>6 AND Y1>Z1+1 THEN 1670
216 IF Z1>6 AND Z1>Y1+1 THEN 1700
217 GOTO 1490
218 PRINT
219 PRINT "***** CONGRATULATIONS... YOU WON *****"
220 GOTO 1720
221 PRINT
222 PRINT "***** AS PREDICTED, THE COMPUTER IS AGAIN TRIUMPHANT! *****"
223 PRINT
224 PRINT " I'D LIKE TO PLAY YOU AGAIN SOMETIME, BUT RIGHT NOW, I"
225 PRINT "HAVE TO REST.....BYE!!!"
226 PRINT
227 END
228 IF Y>2 AND Z>2 THEN 1890
229 IF Y=4 OR Z=4 THEN S$="GAME": GOTO 1930
230 IF Y=0 THEN V$="LOVE - "
231 IF V=1 THEN V$="15 - "
232 IF V=2 THEN V$="30 - "
233 IF V=3 THEN V$="40 - "
234 IF Z=0 THEN Z$="LOVE"
235 IF Z=1 THEN Z$="15"
236 IF Z=2 THEN Z$="30"
237 IF Z=3 THEN Z$="40"
238 S$=V$+Z$
239 GOTO 1930
240 IF Y=Z THEN S$="DEUCE": GOTO 1930
241 IF V=Z+1 THEN S$="ADD IN": GOTO 1930
242 IF V=Z-1 THEN S$="ADD OUT": GOTO 1930
243 IF V=Z+2 OR Z=V+2 THEN S$="GAME"
244 RETURN

```

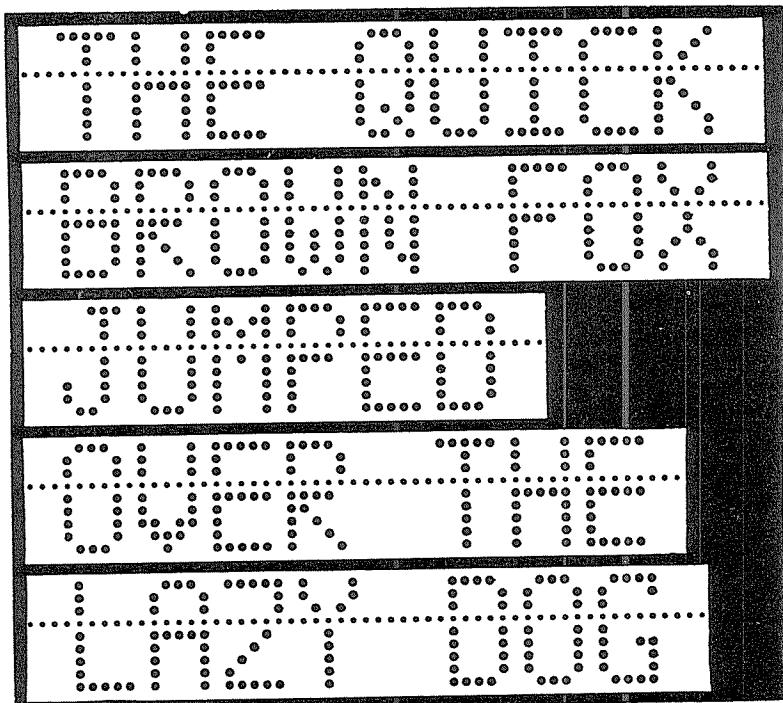
# Ticker tape



The operation of this program is fairly straightforward. After each character is converted to a number equivalent to its place in the alphabet (A=1, B=2, Z=26, Space=27), a simple table look-up is performed to find the correct numbers to punch onto the tape. These numbers are stored in the DATA statements.

Written by Bill Gardner and Jim Larus, Tickertape first appeared in Creative Computing, May/June 1977.

This program uses TRS-80 graphics which do not reproduce well on a line printer. Therefore the sample run does not give a true representation of the program. The only way this program can be truly appreciated is to run it.



```

10 CLS
20 PRINT @ 410, "TICKERTAPE"
30 PRINT
40 PRINT TAB(7)"COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
50 PRINT @ 960, ""
60 INPUT"PRESS ENTER TO START"; I$
70 CLS
80 CLEAR 1000
90 MV$=STRING$(26, 32)
100 FOR A=1 TO 26
110 READ Y
120 MID$(MV$, A, 1)=CHR$(Y)
130 NEXT A
140 POKE 16526, PEEK(VARPTR(MV$)+1)
150 POKE 16527, PEEK(VARPTR(MV$)+2)
160 IF PEEK(16548)=186 THEN DEF USR 0=PEEK(16526)+PEEK(16527)*256+2^(16*( PEEK(16527))127)
170 DIM LT(27, 3, 5)
180 FOR A=1 TO 27
190 FOR B=1 TO 3
200 FOR C=1 TO 5
210 READ Y
220 LT(A, B, C)=Y+100
230 NEXT C, B, A
240 GOTO 700
250 DATA33, 193, 61, 17, 192, 61, 1, 63, 0, 237, 176, 35, 19
260 DATA16, 63, 0, 237, 176, 35, 19, 1, 63, 0, 237, 176, 201
270 DATA88, 31, 31, 3L, 88, 91, 40, 40, 91, 91, 28, 28, 91
280 DATA91, 31, 31, 3L, 88, 91, 40, 40, 91, 76, 76, 76, 43
290 DATA88, 31, 31, 3L, 40, 91, 28, 28, 28, 28, 43, 76, 76, 43
300 DATA91, 31, 31, 3L, 88, 91, 28, 28, 28, 91, 91, 76, 76, 43
310 DATA91, 31, 31, 3L, 91, 40, 40, 28, 28, 91, 76, 76, 76, 76
320 DATA91, 31, 31, 3L, 91, 40, 40, 28, 28, 91, 28, 28, 28
330 DATA88, 31, 31, 40, 91, 28, 28, 40, 88, 43, 76, 76, 43
340 DATA91, 28, 28, 91, 91, 40, 40, 40, 91, 91, 28, 28, 28, 91
350 DATA31, 31, 91, 31, 31, 28, 28, 91, 28, 28, 76, 91, 76, 76
360 DATA28, 28, 31, 9L, 31, 28, 28, 28, 91, 28, 43, 76, 76, 43
370 DATA91, 28, 76, 40, 31, 91, 43, 76, 28, 28, 91, 28, 28, 31, 88
380 DATA91, 28, 28, 91, 28, 28, 28, 28, 91, 76, 76, 76, 76
390 DATA91, 40, 76, 40, 91, 91, 28, 31, 28, 91, 91, 28, 28, 28, 91
400 DATA91, 40, 76, 28, 91, 91, 28, 91, 28, 91, 28, 31, 40, 91
410 DATA88, 31, 31, 3L, 88, 91, 28, 28, 91, 43, 76, 76, 43
420 DATA91, 31, 31, 3L, 88, 91, 40, 40, 40, 31, 91, 28, 28, 28, 28
430 DATA88, 31, 31, 3L, 88, 91, 28, 28, 91, 43, 76, 79, 40, 79
440 DATA91, 31, 31, 3L, 88, 91, 88, 40, 40, 3L, 91, 28, 31, 40, 76
450 DATA88, 31, 31, 3L, 31, 40, 40, 40, 40, 76, 76, 76, 43
460 DATA31, 31, 91, 31, 31, 28, 28, 91, 28, 28, 28, 91, 28, 28
470 DATA91, 28, 28, 28, 91, 91, 28, 28, 28, 91, 43, 76, 76, 43
480 DATA91, 28, 28, 28, 91, 91, 28, 28, 28, 91, 31, 43, 88, 43, 31
490 DATA91, 28, 28, 28, 91, 91, 28, 28, 28, 91, 43, 76, 43, 76, 43
500 DATA91, 28, 28, 28, 91, 28, 79, 40, 79, 28, 91, 28, 28, 28, 91
510 DATA91, 28, 28, 28, 91, 28, 31, 88, 3L, 28, 28, 28, 91, 28, 28
520 DATA31, 31, 31, 3L, 91, 28, 76, 40, 3L, 28, 91, 76, 76, 76, 76
530 DATA28, 28, 28, 28, 28, 28, 28, 28, 28, 28, 28, 28, 28, 28, 28
540 FOR A=1 TO LEN(TX$)
550 X=ASC(MID$(TX$, A, 1))-64
560 IF X=-32 THEN X=27
570 FOR C=1 TO 5
580 FOR B=1 TO 3
590 POKE 15807+64*B, LT(X, B, C)
600 NEXT B
610 XX=USR(0)
620 NEXT C
630 FOR B=1 TO 3
640 POKE 15807+64*B, 32
650 NEXT B
660 XX=USR(0)
670 NEXT A
680 IF INKEY$ ="" THEN TX$=LEFT$(TX$, LEN(TX$)-5): RETURN
690 END
700 PRINT @ 960, "";
710 FOR A=1 TO 7
720 PRINT
730 FOR B=1 TO 20
740 NEXT B, A
750 PRINT @ 384, STRING$(64, 140)
760 PRINT @ 640, STRING$(64, 140)
770 PRINT CHR$(14)"MESSAGE-"
780 TX$=""
790 R#=INKEY$
800 IF R$>="A" AND R$<="Z" OR R$= " " THEN TX$=TX$+R$: PRINT R$: GOTO 790
810 IF R$="" THEN 790
820 IF ASC(R$)>13 THEN 840
830 GOTO 860
840 IF ASC(R$)=8 THEN PRINT @ 768, "MESSAGE- " CHR$(31): TX$=""
850 GOTO 790
860 PRINT @ 768, STRING$(63, " ");
870 PRINT @ 832, STRING$(63, " ");
880 TX$=TX$+" " : GOSUB 540: GOTO 810

```

# TV Plot

This program automatically devises plots for television shows or series guaranteed to appeal to the masses and win high Nielsen ratings. By substituting appropriate words in the various parts of the program it could be easily modified for many other useful purposes such as devising names for new breakfast cereals, preparing PhD theses, or naming government agencies and their corresponding projects.

This program was originally written in FOCAL by Mary Cole and converted to BASIC by David Ahl.

```

    TV PLOT
    COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ
    cls _____
    DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES_
    cls _____
    THIS PROGRAM AUTOMATICALLY COMES UP WITH TELEVISION
    SHOWS GUARANTEED TO APPEAL TO THE MASSES AND WIN
    HIGH NEILSEN RATINGS.
    PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE
    cls _____
    THE REPORT IS ABOUT A DEDICATED LITTLE BOY WHO IS A DISASTER
    AT WINNING RACES AND WHO DESTROYS THE CITY.

    ANOTHER (Y OR N)
    THE SERIES IS ABOUT A HENPECKED JUNGLE MAN WHO IS A FLOP
    AT COOKING HEALTH FOOD AND WHO DESTROYS THE CITY.

    ANOTHER (Y OR N)
    THE STORY IS ABOUT A DEDICATED SECRET AGENT WHO IS A FLOP
    AT PITCHING WOOD AND WHO RECOVERS THE JEWELS.

    ANOTHER (Y OR N)
    THE SPECIAL IS ABOUT A SWINGING SCIENTEST WHO IS A WHIZ
    AT WINNING RACES AND WHO MAKES THE SACRIFICE.

    ANOTHER (Y OR N)
    THE SPECIAL IS ABOUT A DEDICATED SECRET AGENT WHO IS A FLOP
    AT PROTECTING ECOLOGY AND WHO FINDS LOVE.

    ANOTHER (Y OR N)
    THE PROGRAM IS ABOUT A HILARIOUS JUNGLE MAN WHO IS A FLOP
    AT PITCHING WOOD AND WHO CONFESSES.

    ANOTHER (Y OR N)
    THE REPORT IS ABOUT A SENSITIVE LAWYER WHO IS A WHIZ
    AT HELPING CHILDREN AND WHO HELPS THE DOG.

    ANOTHER (Y OR N)
    THE REPORT IS ABOUT A HEAVY SCIENTEST WHO IS A WHIZ
    AT FIGHTING FIRES AND WHO STOPS THE FLOOD.

    ANOTHER (Y OR N)
    THE STORY IS ABOUT A HENPECKED JUNGLE MAN WHO IS A FLOP
    AT WINNING RACES AND WHO HELPS THE DOG.

    ANOTHER (Y OR N)
    THE STORY IS ABOUT A BRILLIANT JUNGLE MAN WHO IS A DISASTER
    AT HELPING CHILDREN AND WHO STOPS THE FLOOD.

    ANOTHER (Y OR N)
    THE REPORT IS ABOUT A SENSITIVE GIRL COWHAND WHO IS A WHIZ
    AT TWO-FISTED DRINKING AND WHO DESTROYS THE CITY.

    ANOTHER (Y OR N)
    THE STORY IS ABOUT A THOUGHTFUL TOWN MARSHALL WHO IS A WHIZ
    AT PROTECTING ECOLOGY AND WHO MAKES THE SACRIFICE.

    ANOTHER (Y OR N)
    
```

```

    cls _____
    10 CLS: PRINT@413, "TV PLOT"
    20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(?) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
    30 PRINT@960, "": INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS?", I$
    40 IF LEFT$(I$, 1)="N" THEN 110 ELSE CLS: PRINT TAB(27)"TV PLOT"
    50 PRINT
    60 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM AUTOMATICALLY COMES UP WITH TELEVISION"
    70 PRINT "SHOWS GUARANTEED TO APPEAL TO THE MASSES AND WIN"
    80 PRINT "HIGH NEILSEN RATINGS. ":PRINT
    90 PRINT@979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
    100 IF INKEY$="" THEN 100 ELSE CLS: N=0
    110 CLS
    120 GOSUB 810
    130 ON X GOTO 140, 150, 160, 170, 180, 140, 150, 160, 170, 180
    140 A$="PROGRAM": GOTO 190
    150 A$="REPORT": GOTO 190
    160 A$="SPECIAL": GOTO 190
    170 A$="SERIES": GOTO 190
    180 A$="STORY"
    190 GOSUB 810
    200 ON X GOTO 210, 220, 230, 240, 250, 260, 270, 280, 290, 300
    210 B$="SWINGING": GOTO 310
    220 B$="BRILLIANT": GOTO 310
    230 B$="SALTY": GOTO 310
    240 B$="HILARIOUS": GOTO 310
    250 B$="SENSITIVE": GOTO 310
    260 B$="DODDERING": GOTO 310
    270 B$="HENPECKED": GOTO 310
    280 B$="DEDICATED": GOTO 310
    290 B$="THOUGHTFUL": GOTO 310
    300 B$="HEAVY"
    310 GOSUB 810
    320 ON X GOTO 330, 340, 350, 360, 370, 380, 390, 400, 410, 420
    330 C$="GIRL COWHAND": GOTO 430
    340 C$="LITTLE BOY": GOTO 430
    350 C$="SCIENTEST": GOTO 430
    360 C$="LAWYER": GOTO 430
    370 C$="TOWN MARSHALL": GOTO 430
    380 C$="DENTIST": GOTO 430
    390 C$="BUS DRIVER": GOTO 430
    400 C$="JUNGLE MAN": GOTO 430
    410 C$="SECRET AGENT": GOTO 430
    420 C$="COLLIE"
    430 GOSUB 810
    440 ON X GOTO 450, 460, 470, 480, 490, 450, 460, 470, 480, 490
    450 D$="A WHIZ": GOTO 500
    460 D$="A FLOP": GOTO 500
    470 D$="MEDIocre": GOTO 460
    480 D$="A SUCCESS": GOTO 460
    490 D$="A DISASTER"
    500 GOSUB 810
    510 ON X GOTO 520, 530, 540, 550, 560, 570, 580, 590, 600, 610
    520 E$="SOLVING CRIMES": GOTO 620
    530 E$="ROPING COWS": GOTO 620
    540 E$="COOKING HEALTH FOOD": GOTO 620
    550 E$="PITCHING WOOD": GOTO 620
    560 E$="PROTECTING ECOLOGY": GOTO 620
    570 E$="HELPING CHILDREN": GOTO 620
    580 E$="TWO-FISTED DRINKING": GOTO 620
    590 E$="FIGHTING FIRES": GOTO 620
    600 E$="HERDING ELEPHANTS": GOTO 620
    610 E$="WINNING RACES": GOTO 620
    620 GOSUB 810
    630 ON X GOTO 640, 650, 660, 670, 680, 690, 700, 710, 720, 730
    640 F$="RECOVERS THE JEWELS": GOTO 740
    650 F$="FOILS THE SPIES": GOTO 740
    660 F$="DESTROYS THE CITY": GOTO 740
    670 F$="FINDS LOVE": GOTO 740
    680 F$="SAVES THE ANIMALS": GOTO 740
    690 F$="CONFESSES": GOTO 740
    700 F$="DISCOVERS THE SECRET": GOTO 740
    710 F$="STOPs THE FLOOD": GOTO 740
    720 F$="HELPS THE DOG": GOTO 740
    730 F$="MAKES THE SACRIFICE"
    740 PRINT "THE "; A$; " IS ABOUT A "; B$; " "; C$; " WHO IS "; D$
    750 PRINT "AT "; E$; " AND WHO "; F$; " "; PRINT: N=N+1
    760 PRINT "ANOTHER (Y OR N)":
    770 A$=INKEY$: IF A$="" THEN 770
    780 IF LEFT$(A$, 1)="N" THEN 820
    790 IF N=4 THEN CLS: N=0 ELSE PRINT
    800 GOTO 120
    810 X=INT(10*RND(0)+1):RETURN
    820 CLS: PRINT "O.K. HOPE YOU HAVE A SUCCESSFUL TV SHOW!!"
    830 END
  
```

# Twonky

The computer will set up a 15x15 playing field in which you are randomly located. Also inside the field is an objective square, 30 blocked squares (walls), 22 relocation squares, and 1 super special new maze square, and, of course, the Twonky (which is no relation to a creme-filled cupcake).

To win the game, you must reach the objective square before the Twonky gets you, by moving one square at a time, forward, backward, right or left. Unfortunately, you are hindered by several things:

RELOCATION squares, when moved on, cause you to be randomly transported to another position in the maze.

WALLS; you can't move into these squares, and lose your turn when you hit one.

SUPER-MAZE-SQUARE; essentially an instant loss, since when you move here a completely new maze is set up.

TWONKY; after every move, the Twonky moves toward you. (He is impervious to all traps, even walls). When he gets too close to you (2 or fewer squares), you lose. However, you are equipped with a de-materializing ray gun. You have the option of using this on your turn. If you hit the Twonky he de-materializes and then re-materializes on a different square of the maze to resume his quest after you. (CAUTION: he could be dropped into your lap!).

After each move pair (you and Twonky), your distance from both the Twonky and the objective square are printed. There is no board printout — you play blind. However, using the distances, you can home in to the approximate position of both Twonky and objective.

When shooting at the Twonky, you do *not* have a shot if the distance he is from you is not an integer. For example: If the Twonky is 2.23606 units away, you don't have a direct shot. If he is 4 units away, you do have a shot. Exceptions to this rule are distances of 5, 10, 13, and 17. (A review of the Pythagorean Theorem will show why this is true.) Hence, if the distance is 5, 10, or 13 (but not 17), you may or may not have a direct shot. Likewise, this set of rules applies to the direction of the objective.

If you watch your distances before and after moving, you should be able to tell where the Twonky is in relation to you, e.g., forward and to the right, or backward and to the left. Take the distance you are from the Twonky, square it, say  $2.23606^2 = 4.999998$  approx. = 5. Then find two integers that when squared and added together equal this (2 and 1). If the Twonky is forward and to the right, you now know that he is either up 2, over 1, or up 1, over 2.

The thing that makes Twonky unique, is that it can be played on two levels, one in which you play for fun, moving haphazardly; or you can play while figuring out exact positions, and calculating moves in advance for a challenging (as well as fun) game.

Twonky was written by Mark Capella and first appeared in *Creative Computing*, May/Jun 1977.

TWONKY

COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? Y\_

cls

TWONKY

THIS IS THE GAME OF TWONKY.

YOU HAVE LANDED ON THE PLANET OF TWINKY AND ITS KING (KONG). THEIR KING IS KING KONG HAS CAPTURED YOU. HE HAS PUT YOU IN A MAZE THAT IS 15 \* 15 UNITS LONG. YOU ARE IN THE DARK AND CANNOT SEE... YOU MUST GET TO THE OBJECTIVE SQUARE AND BE SET FREE.

HAZARDS INCLUDE:

SQUARES THAT YOU CANNOT GO INTO (30).

SQUARES THAT RANDOMLY THROW YOU AROUND THE MAZE (22).

SQUARE THAT SETS UP A NEW MAZE AND ALL THAT'S IN IT (1)  
PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

TWONKY

THERE IS MONSTER CALLED TWONKY THAT CHASES YOU AND WILL ABSORB YOU IF THE DISTANCE IT IS FROM YOU FALLS BELOW 2 UNITS.

TWONKY IS ALSO IMMUNE TO ALL TRAPS INCLUDING WALLS.

HIT ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

TWONKY

YOU CAN:

MOVE ONE SQUARE AT A TIME TO FIND THE OBJECTIVE OR ESCAPE FROM THE TWONKY.

SHOOT AT THE TWONKY ONE DIRECTION AT A TIME.  
IF THE TWONKY IS HIT, HE WILL BE REPLACED IN THE MAZE RANDOMLY.

IF THE TWONKY ABSORBS YOU... YOU LOSE.  
IF YOU LAND ON THE OBJECTIVE SQUARE YOU WIN.

GOOD LUCK!

HIT ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

THE TWONKY IS 3.68555 UNITS AWAY.  
THE OBJECTIVE IS 4.12311 UNITS AWAY.

MOVE OR SHOOT (M/S)? M  
WHICH WAY (F/B/R/L)? B\_

----- c1s -----

YOU'VE BEEN RELOCATED !!!

THE TWONKY IS 7.81025 UNITS AWAY.  
THE OBJECTIVE IS 7.28011 UNITS AWAY.

TWONKY MOVES....

THE TWONKY IS 7.2111 UNITS AWAY.  
THE OBJECTIVE IS 7.28011 UNITS AWAY.

MOVE OR SHOOT (M/S)? M  
WHICH WAY (F/B/R/L)? R\_

----- c1s -----

MOVE ALLOWED.

THE TWONKY IS 7.81025 UNITS AWAY.  
THE OBJECTIVE IS 7 UNITS AWAY.

TWONKY MOVES....

THE TWONKY IS 7.2111 UNITS AWAY.  
THE OBJECTIVE IS 7 UNITS AWAY.

MOVE OR SHOOT (M/S)? M  
WHICH WAY (F/B/R/L)? R\_

----- c1s -----

THE TWONKY IS 8.06226 UNITS AWAY.  
THE OBJECTIVE IS 2.23607 UNITS AWAY.

MOVE OR SHOOT (M/S)? M  
WHICH WAY (F/B/R/L)? R\_

----- c1s -----

YOU'VE BEEN RELOCATED !!!

THE TWONKY IS 2.23607 UNITS AWAY.  
THE OBJECTIVE IS 8.06226 UNITS AWAY.

TWONKY MOVES....

THE TWONKY IS 1.41421 UNITS AWAY.  
THE OBJECTIVE IS 8.06226 UNITS AWAY.

>>> SCHLOORP !!! <<<  
THE TWONKY JUST ABSORBED YOU!! YOU LOSE.  
TRY AGAIN (Y/N)? N\_

10 CLS: PRINT#413, "TWONKY"  
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ"  
30 PRINT#968, ";;: INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I\$  
40 GOSUB 2160  
50 DIM A(15,15)  
60 LET R9=8  
70 GOSUB 1710  
80 GOSUB 1330  
90 REM  
100 PRINT "MOVE OR SHOOT (M/S)";  
110 INPUT Q\$  
120 IF LEFT\$(Q\$,1)="M" THEN 150  
130 IF LEFT\$(Q\$,1)="S" THEN 830  
140 GOTO 90  
150 PRINT "WHICH WAY (F/B/R/L)";  
160 INPUT Q\$  
170 CLS  
180 IF LEFT\$(Q\$,1)="F" THEN 230  
190 IF LEFT\$(Q\$,1)="B" THEN 260  
200 IF LEFT\$(Q\$,1)="L" THEN 290  
210 IF LEFT\$(Q\$,1)="R" THEN 320  
220 GOTO 90  
230 LET X5=X  
240 LET V5=Y-1  
250 GOTO 350  
260 LET X5=X  
270 LET V5=Y+1  
280 GOTO 350  
290 LET X5=X-1  
300 LET V5=Y  
310 GOTO 350  
320 LET X5=X+1  
330 LET V5=Y  
340 GOTO 350  
350 IF X5<1 THEN 400  
360 IF X5>15 THEN 400  
370 IF Y5<1 THEN 400  
380 IF Y5>15 THEN 400  
390 GOTO 430  
400 CLS: PRINT "THAT MOVE TAKES YOU OUT OF THE MAZE."  
410 PRINT "MOVE NOT ALLOWED."  
420 GOTO 1310  
430 ON (A(X5,Y5)+1) GOTO 440,510,520,530,650,690,800  
440 REM \*\*\* EMPTY SPACE  
450 LET A(X,Y)=0  
460 LET A(X5,Y5)=1  
470 LET X=X5  
480 LET Y=Y5  
490 CLS: PRINT "MOVE ALLOWED."  
500 GOTO 1310  
510 REM \*\*\* IMPOSSIBLE TO GET HERE.  
520 REM \*\*\* BLOCKED SPACE ROUTINE.  
530 CLS: PRINT "THAT SPACE IS BLOCKED."  
540 GOTO 1310  
550 REM \*\*\* RELOCATION ROUTINE.  
560 PRINT "YOU'VE BEEN RELOCATED !!!"  
570 GOSUB 2560  
580 IF A(Z,W)>2 THEN 430  
590 IF A(Z,W)<0 THEN 570  
600 LET A(Z,W)=1  
610 LET A(X,Y)=0  
620 LET X=Z  
630 LET Y=W  
640 GOTO 1310  
650 REM \*\*\* CHANGE ALL, SUPER TRAP.  
660 PRINT " YOU HIT THE SUPER TRAP!! YOU GET A NEW MAZE."  
670 GOSUB 1710  
680 GOTO 1310  
690 REM \*\*\* HE WON!  
700 PRINT  
710 PRINT "I DON'T BELIEVE IT BUT YOU WON THE GAME!"  
720 PRINT "YOU GOT TO THE OBJECTIVE BEFORE"  
730 PRINT " THE TWONKY GOT YOU!!"  
740 REM  
750 PRINT "TRY AGAIN (Y/N)";  
760 INPUT Q\$  
770 IF LEFT\$(Q\$,1)="Y" THEN CLS: GOTO 60  
780 IF LEFT\$(Q\$,1)="N" THEN 2600  
790 GOTO 750  
800 REM \*\*\* HE LANDED ON TWONKY!  
810 PRINT "YOU STEPPED ON THE TWONKY!"  
820 GOTO 1670

```

838 REM *** SHOOT ROUTINE
840 PRINT "WHICH WAY (F/B/R/L)";
850 INPUT Q$
860 CLS
870 IF LEFT$(Q$,1)="F" THEN 920
880 IF LEFT$(Q$,1)="B" THEN 950
890 IF LEFT$(Q$,1)="R" THEN 1010
900 IF LEFT$(Q$,1)="L" THEN 980
910 GOTO 98
920 LET S1=0
930 LET S2=-1
940 GOTO 1030
950 LET S1=0
960 LET S2=4
970 GOTO 1030
980 LET S1=-1
990 LET S2=0
1000 GOTO 1030
1010 LET S1=1
1020 LET S2=0
1030 LET R1=X
1040 LET R2=Y
1050 LET R1=R1+S1
1060 LET R2=R2+S2
1070 PRINT "A P --";
1080 IF R1<1 THEN 1130
1090 IF R1>15 THEN 1130
1100 IF R2<1 THEN 1130
1110 IF R2>15 THEN 1130
1120 GOTO 1170
1130 PRINT "FIZZLE.."
1140 PRINT "SHOT LEFT MAZE."
1150 PRINT "SHOT MISSED."
1160 GOTO 1310
1170 IF A(R1,R2)=0 THEN 1220
1180 PRINT "BLAST!!!!"
1190 PRINT "YOU HIT WALL."
1200 PRINT "SHOT MISSED."
1210 GOTO 1310
1220 IF A(R1,R2)=6 THEN 1050
1230 PRINT "OUCH!!"
1240 PRINT "THONKY RETREATS."
1250 LET A(R1,R2)=9
1260 GOSUB 2560
1270 IF A(Z,W)=0 THEN 1260
1280 LET A(Z,W)=6
1290 LET X1=Z
1300 LET Y1=W
1310 GOSUB 1330
1320 GOTO 1450
1330 REM *** PRINT THONKY AND OBJECTIVE DISTANCE
1340 PRINT
1350 PRINT "THE THONKY IS";
1360 D=(SQR(ABS((X1-X)[2]+(Y1-Y)[2])))
1370 PRINT D;
1380 PRINT "UNITS AWAY."
1390 PRINT "THE OBJECTIVE IS";
1400 D1=(SQR(ABS((X2-X)[2]+(Y2-Y)[2])))
1410 PRINT D1;
1420 PRINT "UNITS AWAY."
1430 PRINT
1440 RETURN
1450 REM *** THONKYS LOGIC
1460 IF D2 THEN 1670
1470 LET Z2=Y1
1480 LET Z1=X1
1490 IF XX1 THEN 1568
1500 IF XX1 THEN 1598
1510 IF YY1 THEN 1540
1520 LET Z2=Y1+1
1530 GOTO 1590
1540 LET Z2=Y1-1
1550 GOTO 1590
1560 LET Z1=X1-1
1570 GOTO 1590
1580 LET Z1=X1+1
1590 LET A(X1,Y1)=R9
1600 LET R9=A(Z1,Z2)
1610 LET A(ZL,Z2)=6
1620 LET X1=Z1
1630 LET Y1=Z2
1640 PRINT "THONKY MOVES...."
1650 GOSUB 1330
1660 IF D>2 THEN 90
1670 PRINT
1680 PRINT ">> SCHLOORP !!! << <"'
1690 PRINT "THE THONKY JUST ABSORBED YOU!! YOU LOSE."
1700 GOTO 740
1710 REM *** SET UP NEW MAZE ROUTINE
1720 REM *** 1=PLAYER, 2=BLOCKED SPACES
1730 REM *** 3=RELOCATIONS, 4=SUPER TRAP
1740 REM *** 5=OBJECTIVE, 6=THONKY
1750 REM *** 0=EMPTY SPACES
1760 REM *** CLEAR MAZE
1770 FOR B=1 TO 15
1780 FOR B1=1 TO 15
1790 LET A(B,B1)=0
1800 NEXT B1
1810 NEXT B0
1820 FOR I=1 TO 38
1830 GOSUB 2560
1840 IF A(Z,W)=0 THEN 1830
1850 LET A(Z,W)=2
1860 NEXT I
1870 REM *** PLACE RELOCATIONS
1880 FOR I=1 TO 22
1890 GOSUB 2560
1900 IF A(Z,W)=0 THEN 1890
1910 LET A(Z,W)=3
1920 NEXT I
1930 REM *** PLACE THE SPECIAL TRAP
1940 GOSUB 2560
1950 IF A(Z,W)=0 THEN 1940
1960 LET A(Z,W)=4
1970 REM *** PLACE THE PLAYER
1980 GOSUB 2560
1990 IF A(Z,W)=0 THEN 1980
2000 LET A(Z,W)=1
2010 LET X=Z
2020 LET Y=H
2030 REM *** PLACE THE OBJECTIVE
2040 GOSUB 2560
2050 IF A(Z,W)=0 THEN 2040
2060 LET A(Z,W)=5
2070 LET X2=Z
2080 LET Y2=H
2090 REM *** PLACE THE THONKY
2100 GOSUB 2560
2110 IF A(Z,W)=0 THEN 2100
2120 LET A(Z,W)=6
2130 LET X1=Z
2140 LET Y1=W
2150 RETURN
2160 REM
2170 IF LEFT$(I$,1)="N" THEN CLS: GOTO 2550
2180 CLS: PRINT TAB(29)"THONKY": PRINT
2190 PRINT "THIS IS THE GAME OF THONKY."
2200 PRINT " YOU HAVE LANDED ON THE PLANET OF THONKY AND"
2210 PRINT "IT'S KING (KONG). THEIR KING IS KING KONG HAS"
2220 PRINT "CAPTURED YOU. HE HAS PUT YOU IN A MAZE THAT IS"
2230 PRINT "15 * 15 UNITS LONG. YOU ARE IN THE DARK AND CANNOT"
2240 PRINT "SEE... YOU MUST GET TO THE OBJECTIVE SQUARE AND"
2250 PRINT "BE SET FREE."
2260 PRINT
2270 PRINT " HAZARDS INCLUDE:": PRINT
2280 PRINT "SQUARES THAT YOU CANNOT GO INTO (30)."
2290 PRINT "SQUARES THAT RANDOMLY THROW YOU AROUND THE MAZE (22)."
2300 PRINT "SQUARE THAT SETS UP A NEW MAZE AND ALL THAT'S IN IT (1)."
2310 PRINT@979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
2320 IF INKEY$="" THEN 2320 ELSE PRINT@128, CHR$(31);
2330 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT
2340 PRINT "THERE IS MONSTER CALLED THONKY THAT CHASES YOU AND WILL"
2350 PRINT " ABSORB YOU IF THE DISTANCE IT IS FROM YOU FALLS."
2360 PRINT " BELOW 2 UNITS."
2370 PRINT: PRINT " THONKY IS ALSO IMMUNE TO ALL TRAPS INCLUDING WALLS."
2380 PRINT: PRINT
2390 PRINT@979, "HIT ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
2400 IF INKEY$="" THEN 2400 ELSE PRINT@128, CHR$(31);
2410 PRINT " YOU CAN:": PRINT
2420 PRINT "MOVE ONE SQUARE AT A TIME TO FIND THE OBJECTIVE."
2430 PRINT " OR ESCAPE FROM THE THONKY."
2440 PRINT
2450 PRINT "SHOOT AT THE THONKY ONE DIRECTION AT A TIME."
2460 PRINT " IF THE THONKY IS HIT, HE WILL BE REPLACED IN THE"
2470 PRINT " MAZE RANDOMLY."
2480 PRINT
2490 PRINT "IF THE THONKY ABSORBS YOU... YOU LOSE."
2500 PRINT "IF YOU LAND ON THE OBJECTIVE SQUARE YOU WIN."
2510 PRINT
2520 PRINT "GOOD LUCK!"
2530 PRINT@979, "HIT ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
2540 IF INKEY$="" THEN 2540 ELSE CLS
2550 RETURN
2560 REM *** SUBROUTINE TO GET 2 RANDOM NUMBERS
2570 LET Z=INT(RND(0)*15+1)
2580 LET W=INT(RND(0)*15+1)
2590 RETURN
2600 END

```

# Two-to-Ten

Two-to-Ten is a game of chance played with a special deck of cards with only the cards 2-10. The game is similar to blackjack in that you are drawing cards and trying to come as close as possible to a goal number (chosen at random before each round) without going over it. You must come within a certain number of points of the goal number determined by a "lucky-limit" card. The catch to the game is that you are not given the exact value of the goal number but rather a clue that is only within 15% of the goal.

Can you think of a way to make Two-to-Ten more interesting? Perhaps playing it against the computer as an opponent?

Two-to-Ten appeared in *Creative Computing*, Nov/Dec 1976.

TWO TO TEN

COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES\_

cls

TWO TO TEN

WELCOME TO THE GAME OF TWO TO TEN. THAT NAME COMES FROM THE SPECIAL 'DECK OF CARDS' USED. THERE ARE NO FACE CARDS - ONLY THE CARDS 2-10. THIS GAME IS EASY AND FUN TO PLAY IF YOU UNDERSTAND WHAT YOU ARE DOING SO READ THE INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY.

AT THE START OF THE GAME, YOU BET ON WINNING. TYPE IN ANY NUMBER BETWEEN 0 AND 200. I THEN PICK A RANDOM NUMBER YOU ARE TO REACH BY THE SUM TOTAL OF MORE CARDS CHOSEN. BECAUSE OF THE RARE CHANCE OF YOU GETTING TO THAT NUMBER EXACTLY, YOU ARE GIVEN AN ALLOWANCE CARD. THE OBJECT OF THE GAME IS TO GET THE TOTAL OF CARDS WITHIN THE MYSTERY NUMBER WITHOUT GOING OVER.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

YOU ARE GIVEN A HINT AS TO WHAT THE NUMBER IS. THIS IS NOT THE EXACT NUMBER ONLY ONE CLOSE. ALL YOU DO IN THIS GAME IS DECIDE WHEN TO STOP. AT THIS POINT YOUR TOTAL IS COMPARED WITH THE NUMBER AND YOUR Winnings ARE DETERMINED.

PLACE YOUR BET . . . YOU HAVE \$ 200 TO SPEND. ? 100

YOUR 'LUCKY LIMIT' CARD IS A 5  
YOU MUST COME WITHIN 5 WITHOUT GOING OVER TO WIN.

HERE WE GO

CARD # 1 IS A 7 . YOU ARE TRYING TO COME NEAR 46  
YOUR TOTAL IS 7 DO YOU WANT TO CONTINUE? Y\_

cls

PLACE YOUR BET . . . YOU HAVE \$ 200 TO SPEND. ? 100

YOUR 'LUCKY LIMIT' CARD IS A 5  
YOU MUST COME WITHIN 5 WITHOUT GOING OVER TO WIN.

HERE WE GO

CARD # 2 IS A 5 . YOU ARE TRYING TO COME NEAR 46  
YOUR TOTAL IS 12 DO YOU WANT TO CONTINUE? Y\_

PLACE YOUR BET . . . YOU HAVE \$ 200 TO SPEND. ? 100

YOUR 'LUCKY LIMIT' CARD IS A 5  
YOU MUST COME WITHIN 5 WITHOUT GOING OVER TO WIN.

HERE WE GO

CARD # 3 IS A 10 . YOU ARE TRYING TO COME NEAR 46  
YOUR TOTAL IS 22 DO YOU WANT TO CONTINUE? Y\_

cls

PLACE YOUR BET . . . YOU HAVE \$ 200 TO SPEND. ? 100

YOUR 'LUCKY LIMIT' CARD IS A 5  
YOU MUST COME WITHIN 5 WITHOUT GOING OVER TO WIN.

HERE WE GO

CARD # 4 IS A 6 . YOU ARE TRYING TO COME NEAR 46  
YOUR TOTAL IS 28 DO YOU WANT TO CONTINUE? Y\_

cls

PLACE YOUR BET . . . YOU HAVE \$ 200 TO SPEND. ? 100

YOUR 'LUCKY LIMIT' CARD IS A 5  
YOU MUST COME WITHIN 5 WITHOUT GOING OVER TO WIN.

HERE WE GO

CARD # 5 IS A 7 . YOU ARE TRYING TO COME NEAR 46  
YOUR TOTAL IS 35 DO YOU WANT TO CONTINUE? Y\_

cls

PLACE YOUR BET . . . YOU HAVE \$ 200 TO SPEND. ? 100

YOUR 'LUCKY LIMIT' CARD IS A 5  
YOU MUST COME WITHIN 5 WITHOUT GOING OVER TO WIN.

HERE WE GO

CARD # 6 IS A 9 . YOU ARE TRYING TO COME NEAR 46  
YOUR TOTAL IS 44 DO YOU WANT TO CONTINUE? N\_

cls

PLACE YOUR BET . . . YOU HAVE \$ 200 TO SPEND. ? 100

YOUR 'LUCKY LIMIT' CARD IS A 5  
YOU MUST COME WITHIN 5 WITHOUT GOING OVER TO WIN.

HERE WE GO

CARD # 6 IS A 9 . YOU ARE TRYING TO COME NEAR 46  
YOUR TOTAL IS 44 DO YOU WANT TO CONTINUE? N

YOU WIN! THE CARD WAS 44 , YOUR GUESS TOTAL WAS 44  
WITHIN YOUR LIMIT CARD.  
YOU NOW HAVE \$ 300 IN CASH TO BET IN THE NEXT GAME!  
WOULD YOU LIKE TO PLAY THE NEXT GAME? N\_

cls

```

10 CLS: PRINT@411, "TWO TO TEN"
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
30 PRINT@960, ""; INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I$
40 IF LEFT$(I$, 1)="N" THEN 270
50 CLS: PRINT TAB(27)"TWO TO TEN": PRINT
60 PRINT "WELCOME TO THE GAME OF TWO TO TEN. THAT NAME COMES FROM THE"
70 PRINT "SPECIAL 'DECK OF CARDS' USED. THERE ARE NO FACE CARDS - ONLY"
80 PRINT "THE CARDS 2-10. THIS GAME IS EASY AND FUN TO PLAY IF YOU"
90 PRINT "UNDERSTAND WHAT YOU ARE DOING SO READ THE INSTRUCTIONS"
100 PRINT "CAREFULLY."
110 PRINT
120 PRINT "AT THE START OF THE GAME, YOU BET ON WINNING. TYPE IN ANY"
130 PRINT "NUMBER BETWEEN 0 AND 200. I THEN PICK A RANDOM NUMBER"
140 PRINT "YOU ARE TO REACH BY THE SUM TOTAL OF MORE CARDS CHOSEN."
150 PRINT "BECAUSE OF THE RARE CHANCE OF YOU GETTING TO THAT NUMBER"
160 PRINT "EXACTLY, YOU ARE GIVEN AN ALLOWANCE CARD. THE OBJECT OF"
170 PRINT "THE GAME IS TO GET THE TOTAL OF CARDS WITHIN THE MYSTERY"
180 PRINT "NUMBER WITHOUT GOING OVER."
190 PRINT@979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
200 IF INKEY$="" THEN 280 ELSE CLS
210 PRINT "YOU ARE GIVEN A HINT AS TO WHAT THE NUMBER IS. THIS IS NOT"
220 PRINT "THE EXACT NUMBER ONLY ONE CLOSE. ALL YOU DO IN THIS GAME IS"
230 PRINT "DECIDE WHEN TO STOP. AT THIS POINT YOUR TOTAL IS COMPARED"
240 PRINT "WITH THE NUMBER AND YOUR Winnings ARE DETERMINED."
250 PRINT@979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
260 IF INKEY$="" THEN 260
270 CLS: M=200
280 D=0
290 T=0
300 O=INT(10*RND(0))+25
310 N=INT(O*RND(0))+0
320 R=(INT(15*RND(0))+1)/100
330 S=INT(2*RND(0)+1)
340 IF S > 1 THEN 370
350 E=INT(N-(N*R))
360 GOTO 380
370 E=INT(N+(N*R))
380 A=INT(9*RND(0)+2)
390 CLS: PRINT
400 PRINT "PLACE YOUR BET . . . YOU HAVE $"; M; " TO SPEND."
410 INPUT B
420 PRINT
430 IF B<0 THEN 470
440 IF M>B THEN 490
450 CLS: PRINT "YOU CAN'T BET MORE THAN YOU'VE GOT!"
460 GOTO 400
470 CLS: PRINT "YOU MAY NOT BET AGAINST YOURSELF."
480 GOTO 400
490 PRINT "YOUR 'LUCKY LIMIT' CARD IS A "; A
500 PRINT "YOU MUST COME WITHIN "; A; " WITHOUT GOING OVER TO WIN."
510 PRINT
520 PRINT "HERE WE GO"
530 PRINT
540 D=D+1
550 C=INT(9*RND(0)+2)
560 PRINT@512, "CARD #"; D; " IS A "; C; " YOU ARE TRYING TO COME NEAR "
570 T=T+C
580 IF T>=N THEN 610
590 PRINT "YOUR TOTAL IS OVER THE NUMBER "; N; " AN AUTOMATIC LOSS!"
600 GOTO 730
610 PRINT "YOUR TOTAL IS "; T; ". DO YOU WANT TO CONTINUE";
620 INPUT Q$
630 PRINT
640 IF LEFT$(Q$, 1)="Y" THEN 530
650 IF T<N OR T>N THEN 700
660 PRINT "YOU WIN! THE CARD WAS "; N; ", YOUR GUESS TOTAL WAS"; T
670 PRINT "WITHIN YOUR LIMIT CARD."
680 M=M+B
690 GOTO 740
700 PRINT "YOU BLEW IT! THE NUMBER WAS"; N; ", OUTSIDE YOUR LIMIT BY "
710 PRINT (N-A)-T
720 PRINT
730 M=M-B
740 PRINT "YOU NOW HAVE $"; M; " IN CASH TO BET IN THE NEXT GAME!"
750 IF M<0 THEN 820
760 PRINT "WOULD YOU LIKE TO PLAY THE NEXT GAME";
770 INPUT Q$
780 IF LEFT$(Q$, 1)="Y" THEN 280
790 PRINT "HOPE YOU HAD FUN";
800 GOTO 840
810 PRINT
820 PRINT CHR$(7);
830 PRINT "YOU ARE BROKE!! YOU MAY NOT PLAY ANYMORE!!"
840 FOR XX=1 TO 2000:NEXT XX:END

```

# UFO

UFO is a strategy game in which you play against the computer in a life-and-death struggle for superiority of space. It takes place after a space war with another planet in which both earth and the attacker's planet are destroyed. Both planets—basically similar in strength, social structure, and scientific awareness—realizing they are doomed, launch a "lifeboat" into space. The lifeboats are equally armed and powered.

However, the aliens are much better marksmen, hitting once out of every two shots (in lines 1230-1250, the computer's odds are set). The reason is as follows. The enemy ship's decision is made by the program; the enemy will only retreat if he feels you are ramming and will approach only if you are running and/or his fuel is running out (smaller weaponry eats up less fuel). He will only use option 6 (no move but gains fuel) if his energy is below a certain point. In other words, you can think, while he cannot. You have the advantage of your mind, so the alien has been given the advantage of a good steady aim.

The game is set in the future: civilization is destroyed, 150 people are left, and you are in command. The enemy has never truly been seen, as many enemies are never truly seen, but nevertheless you must destroy him or be destroyed. Your weapons are explained and the game begins. In your command ship is a control which will not allow you to make an illegal move. This control waits after you fire for the shot to reach the other ship and for the explosion reports to reach the ship. It then gives a full report of power drain of both ships. If your power is not negative you are still in the game but once it drops below zero your crew dies (the energy level is the amount of energy left to counteract the attack. If more energy hits the ship than was repulsed, the ship is destroyed. If the amounts are equal then the ship had exactly the same amount of energy as the attack drained.) If in any game you can get close enough to your enemy to use your heavy guns without frightening off the enemy (5000-11000), the game will last for quite a long time. Theoretically this game will last forever if played logically.

Written by Raymond J. Kernay, UFO first appeared in *Creative Computing* in Jul/Aug 1977. A modified version called Star Wars appeared in Sep/Oct 1978.

U. F. O.

COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES\_

cls

U. F. O.

YOU ARE ABOUT TO RECEIVE HIGH SECURITY INFORMATION.  
PLEASE EAT THE COMPUTER READ OUT AFTER READING.

THIS IS THE YEAR 2000... CIVILIZATION AS YOU KNOW IT HAS  
BEEN DESTROYED... NATIONS HAVE BEEN REDUCED TO RUBBLE  
IN A MASSIVE SPACE WAR.

YOU ARE ONBOARD A SPACE SHIP WHOSE SOLE PURPOSE  
IS TO SAFEGUARD THE 150 PEOPLE ON YOUR SHIP... THE  
SOLE SURVIVORS... YOUR MISSION: FIND A PLANET SUITABLE  
FOR YOUR COLONISTS.... PROBLEM: THE ENEMY OF EARTH STILL  
EXISTS. STRANGE CREATURES NEVER SEEN BY MAN.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

U. F. O.

BY THE TIME YOU READ THIS EARTH WILL NO LONGER EXIST.....  
HERE IS YOUR VITAL DATUM:

YOU ARE EQUIPPED WITH 10,000 UNITS OF ENERGY.  
WHEN YOU RUN OUT, THE ALIENS WILL DESTROY YOU.

TYPE DESCRIPTION	WEAPONRY	CAPACITY	FUEL DRAIN
1 HEAVY GUNS		0 - 11,000	10 UNITS
2 WARHEADS		10,000 - 100,000	100 UNITS
3 LASER		10,000 - 20,000	1000 UNITS

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

U. F. O.

## OPTIONS

- 4 APPROACH -----100 UNITS
- 5 RETREAT -----100 UNITS
- 6 BY TYPING 6 YOU CAN PASS AND GAIN 100 UNITS  
(LABORERS WORK TO PRODUCE POWER)

## ENEMY

THE ENEMY HAS THE SAME CAPABILITIES THAT YOU HAVE.  
EACH TIME A SHIP IS HIT, ITS ENERGY DRAIN IS EQUAL TO  
THE AMOUNT OF ENERGY SPENT\*10 (EXCEPT LASER WHICH EQUALS  
THE AMOUNT SPENT\*3 UNITS).

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

U. F. O.

BOTH SHIPS ARE ON THE SAME MISSION AND DESTINATION AND BOTH  
ARE ON EQUAL TERMS.  
UNFORTUNATLY, YOU MUST KILL EACH OTHER TO WIN.  
YOUR MAXIMUM SPEED IS A JUMP OF 50,000 UNITS, HOWEVER,  
SPEEDS VARY BETWEEN 10,000 - 50,000.  
WARHEADS TRAVEL AT 35,000 FEET PER SEC... SHELLS 1,000 FEET  
PER SECOND.  
THIS MESSAGE WAS RECORDED. EARTH IS DEAD... GOOD LUCK...

THIS IS COMPUTER CONTROL. WHAT IS YOUR NAME? ABDUL...

cls

.....  
.....  
.....

:<----- 100,582 MI ----->:

STATUS OF SHIP ..... 10,000 ENEMY SHIP'S STATUS ... 10,000

WHAT ARE YOUR ORDERS, ABDULA? 2.

cls

:<----- 100,582 MI ----->:

STATUS OF SHIP ..... 10,000 ENEMY SHIP'S STATUS ... 10,000

LETS NOT CRACK UNDER PRESSURE.

cls

:<----- 100,582 MI ----->:

STATUS OF SHIP ..... 10,000 ENEMY SHIP'S STATUS ... 10,000

WHAT ARE YOUR ORDERS, ABDULA? 3

LASER FIRED: MISSED..... TOO BAD!

ENEMY FIRES LASERS....

cls

:<----- 100,582 MI ----->:

STATUS OF SHIP ..... 6,000 ENEMY SHIP'S STATUS ... 9,000

LASER FIRED: MISSED..... TOO BAD!

ENEMY FIRES LASERS.... DIRECT HIT.... POWER DOWN

cls

:<----- 100,582 MI ----->:

STATUS OF SHIP ..... 5,000 ENEMY SHIP'S STATUS ... 8,000

LASER FIRED: MISSED..... TOO BAD!

ENEMY FIRES LASERS.... MISSED... WHEW!!

cls

.....  
.....  
.....

:<----- 33,246 MI ----->:

STATUS OF SHIP ..... 3,800 ENEMY SHIP'S STATUS ... 7,800

WHAT ARE YOUR ORDERS, ABDULA? 2.

cls

:<----- 33,246 MI ----->:

STATUS OF SHIP ..... 3,800 ENEMY SHIP'S STATUS ... 7,800

WHAT ARE YOUR ORDERS, ABDULA? 2

WARHEAD LAUNCHED

cls

:<----- 33,246 MI ----->:

STATUS OF SHIP ..... 300 ENEMY SHIP'S STATUS ... 4,300

WARHEAD LAUNCHED DIRECT HIT.... ENEMY SHIP'S POWER DOWN.  
ENEMY WARHEAD FIRED... DIRECT HIT!... POWER DOWN.

cls

:<----- 33,246 MI ----->:

STATUS OF SHIP ..... 300 ENEMY SHIP'S STATUS ... 4,300

WHAT ARE YOUR ORDERS, ABDULA? 2

WARHEAD LAUNCHED MISSED..... TOO BAD!

cls

:<----- 33,246 MI ----->:

STATUS OF SHIP ..... 200 ENEMY SHIP'S STATUS ... 4,200

WHAT ARE YOUR ORDERS, ABDULA? 2

WARHEAD LAUNCHED DIRECT HIT.... ENEMY SHIP'S POWER DOWN.

ENEMY WARHEAD FIRED... DIRECT HIT!... POWER DOWN.

ENEMY IS VICTOR.... LIFE SUPPORT FADING.... CREW DYING...

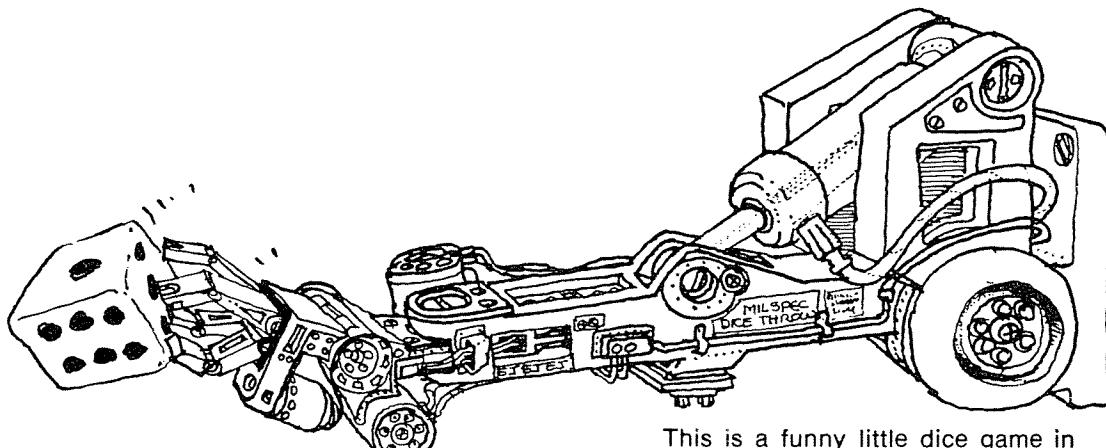
PLAY AGAIN? NO\_

```

10 CLEAR 300:CLS:PRINT@413,"U.F.O."
20 PRINT:PRINT TAB(?) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
30 PRINT@960,""; INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I$
40 DIM P(1)
50 E$=STRING$(6,176)+CHR$(26)+STRING$(4,24)+STRING$(7,191)
60 E$=E$+STRING$(3,140)+CHR$(26)+STRING$(12,24)+STRING$(6,131)
70 Y$=STRING$(6,176)+CHR$(26)+STRING$(12,24)+STRING$(3,140)
80 Y$=Y$+STRING$(7,191)+STRING$(4,24)+CHR$(26)+STRING$(6,131)
90 REM UFO
100 IF LEFT$(I$,1)="N" THEN CLS: GOTO 620
110 CLS: PRINT TAB(29); "U.F.O."; PRINT
120 PRINT "YOU ARE ABOUT TO RECEIVE HIGH SECURITY INFORMATION."
130 PRINT "PLEASE EAT THE COMPUTER READ OUT AFTER READING."
140 PRINT: PRINT
150 PRINT "THIS IS THE YEAR 2000... CIVILIZATION AS YOU KNOW IT HAS"
160 PRINT "BEEN DESTROYED... NATIONS HAVE BEEN REDUCED TO RUBBLE"
170 PRINT "IN A MASSIVE SPACE WAR."
180 PRINT "YOU ARE ONBOARD A SPACE SHIP WHOSE SOLE PURPOSE"
190 PRINT "IS TO SAFEGUARD THE 150 PEOPLE ON YOUR SHIP... THE"
200 PRINT "SOLE SURVIVORS... YOUR MISSION: FIND A PLANET SUITABLE"
210 PRINT "FOR YOUR COLONISTS.... PROBLEM: THE ENEMY OF EARTH STILL"
220 PRINT "EXISTS. STRANGE CREATURES NEVER SEEN BY MAN."
230 PRINT@979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
240 IF INKEY$="" THEN 240 ELSE PRINT@128, CHR$(31);
250 PRINT "BY THE TIME YOU READ THIS EARTH WILL NO LONGER EXIST....."
260 PRINT "HERE IS YOUR VITAL DATUM."
270 PRINT TAB(10); "YOU ARE EQUIPPED WITH 10,000 UNITS OF ENERGY."
280 PRINT TAB(10); "WHEN YOU RUN OUT, THE ALIENS WILL DESTROY YOU."
290 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT TAB(25); "WEAPONRY"
300 PRINT "TYPE"; TAB(5); "DESCRIPTION"; TAB(25); "CAPACITY"; TAB(40);
310 PRINT "FUEL DRAIN"
320 PRINT " 1"; TAB(5); "HEAVY GUNS"; TAB(24); "0 - 11,000"; TAB(40);
330 PRINT "10 UNITS"
340 PRINT " 2"; TAB(5); "WARHEADS"; TAB(21); "10,000 - 100,000";
350 PRINT TAB(40); "100 UNITS"
360 PRINT " 3"; TAB(5); "LASER"; TAB(22); "10,000 - 20,000"; TAB(40);
370 PRINT "1000 UNITS"
380 PRINT@979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
390 IF INKEY$="" THEN 390 ELSE PRINT@128, CHR$(31);
400 PRINT: PRINT TAB(25); "OPTIONS"
410 PRINT " 4"; TAB(5); "APPROACH"; TAB(17); "-----"; TAB(26);
420 PRINT "100 UNITS"
430 PRINT " 5"; TAB(5); "RETREAT"; TAB(17); "-----"; TAB(26);
440 PRINT "100 UNITS"
450 PRINT " 6"; TAB(5); "BY TYPING 6 YOU CAN PASS AND GAIN 100 UNITS"
460 PRINT TAB(5); "(LABORERS WORK TO PRODUCE POWER)"
470 PRINT: PRINT TAB(25); "ENEMY"
480 PRINT: PRINT "THE ENEMY HAS THE SAME CAPABILITIES THAT YOU HAVE."
490 PRINT "EACH TIME A SHIP IS HIT, ITS ENERGY DRAIN IS EQUAL TO"
500 PRINT "THE AMOUNT OF ENERGY SPENT*10 (EXCEPT LASER WHICH EQUALS"
510 PRINT TAB(30); "THE AMOUNT SPENT*3 UNITS)."
520 PRINT@979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
530 IF INKEY$="" THEN 530 ELSE PRINT@128, CHR$(31);
540 PRINT "BOTH SHIPS ARE ON THE SAME MISSION AND DESTINATION AND BOTH"
550 PRINT "ARE ON EQUAL TERMS."
560 PRINT "UNFORTUNATELY, YOU MUST KILL EACH OTHER TO WIN."
570 PRINT "YOUR MAXIMUM SPEED IS A JUMP OF 50,000 UNITS. HOWEVER,"
580 PRINT "SPEEDS VARY BETWEEN 10,000 - 50,000."
590 PRINT "WARHEADS TRAVEL AT 35,000 FEET PER SEC.. SHELLS 1,000 FEET"
600 PRINT "PER SECOND."
610 PRINT "THIS MESSAGE WAS RECORDED. EARTH IS DEAD... GOOD LUCK.."
620 PRINT@768, "THIS IS COMPUTER CONTROL. WHAT IS YOUR NAME?";
630 INPUT A$: P=10000: P(1)=10000: A=RND(0)*20000
640 CLS: PRINT@576, STRING$(64,140): PRINT@135, E$: PRINT@181, Y$;
650 FOR I=1 TO 2: PRINT TAB(12); ":"; TAB(53); ":"; NEXT: GOTO 710
660 PRINT@460, ":";
670 PRINT USING "<----- ##,### MI ----->"; A
680 PRINT@640, ":"; PRINT USING "STATUS OF SHIP ..... ##,##"; P
690 PRINT@674, ":"; PRINT USING "ENEMY SHIP'S STATUS ... ##,##"; P(1)
700 FOR I=1 TO 1000: NEXT: RETURN
710 GOSUB 660: PRINT@768, "WHAT ARE YOUR ORDERS. "; A$: CHR$(31);
720 INPUT C
730 O=INT(RND(0)*2)+1
740 ON C GOTO 760,860,970,1070,1120,1180
750 PRINT "LETS NOT CRACK UNDER PRESSURE.": GOTO 710
760 IF A>11005 THEN 750
770 P=P-10
780 PRINT "GUNS FIRED:"
790 F$="--": FOR I=4 TO 26: FOR II=1 TO 10: NEXT II
800 PRINT@238-I, F$; NEXT I: PRINT@238-I, " ";
810 PRINT@945, "";
820 IF O=1 THEN 840
830 PRINT "MISSSED..... TOO BAD!": GOTO 1190
840 PRINT "DIRECT HIT..... ENEMY SHIP'S POWER DOWN."
850 P(1)=P(1)-100: GOTO 1190
860 IF A>10000 THEN 750
870 IF A<10000 THEN 750
880 P=P-100: PRINT "WARHEAD LAUNCHED": FOR X=1 TO A*2 STEP 35000
890 NEXT X
900 F$="--": FOR I=4 TO 26: FOR II=1 TO 10: NEXT II
910 PRINT@238-I, F$; NEXT I: PRINT@238-I, " ";
920 PRINT@950, "";
930 IF O=1 THEN 940 ELSE PRINT "MISSSED..... TOO BAD!": GOTO 1190
940 PRINT "DIRECT HIT.... ENEMY SHIP'S POWER DOWN."
950 P(1)=P(1)-1000
960 GOTO 1190
970 IF A<10000 THEN 750
980 P=P-1000
990 PRINT "LASER FIRED: ";
1000 F$="": FOR I=1 TO 26: F$=F$+"": PRINT@238-I, F$; NEXT
1010 F$="": FOR I=1 TO 26: F$=F$+"": PRINT@238-I, F$; NEXT
1020 PRINT@945, "";
1030 IF O=1 THEN 1050
1040 PRINT "MISSSED..... TOO BAD!": GOTO 1190
1050 PRINT "DIRECT HIT.... ENEMY SHIP'S POWER DOWN."
1060 P(1)=P(1)-3000: GOTO 1190
1070 B=RND(0)*40000+10000: A=A-B: P=P-100: IF A<1 THEN 1100
1080 PRINT "SHIP APPROACHING"
1090 GOTO 1190
1100 CLS: PRINT "*** COLLISION ***": PRINT "BOTH SHIPS DESTROYED!"
1110 GOTO 1530
1120 B=RND(0)*40000+10000: A=A+B: P=P-100: IF A>200050 THEN 1150
1130 PRINT "SHIP RETREATING."
1140 GOTO 1190
1150 PRINT A$; ", YOUR RANGE IS"; A; " WE CANNOT RUN. RANGE IS ";
1160 PRINT"200000"
1170 R=200000: GOTO 1190
1180 PRINT "SHIP AT REST. " P=P+100
1190 IF P(1)<1 THEN 1560
1200 IF P(1)>500 THEN 1480
1210 IF A<500 THEN 1510
1220 R=INT(RND(0)*3)+1: O=INT(RND(0)*2+1)
1230 ON R GOTO 1400,1330
1240 IF R=2 THEN 1330
1250 IF A<10000 THEN 1220
1260 P(1)=P(1)-100
1270 PRINT "ENEMY FIRES LASERS....";
1280 F$="": FOR I=1 TO 26: F$=F$+"": PRINT@211, F$; NEXT
1290 F$="": FOR I=1 TO 26: F$=F$+"": PRINT@211, F$; NEXT
1300 PRINT@918, "";
1310 IF O=1 THEN 1320 ELSE PRINT "MISSSED... WHEW!!": GOTO 1470
1320 PRINT "DIRECT HIT.... POWER DOWN": P=P-3000: GOTO 1470
1330 IF A>10000 THEN 1220 ELSE IF A<10000 THEN 1220
1340 P(1)=P(1)-100: PRINT "ENEMY WARHEAD FIRED...."
1350 F$=" --": FOR I=1 TO 23: FOR II=1 TO 10: NEXT II
1360 PRINT@210+I, F$; NEXT I: PRINT@210+I, " ";
1370 PRINT@918, "";
1380 IF O=1 THEN 1390 ELSE PRINT "MISSSED... WHEW!!": GOTO 1470
1390 P=P-1000: PRINT "DIRECT HIT!! POWER DOWN": P=P-1000
1400 IF A>11000 THEN 1220 ELSE P(1)=P(1)-10
1410 PRINT "ENEMY FIRES SHELL...."
1420 F$=" --": FOR I=10 TO 23: FOR II=1 TO 10: NEXT II
1430 PRINT@210+I, F$; NEXT I: PRINT@210+I, " ";
1440 PRINT@918, "";
1450 IF O=1 THEN 1460 ELSE PRINT "MISSSED... WHEW!!": GOTO 1470
1460 PRINT "DIRECT HIT.... POWER DOWN": P=P-100
1470 IF P(1)<1 THEN 1580 ELSE GOTO 710
1480 P(1)=P(1)+100: PRINT "ENEMY SHIP RESTING.": GOTO 1470
1490 B=INT(RND(0)*40000+10000: A=A-B: PRINT "ENEMY SHIP APPROACHING"
1500 GOTO 1470
1510 B=RND(0)*40000+10000: A=A+B: PRINT "ENEMY SHIP RETREATING."
1520 GOTO 1470
1530 PRINT "THAT WAS A PRETTY DUMB THING TO DO, "; A$; B$; C$; "
1540 PRINT "YOUR MISSION IS TO PROTECT YOUR PASSENGERS, NOT DESTROY."
1550 GOTO 1590
1560 PRINT "ENEMY SHIP'S POWER GONE.... NO LIFE PRESENT."
1570 PRINT "MISSION SUCCESSFUL!": GOTO 1590
1580 PRINT "ENEMY IS VICTOR.... LIFE SUPPORT FADING.... CREW DYING... "
1590 FOR I=1 TO 2000: NEXT: CLS
1600 PRINT
1610 PRINT
1620 PRINT
1630 PRINT "PLAY AGAIN";
1640 INPUT A$
1650 IF LEFT$(A$,1)="Y" THEN 90
1660 END

```

# Under & Over



This is a funny little dice game in which you're betting on the outcome of rolling two dice. You may bet on any number from two to twelve. If your number is exactly the same as shown on the sum of the dice, you win at four to one odds. If your number is under seven and the roll of the dice is under seven, you win even money. If your number is over seven and the roll of the dice is over seven, you also win even money. Only a bet on seven itself can win at four to one. The program goes on until you run out of money or until you interrupt it.



UNDER & OVER

COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ  
DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES.

cls

UNDER AND OVER

THIS IS A GAME OF UNDER AND OVER. IF YOU PICK  
UNDER OR OVER SEVEN, YOU WILL WIN EVEN MONEY.  
IF YOU PICK EVEN YOU WILL WIN MONEY AT FOUR TO ONE  
ODDS. YOU HAVE \$100 TO START WITH. GOOD LUCK!

cls

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE  
WHAT NUMBER DO YOU WISH TO PLAY AND HOW MUCH  
DO YOU WANT TO BET ON THE NUMBER? 4.10.

cls

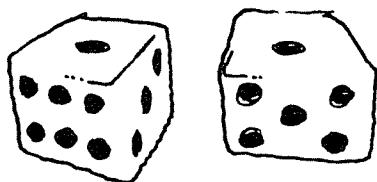
THE DICE HAVE NOW BEEN THROWN. THE RESULTS  
ARE AS FOLLOWS.

DIE #1	DIE #2	SUM	YOUR #	TOSS
2	4	6	4	UNDER

\*\*\*\*\* YOU WIN EVEN MONEY \*\*\*\*\*  
YOU NOW HAVE \$110.

WHAT NUMBER DO YOU WISH TO PLAY AND HOW MUCH  
DO YOU WANT TO BET ON THE NUMBER? 4.10.

cls



THE DICE HAVE NOW BEEN THROWN. THE RESULTS  
ARE AS FOLLOWS.

DIE #1	DIE #2	SUM	YOUR #	TOSS
5	4	9	4	OVER

!!!!!! YOU LOSE !!!!!

YOU NOW HAVE \$100.

WHAT NUMBER DO YOU WISH TO PLAY AND HOW MUCH  
DO YOU WANT TO BET ON THE NUMBER? 7.20..

cis

THE DICE HAVE NOW BEEN THROWN. THE RESULTS  
ARE AS FOLLOWS.

DIE #1	DIE #2	SUM	YOUR #	TOSS
4	1	5	7	UNDER

!!!!!! YOU LOSE !!!!!

YOU NOW HAVE \$80.

WHAT NUMBER DO YOU WISH TO PLAY AND HOW MUCH  
DO YOU WANT TO BET ON THE NUMBER? 8.10..

cis

THE DICE HAVE NOW BEEN THROWN. THE RESULTS  
ARE AS FOLLOWS.

DIE #1	DIE #2	SUM	YOUR #	TOSS
6	4	10	8	OVER

\*\*\*\*\* YOU WIN EVEN MONEY \*\*\*\*\*

YOU NOW HAVE \$98.

WHAT NUMBER DO YOU WISH TO PLAY AND HOW MUCH  
DO YOU WANT TO BET ON THE NUMBER? 9.20..

cis

THE DICE HAVE NOW BEEN THROWN. THE RESULTS  
ARE AS FOLLOWS.

DIE #1	DIE #2	SUM	YOUR #	TOSS
5	5	10	9	OVER

\*\*\*\*\* YOU WIN EVEN MONEY \*\*\*\*\*

YOU NOW HAVE \$110.

WHAT NUMBER DO YOU WISH TO PLAY AND HOW MUCH  
DO YOU WANT TO BET ON THE NUMBER? 5.10..

cis

THE DICE HAVE NOW BEEN THROWN. THE RESULTS  
ARE AS FOLLOWS.

DIE #1	DIE #2	SUM	YOUR #	TOSS
6	1	7	5	EVEN

!!!!!! YOU LOSE !!!!!

YOU NOW HAVE \$100.

WHAT NUMBER DO YOU WISH TO PLAY AND HOW MUCH  
DO YOU WANT TO BET ON THE NUMBER? 6.10..

cis

THE DICE HAVE NOW BEEN THROWN. THE RESULTS  
ARE AS FOLLOWS.

DIE #1	DIE #2	SUM	YOUR #	TOSS
6	5	11	6	OVER

!!!!!! YOU LOSE !!!!!

YOU NOW HAVE \$90.

WHAT NUMBER DO YOU WISH TO PLAY AND HOW MUCH  
DO YOU WANT TO BET ON THE NUMBER? 8.90..

cis

THE DICE HAVE NOW BEEN THROWN. THE RESULTS  
ARE AS FOLLOWS.

DIE #1	DIE #2	SUM	YOUR #	TOSS
1	4	5	8	UNDER

!!!!!! YOU LOSE !!!!!

YOU NOW HAVE \$0.

THE GAME IS OVER AND YOU ARE FLAT BROKE. SORRY CHARLIE,  
THIS PROVES THAT IT IS NOT GOOD TO GAMBLE.  
DO YOU WANT TO PLAY AGAIN? NO..

cis

```

10 CLS
20 CLEAR 1000
30 PRINT @ 410;"UNDER & OVER"
40 PRINT
50 PRINT TAB(7)"COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
60 PRINT @ 960,"";
70 INPUT"Do YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS";I$
80 F$="#"="#"="#"="#"%"%"%
90 IF I$="N" THEN 200
100 CLS
110 PRINT TAB(20);"UNDER AND OVER"
120 PRINT
130 PRINT"THIS IS A GAME OF UNDER AND OVER. IF YOU PICK"
140 PRINT"UNDER OR OVER SEVEN, YOU WILL WIN EVEN MONEY."
150 PRINT"IF YOU PICK EVEN YOU WILL WIN MONEY AT FOUR TO ONE"
160 PRINT"ODDS. YOU HAVE $100 TO START WITH. GOOD LUCK!"
170 PRINT
180 PRINT
190 GOSUB 750
200 CLS
210 A=100
220 RESTORE
230 READ A$, B$, C$
240 DATA "UNDER", "OVER", "EVEN"
250 PRINT"What NUMBER DO YOU WISH TO PLAY AND HOW MUCH"
260 PRINT"Do YOU WANT TO BET ON THE NUMBER";
270 INPUT B, C
280 CLS
290 PRINT"The DICE HAVE NOW BEEN THROWN. THE RESULTS"
300 PRINT"ARE AS FOLLOWS:"
310 PRINT
320 Q=INT(6*RND(0)+1)
330 R=INT(6*RND(0)+1)
340 PRINT" DIE #1 TAB(15)"DIE #2" TAB(30)"SUM" TAB(40)"YOUR #" TAB(55)"TOSS"
350 PRINT"--- --- TAB(15)--- --- TAB(30)--- --- TAB(40)--- --- TAB(55)--- ---"
360 IF Q=R?7 THEN 410
370 IF Q=R?7 THEN 440
380 PRINT USING F$; Q, R, Q+R, B, A$
390 PRINT
400 GOTO 460
410 PRINT USING F$; Q, R, Q+R, B, B$
420 PRINT
430 GOTO 460
440 PRINT USING F$; Q, R, Q+R, B, C$
450 PRINT
460 IF B=Q+R THEN 480
470 IF (B<7 AND Q+R>7) OR (B>7 AND Q+R<7) THEN 540 ELSE 580
480 IF B<6 OR B>8 THEN 540
490 R=A+(4C)
500 PRINT TAB(20)"***** YOU WIN 4 TO 1 *****"
510 PRINT
520 GOSUB 700
530 GOTO 620
540 A=A+C
550 PRINT TAB(20)"***** YOU WIN EVEN MONEY *****"
560 GOSUB 700
570 GOTO 620
580 A=A-C
590 PRINT TAB(20)"!!!!!! YOU LOSE !!!!!"
600 GOSUB 700
610 GOTO 620
620 IF A>0 THEN 220
630 PRINT"The GAME IS OVER AND YOU ARE FLAT BROKE. SORRY CHARLIE."
640 PRINT"This PROVES THAT IT IS NOT GOOD TO GAMBLE."
650 GOTO 660
660 PRINT"Do YOU WANT TO PLAY AGAIN?";
670 INPUT W$
680 IF LEFT$(W$, 1)="Y" THEN 200
690 END
700 PRINT"You NOW HAVE";
710 PRINT USING "$###";A;
720 PRINT" "
730 PRINT
740 RETURN
750 PRINT @ 979;"PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
760 IF INKEY$ ="" THEN 760
770 RETURN

```

# Van Gam

---

VAN GAM is a simple game with an interesting solution set. The winning sequence pairs are formed by certain mutually exclusive sequences, using the golden mean,

$$\frac{1 + \sqrt{5}}{2}$$

as an irrational generator. See explanation, lines 110-210.

$$\text{IF } T = \frac{1 + \sqrt{5}}{2}$$

$$\text{and } X = T + 1, Y = \frac{1}{T} + 1$$

then for integers N the winning sequence generators are

$$\text{INT}(N * X) 2 5 7 10 13 \dots$$

$$\text{INT}(N * Y) 1 3 4 6 8 \dots$$

It is interesting to note that the union of these sequences is the set of integers, and their intersection is empty. That is the case, in fact, for any irrational generator, but only T will produce winning VAN GAM pairs. The game is not much fun in that the average user will never be able to beat the computer in non-trivial cases, unless he has been taught the winning sequences.

This program by Alan Brown first appeared in *Creative Computing*, Jan/Feb 1978.

VANGAM

COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES\_

cls

VAN WYTHOFF'S GAME

YOU ARE TO CREATE TWO PILES OF MATCHES, EACH CONTAINING 100 OR LESS. YOU PLAY ALTERNATELY WITH ME, AND OUR MOVES CONSIST OF:

(A) TAKING AWAY 1 OR MORE MATCHES FROM ONE PILE ONLY,  
OR

(B) TAKING AWAY THE SAME NUMBER FROM EACH PILE.  
THE ONE WHO TAKES AWAY THE LAST MATCH OF ALL WINS.

ENTER YOUR MOVES IN THIS MANNER:

2L - (2 LEFT) TAKE TWO FROM LEFT PILE  
3R - (3 RIGHT) TAKE THREE FROM RIGHT PILE  
5B - (5 BOTH) TAKE FIVE FROM EACH PILE

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

DESIRED PILE SIZES (NUMBER,NUMBER)? 17,22  
DO YOU WANT TO GO FIRST? YES\_

cls

LEFT	RIGHT
---	---
14	22

YOUR MOVE ? 3L  
HM...

cls

LEFT	RIGHT
---	---
9	17

YOUR MOVE ? 3B  
HM...

cls

LEFT	RIGHT
---	---
9	15

YOUR MOVE ? 5R  
HM... I TAKE: 2R

cls

LEFT	RIGHT
---	---
6	10

YOUR MOVE ? 3B  
HM... I TAKE: 3L

cls

LEFT	RIGHT
---	---
3	5

YOUR MOVE ? 3R  
HM... I TAKE: 2R

cls

LEFT	RIGHT
---	---
1	2

YOUR MOVE ? 1R  
HM... I TAKE: 2L

cls

LEFT	RIGHT
---	---
0	0

SORRY - I WIN. DON'T FEEL BADLY - I'M AN EXPERT.

DO YOU WANT TO PLAY AGAIN? \_

cls

DESIRED PILE SIZES (NUMBER,NUMBER)? 26,16  
DO YOU WANT TO GO FIRST? NO\_

cls

LEFT	RIGHT
---	---
25	16

YOUR MOVE ? 2B  
HM... I TAKE: 1L

cls

LEFT	RIGHT
---	---
22	14

YOUR MOVE ? 2B  
HM... I TAKE: 1L

---

cls

LEFT	RIGHT
---	---
19	12

YOUR MOVE ? 1B  
HM... I TAKE: 1L

---

cls

LEFT	RIGHT
---	---
17	11

YOUR MOVE ? 2B  
HM... I TAKE: 1L

---

cls

LEFT	RIGHT
---	---
14	9

YOUR MOVE ? 1B  
HM... I TAKE: 1L

---

cls

LEFT	RIGHT
---	---
12	8

YOUR MOVE ? 2B  
HM... I TAKE: 1L

---

cls

LEFT	RIGHT
---	---
9	6

YOUR MOVE ? 2B  
HM... I TAKE: 1L

---

cls

LEFT	RIGHT
---	---
6	4

YOUR MOVE ? 1B  
HM... I TAKE: 1L

---

cls

LEFT	RIGHT
---	---
4	3

YOUR MOVE ? 2B  
HM... I TAKE: 1L

---

cls

LEFT	RIGHT
---	---
1	1

YOUR MOVE ? 1B  
HM... I TAKE: 1L

---

cls

LEFT	RIGHT
---	---
0	0

YOUR MOVE ? 1B  
HM...

---

cls

LEFT	RIGHT
---	---
0	0

YOUR MOVE ? 1B  
HM...

---

cls

YOU WIN!!  
CONGRATULATIONS. YOU ARE A VERY CLEVER VAN WYTHOFF'S GAMESMAN.  
DO YOU WANT TO PLAY AGAIN? NO..

```

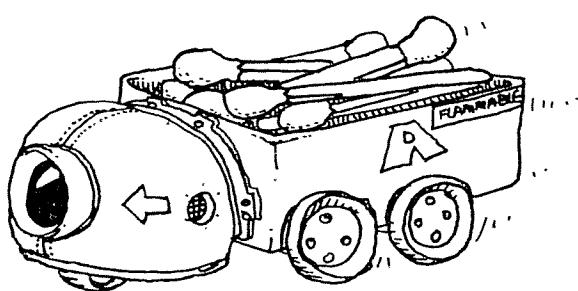
10 CLS: PRINT@413, "VANGAM"
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
30 PRINT@960, ""; INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I$
40 DIM Q(200)
50 X=(1+SQRT(5))/2: Y=1+1/X: X=1+X
60 FOR I=0 TO 99
70 Q(I*2)=INT(I*X): Q(I*2+1)=INT(I*Y)
80 NEXT I: T=0
90 IF LEFT$(I$,1)="N" THEN CLS: GOTO 220
100 CLS: PRINT TAB(23); "VAN WYTHOFF'S GAME": PRINT
110 PRINT "YOU ARE TO CREATE TWO PILES OF MATCHES, EACH CONTAINING 100"
120 PRINT "OR LESS. YOU PLAY ALTERNATELY WITH ME, AND OUR MOVES"
130 PRINT "CONSIST OF."
140 PRINT TAB(10); "(A) TAKING AWAY 1 OR MORE MATCHES";
150 PRINT " FROM ONE PILE ONLY, OR"
160 PRINT TAB(10); "(B) TAKING AWAY THE SAME NUMBER FROM EACH PILE."
170 PRINT "THE ONE WHO TAKES AWAY THE LAST MATCH OF ALL WINS."
180 PRINT "ENTER YOUR MOVES IN THIS MANNER:"
190 PRINT TAB(10); "2L - (2 LEFT) TAKE TWO FROM LEFT PILE"
200 PRINT TAB(10); "3R - (3 RIGHT) TAKE THREE FROM RIGHT PILE"
210 PRINT TAB(10); "5B - (5 BOTH) TAKE FIVE FROM EACH PILE"
220 PRINT@979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
221 IF INKEY$="" THEN 221 ELSE CLS
230 CLS: INPUT "DESIRED PILE SIZES (NUMBER,NUMBER)"; S1, S2
240 L=S1: R=S2
250 IF L+R>5 THEN 270
260 PRINT "OH, YOU'RE A SPORT, YOU ARE."
270 INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO GO FIRST"; B$; CLS
280 PRINT: PRINT TAB(27); "LEFT RIGHT"
290 PRINT TAB(27); "---- ----"
300 PRINT TAB(27); L; TAB(33); R
310 P=L*2: IF L>R THEN 330
320 P=R*2
330 IF LEFT$(B$,1)="N" THEN 530
340 IF L=R THEN PRINT "YOU LIKE SITTING DUCKS, DON'T YOU?"
350 PRINT@512, "YOUR MOVE ";CHR$(30); INPUTB$: PRINT CHR$(31);
360 FOR X=1 TO LEN(B$)
370 IF ASC(MID$(B$,X,1))<48 OR ASC(MID$(B$,X,1))>57 THEN 390
380 NEXT X
390 S3=VAL(MID$(B$,1,X-1))
400 IF S3=0 THEN 440
410 IF MID$(B$,X,1)="L" THEN 460
420 IF MID$(B$,X,1)="R" THEN 480
430 IF MID$(B$,X,1)="B" THEN 500
440 T=T+1: IF T>2 THEN 1170
450 PRINT: PRINT "IMPROPER ENTRY, STOP FOOLING AROUND." GOTO 350
460 IF S3<L THEN 440
470 L=L-S3: GOTO 520
480 IF S3>R THEN 440
490 R=R-S3: GOTO 520
500 IF S3>L THEN 440
510 L=L-S3: GOTO 480
520 PRINT@219, L; TAB(34); R
530 PRINT@576, "HM... ";
540 FOR I=1 TO 500: A=A+I: NEXT I
550 IF L+R>0 THEN 600
560 PRINT: PRINT "YOU WIN!!": PRINT
570 PRINT "CONGRATULATIONS. YOU ARE A VERY CLEVER VAN WYTHOFF'S"
580 PRINT "GAMESMAN."
590 GOTO 1120
600 I=0: M=0
610 IF Q(I)=L THEN 660
620 IF Q(I+1)=L THEN 680
630 IF Q(I)=R THEN 700
640 IF Q(I+1)=R THEN 720
650 I=I+2: GOTO 610
660 L1=I: L2=I: IF M=1 THEN 740
670 M=1: GOTO 630
680 L1=I: L2=0: IF M=1 THEN 740
690 M=1: GOTO 630

```

```

700 R1=I: R2=1: IF M=1 THEN 740
710 M=1: GOTO 650
720 R1=I: R2=0: IF M=1 THEN 740
730 M=1: GOTO 650
740 IF L=R THEN 800
750 IF R1=L1 THEN 1030
760 IF L1>R1 THEN 810
770 P=L1+L2
780 IF Q(P)>R THEN 840
790 M=R-Q(P): R=Q(P): A$="R": GOTO 1060
800 M=L: L=0: R=0: A$="B": GOTO 1060
810 P=R1+R2
820 IF Q(P)>L THEN 840
830 M=L-Q(P): L=Q(P): A$="L": GOTO 1060
840 M=0: A$="B"
850 P=L1: IF R1<L1 THEN P=R1
860 P=P-2: G=0
870 M=M+1: L=L-1: R=R-1
880 FOR I=P TO 0 STEP -2
890 IF Q(I)=L THEN 940
900 IF Q(I+1)=L THEN 960
910 IF Q(I)=R THEN 980
920 IF Q(I+1)=R THEN 1000
930 NEXT I: GOTO 870
940 IF Q(I+1)=R THEN 1060
950 GOTO 1010
960 IF Q(I)=R THEN 1060
970 GOTO 1010
980 IF Q(I+1)=L THEN 1060
990 GOTO 1010
1000 IF Q(I)=L THEN 1060
1010 IF G=1 THEN 860
1020 G=1: GOTO 870
1030 IF L>R THEN 1050
1040 R=R-1: M=1: A$="R": GOTO 1060
1050 L=L-1: M=1: A$="L"
1060 B$="": IF M>9 THEN 1150
1070 B$=CHR$(M+48)
1080 B$=B$+A$
1090 PRINT "I TAKE: ";TAB(14);B$: PRINT@219, L,TAB(34);R
1100 IF L+R>0 THEN 350
1110 PRINT: PRINT "SORRY - I WIN. DON'T FEEL BADLY - I'M AN EXPERT. "
1120 PRINT: PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO PLAY AGAIN";CHR$(31): INPUTB$"
1130 IF LEFT$(B$,1)="Y" THEN 220
1140 GOTO 1190
1150 B$=CHR$(INT(M/10)+48): B$=B$+CHR$(M-INT(M/10)*10+48)
1160 GOTO 1080
1170 PRINT: PRINT "LOOK, YOU JUST WON'T STOP FOOLING ABOUT. BUZZ OFF. "
1180 GOTO 1190
1190 PRINT: PRINT "O.K. BYE NOW. "
1200 FOR A=1 TO 1000: NEXT: END

```



# Warfish

In this game, you're the commander of an American submarine with a mission to seek out and destroy as many Japanese ships as possible during World War II.

You may up your periscope to search for Japanese ships, you may launch your torpedoes, or you may dive to avoid Japanese ships that are attacking you.

For the most part, this is a game of random probabilities. To make it more interesting, you might wish to introduce a skill factor in terms of aiming your submarine or distance away from an enemy ship, size of the enemy ship, and so on.

Warfish was written by Randy Wit.

WARFISH

COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

JAPANESE AMMUNITION SHIP - 9650 TONS.  
ORDERS, COMMANDER? TORPEDO...

cls

26 TORPEDOES LEFT.  
NUMBER OF TORPEDOES TO FIRE? 2  
2 TORPEDOES FIRED - 2 HITS - AMMUNITION SHIP SUNK.  
ORDERS, COMMANDER? PERISCOPE...

cls

JAPANESE TRANSPORT - 8800 TONS.  
ORDERS, COMMANDER? TORPEDO...

cls

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES...

cls

WARFISH

YOU COMMAND AN AMERICAN SUBMARINE THAT BEEN SENT OUT TO ATTACK JAPANESE SHIPS AT SEA DURING WORLD WAR TWO.

THE ORDERS THAT CAN BE GIVEN ARE THE FOLLOWING:  
PERISCOPE - TO SEARCH FOR JAPANESE SHIPS.  
TORPEDO - TO LAUNCH TORPEDOES AT JAPANESE SHIPS.  
DIVE - TO ESCAPE JAPANESE SHIPS THAT ARE ATTACKING.  
THESE ARE SOME HISTORIC U.S. NAVY SUBMARINES:

TAUTOG, SILVERSIDES, CAVALLA, BLUEFISH, THRESHER,  
SWORDFISH, FLASHER, TROUT, ARCHER.

SELECT ONE OF THE ABOVE, OR USE A NAME OF YOUR CHOICE.  
PRINT THE NAME OF YOUR SUBMARINE? TROUT...

cls

24 TORPEDOES LEFT.  
NUMBER OF TORPEDOES TO FIRE? 2  
2 TORPEDOES FIRED - 1 HITS - TRANSPORT SUNK.  
ORDERS, COMMANDER? PERISCOPE...

cls

JAPANESE AMMUNITION SHIP - 9650 TONS.  
ORDERS, COMMANDER? TORPEDO...

cls

JAPANESE TORPEDO BOAT IS ATTACKING.  
ORDERS, COMMANDER? DIVE...

cls

22 TORPEDOES LEFT.  
NUMBER OF TORPEDOES TO FIRE? 10  
10 TORPEDOES FIRED - 6 HITS - AMMUNITION SHIP SUNK.  
ORDERS, COMMANDER? PERISCOPE...

cls

DISTANCE OF TORPEDO BOAT	DEPTH OF USS TROUT
1750 YARDS	0 FEET
1500 YARDS	25 FEET
1250 YARDS	50 FEET
1000 YARDS	75 FEET
750 YARDS	100 FEET
500 YARDS	125 FEET
250 YARDS	150 FEET
0 YARDS	175 FEET

THE USS TROUT IS UNHURT.  
ORDERS, COMMANDER? PERISCOPE...

cls

JAPANESE FREIGHTER - 6500 TONS.  
ORDERS, COMMANDER? TORPEDO...

cls

12 TORPEDOES LEFT.  
 NUMBER OF TORPEDOES TO FIRE? 6  
 6 TORPEDOES FIRED - 3 HITS - FREIGHTER SUNK.  
 JAPANESE DESTROYER IS ATTACKING.  
 ORDERS, COMMANDER? TORPEDO\_

cls

THE USS TROUT HAS BEEN SUNK BY GUNFIRE.

THE SUBMARINE USS TROUT HAS SUNK A TOTAL OF 4 SHIPS.  
 TOTAL ENEMY TONNAGE SUNK: 34600 TONS

DO YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? NO\_

cls

18 CLS: PRINT#413, "WARFISH"  
 20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN NJ"  
 30 PRINT#960, "": INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I\$  
 40 Q=INT(RND(0))

50 REM  
 60 IF LEFT\$(I\$,1)="N" THEN CLS: GOTO 190  
 70 CLS: PRINT TAB(28); "WARFISH": PRINT  
 80 PRINT "YOU COMMAND AN AMERICAN SUBMARINE THAT HAS BEEN SENT OUT."  
 90 PRINT "TO ATTACK JAPANESE SHIPS AT SEA DURING WORLD WAR TWO."  
 100 PRINT  
 110 PRINT "THE ORDERS THAT CAN BE GIVEN ARE THE FOLLOWING:"  
 120 PRINT " PERISCOPE - TO SEARCH FOR JAPANESE SHIPS."  
 130 PRINT " TORPEDO - TO LAUNCH TORPEDOES AT JAPANESE SHIPS."  
 140 PRINT " DIVE - TO ESCAPE JAPANESE SHIPS THAT ARE ATTACKING."  
 150 PRINT "THESE ARE SOME HISTORIC U.S. NAVY SUBMARINES":PRINT  
 160 PRINT " TRUTOG, SILVERSIDES, CAVALLA, BLUEFISH, THREACHER"  
 170 PRINT " SWORDFISH, FLASHER, TROUT, ARCHER":PRINT  
 180 PRINT "SELECT ONE OF THE ABOVE, OR USE A NAME OF YOUR CHOICE."  
 190 PRINT "PRINT THE NAME OF YOUR SUBMARINE";

200 INPUT R\$  
 210 T=26  
 220 D=INT(RND(0)\*10)

230 IF D<6 THEN 380  
 240 IF D>6 AND D<7 THEN 270  
 250 R\$="DESTROYER"

260 W=2100

270 IF D>8 THEN 380

280 R\$="DESTROYER ESCORT"

290 W=1250

300 IF D>9 THEN 330

310 R\$="TORPEDO BOAT"

320 W=70

330 IF D=6 OR D=7 THEN 360

340 Q=1

350 GOTO 370

360 Q=2

370 PRINT "JAPANESE "; R\$; " IS ATTACKING."

380 IF D>6 THEN 400

390 R=INT(RND(0)\*10)

400 REM

410 PRINT "ORDERS, COMMANDER";

420 INPUT C\$

430 CLS: C\$=MID\$(C\$,1,1)

440 IF C\$="P" THEN 480

450 IF C\$="T" THEN 1100

460 IF C\$="D" THEN 1370

470 GOTO 410

480 IF D>5 OR Q>8 THEN 1080

490 IF Q=4 THEN 570

500 R\$="FREIGHTER"

510 IF R\$=RO1 AND RO1 THEN 530

520 W=6500

530 IF RO2 THEN 550

540 W=7500

550 IF RO3 THEN 570

560 W=8100

570 IF RO7 AND RO8 THEN 630

580 R\$="TANKER"

590 IF RO8 THEN 620

600 W=10000

610 GOTO 630

620 W=9500

630 IF RO4 AND RO5 THEN 690

640 R\$="TRANSPORT"

650 IF RO5 THEN 680

660 W=11500

670 GOTO 690

680 W=8800

690 IF RO6 THEN 720

700 R\$="AMMUNITION SHIP"

710 W=9650

720 IF Q=9 OR R=6 THEN 740

730 Q=1

740 IF RO6 THEN 760

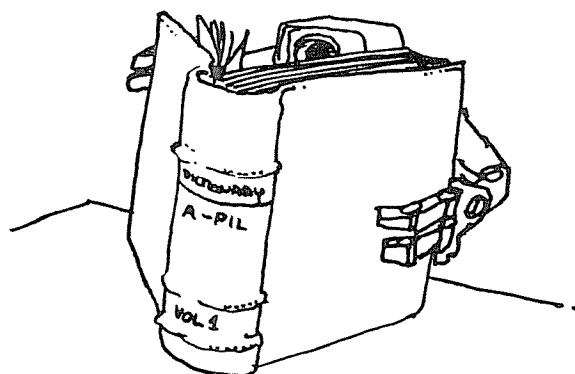
750 Q=1

760 IF RC9 THEN 1080  
 770 E=INT(RND(0)\*10)  
 780 IF EO1 THEN 810  
 790 R\$="BATTLESHIP"  
 800 W=33500  
 810 IF EO1 THEN 840  
 820 R\$="AIRCRAFT CARRIER"  
 830 N=25700  
 840 IF EO2 THEN 870  
 850 R\$="HEAVY CRUISER"  
 860 W=9900  
 870 IF EO3 THEN 900  
 880 R\$="LIGHT CRUISER"  
 890 N=9600  
 900 IF EO4 AND EO5 THEN 930  
 910 R\$="DESTROYER"  
 920 W=2100  
 930 IF EO6 AND EO7 THEN 960  
 940 R\$="SUBMARINE"  
 950 W=1500  
 960 IF EO8 AND EO9 THEN 980  
 970 W=1250  
 980 IF EC<5 THEN 1000  
 990 Q=1  
 1000 IF EO4 AND EO5 THEN 1020  
 1010 Q=2  
 1020 IF EO2 AND EO3 THEN 1040  
 1030 Q=3  
 1040 IF EO1 THEN 1060  
 1050 W=4  
 1060 IF EO8 THEN 1080  
 1070 Q=7  
 1080 PRINT "JAPANESE "; R\$; " -"; W; "TONS."  
 1090 GOTO 400  
 1100 IF Q=1 THEN 1130  
 1110 PRINT "NO JAPANESE SHIPS IN SIGHT - JUST OCEAN."  
 1120 IF Q<1 THEN 410  
 1130 PRINT T; "TORPEDOES LEFT."  
 1140 PRINT "NUMBER OF TORPEDOES TO FIRE";  
 1150 INPUT R  
 1160 IF R<0 OR T-R<0 THEN 1140  
 1170 IF R>INT(R) THEN 1140  
 1180 T=T-R  
 1190 S=INT(RND(0)\*10)  
 1200 IF S>R THEN 1190  
 1210 Q=0-S  
 1220 IF Q<0 THEN 1240  
 1230 Q\$="DAMAGED"  
 1240 IF Q=1 THEN 1280  
 1250 Q\$="SUNK"  
 1260 Q=0-W  
 1270 L=L+1  
 1280 PRINT R\$ "TORPEDOES FIRED -"; S\$ "HITS "  
 1290 IF S>0 THEN 1310  
 1300 PRINT  
 1310 IF S<0 THEN 1330  
 1320 PRINT "-"; R\$; " "; Q\$; " "  
 1330 IF D>5 AND Q>0 THEN 1500  
 1340 IF TC1 THEN 1500  
 1350 IF QC1 THEN 220  
 1360 GOTO 400  
 1370 IF D>6 THEN 1390  
 1380 PRINT "THE USS "; R\$; " IS NOT UNDER ATTACK."  
 1390 IF D<6 THEN 410  
 1400 U=INT(RND(0)\*10)\*250  
 1410 PRINT "DISTANCE OF "; R\$; TAB(32); "DEPTH OF USS "; R\$  
 1420 FOR XX=1 TO 63: PRINT "=": NEXT  
 1430 PRINT U; "YARDS"; TAB(32); Z; "FEET"  
 1440 U=U-250  
 1450 Z=Z+25  
 1460 IF U>250 THEN 1430  
 1470 IF R\$="TORPEDO BOAT" THEN 1510  
 1480 N=INT(RND(0)\*10)+25+50  
 1490 IF N>262 AND N<262 THEN 1540  
 1500 U=0: Z=0  
 1510 PRINT "THE USS "; R\$; " IS UNHURT."  
 1520 Q=0  
 1530 GOTO 220  
 1540 CLS: PRINT "THE USS "; R\$; " HAS BEEN SUNK BY DEPTH CHARGES."  
 1550 GOTO 1610  
 1560 FOR I=1 TO 1500: NEXT I  
 1565 CLS: PRINT "THE USS "; R\$; " HAS BEEN SUNK BY GUNFIRE."  
 1570 GOTO 1610  
 1580 FOR I=1 TO 1500: NEXT I  
 1585 CLS: PRINT "THE USS "; R\$; " HAS EXPENDED ALL ITS TORPEDOES."  
 1590 IF Q>8 THEN 1610  
 1600 PRINT "CONGRATULATIONS ON A SUCCESSFUL DEPLOYMENT."  
 1610 PRINT  
 1620 PRINT "THE SUBMARINE USS "; R\$; " HAS SUNK A TOTAL OF"; L; "SHIPS."  
 1630 PRINT "TOTAL ENEMY TONNAGE SUNK: "; O; "TONS"  
 1640 PRINT: PRINT  
 1650 INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN":ANS\$  
 1660 IF LEFT\$(ANS\$,1)="Y" THEN 58 ELSE END

# Word Search Puzzle

This program generates the immensely popular word-search puzzles containing names of Presidents, states, types of animals, fish, and every manner of objects. It asks you the length and width of the puzzle you wish generated and then the number of words to be hidden in the puzzle. As the instructions note, occasionally the computer may find that it can't hide a particular word in the puzzle and will ask you if it should start over or if you want that particular word deleted. If you start over, try giving it fewer words or larger puzzle dimensions. The program hides the words fairly efficiently although you can usually improve on it slightly when you get the final puzzle out. Since you're probably just using this program for fun, it's generally more than adequate.

Word Search Puzzle runs best on a line printer, but can certainly be used with video only. Just don't clear the screen before you solve the puzzle!



This word search puzzle generator was originated by Leor Zolman.

## WORD SEARCH PUZZLE

THIS PROGRAM IS A WORD SEARCH PUZZLE GENERATOR!!  
THE PROGRAM TAKES A SET OF INPUT STRINGS, PURGES ALL  
NON-ALPHABETIC CHARACTERS OUT OF THEM AND INCORPORATES  
THEM INTO A WORD SEARCH PUZZLE.

IN THE COURSE OF MAKING THE PUZZLE, THE MACHINE MAY  
FIND THAT IT CAN'T PUT A PARTICULAR WORD ANYWHERE, AND  
SO WILL ASK YOU IF IT SHOULD START THE WHOLE PUZZLE  
OVER. IF YOU DON'T WANT IT TO START OVER, TYPING 'NO'  
WILL THROW AWAY THAT PARTICULAR WORD. IF THIS PERSISTS,  
TRY EITHER GIVING LESS WORDS OR BIGGER PUZZLE DIMENSIONS!

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

DO YOU WANT THIS TO GO TO THE PRINTER ? YES  
HOW MANY COLUMNS DOES YOUR PRINTER HAVE ? 68  
DO YOU WANT A SOLUTION PRINTOUT? YES  
WHAT IS TO BE THE WIDTH OF THE PUZZLE? 15  
THE LENGTH? 15  
WHAT IS THE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF WORDS IN THE PUZZLE? 10  
NOW ENTER A HEADING THAT WILL BE PRINTED OVER THE PUZZLE:  
( 60 CHARACTERS MAXIMUM! )  
? COMPUTER LANGUAGES..

cls

OK ..... ENTER A WORD AT EACH QUESTION MARK.  
TO REDO THE PREVIOUS WORD, TYPE A HYPHEN (-).  
WHEN YOU RUN OUT OF WORDS, TYPE A PERIOD (. ).  
NEXT WORD ? BASIC..

cls

OK ..... ENTER A WORD AT EACH QUESTION MARK.  
TO REDO THE PREVIOUS WORD, TYPE A HYPHEN (-).  
WHEN YOU RUN OUT OF WORDS, TYPE A PERIOD (. ).  
NEXT WORD ? FORTRAN..

-BASIC-

cls

OK ..... ENTER A WORD AT EACH QUESTION MARK.  
TO REDO THE PREVIOUS WORD, TYPE A HYPHEN (-).  
WHEN YOU RUN OUT OF WORDS, TYPE A PERIOD (. ).  
NEXT WORD ? PLI..

-BASIC-

-FORTRAN-

cls

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES..

OK . . . ENTER A WORD AT EACH QUESTION MARK.  
TO REDO THE PREVIOUS WORD, TYPE A HYPHEN (-).  
WHEN YOU RUN OUT OF WORDS, TYPE A PERIOD (. ).  
NEXT WORD ? COBOL\_

-BASIC- -FORTRAN- -PLI-

cls

OK . . . ENTER A WORD AT EACH QUESTION MARK.  
TO REDO THE PREVIOUS WORD, TYPE A HYPHEN (-).  
WHEN YOU RUN OUT OF WORDS, TYPE A PERIOD (. ).  
NEXT WORD ? SNOBOL\_

-BASIC- -FORTRAN- -PLI- -COBOL-  
-ASSEMBLER- -RPG- -ALGOL- -LISP-

cls

OK . . . ENTER A WORD AT EACH QUESTION MARK.  
TO REDO THE PREVIOUS WORD, TYPE A HYPHEN (-).  
WHEN YOU RUN OUT OF WORDS, TYPE A PERIOD (. ).  
NEXT WORD ? ASSEMBLER\_

-BASIC- -FORTRAN- -PLI- -COBOL-

cls

OK . . . ENTER A WORD AT EACH QUESTION MARK.  
TO REDO THE PREVIOUS WORD, TYPE A HYPHEN (-).  
WHEN YOU RUN OUT OF WORDS, TYPE A PERIOD (. ).  
NEXT WORD ? PILOT\_

-BASIC- -FORTRAN- -PLI- -COBOL-  
-ASSEMBLER- -RPG- -ALGOL- -LISP-  
-SNOBOL-

cls

OK . . . ENTER A WORD AT EACH QUESTION MARK.  
TO REDO THE PREVIOUS WORD, TYPE A HYPHEN (-).  
WHEN YOU RUN OUT OF WORDS, TYPE A PERIOD (. ).  
NEXT WORD ? -\_

-BASIC- -FORTRAN- -PLI- -COBOL-  
-ASSEMBLER-

cls

OK . . . ENTER A WORD AT EACH QUESTION MARK.  
TO REDO THE PREVIOUS WORD, TYPE A HYPHEN (-).  
WHEN YOU RUN OUT OF WORDS, TYPE A PERIOD (. ).  
REDO ASSEMBLER\_ ? ASSEMBLER\_

-BASIC- -FORTRAN- -PLI- -COBOL-  
-ASSEMBLER-

cls

OK . . . ENTER A WORD AT EACH QUESTION MARK.  
TO REDO THE PREVIOUS WORD, TYPE A HYPHEN (-).  
WHEN YOU RUN OUT OF WORDS, TYPE A PERIOD (. ).  
NEXT WORD ? RPG\_

-BASIC- -FORTRAN- -PLI- -COBOL-  
-ASSEMBLER-

cls

OK . . . ENTER A WORD AT EACH QUESTION MARK.  
TO REDO THE PREVIOUS WORD, TYPE A HYPHEN (-).  
WHEN YOU RUN OUT OF WORDS, TYPE A PERIOD (. ).  
NEXT WORD ? ALGOL\_

-BASIC- -FORTRAN- -PLI- -COBOL-  
-ASSEMBLER- -RPG-

cls

OK . . . ENTER A WORD AT EACH QUESTION MARK.  
TO REDO THE PREVIOUS WORD, TYPE A HYPHEN (-).  
WHEN YOU RUN OUT OF WORDS, TYPE A PERIOD (. ).  
NEXT WORD ? LISP\_

-BASIC- -FORTRAN- -PLI- -COBOL-  
-ASSEMBLER- -RPG- -ALGOL-

NOW LET ME PONDER THIS.....  
HOW MANY COPIES OF THIS PUZZLE DO YOU WANT? 1  
FOR EACH COPY, HIT RETURN TO BEGIN PRINTING... ? \_

cls

#### COMPUTER LANGUAGES

J L N V A V S O K G L R U Z N  
M P L U M G Z O C U W O K Q L  
F I D I Y W V D I R E P B L R  
F L W A T U P U P Y T T L O Z  
O O I N K V U G P W L S N I C  
R T Z S L C E D F D N O N H G  
T Q F Q P W I T T O A O G D B  
R V X K Z U T S B R E J F L K  
A C L F D K F O R A B A I C K A  
N Y P K L T L L P B H R Y M Q  
C M Z W M Q W V T C B S R E P  
J L A S S E M B L E R C V M B  
C Q M D B C I S H K R S Q V K  
E P I G I E U O F H I U E F Y  
O D N H R P Y Z S J X Q P Z T

FIND THESE HIDDEN WORDS IN THE ABOVE PUZZLE:

ALGOL      ASSEMBLER      BASIC      COBOL  
FORTRAN      LISP      PILOT      PLI  
RPG      SNOBOL

cls

HERE IS THE ANSWER KEY:

L  
P  
I  
F  
O  
G  
R  
T  
S  
C  
N  
D  
B  
R  
A  
N  
L  
B  
A  
S  
S  
E  
M  
B  
L  
E  
R

FIND THESE HIDDEN WORDS IN THE ABOVE PUZZLE:

ALGOL      ASSEMBLER      BASIC      COBOL  
FORTRAN      LISP      PILOT      PLI  
RPG      SNOBOL

cls

```

10 CLS. PRINT@407, "WORD SEARCH PUZZLE"
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
30 PRINT@960, ""; INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I$
40 IF LEFT$(I$,1)="N" THEN CLS: GOTO 190 ELSE CLS
50 PRINT TAB(23); "WORD SEARCH PUZZLE": PRINT
60 PRINT " THIS PROGRAM IS A WORD SEARCH PUZZLE GENERATOR!!"
70 PRINT " THE PROGRAM TAKES A SET OF INPUT STRINGS, PURGES ALL"
80 PRINT "NON-ALPHABETIC CHARACTERS OUT OF THEM, AND INCORPORATES"
90 PRINT "THEM INTO A WORD SEARCH PUZZLE."
100 PRINT
110 PRINT " IN THE COURSE OF MAKING THE PUZZLE, THE MACHINE MAY"
120 PRINT "FIND THAT IT CAN'T PUT A PARTICULAR WORD ANYWHERE, AND"
130 PRINT "SO WILL ASK YOU IF IT SHOULD START THE WHOLE PUZZLE"
140 PRINT "OVER. IF YOU DON'T WANT IT TO START OVER, TYPING 'NO'"
150 PRINT "WILL THROW AWAY THAT PARTICULAR WORD. IF THIS PERSISTS,"
160 PRINT "TRY EITHER GIVING LESS WORDS OR BIGGER PUZZLE DIMENSIONS!"
170 PRINT@979; "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
180 IF INKEY$="" THEN 180 ELSE CLS
190 CLEAR 3000
200 INPUT "DO YOU WANT THIS TO GO TO THE PRINTER "; PR$
210 IF LEFT$(PR$,1)="N" THEN TW=64: GOTO 230
220 INPUT "HOW MANY COLUMNS DOES YOUR PRINTER HAVE "; TW
230 INPUT "DO YOU WANT A SOLUTION PRINTOUT"; XS
240 INPUT "WHAT IS TO BE THE WIDTH OF THE PUZZLE"; W: MD=W
250 IF W>2<TW THEN 270
260 PRINT "THAT WILL NOT FIT IN"; TW; " COLUMNS.": GOTO 240
270 IF WC1 THEN 240
280 INPUT "THE LENGTH"; L: IF L>W THEN MD=L
290 IF L<1 THEN 280
300 INPUT "WHAT IS THE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF WORDS IN THE PUZZLE"; M
310 IF MD=2 THEN 330
320 PRINT "SORRY; THERE MUST BE AT LEAST 2 WORDS.": GOTO 300
330 DIM A$(L,W), W$(M)
340 DIM W(L,M), DXY(8,2), DD(28)
350 PRINT "NOW ENTER A HEADING THAT WILL BE PRINTED OVER THE PUZZLE:"
360 PRINT TAB(15); "("; TW; "CHARACTERS MAXIMUM! )"
370 INPUT XY$
380 CLS
390 PRINT "OK . . . ENTER A WORD AT EACH QUESTION MARK."
400 PRINT "TO REDO THE PREVIOUS WORD, TYPE A HYPHEN (-)."
410 PRINT "WHEN YOU RUN OUT OF WORDS, TYPE A PERIOD (.)."
420 SC=320: FOR I=1 TO M
430 PRINT@192, "NEXT WORD "; CHR$(30); INPUT T$
440 IF T$<"-" THEN 470 ELSE I=I-1
450 SC=SC-16: PRINT@192, "REDO "; W$(I); ". . ."; CHR$(30);
460 INPUT T$: GOTO 440
470 IF T$=". " THEN M=I-1: GOTO 710
480 IF LEN(T$)=0 THEN PRINT@192, "INPUT ERROR; REDO"; CHR$(30);
490 IF LEN(T$)>0 THEN INPUT T$: GOTO 440 ELSE J=1
500 TE$=MID$(T$,J,1): IF TE$<"A" AND TE$<="Z" THEN 580
510 IF TE$<"A" OR TE$>"Z" THEN 540
520 T$=LEFT$(T$,J-1)+CHR$(ASC(MID$(T$,J,1)))+RIGHT$(T$,LEN(T$)-J)
530 GOTO 580
540 IF TE$=T$ THEN T$="": GOTO 480
550 IF J=LEN(T$) THEN T$=LEFT$(T$,J-1): GOTO 610
560 IF J=1 THEN T$=RIGHT$(T$,LEN(T$)-1): J=J-1: GOTO 580
570 T$=LEFT$(T$,J-1)+RIGHT$(T$,LEN(T$)-J): J=J-1
580 J=J+1: IF J>LEN(T$) THEN 500
590 IF LEN(T$)>MD THEN 640
600 FOR IZ=1 TO I-1: IF W$(IZ)=T$ THEN 660
610 NEXT: PRINT@5C, "-"; T$; "-"; CHR$(31): SC=SC+16: FL=2
620 IF LEN(T$)+FL>16 THEN SC=SC+16: FL=FL-16: GOTO 620
630 GOTO 680
640 PRINT@192, "STRING TO LONG; REDO"; CHR$(30); INPUT T$
650 GOTO 440
660 PRINT@192, "DUPLICATE ENTRY; REDO"; CHR$(30); INPUT T$
670 GOTO 440
680 W$(I)=T$
690 NEXT I
700 REM
710 CLS: PRINT "NOW LET ME PONDER THIS. . . . . "
720 FOR I=1 TO M-1
730 FOR J=I+1 TO M
740 IF LEN(W$(I)) < LEN(W$(J)) THEN HZ$=W$(I): W$(I)=W$(J): W$(J)=HZ$
750 NEXT J, I
760 FOR I=1 TO 8: READ DXY(I,1),DXY(I,2): NEXT
770 FOR I=1 TO 28: READ DD(I): NEXT
780 DATA 0,1,1,1,1,0,1,-1,0,-1,-1,0,-1,1
790 DATA 2,4,6,8,2,4,6,8,2,4,6,8,2,4,6,8,2,4,6,8,1,3,5,7
800 FOR I=1 TO M
810 LN=LEN(W$(I))
820 NT=0
830 SD=DD(RND(28))
840 SX=RND(W): X1=5X+(LN-1)*DXY(SD,1): IF X1<1 OR X1>W THEN 830
850 SY=RND(L): X1=5Y+(LN-1)*DXY(SD,2): IF X1<1 OR X1>L THEN 830
860 NT=NT+1: IF NT>M*L*2 THEN 910
870 PRINT "COULDN'T FIT "; W$(I); " IN THE PUZZLE."
880 INPUT "DO YOU WANT ME TO START OVER"; A$
890 IF LEFT$(A$,1)="Y" THEN 800
900 W$(I)=""
910 J=SY: K=SX
920 FOR P=1 TO LN
930 IF LEN(A$(J,K)) AND A$(J,K)=MID$(W$(I),P,1) THEN 830
940 J=J+DXY(SD,2): K=K+DXY(SD,1): NEXT P
950 J=SY: K=SX
960 FOR P=1 TO LN: A$(J,K)=MID$(W$(I),P,1)
970 J=J+DXY(SD,2): K=K+DXY(SD,1): NEXT P
980 W(1,1)=SX: W(1,2)=SY: W(1,3)=SD
990 NEXT I
1000 FOR I=1 TO L
1010 FOR J=1 TO W
1020 IF A$(I,J)="" THEN A$(I,J)=CHR$(RND(26)+96)
1030 NEXT I
1040 FOR I=1 TO M-1: FOR J=I+1 TO M
1050 IF W$(I)<W$(J) THEN 1080
1060 HZ$=W$(I): W$(I)=W$(J): W$(J)=HZ$
1070 FOR K=1 TO 3: HZ=W(I,K): W(I,K)=W(J,K): W(J,K)=HZ: NEXT K
1080 NEXT J: NEXT I
1090 INPUT "HOW MANY COPIES OF THIS PUZZLE DO YOU WANT"; N
1100 PRINT "FOR EACH COPY, HIT RETURN TO BEGIN PRINTING.. . ."
1110 FOR C=1 TO N: GOSUB 1120:NEXT C: GOTO 1400
1120 PRINT PM$: INPUT A$: PRINT: PR$=LEFT$(PR$,1)
1130 PM$="HIT ENTER TO CONTINUE"
1140 T=(TW-2*N)/2:CLS: PR=(PR$="Y"): TS=(64-2*N)/2
1150 IF PR THEN LPRINT" "
1160 PRINT: IF PR THEN LPRINT" "
1170 CLS: PRINT TAB((64-LEN(XY$))/2); XY$
1180 IF PR THEN LPRINT TAB((TW-LEN(XY$))/2); XY$
1190 PRINT: PRINT: IF PR THEN LPRINT" "; LPRINT" "
1200 FOR J=1 TO L: PRINT TAB(T$);: IF PR THEN LPRINT TAB(T$)
1210 FOR K=1 TO W: IF R$(J,K)<0 THEN 1240
1220 PRINT " ";: IF PR THEN LPRINT " ";
1230 GOTO 1250
1240 PRINT A$(J,K); " ";: IF PR THEN LPRINT A$(J,K); " "
1250 NEXT K: PRINT: IF PR THEN LPRINT" "
1260 NEXT J
1270 PRINT: PRINT: IF PR THEN LPRINT" "; LPRINT" "
1280 PO=0: PRINT "FIND THESE HIDDEN WORDS IN THE ABOVE PUZZLE"
1290 IF PR THEN LPRINT "FIND THESE HIDDEN WORDS IN THE ABOVE PUZZLE"
1300 PRINT: IF PR THEN LPRINT" "
1310 FOR J=1 TO M: IF LEN(W$(J))=0 THEN 1370
1320 IF POS(0)+LEN(W$(J))>62 THEN PRINT
1330 IF PR THEN IF PO+LEN(W$(J))>W-2 THEN LPRINT" "; PO=0
1340 PRINT W$(J);: IF PR THEN LPRINT W$(J),
1350 PO=PO+16
1360 REM----- CHR$(12) IS THE PRINTER FORM FEED CHARACTER
1370 NEXT J: PRINT: PRINT: PRINT: PRINT
1380 IF PR THEN LPRINT" "; LPRINT" "; LPRINT" "; LPRINT" "
1390 RETURN
1400 IF LEFT$(XY$,1)="Y" OR LEFT$(XY$,1)="Y" THEN 1420
1410 RUN "MENU"
1420 REM
1430 FOR I=1 TO L: FOR J=1 TO W: A$(I,J)="":: NEXTJ: NEXTI
1440 FOR I=1 TO M
1450 LN=LEN(W$(I)): J=W(I,2): K=W(I,1)
1460 FOR P=1 TO LN
1470 A$(J,K)=MID$(W$(I),P,1)
1480 J=J+DXY(W(I,3),2): K=K+DXY(W(I,3),1): NEXT P
1490 NEXT I
1500 XY$="HERE IS THE ANSWER KEY."
1510 GOSUB 1120
1520 PRINT: PRINT
1530 END

```

# Wumpus I

---

## The Genesis of Wumpus

Two years ago I happened by People's Computer Company (PCC) and saw some of their computer games — such as Hinkle, Snark, and Mugwump. My reaction was: "EECH!!" Each of these games was based on a  $10 \times 10$  grid in Cartesian co-ordinates and three of them was too much for me. I started to think along the lines of: "There has to be a hide and seek computer game without that (exp. deleted) grid!!" In fact, why not a topological computer game — Imagine a set of points connected in some way and the player moves about the set via the interconnections.

That afternoon in meditation the phrase "Hunt the Wumpus" arrived, and Wumpus was born. He's still a bit vague in physical detail as most dedicated Wumpus hunters know, but appearances are part of the game. (If you like, send me a picture of your version of a Wumpus. Perhaps friendly Dave, our editor, will publish the best one in *Creative Computing*.) The grid I chose was the vertices of a dodecahedron — simply because it's my favorite Platonic solid and once, ages ago, I made a kite shaped like one. The edges became the connecting tunnels between the caves which were the set of points for the game.

My basic idea at this time was for the player to approach the Wumpus, back off, and come up to him by going around the dodecahedron. To my knowledge, this has never happened... most players adopt other strategies rather than this cold-blooded approach.

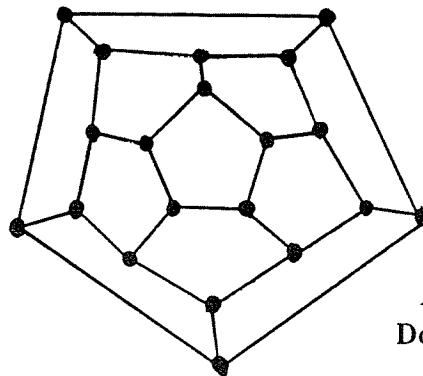
Anyway... how to get the Wumpus! How about an arrow which could turn corners as it goes from room to room. Let the hunter tell the arrow where to go and let it fly. The shortest round trip without reversals is 5 caves — and thus the Crooked Arrow.

Hmmm... How does one sense the Wumpus? It's dark in yonder cave, and light would wake him up. If one got one cave away, the wumpus's distinct smell would serve as a warning. So far, so good... but Wumpus is still too easy, so let's find some appropriate hazards for the caves.

Bottomless pits were easy. Any imaginary cave would have a few of those around the place. Superbats were harder to come by. It took me a day or two to get that idea. The Superbats are a sort of rapid transit system gone a little batty (sorry about that one). They take you a random distance to a random cave and leave you there. If that's a pit or a Wumpus, well, you are in Fate's hands.

Around this time, I saw that Map-making would be a regular activity of Wumpus-hunters. I numbered the caves and made the scheme fixed in the hopes a practised player might notice this and make himself a permanent map of the caverns. (Another unrealised hope — as an exercise, make yourself such a map on a Squashed Dodecahedron).

To start the game fairly, Wumpus, Hazards, and Hunter are located on different points at the start of the game. Each game starts with random choices of location, but the



A Squashed  
Dodecahedron

hunter may restart with the same set-up if he chooses. This allows re-plays if the hunter, say, fell into a pit on the first move.

Wumpus was nearly done in my mind... (hint to a games-writer: Have a clear notion of your game before you start coding it. This saves MUCH confusion.) yet I felt it was a bit dull. Once you found the Wumpus all you had to do was shoot it. To fix this, the Wumpus was given a little life. If you shot an arrow or moved into his cave, he woke up and chose to move to a neighboring room or to the same room (one of 4 choices). If you and the Wumpus were in the same room after he moved, he ATE YOU UP!!

Around here I noticed that the pits and the bats didn't affect the Wumpus. To explain this, I added some color by making him heavy and with the legendary sucker feet. After all, evolution works in strange ways!! If you are a Wumpus fiend, make a version of Wumpus in which he avoids pits and superbats can carry him only one room (with the possibility of being dumped into your cave). This can be done by making the wumpus moving procedure a subroutine.

I wrote Wumpus and dropped it off at PCC. Then I went home and dreamed up Wumpus II

## The Birth of Wumpus

Around a month later, I went to the Synergy conference at Stanford, where many of the far-out folk were gathered to share their visions of improving the world. PCC had a few terminals running in a conference room and I dropped by. To my vast surprise, all of the terminals were running Wumpus and scraps of paper on the floor with scrawled numbers and lines testified that much dedicated Wumpus-hunting was in progress. I had spawned a hit computer game!!!

Later, PCC published Wumpus in its newsletter, and *Creative Computing* published it in their Sep/Oct 1975 issue.

Wumpus and this writeup are the products of the talented and creative Gregory Yob.

COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES..

cls

WUMPUS 1

THE WUMPUS LIVES IN A CAVE OF 20 ROOMS. EACH ROOM HAS 3 TUNNELS LEADING TO OTHER ROOMS. (LOOK AT A DODECAHEDRON TO SEE HOW THIS WORKS - IF YOU DON'T KNOW WHAT A DODECAHEDRON IS, ASK SOMEONE)

HAZARDS.  
BOTTOMLESS PITS - TWO ROOMS HAVE BOTTOMLESS PITS IN THEM  
IF YOU GO THERE, YOU FALL INTO THE PIT (& LOSE!)  
SUPERBATS - TWO OTHER ROOMS HAVE SUPER BATS. IF YOU GO THERE, A BAT GRABS YOU AND TAKES YOU TO SOME OTHER ROOM AT RANDOM. (WHICH MIGHT BE TROUBLESOME)

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

WUMPUS 1

WUMPUS:  
THE WUMPUS IS NOT BOthered BY THE HAZARDS (HE HAS SUCKER FEET AND IS TOO BIG FOR A BAT TO LIFT). USUALLY HE IS ASLEEP. TWO THINGS THAT WAKE HIM UP: YOUR ENTERING HIS ROOM OR YOUR SHOOTING AN ARROW.  
IF THE WUMPUS WAKES, HE MOVES (P=.75) ONE ROOM OR STAYS STILL (P=.25). AFTER THAT, IF HE IS WHERE YOU ARE, HE EATS YOU UP (& YOU LOSE!).

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

WUMPUS 1

YOU:  
EACH TURN YOU MAY MOVE OR SHOOT A CROOKED ARROW

MOVING: YOU CAN GO ONE ROOM (THRU ONE TUNNEL)  
ARROWS: YOU HAVE 5 ARROWS. YOU LOSE WHEN YOU RUN OUT.  
EACH ARROW CAN GO FROM 1 TO 5 ROOMS. YOU AIM BY TELLING THE COMPUTER THE ROOMS YOU WANT THE ARROW TO GO TO.  
IF THE ARROW CAN'T GO THAT WAY (I.E., NO TUNNEL) IT MOVES AT RANDOM TO THE NEXT ROOM.

IF THE ARROW HITS THE WUMPUS, YOU WIN.  
IF THE ARROW HITS YOU, YOU LOSE.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

WUMPUS 1

WARNINGS:

WHEN YOU ARE ONE ROOM AWAY FROM WUMPUS OR HAZARD,  
THE COMPUTER SAYS:

WUMPUS- 'I SMELL A WUMPUS'  
BAT - 'BATS NEARBY'  
PIT - 'I FEEL A DRAFT'

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

HUNT THE WUMPUS

YOU ARE IN ROOM 6  
TUNNELS LEAD TO 5 7 15

SHOOT OR MOVE (S-M)? S  
WHERE TO? 7..

cls

HUNT THE WUMPUS

I SMELL A WUMPUS!  
YOU ARE IN ROOM 7  
TUNNELS LEAD TO 6 8 17

SHOOT OR MOVE (S-M)? S  
NO. OF ROOMS(1-5)? 1  
ROOM #? 17..

cls

I SMELL A WUMPUS!  
YOU ARE IN ROOM 7  
TUNNELS LEAD TO 6 8 17

SHOOT OR MOVE (S-M)? S  
NO. OF ROOMS(1-5)? 1  
ROOM #? 17  
MISSED

cls

HUNT THE WUMPUS

YOU ARE IN ROOM 7  
TUNNELS LEAD TO 6 8 17

SHOOT OR MOVE (S-M)? M  
WHERE TO? 8..

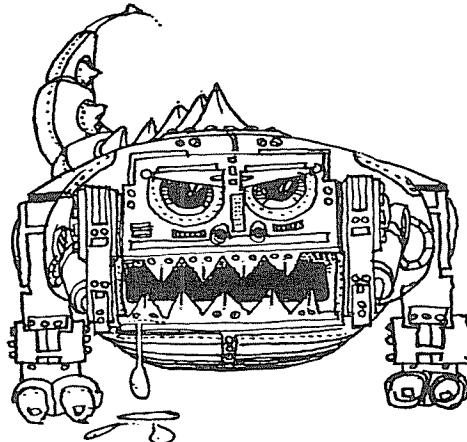
cls

HUNT THE WUMPUS

I SMELL A WUMPUS!  
I FEEL A DRAFT!  
YOU ARE IN ROOM 8  
TUNNELS LEAD TO 1 7 9

SHOOT OR MOVE (S-M)? S  
NO. OF ROOMS(1-5)? 1  
ROOM #? 1..

cls



AHA! YOU GOT THE WUMPUS!  
HEE HEE HEE - THE WUMPUS'LL GETCHA NEXT TIME!!

SAME SET-UP (Y-N) OR 'Q' TO QUIT  
? Q..

```

10 CLS: PRINT#412, "WUMPUS 1"
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
30 PRINT#960, ""; INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I$
40 IF LEFT$(I$,1)="N" THEN 60
50 GOSUB 610
60 CLS: REM- SET UP CAVE (DODECAHEDRAL NODE LIST)
70 DIM S(20,3)
80 FOR J=1 TO 20
90 FOR K=1 TO 3
100 READ S(J,K)
110 NEXT K
120 NEXT J
130 DATA 2,5,8,1,3,10,2,4,12,3,5,14,1,4,6
140 DATA 5,7,15,6,8,17,1,7,9,8,10,18,2,9,11
150 DATA 10,12,19,3,11,13,12,14,20,4,13,15,6,14,16
160 DATA 15,17,20,7,16,8,9,17,19,11,18,20,13,16,19
170 REM- LOCATE L ARRHY ITEMS
180 REM- 1-YOU, 2-WUMPUS, 3&4-PITS, 5&6-BATS
190 DIM L(6),M(6)
200 FOR J=1 TO 6
210 L(J)=RND(20)
220 M(J)=L(J)

```

```

230 NEXT J
240 REM- CHECK FOR CROSSOVERS (IE L(1)=L(2) ETC)
250 FOR J=1 TO 6
260 FOR K=J TO 6
270 IF J=K THEN 290
280 IF L(J)=L(K) THEN 210
290 NEXT K
300 NEXT J
310 REM- SET# ARROS
320 A=5
330 L=L(1)
340 REM- RUN THE GAME
350 CLS: PRINT TAB(24); "HUNT THE WUMPUS": PRINT
360 REM- HAZARD WARNINGS & LOCATIONS
370 FOR AX=1 TO 1000: NEXT: PRINT@128, CHR$(31);: GOSUB 1100
380 REM- MOVE OR SHOOT
390 GOSUB 1270
400 ON 0 GOTO 420,460
410 REM- SHOOT
420 GOSUB 1360
430 IF F=0 THEN 370
440 GOTO 480
450 REM- MOVE
460 GOSUB 1860
470 IF F=0 THEN 370
480 IF F>0 THEN 530
490 REM- LOSE
500 PRINT "HA HA HA - YOU LOSE!"
510 GOTO 540
520 REM- WIN
530 PRINT "HEE HEE HEE - THE WUMPUS'LL GETCHA NEXT TIME!!"
540 FOR J=1 TO 6
550 L(J)=M(J)
560 NEXT J
570 PRINT:PRINT "SAME SET-UP (Y-N) OR 'Q' TO QUIT"
580 INPUT I$
590 I$=LEFT$(I$,1)
600 IF I$="N" THEN 200 ELSE IF I$="Y" THEN 320 ELSE END
610 REM ***** INSTRUCTIONS *****
620 CLS: PRINT TAB(28); "WUMPUS 1": PRINT
630 PRINT " THE WUMPUS LIVES IN A CAVE OF 20 ROOMS. EACH ROOM"
640 PRINT " HAS 3 TUNNELS LEADING TO OTHER ROOMS. (LOOK AT A"
650 PRINT " DODECAHEDRON TO SEE HOW THIS WORKS - IF YOU DON'T KNOW"
660 PRINT " WHAT A DODECHADRON IS, ASK SOMEONE)"
670 PRINT
680 PRINT "     HAZARDS:"
690 PRINT "BOTTOMLESS PITS - TWO ROOMS HAVE BOTTOMLESS PITS IN THEM"
700 PRINT "     IF YOU GO THERE, YOU FALL INTO THE PIT (& LOSE!)"
710 PRINT "SUPERBATS - TWO OTHER ROOMS HAVE SUPER BATS. IF YOU"
720 PRINT "     GO THERE, A BAT GRABS YOU AND TAKES YOU TO SOME";
730 PRINT " OTHER"
740 PRINT "     ROOM AT RANDOM. (WHICH MIGHT BE TROUBLESONE)"
750 PRINT@979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
760 IF INKEY$="" THEN 760 ELSE PRINT@128, CHR$(31);
770 PRINT "     WUMPUS:"
780 PRINT "     THE WUMPUS IS NOT BOtherED BY THE HAZARDS (HE HAS SUCKER"
790 PRINT "FEET AND IS TOO BIG FOR A BAT TO LIFT). USUALLY"
800 PRINT "HE IS ASLEEP. TWO THINGS THAT WAKE HIM UP: YOUR ENTERING"
810 PRINT "THIS ROOM OR YOUR SHOOTING AN ARROW."
820 PRINT "     IF THE WUMPUS WAKES, HE MOVES (P=.75) ONE ROOM"
830 PRINT "OR STAYS STILL (P=.25). AFTER THAT, IF HE IS WHERE YOU"
840 PRINT "ARE, HE EATS YOU UP (& YOU LOSE!)"
850 PRINT@979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
860 IF INKEY$="" THEN 860 ELSE PRINT@128, CHR$(31);
870 PRINT "     YOU:"
880 PRINT "EACH TURN YOU MAY MOVE OR SHOOT A CROOKED ARROW":PRINT
890 PRINT "     MOVING: YOU CAN GO ONE ROOM (THRU ONE TUNNEL)"
900 PRINT "     ARROWS: YOU HAVE 5 ARROWS. YOU LOSE WHEN YOU RUN OUT."
910 PRINT "     EACH ARROW CAN GO FROM 1 TO 5 ROOMS. YOU AIM BY "
920 PRINT "TELLING"
930 PRINT "     THE COMPUTER THE ROOMS YOU WANT THE ARROW TO GO TO."
940 PRINT "     IF THE ARROW CAN'T GO THAT WAY (I.E., NO TUNNEL) IT "
950 PRINT "MOVES"
960 PRINT "     AT RANDOM TO THE NEXT ROOM": PRINT
970 PRINT "     IF THE ARROW HITS THE WUMPUS, YOU WIN."
980 PRINT "     IF THE ARROW HITS YOU, YOU LOSE."
990 PRINT@979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
1000 IF INKEY$="" THEN 1000 ELSE PRINT@128, CHR$(31);
1010 PRINT "     WARNINGS:"
1020 PRINT "     WHEN YOU ARE ONE ROOM AWAY FROM WUMPUS OR HAZARD."
1030 PRINT "     THE COMPUTER SAYS":PRINT
1040 PRINT "WUMPUS- 'I SMELL A WUMPUS!'"
1050 PRINT "BAT - 'BATS NEARBY!'''
1060 PRINT "PIT - 'I FEEL A DRAFT''''
1070 PRINT@979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
1080 IF INKEY$="" THEN 1080 ELSE PRINT@128, CHR$(31);
1090 RETURN
1100 REM- PRINT LOCATION & HAZARD WARNINGS
1110 PRINT
1120 FOR J= 2 TO 6
1130 FOR K=1 TO 3
1140 IF S(L(1),K)>L(J) THEN 1210
1150 ON J-1 GOTO 1160,1180,1180,1200,1200
1160 PRINT "I SMELL A WUMPUS!"
1170 GOTO 1210
1180 PRINT "I FEEL A DRAFT!"
1190 GOTO 1210
1200 PRINT "BATS NEARBY!"'
1210 NEXT K
1220 NEXT J
1230 PRINT "YOU ARE IN ROOM ";L(1)
1240 PRINT "TUNNELS LEAD TO ",S(L,1),S(L,2),S(L,3)
1250 PRINT
1260 RETURN
1270 REM- CHOOSE OPTION
1280 PRINT "SHOOT OR MOVE (S-M)"'
1290 INPUT I$
1300 IF I$<>"S" THEN 1330
1310 O=1
1320 RETURN
1330 IF I$<>"M" THEN 1280
1340 O=2
1350 RETURN
1360 REM- ARROW ROUTINE
1370 F=0
1380 REM- PATH OF ARROW
1390 L=L(1)
1400 PRINT "NO. OF ROOMS(1-5):"
1410 INPUT J$
1420 IF J9<1 OR J9>5 THEN 1400
1430 FOR K=1 TO J9
1440 PRINT "ROOM #";
1450 INPUT P(K)
1460 IF K=2 THEN 1500
1470 IF P(K)>P(K-2) THEN 1500
1480 PRINT "ARROWS AREN'T THAT CROOKED - TRY ANOTHER ROOM"
1490 GOTO 1440
1500 NEXT K
1510 REM- SHOOT ARROW
1520 FOR K=1 TO J9
1530 FOR K1=1 TO 3
1540 IF S(L,K1)=P(K) THEN 1700
1550 NEXT K1
1560 REM- NO TUNNEL FOR ARROW
1570 L=S(L,RND(3))
1580 GOTO 1710
1590 NEXT K
1600 PRINT "MISSSED"
1610 L=L(1)
1620 REM- MOVE WUMPUS
1630 GOSUB 1780
1640 REM- AMMO CHECK
1650 A=A-1
1660 IF A>0 THEN 1680
1670 CLS: PRINT "YOU'RE OUT OF ARROWS": PRINT: F=-1
1680 RETURN
1690 REM- SEE IF ARROW IS AT L(1) OR L(2)
1700 L=P(K)
1710 IF L<L(2) THEN 1750
1720 CLS: PRINT "AHA! YOU GOT THE WUMPUS!"'
1730 F=1
1740 RETURN
1750 IF L=L(1) THEN 1590
1760 CLS: PRINT "OUCH! ARROW GOT YOU!"'
1770 F=-1: RETURN
1780 REM- MOVE WUMPUS ROUTINE
1790 K=RND(4)
1800 IF K=4 THEN 1820
1810 L(2)=S(L(2),K)
1820 IF L(2)>L THEN 1850
1830 CLS: PRINT "TSK TSK TSK - WUMPUS GOT YOU!"'
1840 F=-1
1850 RETURN
1860 REM- MOVE ROUTINE
1870 F=0
1880 PRINT "WHERE TO:";
1890 INPUT L
1900 IF L<1 OR L>20 THEN 1880
1910 FOR K=1 TO 3
1920 REM- CHECK IF LEGAL MOVE
1930 IF S(L(1),K)=L THEN 1990
1940 NEXT K
1950 IF L=L(1) THEN 1990
1960 PRINT "NOT POSSIBLE -";
1970 GOTO 1880
1980 REM- CHECK FOR HAZARDS
1990 L(1)=L
2000 REM- WUMPUS
2010 IF L<L(2) THEN 2080
2020 PRINT "... OOPS! BUMPED A WUMPUS!"'
2030 REM- MOVE WUMPUS
2040 GOSUB 1790
2050 IF F=0 THEN 2080
2060 RETURN
2070 REM- PIT
2080 IF L<L(3) AND L<L(4) THEN 2130
2090 PRINT "YYYYYYYYEEEEE . . . FELL IN PIT"
2100 F=-1
2110 RETURN
2120 REM- BATS
2130 IF L<L(5) AND L<L(6) THEN 2170
2140 PRINT "ZAP--SUPER BAT SNATCH! ELSEWHEREVILLE FOR YOU!"'
2150 L=RND(20)
2160 GOTO 1990
2170 RETURN
2180 END

```

# Wumpus 2

Hark!! The weary Wumpus hunter, wan from 50 days in the Terminal Caverns, exhausted and with all of his arrows expended -- (A groaning Teletype roars at a sleepy student. Maps litter the floor covered with circles and integers. With callused fingers, the immortal Wumpus player looks up with bloodshot eyes and implores: "How do I get out of here?"")

I suspected that the dodecahedron may prove a bit boring after a few thousand games, so I wrote Wumpus 2 to extend your pleasure. Some of the more mathematical minded may have noticed there are lots of ways to link caves with three tunnels apiece. Some of these patterns are topologically interesting . . .

Wumpus 2 is the same old Wumpus in different settings — including those of your own design. As you play in the different caves, you will notice that the game changes in difficulty and strategy. Now to a description of the various caves in Wumpus 2.

## CAVE 0 (Dodecahedron)

This is the same old Wumpus with which you are familiar.

## CAVE 1 (Mobius Strip)

Since my original vision was topological, here is the first wonder of topology, the Mobius strip. Take a strip of paper, give it a half-twist and join the ends into a loop. The result has just one side and one edge (if you disbelieve, take a pencil and go around the thing).

A perceptive player will note that the placement of the pits influence the game. Two pits placed just right (around 5% of the games have this) will force a detour back around the strip in certain cases. Getting around is slower than in Cave 0, but it is easier to search the place.

## CAVE 2 (String of Beads)

See the diagram for this one. Here, placement of the pits will often make parts of the caves inaccessible except by bat-express. (Can you see why?) Play in this cave is frustrating until you have gone to the trouble of making a reference map; otherwise you keep coming back to your starting point. (Look at the diagram and see how this may be so.)

## CAVE 3 (Hex Network)

This is my attempt at a torus (doughnut). If you can visualise a hexagon net like a honeycomb or a tile floor and stretch it onto a doughnut, you've got it!! The drawing tries to show this, but if you prefer, think of it as a complicated molecule of some sort. Play in this one is very similar to CAVE 0.

## CAVE 4 (Dendrite)

Up to now, each tunnel leads to another cave and only one tunnel connects a pair of caves. This need not be a strict rule and the next two caves illustrate variations on this. The dendrite is a branching pattern like a tree or a plant. At the ends of the plant are "leaves" which are caves leading to themselves or multiple tunnels. This cave is especially susceptible to severance by pits and getting stuck in corners near the wumpus. A nice thing is that you often will know exactly where the Wumpus is when you come near him.

## CAVE 5 (one way streets)

This is the extreme example of all tunnels are one-way. You will find that getting about this cave is like travel in Los Angeles — much going to get to the neighbor's house. If you overshoot, you must travel all the way around, just like missing a freeway offramp.

## CAVE 6 (Do Your OWN)

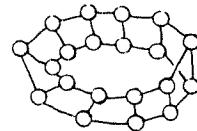
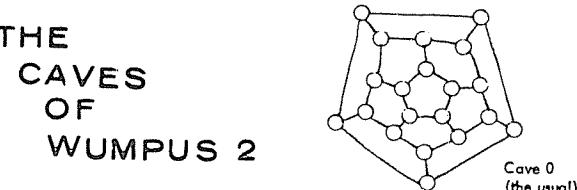
Draw up a map of caves, each cave with tunnels GOING TO three (exactly three) caves (same or different). Then the computer will ask you for the numbers of the destination tunnels for each of the 20 caves in Wumpus. When you have it entered, play Wumpus on your own caves. Let me know of your favorite ones, and your most frustrating ones!!!

## FINIS

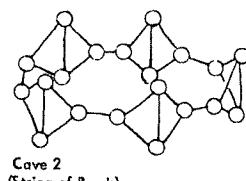
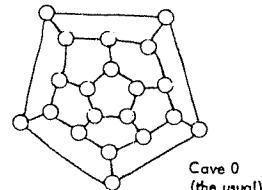
In any case, Wumpus has spawned several versions and spread about the computer games-dom really nicely. For myself, the soul of the game is in the idea and fun of it rather than the program or the computer which hosts it. I feel that all really good games will turn programmers on enough for them to write it for their system from the idea alone and encourage games writers to think carefully on the art and esthetics of their games before writing a line of code.

Wumpus-2 and this description are products of Gregory Yob. They appeared previously in *Creative Computing*, Jan/Feb 1976 and the game in *People's Computer Co.*

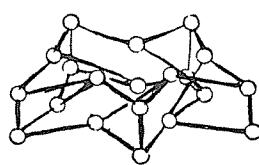
## THE CAVES OF WUMPUS 2



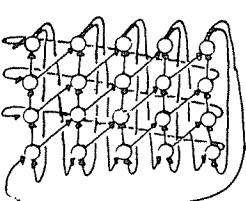
Cave 1  
(Mobius Strip)



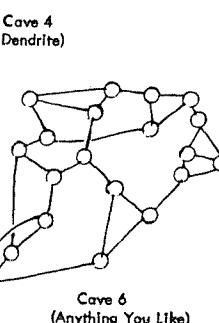
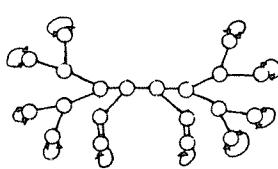
Cave 2  
(String of Beads)



Cave 3  
(Toroidal Hex Net)



Cave 4  
(Dendrite)



Cave 6  
(Anything You Like)

WUMPUS II

COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES..

cls

WELCOME TO WUMPUS II

THIS VERSION HAS THE SAME RULES AS 'HUNT THE WUMPUS'.  
HOWEVER, YOU NOW HAVE A CHOICE OF CAVES TO PLAY IN.  
SOME CAVES ARE EASIER THAN OTHERS. ALL CAVES HAVE 20  
ROOMS AND 3 TUNNELS LEADING FROM ONE ROOM TO OTHER ROOMS.

THE CAVES ARE:

- 0 - DODECAHEDRON: THE ROOMS OF THIS CAVE ARE ON A  
12-SIDED OBJECT, EACH FORMING A PENTAGON.  
THE ROOMS ARE AT THE CORNERS OF THE PENTAGONS.  
EACH ROOM HAVING TUNNELS THAT LEAD TO 3 OTHER ROOMS.

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

WELCOME TO WUMPUS II

- 1 - MOBIUS STRIP: THIS CAVE IS TWO ROOMS  
WIDE AND 10 ROOMS AROUND (LIKE A BELT).  
YOU WILL NOTICE THERE IS A HALF TWIST  
SOMEWHERE

- 2 - STRING OF BEADS: FIVE BEADS IN A CIRCLE.  
EACH BEAD IS A DIAMOND WITH A VERTICAL  
CROSS-BAR. THE RIGHT & LEFT CORNERS LEAD  
TO NEIGHBORING BEADS. (THIS ONE IS DIFFICULT  
TO PLAY)

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

WELCOME TO WUMPUS II

- 3 - HEX NETWORK: IMAGINE A HEX TILE FLOOR. TAKE  
A RECTANGLE WITH 20 POINTS (INTERSECTIONS)  
INSIDE (4X4). JOIN RIGHT & LEFT SIDES TO MAKE A  
CYLINDER. THEN JOIN TOP & BOTTOM TO FORM A  
TORUS (DOUGHNUT).  
HAVE FUN IMAGINING THIS ONE!!

CAVES 1-3 ARE REGULAR IN THE SENSE THAT EACH ROOM  
GOES TO THREE OTHER ROOMS & TUNNELS ALLOW TWO-  
WAY TRAFFIC. HERE ARE SOME 'IRREGULAR' CAVES:

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

WELCOME TO WUMPUS II

- 4 - DENDRITE WITH DEGENERACIES: PULL A PLANT FROM  
THE GROUND. THE ROOTS & BRANCHES FORM A  
DENDRITE - I.E., THERE ARE NO LOOPING PATHS.  
DEGENERACY MEANS A) SOME ROOMS CONNECT TO  
THEMSELVES AND B) SOME ROOMS HAVE MORE THAN ONE  
TUNNEL TO THE SAME OTHER ROOM. I.E., 12 HAS  
TWO TUNNELS TO 13

- 5 - ONE WAY LATTICE: HERE ALL TUNNELS GO ONE  
WAY ONLY TO RETURN. YOU MUST GO AROUND THE CAVE  
(ABOUT 5 MOVES).

PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

cls

WELCOME TO WUMPUS II

- 6 - ENTER YOUR OWN CAVE: THE COMPUTER WILL ASK YOU  
THE ROOMS NEXT TO EACH ROOM IN THE CAVE

FOR EXAMPLE:

ROOM #1 ? 2,3,4 - YOUR REPLY OF 2,3,4  
MEANS ROOM 1 HAS TUNNELS GOING TO ROOMS:  
2, 3, & 4

\*\*\* HAPPY HUNTING! \*\*\*

cls

CAVE # (0-6) ? 4..

\*\*\* HUNT THE WUMPUS \*\*\*

YOU ARE IN ROOM 20 -- TUNNELS LEAD TO 16 20 20

SHOOT OR MOVE ? M

WHERE TO ? 16..

cls

\*\*\* HUNT THE WUMPUS \*\*\*

I FEEL A DRAFT!

I FEEL A DRAFT!

YOU ARE IN ROOM 16 -- TUNNELS LEAD TO 14 19 20

SHOOT OR MOVE ? M

WHERE TO ? 14..

cls

\*\*\* HUNT THE WUMPUS \*\*\*

WYIIIEEEEE . . . FELL IN A PIT!

HA HA HA - YOU LOSE!

PLAY AGAIN? YES

SAME SET-UP ? NO

CAVE # (0-6) ? 1..

cls

\*\*\* HUNT THE WUMPUS \*\*\*

YOU ARE IN ROOM 20 -- TUNNELS LEAD TO 1 18 19

SHOOT OR MOVE ? M

WHERE TO ? 1..

cls

\*\*\* HUNT THE WUMPUS \*\*\*

YOU ARE IN ROOM 1 -- TUNNELS LEAD TO 20 2 3

SHOOT OR MOVE ? M

WHERE TO ? 2..

cls

\*\*\* HUNT THE WUMPUS \*\*\*

I FEEL A DRAFT!

YOU ARE IN ROOM 2 -- TUNNELS LEAD TO 19 1 4

SHOOT OR MOVE ? M

WHERE TO ? 4..

cls

\*\*\* HUNT THE WUMPUS \*\*\*

WYIIIEEEEE . . . FELL IN A PIT!

HA HA HA - YOU LOSE!

PLAY AGAIN? NO

cls

```

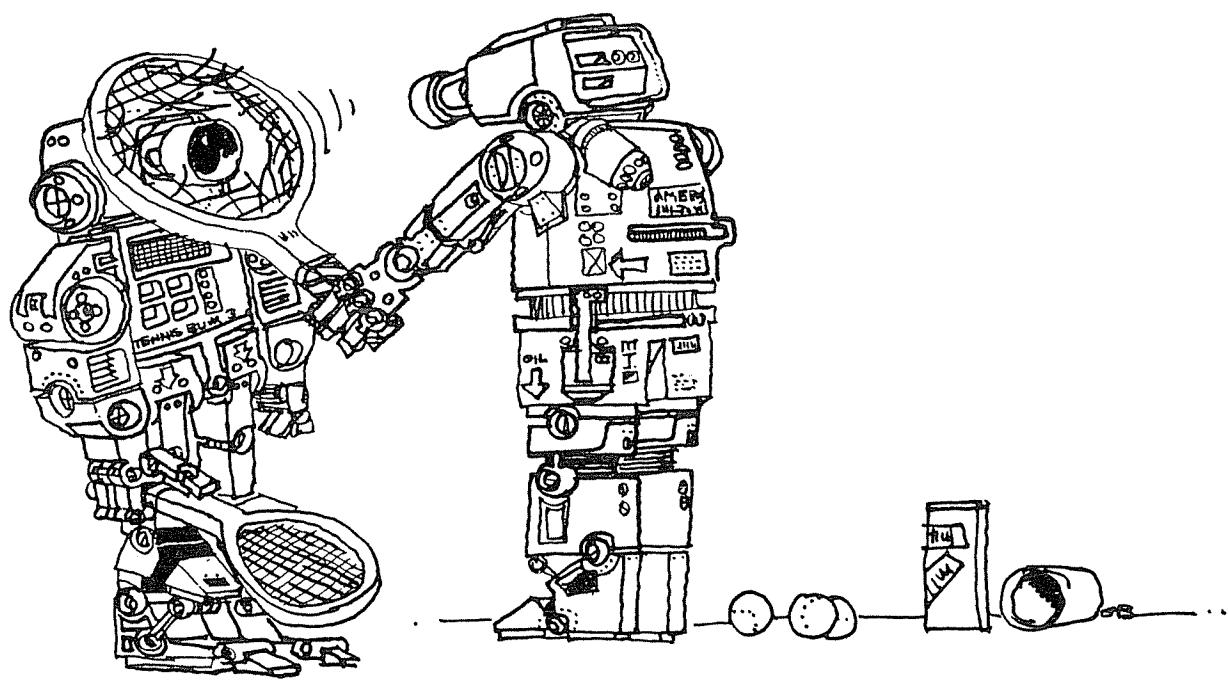
10 CLS: PRINT@412, "WUMPUS II"
20 PRINT: PRINT TAB(7) "COPYRIGHT 1979 CREATIVE COMPUTING MORRISTOWN, NJ"
30 PRINT@960, ";: INPUT "DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS"; I$"
40 REM- WUMPUS VERSION 2
50 DIM S(20,3)
60 DIM L(5),M(5),P(5)
70 IF LEFT$(I$,1) <> "Y" THEN CLS: GOTO 100
80 GOSUB 600
90 REM- CHOOSE AND SET UP CAVE
100 GOSUB 2470
110 REM LOCATE L ARRAY ITEMS
120 REM 1-YOU, 2-WUMPUS, 3&4-PITS, 5&6-BATS
130 FOR J=1 TO 6
140 L(J)=RND(20)
150 M(J)=L(J)
160 NEXT J
170 REM CHECK FOR CROSSOVERS (IE L(1)=L(2) ETC)
180 FOR J=1 TO 6
190 FOR K=J TO 6
200 IF J=K THEN 220
210 IF L(J)=L(K) THEN 130
220 NEXT K
230 NEXT J
240 REM SET # ARROWS
250 A=5
260 L=L(1)
270 REM- RUN THE GAME
280 CLS: PRINT "*** HUNT THE WUMPUS ***": PRINT
290 REM-HAZARDS WARNINGS AND LOCATION
300 GOSUB 1210
310 REM MOVE OR SHOOT
320 GOSUB 1380
330 ON 0 GOTO 350,390
340 REM SHOOT
350 GOSUB 1520
360 IF F=0 THEN 320
370 GOTO 410
380 REM MOVE
390 GOSUB 2090
400 IF F=0 THEN 300
410 IF F>0 THEN 460
420 REM LOSE
430 PRINT "HA HA HA - YOU LOSE!"
440 GOTO 470
450 REM WIN
460 PRINT "HEE HEE HEE - THE WUMPUS'LL GET YOU NEXT TIME!!"
470 FOR J=1 TO 6
480 L(J)=M(J)
490 NEXT J
500 PRINT "PLAY AGAIN";
510 INPUT I$;
520 PRINT
530 PRINT
540 IF LEFT$(I$,1)<>"Y" THEN 3440
550 PRINT "SAME SET-UP ";
560 INPUT I$;
570 PRINT
580 IF LEFT$(I$,1)<>"Y" THEN 100
590 GOTO 250
600 CLS: REM- INSTRUCTIONS
610 PRINT TAB(20); "WELCOME TO WUMPUS II": PRINT
620 PRINT "THIS VERSION HAS THE SAME RULES AS 'HUNT THE WUMPUS' "
630 PRINT "HOWEVER, YOU NOW HAVE A CHOICE OF CAVES TO PLAY IN."
640 PRINT "SOME CAVES ARE EASIER THAN OTHERS ALL CAVES HAVE 20"
650 PRINT "ROOMS AND 3 TUNNELS LEADING FROM ONE ROOM TO OTHER ROOMS."
660 PRINT
670 PRINT "THE CAVES ARE:"
680 PRINT " 0 - DODECAHEDRON: THE ROOMS OF THIS CAVE ARE ON A"
690 PRINT " 12-SIDED OBJECT, EACH FORMING A PENTAGON"
700 PRINT "  THE ROOMS ARE AT THE CORNERS OF THE PENTAGONS"
710 PRINT "  EACH ROOM HAVING TUNNELS THAT LEAD TO 3 OTHER ROOMS"
720 PRINT@979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
730 IF INKEY$="" THEN 730 ELSE PRINT@128, CHR$(31);
740 PRINT " 1 - MOBIUS STRIP: THIS CAVE IS TWO ROOMS"
750 PRINT "  WIDE AND 10 ROOMS AROUND (LIKE A BELT) "
760 PRINT "  YOU WILL NOTICE THERE IS A HALF TWIST"
770 PRINT "  SOMEWHERE."
780 PRINT
790 PRINT " 2 - STRING OF BEADS: FIVE BEADS IN A CIRCLE."
800 PRINT "  EACH BEAD IS A DIAMOND WITH A VERTICAL"
810 PRINT "  CROSS-BAR THE RIGHT & LEFT CORNERS LEAD"
820 PRINT "  TO NEIGHBORING BEADS. (THIS ONE IS DIFFICULT"
830 PRINT "  TO PLAY)"
840 PRINT@979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
850 IF INKEY$="" THEN 850 ELSE PRINT@128, CHR$(31);
860 PRINT " 3 - HEX NETWORK: IMAGINE A HEX TILE FLOOR TAKE"
870 PRINT "  A RECTANGLE WITH 20 POINTS (INTERSECTIONS)"
880 PRINT "  INSIDE (4X4). JOIN RIGHT & LEFT SIDES TO MAKE A"
890 PRINT "  CYLINDER THEN JOIN TOP & BOTTOM TO FORM A"
900 PRINT "  TORUS (DOUGHNUT) "
910 PRINT "  HAVE FUN IMAGINING THIS ONE!!"
920 PRINT
930 PRINT "CAVES 1-3 ARE REGULAR IN THE SENSE THAT EACH ROOM"
940 PRINT "GOES TO THREE OTHER ROOMS & TUNNELS ALLOW TWO-"
950 PRINT "WAY TRAFFIC HERE ARE SOME 'IRREGULAR' CAVES:"
960 PRINT@979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
970 IF INKEY$="" THEN 970 ELSE PRINT@128, CHR$(31);
980 PRINT " 4 - DENDRITE WITH DEGENERACIES: PULL A PLANT FROM"
990 PRINT "  THE GROUND THE ROOTS & BRANCHES FORM A "
1000 PRINT "  DENDRITE - I E , THERE ARE NO LOOPING PATHS "
1010 PRINT "  DEGENERACY MEANS A) SOME ROOMS CONNECT TO"
1020 PRINT "  THEMSELVES AND B) SOME ROOMS HAVE MORE THAN ONE"
1030 PRINT "  TUNNEL TO THE SAME OTHER ROOM, I E , 12 HAS "
1040 PRINT "  TWO TUNNELS TO 13 "
1050 PRINT
1060 PRINT " 5 - ONE WAY LATTICE: HERE ALL TUNNELS GO ONE"
1070 PRINT "  WAY ONLY TO RETURN, YOU MUST GO AROUND THE CAVE"
1080 PRINT "  (ABOUT 5 MOVES) "
1090 PRINT@979, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
1100 IF INKEY$="" THEN 1100 ELSE PRINT@128, CHR$(31);
1110 PRINT " 6 - ENTER YOUR OWN CAVE: THE COMPUTER WILL ASK YOU"
1120 PRINT "  THE ROOMS NEXT TO EACH ROOM IN THE CAVE. "
1130 PRINT
1140 PRINT "  FOR EXAMPLE:"
1150 PRINT "  ROOM #1 ? 2,3,4 - YOUR REPLY OF 2,3,4"
1160 PRINT "  MEANS ROOM 1 HAS TUNNELS GOING TO ROOMS:"
1170 PRINT "  2, 3, & 4"
1180 PRINT: PRINT
1190 PRINT "*** HAPPY HUNTING! ***": PRINT
1200 RETURN
1210 REM
1220 PRINT
1230 FOR J=2 TO 6
1240 FOR K=1 TO 3
1250 IF S(L(1),K)<>L(J) THEN 1320
1260 ON J-1 GOTO 1270,1290,1290,1310,1310
1270 PRINT "I SMELL A WUMPUS!"
1280 GOTO 1320
1290 PRINT "I FEEL A DRAFT!"
1300 GOTO 1320
1310 PRINT "BATS NEARBY!"
1320 NEXT K
1330 NEXT J
1340 PRINT "YOU ARE IN ROOM";L(1);
1350 PRINT "-- TUNNELS LEAD TO";S(L,1);S(L,2);S(L,3)
1360 PRINT
1370 RETURN
1380 REM- CHOOSE OPTION
1390 GOTO 1430
1400 PRINT "ERROR ";
1410 INPUT Z9
1420 PRINT "";
1430 PRINT "SHOOT OR MOVE ";
1440 INPUT I$;
1450 PRINT
1460 IF LEFT$(I$,1)<>"S" THEN 1490
1470 O=1
1480 RETURN
1490 IF LEFT$(I$,1)<>"M" THEN 1400
1500 O=2
1510 RETURN
1520 REM- ARROW ROUTINE
1530 F=0
1540 REM- PATH OF ARROW
1550 GOTO 1590
1560 PRINT "ERROR ";
1570 INPUT Z9
1580 PRINT "";
1590 PRINT "NO. OF ROOMS ";
1600 INPUT J9
1610 PRINT
1620 IF J9<1 OR J9>5 OR INT(J9)<>ABS(J9) THEN 1560
1630 FOR K=1 TO J9
1640 PRINT "ROOM #";
1650 INPUT P(K)
1660 IF P(K)>0 AND P(K)<21 AND INT(P(K))=ABS(P(K)) THEN 1710
1670 PRINT "ERROR ";
1680 INPUT Z9

```

```

1690 PRINT "";
1700 GOTO 1640
1710 NEXT K: PRINT@128, CHR$(31);
1720 PRINT
1730 REM - SHOOT ARROW
1740 A=1-1
1750 A9=L(1)
1760 FOR K=1 TO J9
1770 FOR K1=1 TO 3
1780 IF S(A9,K1)=P(K) THEN 1930
1790 NEXT K1
1800 REM - NO TUNNEL FOR THE ARROW
1810 A9=S(A9,RND(0))
1820 GOTO 1940
1830 NEXT K
1840 PRINT "MISSED "
1850 REM - MOVE WUMPUS
1860 GOSUB 2010
1870 REM - AMMO CHECK
1880 IF A9>0 THEN 1910
1890 PRINT "YOU HAVE USED ALL OF YOUR ARROWS "
1900 F=-1
1910 RETURN
1920 REM - SEE IF ARROW IS AT L(1) OR L(2)
1930 A9=P(K)
1940 IF A9<L(2) THEN 1980
1950 PRINT "AHA! YOU GOT THE WUMPUS! HE WAS IN ROOM";L(2)
1960 F=1
1970 RETURN
1980 IF A9<L(1) THEN 1830
1990 PRINT "OUCH! ARROW GOT YOU!"
2000 GOTO 1900
2010 REM - MOVE WUMPUS ROUTINE
2020 K=RND(4)
2030 IF K=4 THEN 2080
2040 L(2)=S(L(2),K)
2050 IF L(2)<L THEN 2080
2060 PRINT "TSK TSK TSK- WUMPUS GOT YOU!"
2070 F=-1
2080 RETURN
2090 REM - MOVE ROUTINE
2100 F=0
2110 GOTO 2150
2120 PRINT "ERROR ";
2130 INPUT Z9
2140 PRINT "";
2150 PRINT "WHERE TO ";
2160 INPUT L
2170 PRINT@128, CHR$(31);
2180 IF L<1 OR L>20 OR ABS(L)>INT(L) THEN 2120
2190 FOR K=1 TO 3
2200 REM - CHECK IF LEGAL MOVE
2210 IF S(L(1),K)=L THEN 2290
2220 NEXT K
2230 IF L=L(1) THEN 2290
2240 PRINT "NOT POSSIBLE ~ ";
2250 INPUT Z9
2260 PRINT "";
2270 GOTO 2150
2280 REM - CHECK FOR HAZARDS
2290 L(1)=L
2300 REM - WUMPUS
2310 IF L<L(2) THEN 2370
2320 PRINT "... OOPS! BUMPED A WUMPUS!"
2330 REM - MOVE A WUMPUS
2340 GOSUB 2020
2350 IF F=0 THEN 2370
2360 REM - PIT
2370 IF L<L(3) AND L<L(4) THEN 2420
2380 PRINT "YYYYIIIEEEEE ... FELL IN A PIT!"
2390 F=-1
2400 RETURN
2410 REM - BATS
2420 IF L<L(5) AND L<L(6) THEN 2460
2430 PRINT "ZAP--SUPER BAT SNATCH! ELSEWHEREVILLE FOR YOU!"
2440 L=RND(20)
2450 GOTO 2290
2460 RETURN
2470 REM - SELECT CAVE
2480 GOTO 2520
2490 PRINT "ERROR ";
2500 INPUT Z9
2510 PRINT "";
2520 PRINT "CAVE # (<0-6) ";
2530 RESTORE
2540 INPUT N
2550 PRINT
2560 IF N<0 OR N>6 OR INT(N)>ABS(N) THEN 2490
2570 ON N+1 GOSUB 2720,2660,2780,2900,3020,3140,3260
2580 RETURN
2590 REM - DODECAHEDRON
2600 DATA 2,5,8,1,3,10,2,4,12,3,5,14,1,4,6
2610 DATA 5,7,15,6,8,17,1,7,9,8,10,18,2,9,11
2620 DATA 10,12,19,3,11,13,12,14,20,4,13,15,6,4,16
2630 DATA 15,17,20,7,16,18,9,17,19,11,18,20,13,16,19
2640 GOSUB 3370
2650 RETURN
2660 REM - MOBIUS STRIP
2670 FOR B1=1 TO 1
2680 FOR B2=1 TO 60
2690 READ B0
2700 NEXT B2
2710 NEXT B1
2720 DATA 20,2,3,19,1,4,1,4,5,2,3,6,3,6,7
2730 DATA 4,5,8,5,8,9,6,7,10,7,10,11,8,9,12
2740 DATA 9,12,13,10,11,14,11,14,15,12,13,16,12,16,17
2750 DATA 14,15,18,15,18,19,16,17,20,2,17,20,1,18,19
2760 GOSUB 3370
2770 RETURN
2780 REM - STRING OF BEADS
2790 FOR B1=1 TO 2
2800 FOR B2=1 TO 60
2810 READ B0
2820 NEXT B2
2830 NEXT B1
2840 DATA 2,3,20,1,3,4,1,2,4,2,3,5,4,6,7
2850 DATA 5,7,8,5,6,8,6,7,9,8,10,11,9,11,12
2860 DATA 9,10,12,10,11,13,12,14,15,13,15,16,13,14,16
2870 DATA 14,15,17,16,18,19,17,19,20,17,18,20,1,18,19
2880 GOSUB 3370
2890 RETURN
2900 REM - HEX NUT ON TORUS
2910 FOR B1=1 TO 3
2920 FOR B2=1 TO 60
2930 READ B0
2940 NEXT B2
2950 NEXT B1
2960 DATA 6,10,16,6,7,17,7,8,18,8,9,19,9,10,20
2970 DATA 1,2,15,2,3,11,3,4,12,4,5,13,5,6,14
2980 DATA 7,16,20,8,16,17,9,17,18,18,19,6,19,20
2990 DATA 1,11,12,2,12,13,3,13,14,4,14,15,5,11,15
3000 GOSUB 3370
3010 RETURN
3020 REM - DENDRITE W/ DEGENERACIES
3030 FOR B1=1 TO 4
3040 FOR B2=1 TO 60
3050 READ B0
3060 NEXT B2
3070 NEXT B1
3080 DATA 1,1,5,2,2,5,3,3,6,4,4,6,1,2,7
3090 DATA 3,4,7,5,6,10,8,9,9,8,8,10,7,9,11
3100 DATA 10,13,14,12,13,13,11,12,12,11,15,16,14,17,18
3110 DATA 14,19,20,15,17,17,15,18,18,16,19,19,16,20,20
3120 GOSUB 3370
3130 RETURN
3140 REM - ONE WAY LATTICE
3150 FOR B1=1 TO 5
3160 FOR B2=1 TO 60
3170 READ B0
3180 NEXT B2
3190 NEXT B1
3200 DATA 5,4,8,1,5,6,2,6,7,3,7,8,8,9,12
3210 DATA 5,9,10,6,10,11,7,11,12,12,13,16,9,13,14
3220 DATA 10,14,15,11,15,16,16,17,20,13,17,18,14,18,19
3230 DATA 15,19,20,1,4,20,1,2,17,2,3,18,3,4,19
3240 GOSUB 3370
3250 RETURN
3260 REM - INPUT YOUR OWN CAVE
3270 FOR J=1 TO 20
3280 PRINT "ROOM #";J;
3290 INPUT S(J,1),S(J,2),S(J,3)
3300 FOR K=1 TO 3
3310 IF S(J,K)>0 AND S(J,K)<21 AND ABS(S(J,K))=ABS(S(J,K)) THEN 3340
3320 PRINT "***** ERROR!!!!"
3330 GOTO 3280
3340 NEXT K
3350 NEXT J
3360 RETURN
3370 REM - INPUT CAVE
3380 FOR J=1 TO 20
3390 FOR K=1 TO 3
3400 READ S(J,K)
3410 NEXT K
3420 NEXT J
3430 RETURN
3440 END

```



**Radio Shack®**

**T** A Division of Tandy Corporation  
**C** Fort Worth, Texas 76102